

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2019 with funding from
Ashbury College

<https://archive.org/details/ashburian191524ashb>

The line-up of the two teams was as follows:—

<i>Ashbury</i>	<i>Position</i>	<i>St. Alban's</i>
Barwis	Goal	Skelton
Rivers	Cover Point	Vrooman
MacLaren I	Point	Annesley
Code	Rover	Lilly
MacLaren II		
& Birkett II	Right Wing	Jones
Malcolm	Left Wing	Watson
Blakeney I	Centre	Adair

ASHBURY VS. LOWER CANADA COLLEGE.

On Friday February 5th the hockey team journeyed to Montreal to try conclusions with L.C.C., the game being arranged to start at 10.45 on Saturday morning. The early hour, added to darkness of the rink, put the Ashbury boys entirely off their game, with the result that they were overwhelmed by a score of twelve goals to one.

L.C.C., were certainly a considerably superior team, but had Ashbury played as they did against Westmount the following week, the score would have been much more even.

The game itself does not call for much comment; L.C.C. scored twice in the first two minutes and continued to score at regular intervals during the rest of the game. In the first period Malcolm deceived their goal-keeper with a good shot from mid-ice. Palmer had a lively time in goal, and acquitted himself very creditably.

Roy MacLaren had the misfortune to break his skate in the last period, and he was replaced by Blakeney I.

The following was the Ashbury line-up:—

Goal	Palmer
Point	MacLaren I
Cover Point	Rivers
Rover	Code
Right Wing	MacLaren II
Centre	Birkett II
Left Wing	Malcolm

ASHBURY VS. WESTMOUNT HIGH SCHOOL.

The Westmount High School hockey team came to Ottawa and were defeated by the Ashbury boys on Saturday, February 13th at the Gladstone Avenue Rink. The final score stood: Ashbury 3—Westmount 1.

The match was clean and fast, and there was only one penalty during the whole game. Code was the star of the game as usual. He scored one goal after a fine individual rush of more than half the length of the ice. After he had passed the Westmount defence, he drew the goalkeeper out of his net and put the puck in.

Outside of Code, it is hard to distinguish between the playing of the Ashbury team, although Roy MacLaren, Wren Birkett and Malcolm did excellent work, while both Palmer and Barwis played well in goal. For Westmount McBoyle played the best hockey.

Ibbotson succeeded in scoring for Westmount after about five minutes play. Then Ashbury started in earnest and played their best hockey of the season. It was not long afterwards that Birkett II slipped the puck past Stewart into the Westmount net from a mix-up. Then Code gave us the lead with his brilliant rush, and this ended the scoring in the first half. In the second half the play was very even and there was only one goal, Roy MacLaren doing the trick. Westmount worked hard to overcome the lead, but the Ashbury boys did their work well and held their opponents scoreless for the rest of the match.

We were again indebted to Mr. Phillips for refereeing with his usual skill.

The following were the line-ups:—

<i>Ashbury</i>	<i>Position</i>	<i>Westmount</i>
Palmer and Barwis	Goal	Stewart
Rivers	Cover Point	Ibbotson
MacLaren I	Point	Lee
Code	Cover	Fullerton
Birkett I	Right Wing	Wallace
Malcolm	Left Wing	McBoyle
Birkett II	Centre	Buchanan

ASHBURY VS. INDEPENDENTS.

This match proved an exciting one from beginning to end, with plenty of hard checking and very little rough play. It was played on the Gladstone Avenue rink on Thursday, February 18th.

Ashbury showed themselves to be the best team, winning by a score of four to nothing. Code, as usual, starred for Ashbury and scored two of his team's goals, both after brilliant end to end rushes.

Birkett II accounted for our other two scores. On one of these occasions the whole Ashbury forward line went up the ice with perfect combination and they did not give the Independents'

goalkeeper a chance to stop the puck. Both Palmer and Barwis played well in goal.

For the Independents Watson showed up well, while their goalkeeper also saved a goal a number of times.

Two twenty-minutes periods were played, and Ashbury scored two goals in each. Mr. Smith took charge of the game, and there was only one penalty.

The Ashbury team was as follows:—

Goal	Palmer and Barwis
Point	Rivers
Cover Point	MacLaren I
Rover	Code
Left Wing	MacLaren II
Right Wing	Birkett I
Centre	Birkett II

ASHBURY VS. ST. ALBAN'S.

The Ashbury Hockey Team left Ottawa to play St. Alban's on Friday evening the 19th of February. The team had a good night's rest at the Revere House, and were ready for anything in the morning. As St. Alban's usually only have the rink for an hour, it was decided to play three fifteen-minutes periods. When two of these were over it was learned that we could play for a full hour, so we eventually played four periods of fifteen minutes each.

Ashbury got away with a flying start and Code scored the first goal in about five minutes. Three others quickly followed and then the first period ended. In the second period both teams scored once and in the third Ashbury got two goals and St. Alban's one. There was no scoring in the final quarter so that Ashbury won the match by a score of seven to two. Code contributed his usual brace of goals; Malcolm followed suit while MacLaren I, Benson I and Blakeney each scored one.

For St. Alban's Vrooman played the best hockey. He and Lilly scored their goals.

There was not one penalty during the whole match. In the last period Malcolm hit the post no less than four times. The St. Alban's goalkeeper distinguished himself and stopped many scores.

The ice was soft after the first period, and considering this fact the game was very fast.

St. Alban's kindly entertained us to lunch at the hotel, after which we just caught our train for Ottawa.

The line-ups were as follows:—

<i>St. Alban's</i>	<i>Position</i>	<i>Ashbury</i>
Skelton	Goal	Barwis and Palmer
Annesley	Defence	MacLaren I
Vrooman	Defence	Rivers
Lilly	Rover	Code
Adair	Centre	Blakeney I
Bidwell	Right Wing	Benson I & Thoburn
Jones	Left Wing	Malcolm & MacLaren II

ASHBURY VS. LOWER CANADA.

On Friday evening February 26th, the Lower Canada Hockey team came to Ottawa for the final game of the season, and were a little surprised on Saturday morning to see our boys holding their own. The Match was a tie, the score being one all, and although five or six minutes overtime were played neither team could forge ahead and we had to give up the ice. The game was fast and clean with plenty of good bodychecking. The Ashbury defence played as they never have before, and checked the Lower Canada forwards to a standstill. Barwis made some wonderful stops in goal and saved his team many times. McLagan in goal for L.C.C., also saved his team time after time. Of the forwards it is impossible to pick a star, as everybody played splendid hockey.

The Ashbury score came as the result of a perfect combination rush between Code, Birkett II, MacLaren I and Malcolm. The latter made a hard shot which completely fooled the Lower Canada goalminder. Our opponents got their goal through a rush and shot by Slater.

As the Montreal boys had to catch their train, only three fifteen-minute periods were played. In the first of these neither team scored but both had narrow escapes.

It was in the second period that Ashbury secured their score, and Lower Canada evened it up in the third.

There were only a few penalties, and these were all for minor offences. Mr. Phillips handled the game faultlessly, and both teams appreciated his work very much.

At the end both teams were showing the effects of a hard struggle, with the Ashbury boys a shade the fresher. During the match the play was in the L.C.C., half for the majority of the time.

The following were the line-ups:

<i>L. C. C.</i>	<i>Position</i>	<i>Ashbury</i>
McLagan	Goal	Barwis
Nichol	Defence	MacLaren I
Lyall	Defence	Rivers
Dawes	Rover	Code
Slater	Centre	Birkett II
Flanagan	Right Wing	Birkett I
Baillie	Left Wing	Malcolm



INTERMEDIATE HOCKEY TEAM

J. W. McLimont, de M. Taschereau, R. Van Meter,
P. C. Drummond, T. S. Crocket (capt.), C. A. Mulligan,
E. Gill.

ASHBURY INTERMEDIATES VS. MODELS.

On Ash Wednesday, after much wrangling with the street-car conductor about two transfers, which we got in the end, the Ashbury Intermediates arrived at the Model School rink to face the Models for the third time this season. The ice was soft along one side of the rink but the rest was in fine condition.

The result was given as a victory for the Models by two goals to one, though the Ashbury team were not altogether satisfied with the Models' second goal.

Van Meter and Crocket starred for Ashbury, the former scoring our one goal after a fine individual rush.

The Ashbury team lined up as follows:—

Goal	Drummond
Point	Van Meter
Cover Point	Parker, Scott & McLimont
Left Wing	Mulligan
Right Wing	Panet
Centre	Crocket

ASHBURY INTERMEDIATES VS. EDWARD'S TEAM.

These two teams had two very close matches at the Gladstone Avenue rink after the Senior league was over. In both games the Ashbury boys came out victorious after exciting though not spectacular matches.

The score of the first game was 2 to 1. In the first period there was no scoring, but in the second Taschereau scored after a fine rush of more than half the length of the rink. In the third period Gill, who had just started playing, scored in about two minutes. This was the best play of the game, and it certainly proved that weight is not everything in a hockey game. Edward's team managed to get one goal before the end, but after that the Ashbury boys played four men on the defence.

In the second game the only score came in the second period, after a brilliant individual effort by Crocket. Drummond saved this game by his excellent goalkeeping.

We are indebted to MacMahon for refereeing, and we take this opportunity of thanking him.

The Ashbury line-up for these games was as follows:—

Goal	Drummond
Point	Panet
Cover Point	Taschereau I
Rover	Van Meter
Left Wing	McLimont
Right Wing	Murphy and Gill*
Centre	Crocket

*Gill played the third period of the first game and all of the second.

HOCKEY CHARACTERS

Barwis—one of our many goal-tenders. He was the one of the finds of the season. Under the coaching of Alf. Smith he developed rapidly into a first-class net-guardian.

Palmer—also a goal-tender. He began the season with very little experience, but improved so rapidly that it was very difficult to tell which was the better, he or Barwis.

MacLaren I—dropped back from his old position at right wing to right defence. Here he showed up to great advantage, his speed enabling him to carry the puck from end to end repeatedly. After a little practice in the gentle art of body-checking he became quite proficient and was able to thumble them over with ease.

Rivers—last year's centre, held down left defence. Used his body to suit even Alf. Smith—as Flanagan will testify—and rushed well. Formed a stonewall defence along with MacLaren.

Birkett II—played centre and did it well. Was responsible for a number of goals and worked in well with the other forwards. Skates fast and is an excellent stick-handler. Checks back and uses his weight to good purpose.

Malcolm—one of the old guard. Played left wing and showed heaps of speed when he cared to let loose. His strongest point was his shot which was very wicked indeed.

Birkett I—played right wing the greater part of the season. Could play boards well, take a pass and was not selfish with the puck. Also had a good shot.

Blakeney I—started the season at centre. A trifle slow in shooting, but a good stick-handler and not selfish.

MacLaren II—utility man. Very useful at right wing. Checked back constantly and never let his man get away. Stick-handled and passed well.

Thoburn—a useful man who developed rapidly during the season.

Benson I—A handy man, rather slow, but could take a pass and shoot.

A. L. C.

Code—made an excellent captain and played a brilliant game all the season, being always conspicuous on the ice. Is to be heartily congratulated on the splendid fight the team put up in the final game against L.C.C.

SHOOTING

After the first of the series of the D. R. A. matches had been shot, it was found that the rules under which we had been shooting were different to those somewhat vaguely specified in the regulations. Consequently the first match was cancelled and shot over again. The result of the first three matches are as follows:—

1st Match.		2nd Match		3rd Match	
Jones	94	Ross	92	MacMahon	95
Malcolm	93	MacMahon	89	Morris	95
Bate I	91	Barwis	89	Benson I	93
Taschereau I	90	Benson II	89	Malcolm	92
Armstrong	88	Scott	88	Jones	92
Drummond	88	Burstall I	88	Bate I	91
Small	86	Davidson	87	Taschereau	90
MacMahon	85	Colpman	86	Small	90
Goldstein	85	Drummond	86	Scott	90
Average	89%	Average	88.2%	Average	92.1%

The result of the junior shooting for the Cox Cup given below shows a marked improvement over last year's scores. Jones, the winner, did very creditable shooting, while Scott and Panet were very close seconds

<i>Possible—250</i>			
Jones	229	Kingsmill	208
Scott	228	Brennan	207
Panet	228	Murphy	205
Hamilton	224	Gill	205
Mulligan	218	Hampson	202
Burpee	211	Johnston	199
Burstall I	210	Woolcombe I	189
Fowler I	210		

The result of the last D.R.A. match and that of the senior shooting for the O'Connor Cup will be given in the next number of the *Ashburian*.

ATHLETICS

The Interscholastic Track meet will be held in Montreal this year about the end of May. We have lost two or three of last year's team, but the addition of Code will help us a great deal. We look for great things too from the Carlings and MacLaren—the latter carried off the sprints last year, and we hope he will add the High Jump this year.

Our own school sports will be run this year in four divisions instead of in three as in previous years. The divisions will be:—

Open events.

Senior Intermediates—Open to boys 15 & 16 years old.

Junior Intermediates—Open to boys from 12 to 14 years.

Juniors—Open to boys under 12 years.

A boy may complete in any division senior to his own. In each of these divisions there will be at least one handicap event, so there will be no excuse for so many boys to stand around instead of running.

The school sports are naturally for every boy in the school, and by this new arrangement everyone will have a good chance.

TENNIS PROSPECTS

By the time this magazine is published the tennis nets should have appeared again, though at the time of writing spring seems very loath to come. Last year we were late in starting—the first game was played on the first of May—but in the five or six weeks of term that remained we thoroughly wore out six courts.

The prospects for the season seem brighter than ever this year. All the stars of last year are still with us, and another year's experience ought to raise the standard considerably. Code and MacLaren II have now been finalists in the open championship for two years, and it is extremely probable that they will try conclusions again this year. MacLaren—increased in size and strength—should be able to hit a little harder this year, though he must not allow it to interfere with his excellent placing.

Morris has some excellent strokes, and with a little more accuracy would make a very good player; while MacMahon, Barwis and Crocket are all likely to worry their opponents a good deal. We hear great things of Bryson—perhaps he will spring a surprise upon us.

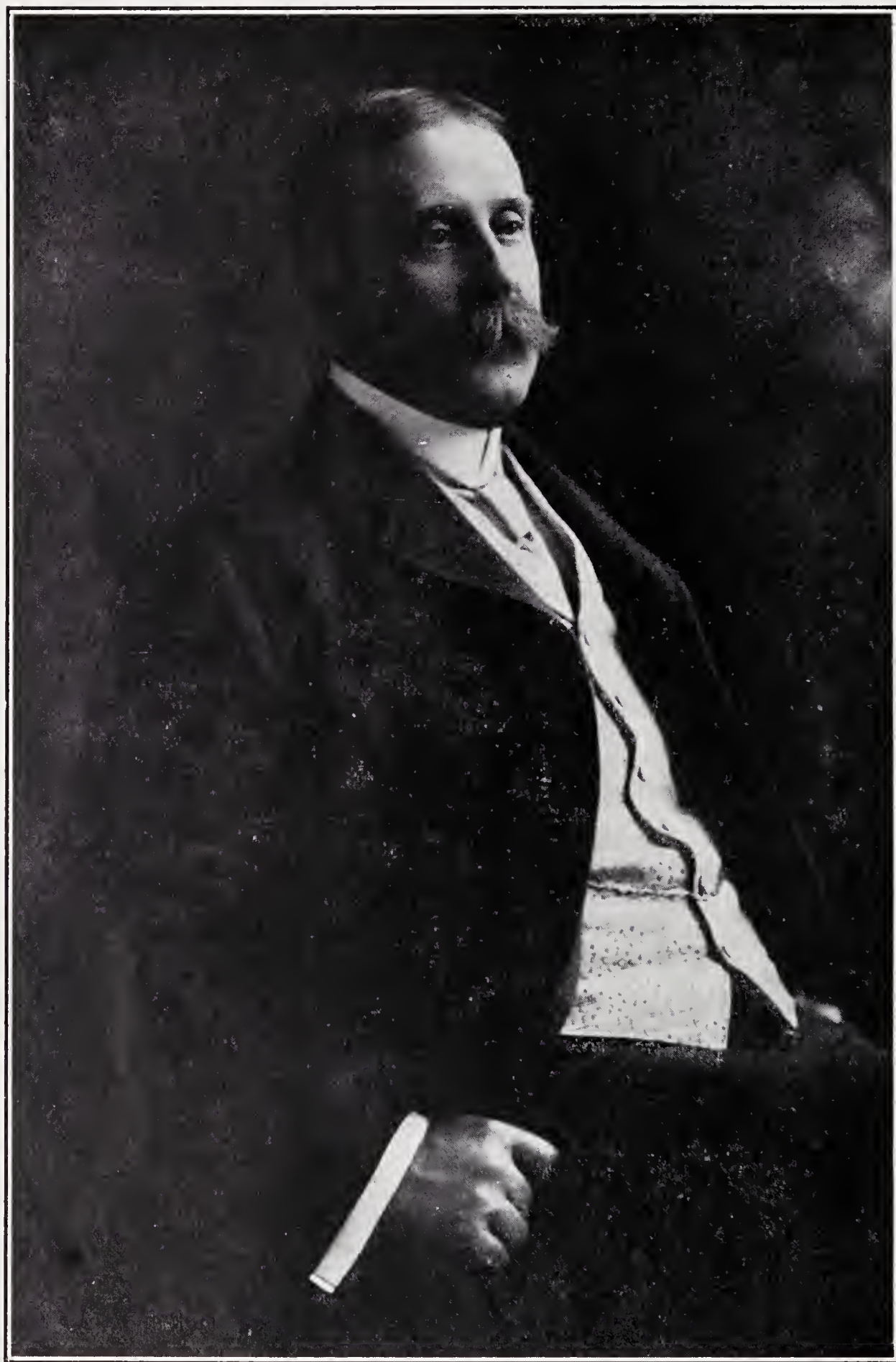
The doubles will be handicapped as usual: If Code and MacLaren II enter together again they must expect to owe about three figures—at “owe 40” they were six games ahead last year.

The Juniors will probably be as keen as ever; we heard two of them arranging to be partners last fall, so there should be no lack of entries. We hope to follow last year's example on Ascension Day, and play a handicap singles tournament in which the masters are included. The date this year is May 13th.

A cyclist had just got the best of a tremendous race by a foot, after which he had fallen off his machine dead beat, and lay to all appearances dead.

“Oh! I hope there is nothing serious the matter,” remarked one fair spectator to another, “I wonder what it can be?”

“I think I know”, replied her friend with a superior knowledge. “I expect he's broken his record, but I never heard of a fatal case”.



LT.-COL. J. W. WOODS

OUR NEW PRESIDENT

We extend a warm welcome to our new President, Col. James W. Woods, and at the same time we offer him our heartiest congratulations upon his election to this position. For while the Presidency of a comparatively speaking small school may not at first sight seem a position of any very great importance, yet, if we consider how real a national asset a good boarding school is, the President of such an institution is to be congratulated as much as the Head of some large financial corporation engaged in a world-wide commerce.

Ashbury, we believe, has influenced the future career of hundreds of young Canadians, and has sent them out into the world with a moral equipment that is the real foundation of national greatness: and as long as she continues this good work, she will remain a very important asset in the country's national wealth. Our new President very strongly realizes this fact, as he has shown by the active and generous support that he has given to the School for many years past. We are sure that in his new position his interest in our welfare will be even greater than has been, and that under his leadership the School will continue to become more and more a power in the land.

WAR NOTES

It was with much pleasure that we learned a short time ago that our late French master, Mr. D. E. Cecil Wood, had received a commission in Kitchener's army. Mr. Wood left our staff last June intending to return to work in England, but when the war broke out he joined the colours instead. Mr. Wood was Secretary-Treasurer of the *Ashburian* during his four years' stay at Ashbury.

We are also very glad to hear that Mr. Eddie Phillips, who has so kindly coached our football team for the last two seasons, has received a commission in the Army Service Corps. We shall miss him very much indeed next fall—we can only hope that the war will be over before then.

 THE LIBRARY

The Headmaster has added the following books to the school Library:—

The Mystery of the Second Shot—*Gillmore*.

The Beacon—*Philpotts*.

The Joyous Adventures of Aristide Pujol—*W. J. Locke*.

The Long Arm—*Oppenheim*.

Idonea—*Wallis*.

The Princess Virginia—*C. N. & A. N. Williamson*.

The Red Revenge—*Pearce*.

In the wake of the Eighteen-Twelvers—*Snider*.

November Joe—*Hesketh Pritchard*.

The Turnstile—*Mason*.

South Sea Tales—*London*.

Hands Up—*Nevin*.

A Romance of Billy-Goat Hill—*Rice*.

An affair of State—*Naith*.

The Price of Lis Doris—*Maartens*.

Bar 20 Days—*Milford*.

Skipper the Skipped—*Day*.

Grey Friars Bobby—*Atkinson*.

In Jacobite Days—*Henty*.

Tom Sawyer—Presented by *E. Scott*.
The Search Party—Presented by *W. McLimont*.
The Second form Master of St. Cyrils—
The King's Scouts—
Cedar Creek—
The air Scout—

Presented by
W. H. D. Mac-
Mahon.

Frank before Vicksburg—Presented by *E. T. C. Orde*.
Frank on a Gunboat—Presented by *E. T. C. Orde*.
By Sheer Pluck—Presented by *G. F. Benson*.
Tom Swift and his Submarine—Presented by *E. A. Gorman*.
Palm Tree Island—Presented by *R. S. Morris*.
St. Neville's Scholarship Boys—Presented by *R. S. Morris*.
The Boy Bondsman—Presented by *R. S. Morris*.
Young Lord Stranleigh—Presented by *R. S. Morris*.
The Prisoner of Zenda—Presented by *E. L. Sellwood, Esq.*
Rupert of Hentzau—Presented by *E. L. Sellwood, Esq.*
King Solomon's Mines—Presented by *E. L. Sellwood, Esq.*
The Gorilla Hunters—Presented by *R. Van Meter*.
Adventures in India—Presented by *E. M. Woollcombe*.
The Chronicles of Quincy—Presented by *E. M. Woollcombe*.
Adams Sawyer—Presented by *E. M. Woollcombe*.
The Ice desert—Presented by *E. M. Woollcombe*.
Chris Willoughby—Presented by *F. L. Campbell*.

THE SCHOOL—"Such a Ev'nly place".....*Dickens*
THE HALL CLOCK—"I'll give thee a wind".....*Shakespeare*
MASTERS' COMMON ROOM—"Everything within that cot
Was wondrous neat and clean"
THE SCHOOL BELL—"I go on for ever".....*Tennyson*
R. M. C. FORM—"Work! for the night is coming" *Coghill*
FORM V—"Glad hearts, without reproach or blot,
Who do their work and know it not" (sic).*Wordsworth*
FORM II—"Who think too little, and who talk too much"..*Dryden*
DETENTION CLASS—"In durance vile here must I wake and weep"
Burns

- W. H. D. M.—“It is not growing like a tree,
In bulk, doth make man better be” .. *Ben Jonson*
- A. R. M.—“I see you stand like greyhounds in the slips,
Straining upon the start” *Shakespeare*
- C. G. W.—“For I am nothing, if not critical” *Shakespeare*
- A. L. C.—“Of all the girls that are so smart,
There’s none like pretty Sally” *Carey*
- R. S. M.—“Where be your gibes now? your gambols?
your songs? your flashes of merriment that
were wont to set the table in a roar?” *Shakespeare*
- F. L. C.—“He is the very pineapple of politeness” *Sheridan*
- R. H. T.—“I never knew so young a body with so old a head”
- 8 a.m.—“Bread is the staff of life” *Swift*
- 9.01 a.m.—“Too late, too late! ye cannot enter now” *Tennyson*
- 10.30 p.m.—“And the wicked cease from troubling, and
the weary are at rest” *Tennyson*
- SCHOOL RULES—“More honoured in the breach than the obser-
vance” *Shakespeare*
- OTTAWA RIVER—“Slimy things did crawl with legs
Upon the slimy sea” *Coleridge*
- G. B. B.—“A progeny of learning” *Sheridan*
- J. M.—“Isn’t he a handsome man? Tell me that! A genteel man?
A pretty figure of a man” *Sheridan*
- J. B. C.—“Absence of occupation is not rest,
A mind quite vacant is a mind distress’d” *Cooper*
- J. H. G.—“And still the wonder grew,
That one small head could carry all he knew” .. *Goldsmith*
- T. S. C.—“I would the gods had made thee poetical” .. *Shakespeare*
- G. A. B.—“Confound that boy! He’s gone to sleep again” .. *Dickens*
- J. P.—“A very valiant trencher-man” *Shakespeare*
- E. B. B.—“And thereby hangs a tale” *Shakespeare*
- E. J. S.—“When that I was a little tiny boy” *Shakespeare*
- THE “DOMINION”—“Variety’s the very spice of life” *Cowper*
- M. E.—“Them a hunting we will go” *Fielding*
- E. L. S.—“Cleanliness is indeed next to godliness” *Bacon*
- N. A. C.—“His only flame was a Bunsen burner” *Thorpe*
- A. B. H. W.—“That strain again! It hath a dying fall”
Shakespeare
- THE EASTER HOLIDAYS—“For this relief, much thanks”
Shakespeare
- THE *Ashburian*—“Books cannot always please, however good”
Crabbe
- THE WRITER—“Full of wise saws and modern instances”
Shakespeare

THE SIXTH FORM

CAMPBELL
WOOD
MACMAHON
MACLAREN
CODE
BENSON
TREMAIN
MORRIS

THE FIFTH FORM

LEWIS CARLING is popular—this we all know,
But he spends all his time in his own nickel-show.

Next comes brother JOHN—with puns he is full,
So most of his time he is shooting the bull.

To GEORGE BASIL BROWN we propose a toast;
He's first in the class, so of him we boast.

KEITH DAVIDSON is the next on our list;
He can do the upstart with a twist of the wrist.

The next that we come to is laughing JOHN GIBBS,
If you look at him cross-eyed he'll wiggle his ribs.

JACK MALCOLM is one we must not forget,
In hockey he's proved he can bulge out the net.

KEN BRYSON'S the one that we notice now,
For between him and Carling there's many a row.

NORMAN MACLAREN of great tennis fame,
Is often seen flirting with many a dame.

Our friend RANALD STEWART cracks many a joke,
And the rest of us laugh as if we could croak.

CLARENCE H. GOLDSTEIN 's the next that we see,
The way that he works will win a degree.

G. ALDOUS BATE is our ladies' man,
And if this keeps up we'll give him the can.

CHARLIE O'CONNOR is our only dude,
We hope he wont take this as awfully rude.

EDRIC READ in geometry excels,
Sometimes he works, but only in spells.

LEO D. PALMER is so often sick,
And that is the reason he's thin as a stick.

WINGATE MCLIMONT hails straight from Quebec,
Like most of his clan he can swallow a peck.

GEOFFREY BARWIS comes from the coast,
Of all his school chums he travels the most.

DE MONTREVILLE TASCHEREAU—as we near the end—
Gets poor marks in History, but we hope he will mend.

T. STANGER CROCKET with nonsense is full,
As he has just proven by shooting this bull.

NEW BOOKS

The following books have *not* been added to the school library:

Actresses I have known—by F. L. C.—mpb—11.

A useful little hand-book for those intending to adopt the stage as a profession.

Harmonies for the Hurdy-gurdy—selected and arranged by Ashbury's eminent musician, C. G. W-d.

On Punctuality—a reprint of one of a series of dissertations by W. P. M-rh-d, which have for their theme the advantages of forming good habits during boyhood.

Mathematics adapted to the Kindergarten—The author of this useful little book conceals his identity behind a nom-de-plume, but the book is appropriately dedicated to A. E. D. Tr-m-n.

Meanderings in Madawaska—A series of stories telling of some of the experiences of the author, E. A. G-rm-n, in his own home town.

My Beauty Secrets—A useful adjunct to the toilet table. Well written by Ashbury's eminent beauty, R-ss-ll V-n M-t-r.

The good qualities of Algebra—A heart-breaking tragedy in twenty-seven chapters, by H-nry Bl-k-n-y.

Laugh and grow fat—A nice little novelette by H-r-ld C-lpm-n.

The Art of Inattention—By the only person who has ever completely mastered it, de L. P-n-t.

Rowing in Sommer on the Rivers in the Hart of Shirley Woods—By one who has Orde.

MY FIRST SONNET

When Belgium, land of promise and of joy,
 Was devastated by a cunning foe,
 With snake-like tactics, crafty, base and low,
 Did Germany her peaceful friend decoy.
 Then mighty Britain vowed she would destroy;
 And down from Russia volunteers did flow,
 From lofty mountains ever capped with snow;
 And then from India came the brave sepoy;
 They met and vowed they'd keep the Empire free
 As long as men and money still remained
 And Britain yet was ruler of the sea.
 Then next was heard of myriads of slain,
 The French retired in front of Germany;
 But **on** we'll push till all our lost is gained.

W. D. B.

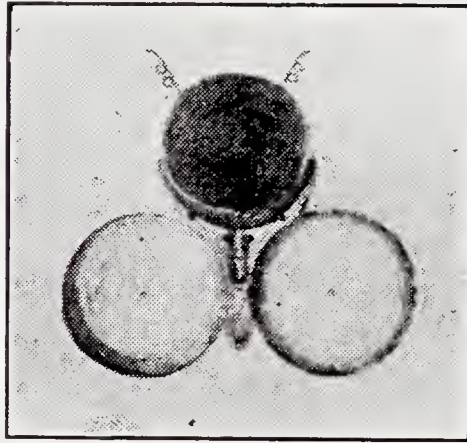
NEXT—TO—SKIN.

A good recruiting story, told by an officer at Seaforth, shows how prone is a simple mind to be confused by the elaborate cross-questioning which the new recruit has to undergo.

This officer was entrusted with the collection of particulars necessary for the allotment of allowances to the soldiers' dependants. He was interrogating a young fellow who did not seem to have a very clear idea what it was all about.

"Next-of-kin?" he asked in a sharp, business-like way.

The young soldier dropped his voice and became confidentially apologetic "I'm only wearing a jersey," he replied, "my shirt's getting washed."



The rising bell! It seems to be
A source of great distress,
For when I hear it calling me
Methinks that I must dress.

But tarry yet a little while,
Tis very early yet,
So with a most contented smile
Back into bed I get.

But as I slumber peacefully
The time goes fleeting by,
And now at seven fifty-three
Still sleeping there I lie.

At eight o'clock I wake up Bill—
What is that sound I hear?
The rising bell is ringing still?
No, 'tis not that, I fear.

What is that sound of running feet
Along the corridor?
Now this bad luck you could not beat
For we are late once more.

“ME UND GOTT”

Said Willie to little Bill one day,
I'm tired of seeing my army play,
I'll have a war inside a few weeks
'Tis I the Lord of all that speaks.

The Belgian King I'll try to bluff,
And if I find that's not enough
I'll march my army through his land
Destroying it on every hand.

And then in Paris I will dine
On Frankfurters and Rhenish wine.
The Paris chefs are good, you'll find,
But that's not all that's in my mind.

Those Englishmen they say they're brave,
With German “Kultur” they'll behave,
I'll blow their cities in the air
And how those brave men I will scare.

The Russian Bear, I like him not
And I will fill him full of shot.
In Petrograd I'll reign supreme
And of my might I'll nightly dream.

The Japanese I'll straightway freeze
And feed them on Limburger cheese.
So over all the flag unfurled
And me und Gott will rule the world.

Leo Palmer.

ATTENTION.

Will anyone possessing a copy of No. 10 (about March 1911) of the *Ashburian* kindly forward it to the Secretary-Treasurer? It is needed to complete a set, which will be bound and placed in the School Library.

OUR CONTEMPORARIES.

The editor acknowledges with thanks the receipt of the following magazines:—

The *Meteor* (2),
The *Tonbridgian*, (2),
The *Felstedian*, (2),
The *Cheltonian*, (2),
The *Wykehamist*, (2),
The *St. Andrew's College Review*,
The *Langarian*,
The *Bradfield College Chronicle*,
The *Albanian*,
The *Blue and White*.



Roll of Honour

OLD BOYS WITH THE COLOURS

- 1903—ALLAN, JOHN ROBERTS, Gunner, 2nd Battery, 1st Brigade, C.F.A.
- 1903—ANDERSON, ALEXANDER ALDERSON, Lieutenant, Canadian Engineers, 2nd Division.
- 1897—ARNOLDI, J., Gunner, 2nd Battery, 1st Brigade, C.F.A.
- 1906—AVERY, FREDERICK GRAEME, Lieutenant, Royal Engineers.
- 1903—BARWIS, CUTHBERT WILLIAM ARTHUR, Lieutenant, 3rd Battalion, Yorkshire Regiment.
- 1904—BATE, HENRY NEWELL, Lieutenant, 8th Canadian Mounted Rifles.
- 1906—BATE, STUART CAMERON, Lieutenant, Royal Canadian Regiment.
- 1905—BATE, H. TRENNICK, Royal Navy.
- 1905—BEARD, CHARLES TASCHEREAU, Royal Navy.
- 1909—BEDDOE, ALAN B., Private, 2nd Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1900—BELL, GORDON G., Lieutenant, 38th Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1899—BENOIT, PAUL SOUMANDE, Major, Royal Canadian Engineers.
- 1911—BILLINGS, CHARLES A., Army Service Corps.
- 1898—BLAIR, DONALD, Lance-Corporal, Auto Machine Gun Brigade No. 1.
- 1909—BOSTOCK, ALEXANDER HEWITT, Lieutenant, Lord Strathcona's Horse, C.E.F.
- 1911—BOYCE, CYRIL DELAMERE, Lieutenant, 19th Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1910—BOYD, ERROLL DALZELL HAMILTON, Lieutenant.
- 1908—BROOKE, W., Private, 2nd Battalion, 1st Brigade, C.E.F.
- 1900—BURBIDGE, G. H.,
- 1905—CALDWELL, THOMAS RICHEY. Capt. 21st Battalion.

- 1894—CARLING, GORDON, Private, Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry.
- 1907—CHIPMAN, CLIFFORD C., Gunner, 2nd Battery, 1st Brigade, C.F.A.
- 1894—CHRYSLER, GEOFFREY GORDON, Captain, 2nd Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1899—COCKBURN, LESTOCK WILSON SWINTON, Captain. Royal Canadian Regiment.
- 1906—CODVILLE, FRANCIS HILARY MacDONELL, Captain, Royal Canadian Dragoons, C.E.F.
- 1907—COTTON, CHARLES P., Gunner, 5th Battery, 2nd Brigade, C.F.A.
- 1910—CRITCHLEY, C., Royal Navy.
- 1910—CRITCHLEY, S., Royal Navy.
- 1894—CURRIER, D., Lieutenant, 3rd Contingent, C.E.F.
- 1895—DALE, HARRIS ALAN, Lieutenant, 23rd Division, Royal Field Artillery.
- 1907—DAVIS, H. WALTER, Lieutenant, Royal Canadian Regiment.
- 1895—DICKY, OLIVER BARRY RUPERT, Captain, Army Service Corps, B.E.F.
- 1901—ELIOT, JOHN HAMILTON, Lieutenant, 3rd Hussars, B.E.F.
- 1902—FLEMING, CHARLES SANDFORD, Gunner, 2nd Battery, 1st Brigade, C.F.A.
- 1896—FLEMING, NOEL SANDFORD, Lieutenant, 39th Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1899—FRASER, ALEXANDER G., Lieutenant, 38th Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1895—FRASER, HUGH N., Lieutenant, 2nd Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1900—FRASER, J. D., Captain commanding Machine Gun Section, 8th Canadian Mounted Rifles.
- 1908—GENDRON, JOSEPH FERDINAND EDOUARD, Lieutenant, No. 1 Field Company, Divisional Engineers, 1st Contingent, C.E.F.
- 1892—GILMOUR, A. U., Auto Machine Gun Brigade No. 1.
- 1898—GODWIN, JOHN LOCKHART, Lieutenant.

- 1912—GRANT, DONALD A., Lieutenant, Royal Canadian Dragoons.
- 1906—GREENE, LESLIE KIRK, Lieutenant, 5th Canadian Mounted Rifles.
- 1903—GREENE, MURRAY KIRK, Captain and Orderly Officer, 2nd Infantry Brigade, C.E.F.
- 1892—HERON, VICTOR WILLIAM SYNGE, Lieutenant, Royal Canadian Regiment.
- 1913—HILL, R., Army Field Ambulance Corps.
- 1896—IRWIN, ARTHUR DE LA CHEROIS, Captain and Adjutant, 6th Brigade, C.F.A.
- 1900—IRWIN, WILLIAM ERIC CROMMELIN, Lieutenant, 38th Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1891—LAMBERT, MARIE LOUIS BENJAMIN HECTOR, Captain, Army Service Corps, B.E.F.
- 1911—LETHBRIDGE, E. ROSS, Lieutenant, Strathcona Horse.
- 1912—LELIEVRE, R., 22nd Battalion, French-Canadians, C.E.F.
- 1896—LEWIS, ALLAN COLLINGWOOD TRAVERS, Captain and Adjutant, Divisional Ammunition Park, 2nd Contingent, C.E.F.
- 1901—LEWIS, JOHN TRAVERS, JR., Lieutenant, Canadian Divisional Engineers, 2nd Contingent, C.E.F.
- 1910—LINDSAY, DONALD ST. GEORGE, Royal Navy.
- 1909—MacIVOR, ROBERT SANDEMAN PAISLEY, Lieutenant, Indian Army.
- 1904—MacPHAIL, JEFFREY BURLAND, Corporal, No. 2 Company, Divisional Engineers, 1st Contingent, C.E.F.
- 1892—MacPHERSON, J. A. CLARK, Captain, 38th Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1897—MacPHERSON, KENNETH C., Lieutenant, Divisional Engineers.
- 1908—MASSON, W. GREY, Private, Borden Armoured Battery.
- 1898—McLACHLIN, J., Captain, Army Service Corps.
- 1893—MOORE, P. R., Private, Borden Armoured Battery.
- 1898—NEWCOMBE, EDMUND FREEMAN, Lieutenant, 21st Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1902—O'CONNOR, HENRY WILLIS, Captain and Adjutant, 2nd Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1902—ORDE, REGINALD G., Lieutenant, Royal Field Artillery.
- 1908—PARKER, HARRY SCOTT, Lieutenant, Ammunition Column, 3rd Brigade, C.F.A.

- 1898—PANET, EDOUARD DE BELLEFEUILLE, Major and Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, 1st Contingent, C.E.F.
- 1898—READ, CHARLES EDWIN, JR., Captain, C.A.S.C., Shorncliffe.
- 1910—REID, HOWARD EMERSON, Royal Navy.
- 1908—RENAUD, ERNEST JAMES, Lieutenant, C.A.S.C.
- 1910—SHERWOOD, EDSON CRAWFORD, Royal Navy.
- 1899—SHERWOOD, HENRY LOUIS, Lieutenant, C.P.Ry. Corps of Construction Engineers.
- 1894—SHERWOOD, LIVIUS PETERS, Lieutenant, Royal Canadian Dragoons, C.E.F.
- 1900—SLADEN, J. DOUGLAS, Lieutenant, 9th Leicestershire Regiment.
- 1903—SLATER, ROBERT KENNETH, Lieutenant.
- 1903—SPAIN, GRANVILLE ALARIC RICHARD, Lieutenant, Royal Field Artillery.
- 1904—SPARKS, NICHOLAS ARTHUR, Lieutenant and Machine Gun Officer, 9th Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1896—SYMES, A. W., 21st Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1910—THOMPSON, ANDREW R., Lieutenant, No. 5 Company, C.A.S.C.
- 1906—WHITE, RANDOLPH W., Lieutenant.
- 1904—WOODS, JOHN RUSSELL, Lieutenant, 4th Battalion Coldstream Guards.
- 1900—WOOLLCOMBE, PHILIP H. P., Sergeant, 2nd Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1903—WRIGHT, HARRY PULTENEY, Captain, No. 6 Field Ambulance, C.A.M.C.
- 1906—WRIGHT, JOSHUA STANLEY, Lieutenant.
- 1905—WRIGHT, PALMER H., Lieutenant, 8th Mounted Rifles.

TO MY OLD BOYS AT THE FRONT

My Dear Boys,

I send you my very best wishes. I am indeed proud of Ashbury's contribution to our Empire's defence. My thoughts are so often with you. You will, I know, bring credit to your country and to your school. May God be with you, and, when your work is successfully over, bring you safely home.

Your sincere friend and Headmaster,

GEO. P. WOOLLCOMBE.

The Secretary of the O. B. A. will appreciate it very much if Old Boys at the Front would acknowledge receipt of *Ashburian*.



ASHBURY COLLEGE

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

1916

President

COL. J. W. WOODS, Ottawa

J. ROBERTS ALLAN, ESQ., Ottawa	J. F. BURSTALL, ESQ., Quebec
G. F. BENSON, ESQ., Montreal	J. B. FRASER, ESQ., Ottawa
F. A. HENEY, ESQ., Ottawa	J. F. ORDE, ESQ., K.C., Ottawa

Secretary-Treasurer

REV. GEO. P. WOOLLCOMBE, M.A.

SCHOOL STAFF

Head Master

REV. GEO. P. WOOLLCOMBE, M.A., Christ Church, Oxford.

A. B. H. WIGGINS, ESQ., M.A., Worcester College, Oxford.
(Mathematics and Physics)

N. A. CREETH, ESQ., M.Sc., Manchester University.
(Mathematics and Chemistry)

E. L. SELLWOOD, ESQ., B.A., Keble College, Oxford, Paris Univ.
(French)

REV. E. VOORHIS, M.A., Ph.D., Princeton and New York Universities,
late Head Master St. John's Cathedral School, New York.
(Classics and Divinity)

HAMLET S. PHILPOT, ESQ., M.A., Trinity College, Oxford, late
Classical Master at The Gilman School, Baltimore, Md.
(Classics and English)

MISS M. EDWARDS,—(Junior English, German and Music)

H. HEWITT, ESQ.,—(Physical Culture and Gymnastics)

SERGEANT-MAJOR MORGAN,—(Cadet Corps Instructor)

MRS. C. AYLWIN,—(Lady Matron)

DR. GEO. S. MCCARTHY,—(Medical Attendant)

In Memoriam

CHARLES HENRY HOOPER

OBIT DECEMBER 14TH, 1915

AGED 38 YEARS

It is with deep regret that we announce the death of Mr. C. H. Hooper, who was a member of the staff for over five years. A man of strong personality, of keen activity and of high ideals, Mr. Hooper made his presence felt in every department of our School life. He introduced us to the system of Boy Scouts and organized a large and very effective Ashbury Troop: he created in the School a keen interest in Rifle Shooting that is stronger to-day than ever, and at the same time he instilled into the boys a love for this work and the spirit of true 'schoolboy honour.'

'A born Schoolmaster and a lover of boys,' he accomplished in his comparatively short life a work that cannot die; and while we all mourn his untimely passing we realize that life's accomplishments are not measured by years, and that Mr. Hooper has wrought a good work in the world and that he has not lived in vain.

The Ashburian

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor-in-Chief and } MR. A. B. H. WIGGINS.
Secretary-Treasurer }

Assistant Editor—A. E. D. TREMAIN.

Sports—J. CARLING, T. S. CROCKET.

Shooting—C. H. HAMILTON.

Scouts' Page—F. BLISS.

EDITORIAL.

A year ago it was the Christmas prayer of us all that we should see "Peace on earth" before the great anniversary came round again. Yet Christmas has come and gone once more, and the end of the War still seems a very long way off. We can but go on patiently, each doing the work which will be of most service to his country. Ashbury has good cause to be proud of her contribution to the Empire's defence. Over a hundred and forty old Ashburians are now with the Colours, of whom more than a hundred are officers. Of the present boys about a dozen are preparing for the R.M.C. exam. this year.

The Christmas term was a satisfactory one in every way. Fourteen weeks good steady work—with only one night off study—is bound to tell in the long run: we lost the football cup to a better and heavier team, but we played the game in that spirit which is far more important than the winning of any cup. Except for a few mild cases of "Grippe" in the last week of term, the health of the school has been remarkably good—unswollen by mumps, unspotted by measles. We can only hope for a continuance of this excellent record through the trying months of February and March.

We have lost most of last year's hockey team, but Malcolm, one of the old guard, is still with us, and there is every prospect of some of last year's second team shaping well this year. The team has the advantage this year of practices at home as well as at Gladstone Avenue, as the ground north of the football field has been levelled and a full-sized rink laid out. We are hoping

to see some clay tennis courts made on this ground in the spring; is there any good friend of Ashbury who will make himself responsible for the initial outlay?

By the time this magazine appears we shall have started on the long stretch to Easter; we can only hope that the "Resolutions" of one of our poets in this number will not meet with their usual fate.



FOOTBALL

St. Alban's Cup Matches

Date	Match	Won by	Score
Oct. 9th	Ashbury at St. Alban's	Ashbury	22-17
Oct. 16th	St. Alban's at Lower Canada	L.C.C.	84-4
Oct. 23rd	Lower Canada at Ashbury	L.C.C.	23-6
Oct. 30th	St. Alban's at Ashbury	Ashbury	77-2
Nov. 3rd	Ashbury at Lower Canada	L.C.C.	46-7
Nov. 6th	Lower Canada at St. Alban's	L.C.C.	44-4

Lower Canada thus win the cup for the second year in succession.

We offer them our best congratulations.

Ashbury vs. St. Alban's

On Saturday, Oct. 9th, Ashbury's fourteen lined up on the St. Alban's ground at Brockville, having made the trip the previous evening. St. Alban's kicked off, Ashbury having the best part of the field. The game at the start favoured Ashbury, Bryson soon falling on the ball for a touch, which Carling failed to convert. A few minutes later Malcolm went over for a touch after getting the ball on a fumbled catch near the St. Alban's line. Carling again failed to convert. Soon after play started Palmer had the misfortune to break his wrist: he pluckily continued, but finally had to leave the field, Colpman taking his place at centre scrummage.

Shortly after this Carling made a run of half the field and scored another touch which he succeeded in converting. This was followed by a touch for St. Alban's by Lilly, which he converted, leaving the score at 16-6 at quarter time.

In the second quarter the play was very equal: Carling's kicking scored two rouges for Ashbury.

The second half opened with St. Alban's getting by far the best of the play: Adair was bucked over for a touch which Lilly converted.

The fourth period opened with Ashbury kicking almost every down. Lilly received the ball on an onside kick and went over Ashbury's line for a touch which he failed to convert. The fast game in this quarter began to show on both teams. Carling in this period was responsible for four points, kicking four rouges and making the score 22-17 for Ashbury.

For St. Alban's Lilly was easily the best man, while Annesley and Skelton led the bucks well. For Ashbury Carling's running and kicking helped them out of many tight places; Muirhead's bucking and tackling was very useful, while Barwis, Malcolm and Thoburn deserve special mention for tackling and the way they followed up on the kicks. Colpman at centre scrumage surprised the team, while Tupper showed up to good advantage.

After the game Mr. Mainwaring kindly entertained the team to lunch at the school.

The line-ups were as follows:—

Ashbury	Position	St. Alban's
Barwis	Flying wing	Miller
MacLaren		Annesley
Carling	Halves	Jones
O'Connor		Lilly
Crocket	Quarter	Adair
Malcolm	Outsides	Rivers
Thoburn		Watson
Muirhead	Middles	Skelton
Anderson		Scott
Bate	Insides	Eliot
Tupper		Lambe
Read		Bender
Bryson	Scrummage	Rogers
Palmer and Colpman		Dibb

Ashbury vs. Ottawa Collegiate

On October 16th, Ashbury's fourteen lined up on their own grounds against a team from the Collegiate. Ashbury's line was lighter than the Collegiate line while their backs were lighter still. Ashbury was greatly handicapped by the absence of Carling, whose arm was in a sling.

Ashbury kicked off with Collegiate having the advantage of the sun. The play was very evenly divided throughout the game: one man only got away in the first quarter, while in the second Watson got away for a touch which Birkett failed to convert. Thoburn and Barwis made some useful gains in this quarter, which ended with Ashbury failing to score and the Collegiate leading 5-0. In this quarter McKelvin got a bad kick in the eye; he left the field, but returned again in the third period.

The third quarter opened with play again very equally divided. In the fourth MacLaren's running gave Ashbury an advantage. Ashbury got the ball on Collegiate's 30-yard line; MacLaren kicked to Birkett who dropped the ball when trying to run it out, and Jackson fell on it for a touch, which Colpman failed to convert. Thus the game ended with the score at five all. For Collegiate Watson played a good game at quarter, while Birkett's kicking gained a lot of ground. For Ashbury Jackson surprised everybody by his playing: he tackled well, but he was handicapped by not knowing the signals. Barwis, Malcolm and Thoburn also did some useful tackling. MacLaren at centre half made some good runs, and his kicking would have been more effective had the line held better.

The line-up was as follows:—

Halves	MacLaren, Jackson, O'Connor
Quarter	Crocket
Flying wing	Barwis
Outsides	Thoburn and Malcolm
Middles	Anderson and Muirhead
Insides	Tupper and Bate
Scrimmage	Read, Colpman and Bryson

Ashbury vs. Lower Canada

The Lower Canada team journeyed to Ottawa on Friday evening, Oct. 22nd, and after a good night's rest came down to Ashbury for the crucial football match of the season. They certainly found it a gruelling game, but they managed to return home victorious by a score of 23 to 6.

The day was dull and a very stiff wind was blowing up the field. Ashbury as usual lost the toss, and kicked off against the wind.

In the first quarter the Ashbury boys did remarkably well and held the L.C.C. team to six points, not one of which was the result of a kick. Lower Canada got their touch from an X-formation play on which Lyall was bucked over the Ashbury line. Lyall converted. In this quarter McCall received a nasty kick on the head and was forced to retire.

In the next quarter Ashbury could not manage to score, while Lower Canada added another touch-down and a rouge. The Montreal boys in this quarter kept coming through Ashbury's right wing and blocked Carling's kicks. The visitors used their X and Y-formations time after time, and usually to good advantage. Flanagan secured their touch from one of these plays.

Ashbury started off the second half at a mile-a-minute clip and bucked from their own quarter-line right down to L.C.C.'s in four downs. Then Lower Canada got the ball for interference, and although Ashbury played desperately we could not score, and Lower Canada got another touch-down which they converted, making the score read 18-0.

Ashbury did not give up, but played gamely right to the end, and in the last quarter Carling on a fake kick made a fine run over the L.C.C. line from a distance of about thirty-five yards out. It was a splendid run, similar to the touches he got against Lower Canada last year. He also converted this touch from a difficult angle. Lyall, however, added five more points to L.C.C.'s total, leaving the score 23-6 in L.C.C.'s favour. Carling and Flanagan played great football all through this match. Not one catch was fumbled, and the outside wings of both teams did fine tackling.

Malcolm was undoubtedly the best wing player on the field, both in tackling and line-plunging. He also filled the whole Ashbury team with life by his own enthusiasm.

Nick Bawlf kindly refereed the match, which he handled in a faultless manner.

Ashbury lined up as follows:—

Flying wing	Barwis
Halves	O'Connor, Carling, MacLaren
Quarter	Crocket
Outsides	Malcolm, Thoburn
Middles	Muirhead, Anderson
Insides	Bate, Tupper
Scrimmage	Bryson, Hart, Read

Ashbury vs. St. Alban's

On the 30th of October we played the return match with St. Alban's—the last of the series at home. A strong wind was blowing down the field, and St. Alban's having won the toss, Ashbury kicked off against the wind. Our team was in fine condition, and from the start it was easy to see what the result would be. Ashbury went through their opponents for yards time after time, St. Alban's being unable to fathom our Shaughnessy plays. Carling scored the first touch after a long run, three minutes after the kick off. At half time the score was 36-1 in our favour. Unfortunately Lilly, their captain, was compelled to retire owing to a sprained ankle, while several other St. Alban's boys suffered from cuts. The game however was quite clean.

The whole of the Ashbury team played well, Carling, Malcolm and Tupper being the stars. Barwis, Bate, Davidson and Muirhead played good tackling games, while Crocket handled the signals very well.

The final score was 77 points to 2 for Ashbury, and the score might have been even greater if Carling had not done some kicking to save the team for the coming match with L.C.C.

Of Ashbury's thirteen touches Carling got six, Tupper and Malcolm two each, and Muirhead, Hart and Thoburn one each. Nine of the touches were converted.

The teams lined up as follows:—

Ashbury	Position	St. Alban's
Barwis	Flying wing	Miller
MacLaren	Halves	Annesley
Carling		Lilly
Davidson		Jones
Crocket	Quarter	McDougal
Read	Scrimmage	Dibb
Hart		Rivers
Bryson		Rogers
Anderson	Inside wings	Scott
Bate		Eliot
Muirhead	Middle wings	Lambe
Thoburn		Skelton
Malcolm	Outside wings	Adair
Tupper		Watson

Ashbury vs. Lower Canada

Having found it impossible to arrange a convenient Saturday, we played this postponed fixture on Wednesday, Nov. 3rd. The Ashbury team journeyed down to Montreal by the morning train, and having lunched at the Windsor proceeded out to the grounds of our opponents, the game finally getting under way shortly after three o'clock. The day was cold and there was a strong wind blowing diagonally across the field. In spite of losing the toss and thus having to face the wind, L.C.C., by dashing play, were soon two tries to the good. Neither was converted. Both teams frequently made yards, and both repeatedly lost the ball for infractions of the rules governing scrimmage play. Malcolm was responsible for a twenty-yard run which took play to the L.C.C. 25-yard line, but we were unable to push home our advantage. Shortly after this Flanagan got away for a long run but was pulled down by Tupper, play having to be stopped to enable both players to recover.

On changing round L.C.C. soon scored another try, but then Ashbury seemed to improve and L.C.C. were forced to resort to kicking. Carling and MacLaren both caught the ball cleverly and conveyed it out of danger on several occasions. However, the score was increased by two touches-in-goal and a rouge. Just before half-time L.C.C. scored another try which was converted, making the score 24-0 in their favour.

After half-time L.C.C. forged their way up the field, but an on-side kick went astray and merely resulted in a touch-in-goal. Ashbury then took the offensive and Carling was responsible for some splendid kicking, which, coupled by some good work by the wings, enabled us to gain considerable ground, and finally to open our score with a touch-in-goal. Shortly after this Carling made a fine run of 30 yards, taking the ball to the L.C.C. five-yard line; unfortunately Hart lost the ball on a centre scrimmage buck and our chance was gone. A kick to the dead-ball line by Carling and two tries by L.C.C. finished off the third quarter.

At the beginning of the final quarter Ashbury seemed to do better for a while and three times in succession made their yards, only to lose the ball for an infringement of the rules. L.C.C. then broke away and scored another try, which was converted. Soon after this Carling caught a long kick and ran it back 40 yards to the L.C.C. 25-yard line. Two downs failed to gain us a yard, but on the third down Carling faked a kick, and handing off four or five would-be tacklers scored a splendid try. With two minutes to go Malcolm was hurt and had to leave the field, being replaced by Tremain. Another touch by L.C.C. completed the tally.

Carling was, as usual, our best player: he has scored all our points against L.C.C. in the last two years. With a little better protection he would have got over on several occasions. His kicking was decidedly good, and he more than held his own even against the wind. Malcolm made several fine runs of 10, 20 and 30 yards, and his tackling was as deadly as ever. Tupper, at the other end of the line played a great game, being also responsible for some good runs and plenty of hard tackling. He was unfortunate in getting hurt in the first quarter, though it seemed to make little difference to his play. Barwis, Muirhead and Davidson also gave a fine exhibition of tackling.

L.C.C. certainly have a great team and are to be congratulated on their fine win. There was not a great deal of difference in the lines, but L.C.C. have three heavy halves, all

good ball carriers, so that too much work does not devolve on any one player.

The game was efficiently handled by Messrs. Hughes and Gallery. After the game we were entertained to supper at L.C.C., leaving Montreal at 8 p.m. and arriving back at Ashbury not much before midnight.

Ashbury lined up as follows:—

Flying wing	Barwis
Halves	Carling, MacLaren, Davidson
Quarter	Crocket
Outsides	Tupper, Malcolm
Middles	Muirhead, Thoburn
Insides	Anderson, Bate
Scrimmage	Read, Hart, Bryson

Ashbury Intermediates vs. Model School

The first match of the season in which an Ashbury team took part was between Ashbury Intermediates and the Model School. It was played on the Ashbury grounds on Friday, September 28th.

The Ashbury boys were victorious by a score of 20 to 2. The Models got their points by two rouges, while Ashbury scored three touches, a rouge, a kick to the dead-line, and a beautiful drop-kick by Taschereau. Scott, Armstrong and Prince were responsible for the touches, and Van Meter kicked to the dead-line. Drummond and Scott were the stars for Ashbury, and Hill for the Models. A feature of the game was a long punt by Taschereau, which he followed up and got himself.

Ashbury lined up as follows:—

Flying wing	Blakeney
Halves	Scott, Van Meter, Taschereau
Quarter	Moore
Outsides	Hamilton, Armstrong
Middles	Young, Molson
Insides	Campbell, Drummond
Scrimmage	Burstall I, Gibbs, Prince



INTERMEDIATE TEAM

Ashbury Intermediates vs. Ottawa Collegiate Juniors

The Ottawa Collegiate Juniors defeated the Ashbury Intermediates by a score of 23 to 6 on the Ashbury grounds on Friday, October 19th.

The Collegiate team was considerably heavier than the Ashbury boys, which was chiefly the cause of our defeat.

The Collegiate backs used a running pass which was worked almost to perfection. Taschereau and Van Meter starred for Ashbury on the offensive, while Hamilton and Molson did some fine tackling.

Barwis and Muirhead handled the game to the satisfaction of both teams, and kept it clean throughout. In the latter part of the second half Van Meter had the misfortune to twist his ankle and had to retire.

The Ashbury line-up was as follows:—

Flying wing	Molson
Quarter	Moore
Halves	Blakeney, Van Meter, Taschereau
Outsides	Hamilton and Armstrong
Middles	Drummond and Gault I.
Insides	Smith and Campbell
Scrimmage	Burstall I., Evans, Crosskill



FOOTBALL CHARACTERS

- E. K. DAVIDSON (Right Half).—Improved greatly during the season and made the team in the last match. A poor kick, but a good tackler and tricky runner.
- C. O'CONNOR (Right Half).—A reliable player and a very safe catch. A fair kick, but slow in getting away with the ball.
- J. B. CARLING, Captain, (Centre Half).—One of the best captains the team has ever had. That we did not win the cup was no fault of his, for he not only set a splendid example to the others in the discipline of training, but saw that they followed it. Of his play it need only be remarked that he has scored every point we have registered against L.C.C. in the last two years, having added fine kicking to his outstanding ability as a running half.
- J. N. MACLAREN (Left Half).—A safe catch and very fair kick. Runs the ball out well on occasions. Somewhat slow at starting but quite fast when under way.
- T. S. CROCKET (Quarter).—Gives signals with intelligence. Rather light to be effective against a heavy team, but distinctly a success in his position.
- C. W. TUPPER (Right Outside).—Made the team during the first practice and continued to improve rapidly. He is fast, a sure tackle and carries the ball well, though one of the lightest men on the team.
- J. MALCOLM (Left Outside).—A very good tackler who is generally first down under kicks. He is fast, carries the ball well and can usually be relied upon to gain a few yards. One of the most improved players on the side.
- A. C. THOBURN (Right Middle).—Good at tackling and general defensive work. Fails to get under way quickly enough when carrying the ball.

W. P. MUIRHEAD (Left Middle).—One of the old gang. A very good defensive man, heavy and a hard tackler. Hardly as successful as last year in breaking through for yards.

M. ANDERSON (Right Inside).—A useful man at close quarters and a hard worker, who usually stops bucks well.

G. A. BATE (Left Inside).—Plays his position well, making good use of his weight. Has much improved in his tackling.

E. H. READ (Right Scrimmage).—A much improved player and a useful member of the team.

L. F. C. HART (Centre Scrimmage).—Strong and heavy, and difficult to stop on a buck. Generally required two men to watch him. (L. Palmer and H. Colpman both appeared in this position before Hart was available. Both performed creditably, but unfortunately had to retire with broken bones early in the season.)

K. C. BRYSON (Left Scrimmage).—Fast and heavy. Plays his position well, but is rather inclined to tackle high.

G. D. G. BARWIS (Flying Wing).—A sure tackle, who uses his head and always works hard. Not quite fast enough.

(L. W. Jackson played right half in one game and showed up very well.)



THE SOCCER SEASON

Owing to the length of the fall and the general keenness displayed, Soccer was a great success this year, and formed a very pleasant interlude between the Rugby and Hockey seasons. Although we had a few games on Saturday afternoons during September and October, it was not until after the last Rugby match against Lower Canada that we consented to treat the game on its merits and take it seriously.

We had in all five weeks in which to indulge in this pastime, and during that time there were three senior practices a week, to say nothing of sundry intermediate and junior games. Some real talent was displayed, and combination between the halves and forwards and among the forwards themselves was much in evidence.

The best games were those between Ottawa and the Rest of Canada, while the R.M.C. were usually able to give a good account of themselves when opposed to the rest of the School. Ottawa, when at full strength,—which unfortunately was not often—turned out an aggregation of really hardworking and vigorous performers, rather of the “kick and rush” style, it is

true, but there was a sort of grim determination in their efforts which was usually rewarded with success.

“The Rest” on the other hand were not so thrustful in their methods: they depended more on brainy combination, and head work (literal and metaphorical). When they scored, it was usually the result of combined work on the part of their forwards rather than of an individual effort.

Of the five games played between these two sides, no less than three were ties—each side claiming one victory. Although at first a good deal of unauthentic play was noticeable, in the last few games free kicks and penalties had rarely to be given.

To mention individuals, Taschereau and Gibbs both did good work in goal. Thoburn and Small were the best of the backs, but would be still better if they would pass more to their forwards and generally aid in the attack. There is apparently an impression among some, that full backs are only meant for defensive work. This is not so. They have often been known to score goals. Muirhead, when he turned out, displayed tremendous vigour and unceasing activity.

In talking of backs, mention should be made of the brilliant achievement of the representative from Nelson. Owing to the goal, on one occasion, having been evacuated by its rightful occupant, the aforesaid player hastily retreated between the posts, and with wonderful agility and precision headed a powerful shot from Mr. Creeth well past the 25 yards area.

Of the half-backs, Tremain, Molson and Armstrong were the pick. Tremain has rather a tendency to wander, but the other two showed much tenacity and determination in sticking to their wing-men. Of the forwards, Barwis, Tupper and Benson were the best. They combined speed with opportunism, and showed useful combination. Davidson, MacLaren, Crosskill and Evans I all did good work. We were unfortunate in not being able to arrange any matches with Outsiders. The War of course is partly responsible, but the chief difficulty is the climate—one never knows when the snow is coming.

However, if we had been able to find opponents worthy of our steel, the following team would probably have represented us: Goal, Taschereau; Backs, Muirhead and Thoburn; half-backs, Armstrong, Small and Molson or Palmer; forwards, Benson, Barwis, Tupper, Davidson or Malcolm and MacLaren.

Of the Intermediates, Moore, Drummond, Evans I and Gault I were the best of a promising crowd.



Ashbury Troop: Troop and Patrol Leaders

SCOUTING

Since the last issue of the "Ashburian" there have been many incidents of pleasure and importance for the Scouts of the Ottawa district, especially for the newly-formed 1st Ottawas.

Perhaps the most important gathering was that of the Scouts at Rideau Hall grounds on Oct. 2nd for their Fall Field-day. There was a large turn-out of boys, which was very creditable on account of the rain in the morning. The Sports, which were run off first, were very successful. After this His Royal Highness, who is Chief Scout for Canada, inspected us. He then called for three cheers for the King, which were very heartily given. Commissioner Bliss then called for three cheers and a scout's "whisper" for His Royal Highness. The "whisper" was very emphatic. Then, to the music of the 77th Battalion Band, we marched past our Chief Scout. After this we had a treasure hunt, in which Scouts Burpee and Tamplet won prizes. The Duke then invited us to tea, which was enjoyed by everyone. After a march through town we assembled at Cartier Square, where after a few words from Assistant Provincial Commissioner Hammond we were dismissed. Needless to say we arrived back at school ready for a good night's sleep.

E. T. C. O.

Football—Scouts vs. Intermediates

That Scouting is not altogether a "soft job" was emphatically proved when the Scouts held the heavier Intermediate team to a very close football match on Oct. 26th.

In the first quarter with the wind behind them the Scouts kicked on every down. Notwithstanding this Smith secured a try for the Intermediates which Taschereau converted. The half-time score was 7-0 for the Intermediates. In the third quarter Tamplet went over for a Scout touch, which was not converted.

The Intermediates brought their score up to 14 before the game was ended. In the last quarter the Scouts got another touch which was not converted. The final score was—Intermediates, 13, Scouts, 10. For the Scouts, Bliss played the game of his life, keeping the team together in fine style: Molson and Gill, the other Scouts' backs, played well, while Orde at quarter saved the Scouts time after time. Taschereau, Blakeney and Van Meter played well for the Intermediates.

H. S. B.

Sir Henry Egan's Entertainment

On Saturday, October 30th a dinner was tendered to the Boy Scouts of Ottawa by Sir Henry Egan at the Chateau Laurier, in recognition of the Scouts' services on "Our Day," October 21st.

The 1st Ottawas assembled at about five o'clock at the School, and marched to the Chateau, arriving there about 5.45. We had a very good turnout considering that we were only a newly organized troop. After a very enjoyable dinner we sang many revised songs, which went very well. After this Sir Henry Egan rose and was cheered lustily. After a few words he called upon Sir George Foster for a speech. The speaker gave a splendid address, which interested all the boys very much. Sir Henry Egan was then presented with a gold Swastika, the Scouts' thanks badge. We sang a few more songs and then disbanded, voting Sir Henry a real Scout.

The Australian Cadets

When it was learned that the Australian Cadets were going to visit this City, the local Scouts were asked to act as a guard of honour. The Scouts turned out a very good muster, considering that they had only been notified two days beforehand.

We met on Cartier Square at about five o'clock. The route of march was along Laurier Avenue, Kent Street and Albert Street to the Union Station. The Cadets arrived on time and we cheered them lustily. They responded, and we fell in behind them for the march home. Their brass band played several selections on the way. We assembled in the Council room of the City Hall, where Lt. Simmons spoke for the Cadets. There were a few other speeches and then we dismissed.

The Patrol Leaders' Conference

The annual conference of Patrol Leaders was held recently in the basement of Stewarton Church. We, the 1st Ottawas, sent five representatives to this. The conference started at 3.00 p.m. with a paper on hikes read by P. L. Taylor of the 4th Ottawas. This was followed by some interesting discussion. After some more papers and some songs, we adjourned to supper, kindly provided by the ladies.

After supper we witnessed some very interesting scout pictures. Mr. Hammond, who dropped in for a few minutes, gave us a short address, followed by the question box. All questions put in this box were answered by the Commissioner. These conferences are very helpful to leaders and it is hoped that our representatives gained something from it.

Notes

At our last meeting we were glad to hear that our Scoutmaster Rev. G. P. Woollcombe had received his warrant. This makes us a full-fledged Scout troop.

We are greatly indebted to S.M. Dr. Booth and his scouts for their kindness in giving us such an excellent course in the Ambulance and Missioner badges.

Ashbury is now one of the two troops to operate a pack of Wolf Cubs.

A great many people are under the erroneous impression that the Wolf Cubs are Scouts. They are a separate organization of boys who are too young to be scouts. They, however, are instructed by Scout Patrol Leaders.

The hikes which we have on Saturday afternoons are helping greatly in making our boys second-class Scouts.

Promotions announced recently are: E. Orde, second to Patrol Leader; E. Gill, scout to second; W. Evans, scout to Patrol Leader; J. Molson, Patrol Leader to Troop Leader.

F. D. B.

HOCKEY PROSPECTS

With the football season past, it is now time to think of hockey. Ashbury this year should have a very fast team, although perhaps a little light. Malcolm should make an excellent captain, as he is sure to set an excellent example in training: if the rest of the team follow it, the result will be that they will be able to fight to a finish.

Malcolm will probably play the same position as last year—left wing. He has a shot that takes some stopping, and is also very fast.

For goal, we have Palmer of last year's team, who should be very useful after a season's experience. Drummond should also be in the running, as he showed considerable talent with last year's Intermediates.

Thoburn will probably fill one of the defence positions, while the other may be filled by Barwis or Bryson.

We hear great things of Tupper, and if these are true he should be of great assistance to the team around centre ice.

MacLaren should hold down rover or right wing, while Benson, Anderson, O'Connor and Davidson will probably make good running for a place.



CADET CORPS

The Cadet Corps this year is the largest we have had for some time. The interest in the corps far exceeds that of any other year, as everybody, large and small, wishes to "do his bit" for the Empire. A number of the older members hope to be on active service in the near future.

We have Bate for our captain this year, and we are sure he will do his best for the good of the Corps. Carling and Malcolm are our lieutenants, who give every promise of filling their positions faithfully.

While we admire the spirit that prompted Sergeant-Major Morgan to enlist for Over-Seas service, we are very sorry to lose our last year's instructor. In his place we extend to Sergeant-Major Forde of the C.A.M.C., our new instructor, a very hearty welcome.

SHOOTING

Shooting started this year as soon as the football season was over. We are fortunate in again procuring the services of Sergeant Dawson as our instructor.

A larger number of seniors than usual are shooting this year—in fact there is hardly a boy in the senior school who does not shoot. On the other hand the number of juniors has decreased.

The O'Connor cup will be keenly contested for this year, as about eight of the seniors seem to be very evenly matched. Great interest is being taken by everyone, and though the scores are not as yet up to match standard, they will no doubt improve with practice.



LECTURES

The boarders are again having the pleasure of listening to a series of lectures on Saturday evenings. These lectures are much enjoyed by both the boys and the visitors. The first lecture of the series was given on Saturday evening, October 16th by Dr. Ami. Besides being interesting it was very instructive. Of all the countries that Dr. Ami has visited, he chose Turkey as the subject for this lecture. A large number of excellent slides added to the enjoyment of the evening.

Our next entertainment was held in the Assembly room, and was given by Mr. Soper. He showed us some very interesting sleight-of-hand tricks, and greatly surprised Van Meter, who was standing just beside him, by bringing a tumbler out of the back of his neck and by bringing lemons, eggs and even canaries from the place where the glass had been.

On the following Saturday Dr. Robertson pleased us all with a lecture on Russia and France. Besides some very amusing stories he told us how we could help the wounded soldiers who are in convalescent homes. We hope that some of the boys will give up a part of their time this winter to assist in this work.

On Saturday, December 4th, Mr. Camsel gave us a very enjoyable evening. He talked to us on the unknown parts of Canada; he is the only white man to have visited some of them. His lecture was illustrated by some beautiful slides.

On December 11th, the last Saturday before the holidays, Mr. Cauchon lectured to us on "Some European Cities." The slides illustrating the lecture were some of the best we have ever seen, and will always be remembered by any of the audience who may some day take a trip to Europe.



DEBATING SOCIETY

15 The first meeting of the Ashbury College Debating Society was held in the R.M.C. room on Sunday evening, December 12th. Mr. Philpot addressed the meeting in an unofficial capacity, and invited those present to elect the officers. He then proposed that the Headmaster be President of the Society. The motion, seconded by Mr. Tremain, was carried unanimously.

The following officers were then elected:—

SPEAKER:—Mr. Tremain. Proposed by Mr. Crocket, and seconded by Mr. Adams.

DEPUTY SPEAKER:—Mr. Crocket. Proposed by Mr. Tremain, and seconded by Mr. Adams.

SECRETARY:—Mr. Adams. Proposed by Mr. Philpot, and seconded by Mr. Tremain.

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS:—Mr. Barwis. Proposed by Mr. Adams, and seconded by Mr. Crocket.

Mr. Speaker Tremain then took the chair and called upon the Secretary to read the rules. This was then done.

Mr. Philpot proposed that the rules be adopted by the meeting. The motion was seconded by Mr. Tremain and carried unanimously.

The Secretary then read out a list of members and called for new members. Seven new members came forward, and have been accepted by the Committee.

Mr. Adams then proposed that the meeting adjourn. Being seconded by Mr. Tremain, the motion was carried unanimously.

The Treasurer would be obliged if members would pay their subscriptions as soon as possible.

J. W. A.

From the "Journal" of December 11th:—

BRAVE ACT OF BOY SCOUT.

A brave rescuing act was done one day this week by a Boy Scout and, in consequence, Miss Ethel Daugherty, the 16-year old daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Henry M. Daugherty, of 46 Euclid Ave., was saved from drowning. The hero in this case was Boy Scout Frank Valleau, of the Eighth Troop of the Glebe Presbyterian Church. The boy and the girl were skating on the canal, near the Machinery Hall at Lansdowne Park. The ice gave way and both went floundering into the water. The young lad managed to keep himself and the young lady afloat, and scrambling out himself kept her up and then, by attracting the attention of other boys in the locality, with their help succeeded in pulling her out of the water. Young Valleau is 13 years of age and is the son of Mr. and Mrs. G. E. Valleau, 700 Echo Drive.



ANSWERS TO CORRESPONDENTS

- | | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| A. E. D. T. | We recommend you to apply to Messrs. Primrose and Dockstader, who may have an opening for you. |
| Golfer. | The Ashbury golf course has not eighteen holes up to the present. |
| Several. | No, 100 quarters does not entitle you to a half holiday. |
| T. S. C., W. D. B.
and J. W. A. | (1) We fear your names were omitted from the recent lecture on "Poets of the Empire" by the Professor of Poetry at Oxford—whether intentionally or otherwise we are not in a position to state.
(2) The appointment of the Poet Laureate is in the hands of the Prime Minister. |
| J. M. | There are more secluded spots than a box at the Russell. |
| Biz. | We should recommend advertising in some high-class periodical such as the "Ashburian" price \$1.00 per annum, post free. |
| A. F. T. | We do not know of a book on Geometry suitable to your requirements. You might write to the Secretary of the Froebel Society, London, England. |

THE FIRST TEAM MATCHES

An ingenious contributor has made the following arrangements to show the teams in each match.

First game	Second game	Third game
BARWIS BRYSON ANDERSON	THOBURN TUPPER READ	MUIRHEAD ANDERSON HART THOBURN TUPPER BARWIS BRYSON
MALCOLM TUPPER READ O'CONNOR MUIRHEAD MACLAREN CARLING	BARWIS MACLAREN CROCKET BRYSON JACKSON ANDERSON	CROCKET O'CONNOR MALCOLM MACLAREN READ
COLPMAN PALMER BATE CROCKET THOBURN	MALCOLM COLPMAN BATE O'CONNOR MUIRHEAD	CARLING BATE
Fourth game	Fifth game	
ANDERSON TUPPER CARLING MALCOLM BARWIS MUIRHEAD MACLAREN BRYSON	MALCOLM CROCKET CARLING ANDERSON BARWIS READ	
THOBURN BATE HART CROCKET READ DAVIDSON	MACLAREN HART BATE TREMAIN TUPPER MUIRHEAD THOBURN DAVIDSON BRYSON	



TO CANADA

Clothed in God's own glorious snow
Oh Canada!—in winter-time,
When thy rivers cease to flow,
Surely thou art in thy prime!

See those rolling plains of white,
'Stead of Eastern plains of sand,
Compare with barren mountain height
The snow-clad mounts of this fair land.

Never was there such expanse
In country, either high or low.
Oh Canada! Who doth enhance
The world the more, when robed in snow.

J. W. A.

A SCHOOL ALPHABET

(Passed by the Ontario Board of Censors)

- A** is for Ashbury, about which I'll write;
Its scholars are studious and all very bright.
- B**'s for the Boys who come to the school,
As all are nice fellows they keep every rule.
- C** stands for Classrooms, which we all adore,
When the lessons are finished we cry out for more.
- D**'s for Detention, which we wish there was not,
Especially those who get quite a lot.
- E** stands for Energy, physical and mental,
One is most vigorous, the other is gentle.
- F** is for French, a lesson of ours,
And each boy in study his homework devours.
- G** stands for Geometry, a subject divine;
By it we prove that eight isn't nine.
- H** stands for Hours, of which we get many,
We'd be much better off if we didn't get any.
- I** stands for "Impots," which very few love,
If Bryson gets much more he won't go above.
- J** is for Jackson, known as Disease;
The only known reason—he's weak in the knees.
- K** stands for Knowledge, which all of us seek,
He who won't work is classed as a freak.
- L** stands for Latin declensions and nouns,
'Tis a subject that brings forth a great many frowns.
- M**'s for the Masters, all very nice men,
They all seem content in their snug little den.
- N** stands for Night, a time of repose,
If we're not wakened we rest and we doze.
- O** stands for Ottawa, which we all like,
Unless we are gated, that's where we hike.
- P** stands for Physics with a very strict master,
When we don't work there's an awful disaster.
- Q** stands for Quiet—the custom in school,
He who disturbs it is merely a fool.
- R** is for Randy, who causes some fun
Through his crazy desire to make many a pun.

S stands for Soccer, liked by **us** all,
 It's a very fine game to play in the fall.
T stands for Tupper, who comes from the 'Peg,
 If he wants to skip soccer he has a sore leg.
U stands for Useless, which one or two seem,
 Even when working they appear in a dream.
V's for Victrola, which all like to hear,
 The boys come to listen from far and from near.
W's for Wanklyn, who is a new boy,
 They say in his bedroom he causes some joy.
X stands for Xerxes, about whom we've read,
 He was King of the Persians, whose army he led.
Y stands for Young, who seems very shy,
 His is the one name that starts with a Y.
Z's for the Zeal that Bill Benson shows:
 As Z's the last letter I think that I'll close.

T. S. C.

© © ©

RESOLUTIONS

As each new term comes rolling in
 And each old term runs out,
 I always vow the same old vow
 As you have vowed, no doubt.

I always vow to study hard
 With all my might and main;
 I will not slack, I will not shirk,
 I'll try and try again.

(One month later)

But now I've had enough of work,
 I try to toil in vain;
 I start to slack, I start to shirk,
 My vow is bust again.

And now I've finished writing this,
 I need a life-long rest:
 So thank the Lord it's Christmas time,
 For holidays are best.

W. D. B.

IN THE SIXTH FORM COMMON ROOM

Young Mac. has a car called a Pierce,
And a Reo is owned by Tremain;
The fights between these two are fierce,
And the rest of us go quite insane.

Then Johnny Gibbs enters the fight,
Which becomes far too hot for a word:
Then a book hardly misses the light,
And a Maxwell is classed as absurd.

'Tis for a MacLaughlin that Crocket
Is willing to wager his soul,
So John with his hand in his pocket
Bets on his six-cylinder Cole.

But Malcolm goes just one step better,
With his Overland you can't compete:
He proves what he says to the letter,
And the way that Bate laughs is a treat.

With Bert's Reo out of the running,
His Stevens he puts in the case;
Of course he is crafty and cunning,
So he gets a book in the face.

Then a Hudson owned by Pete Bate,
And one more by Chink at the bell—
As for argument it's getting late,
'Tis agreed that a Ford is just—well!

T. S. C.

**The Causes of the War.**

MIKE: "Say, Pat, how did the War start, anyway?"

PAT: "Don't you know? Why, I am ashamed of you. Listen to me now. Food got scarce and Austria got so Hungary that King Peter jumped up and said "I'll Servia." And he went Russian for a bit of Turkey, but slipped in some Greece and fell and broke up China and got in Dutch; then Brussels sprouted up with India-gnation, and of course John Bull'd his way in, and as money is getting scarce they may have to Hoch der Kaiser!"

SCHOOL NOTES

On October 7th the School received a visit from the Lord Bishop of Ottawa. After addressing the boys in the Assembly Room he asked the Headmaster to allow us a half holiday, which we enjoyed on the following day.

On the second Sunday in Advent the Bishop paid us another visit, when he preached at our evening service in the School Chapel.

On Saturday morning, October 9th, another half holiday was given to celebrate the entry of the first son of an Old Boy into the School. As the following Monday was Thanksgiving Day, we thus enjoyed an "exeat" from Friday noon till Tuesday morning.

On Sundays, October 17th and 31st, a platoon of the 77th Battalion encamped at Rockliffe attended morning service in the School Chapel. On the second occasion Lieut. J. Leigh Bishop, an "Old Boy," was in charge.

We are pleased to hear that Sergt.-Major Turner, who formerly instructed our Cadet Corps, has been awarded the Military Cross, and has also been promoted to be staff Captain on Brigadier-General Watson's staff.

On Tuesday evening, November 22nd, the Boarders paid a visit to the Russell Theatre to see a celebrated moving picture, "The Birth of a Nation." The outing was much enjoyed, and the thrilling charges of the "Ku Klux Klan" kept even the smallest boy thoroughly awake till 11 p.m.

VALE

DEL. PANET.—Sept., '07.

SALVETE

T. C. DAWES, Montreal.

J. A. DENNISON, Sault St. Marie, Ont.

OUR CONTEMPORARIES

The Editor acknowledges with thanks the receipt of the following magazines:—

Bradfield College Chronicle
Meteor
Cheltonian
Felstedian
Tonbridgian
Wykehamist
Acta Ridleiana
Black and Red
Albanian
T. C. S. Record
Lower Canada College Magazine
St. Andrew's College Review



A Sixth Form Effort

“Asiatic immigration is a very important question and it has been discussed very thoroughly in the British Parliament. One of the reasons why Asiatic immigration should not be allowed is on account of the very dangerous contagious disease called “Yellow Peril” which exists to a great degree in the Asiatic possessions of the Empire. If these people should be allowed to immigrate this disease would become world-wide and a curse to the civilized population of the world.”



Note—The football photograph was unavoidably postponed until after Christmas. It will therefore appear in the next issue.

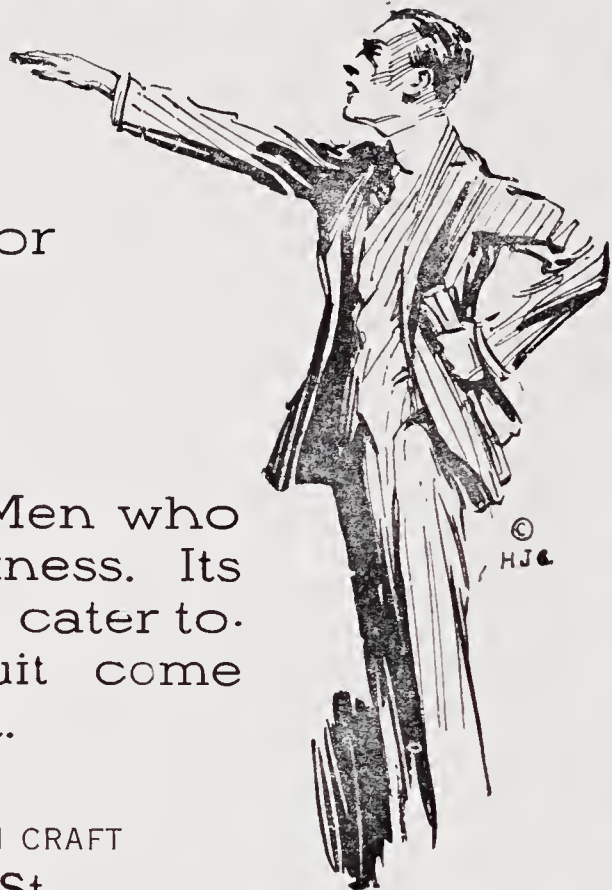
Fashion-Craft

Quality Clothes, for
Young Men



It's the Young Men who
have built this business. It's
the Young Men we cater to.
Let your next suit come
from Fashion Craft.

FISHER
THE SHOP OF FASHION CRAFT
134 Sparks St.



ASHBURY COLLEGE
IS HEATED WITH
CONNELL'S COAL

OFFICE:

**THE CONNELL ANTHRACITE
MINING CO., LIMITED**

121 BANK ST.

QUEEN 4275

MINES: BERNICE, PA.

Jan 1916



EDITORS:

Mr. P. H. P. WOOLLCOMBE (1900), with the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

Mr. H. R. MORGAN (1902), 18 Chislett Street, Brockville, Ontario.

ARTIST:

Mr. A. B. BEDDOE (1909), Prisoner of War at Giessen, Germany.

SECRETARY OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION:

Mr. W. R. BUTTERWORTH, 225 MacLaren Street, Ottawa.

OLD BOYS WITH THE COLOURS

Additional List.

BROWN, G. B., Gunner, 32nd Battery, Kingston.

BURN, G. D., Lieut., Headquarters Staff.

CAMPBELL, F. L., Lieut., Wellington Barracks, Halifax, N.S.

CHRYSLER, P. H. Lieut. Royal School of Artillery, Kingston.

CORY, W. M., Lieut., Royal School of Artillery, Kingston.

FLEMING, A., Lieut. Princess Louise Dragoons.

GRAHAM, J., Lieut., Provisional School of Infantry, Kingston.
HENEY, J. B. L., Lieut., Royal School of Artillery, Kingston.
HOLLAND, H. L., Lieut., Field Cycle Corps.
HUGHSON, H. M., Lieut., Royal School of Artillery, Kingston.
KOELLE, L. E. L., Lieut., 73rd Battalion, Montreal.
MAUNSELL, T. S., Lieut., Headquarters Staff.
MAY, A., Pte., 1st Brigade, 2nd Battalion, C.E.F.
MAYNARD, G., Sergt., Sanitary Corps.
MORSE, O., Lieut., Royal Canadian Regiment, C.E.F.
NAISMITH, A. N., Lieut., 25th Field Artillery, C.E.F.
NUTTING, H.
PHILLIPS, A., Lieut., Canadian Engineers.
ROSS, J. R., Flight Sub-Lieutenant, Royal Navy Air Service.
SIMPSON, J., Lieut., 25th Battery, 7th Brigade, C.F.A.
SKEAD, E. S., Lieut., Canadian Remount Division, France.
THACKRAY, W. C., Lieut., R.C.H.A., Shorncliffe.
THOMPSON, W. H., Lieut., 37th Battalion, Toronto.
WRIGHT, S., Capt., 52nd Battalion, C.E.F.

The total number of Old Boys now with the Colours is 145.



OLD BOYS' NOTES

G. A. Strubbe (1911) left with the 69th Battalion for Overseas Service as Captain and Adjutant.

Lieut. H. Walter Davis has been ill with pneumonia in England, but is now recovering.

J. B. Macphail has been promoted to a lieutenancy in the Canadian Engineers.

Phillip H. Chrysler, of the Minto Club of Ottawa, who won the figure skating championship of Canada two years ago, and was a member of the Minto team that brought the Connaught Cup and the International Championship to Ottawa, has been made a provisional lieutenant in the 22nd Battery. He is at present in training for his new vocation.

Lieut. F. de Cunningham has been transferred from the 59th Battalion in Barriefield camp to the 77th Battalion at Ottawa.

Mr. and Mrs. J. J. Russel, Montreal, announce the engagement of their daughter, Florence Adelaide, to Capt. Robert Hamilton Irwin, R.C.E., son of Colonel De La Cherois Irwin, C.M.G. and Mrs. Irwin, Ottawa, the marriage to take place quietly on January 5th.

Sergt. P. H. P. Woollcombe has been promoted to be Lieutenant. We are glad to see him home on a month's leave.

Lieut. Livius P. Sherwood, Royal Canadian Dragoons, has been promoted to be Captain.

Charles Sandford Fleming has been promoted to a lieutenancy in the Canadian Ordnance Corps.

Lieut. H. N. Fraser has been promoted to be Captain.

Sergt. Charles A. Billings is seriously ill with cerebro-spinal meningitis in England, but we are glad to hear on going to press that he is out of danger.



DOINGS AT THE R.M.C.

The following are some of the distinctions won since September by our last contingent of Cadets:—

SPORTS: A. R. MacLaren—1st in 100 yards

1st in 220 yards

2nd in Long Jump

2nd in Hurdles

C. G. Wood—2nd in High Jump

T. G. Birkett—3rd in Hurdles

FOOTBALL: A. R. MacLaren—Right-Half for 1st Team

CROSS-COUNTRY: G. leB. Ross—Harrier Team

Ran 5th in run between
R.M.C., Queen's, Kingston
Y.M.C.A. and 34th Battery.



GORDON CARLING RETURNS

(Extract from the Ottawa Journal of Nov. 22nd)

Through five battles, wounded as many times, and "gassed" by the Germans, Corporal Gordon Carling, son of Mr. and Mrs. F. W. Carling and grandson of the late Sir John Carling, one of the few survivors of the famous Princess Pats' Canadian Light Infantry regiment, is home from the battle front, and to-day says that about fifty-two of the Princess Pats are "left."

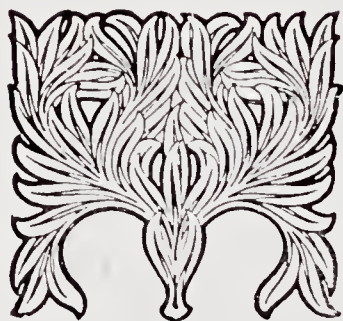
"If I can pass the medical examination, and re-enlist, I'll go back to the old regiment in the spring and see the thing through. If I had to do it, I would gladly do it all over again," said Corporal Carling when interviewed to-day.

Corporal Carling received his wounds in the battle of Ypres on May 8th when the Princess Pats unsupported by heavy artillery put up a heroic resistance against a German onslaught and in the space of a few hours lost 511 officers and men.

The signalling wires behind the Pats' trench had been cut; to get word of their predicament back to General Smith, despatch bearers had to be employed. Corporal Carling was one of them, and though hit in three places by shrapnel earlier in the fighting he undertook the dangerous mission, and it was when he was returning to the front line trenches that one bullet passed through his body one inch below the heart, and a second through the lower part of his body.

Corporal Carling had been "gassed" on May 4th, and was unconscious for two hours. Instead of going to the base hospital he preferred to remain on the firing line, and thus figured in the engagement which terminated in the flower of the P.P.C.L.I. being killed.

Corporal Carling enlisted at Edmonton, and was one of the half dozen Ottawa recruits to cross over with the first Canadian regiment.



FOREWORD.

For the first time in the history of the "Ashburian" the subject-matter has been written and prepared for the press entirely by the boys. The first boy-editors are to be congratulated on the result of their labours, and I sincerely hope that in future the editorial staff will always be composed entirely of boys. This is, of course, the right way to produce a school magazine.

A. B. H. W.

"WHITE PRINCE"

Hairdressing Parlour
Corner of Elgin and Waverley Streets
Hairdressers at Ashbury College
Messrs. Filiatrault and Henry



HOCKEY TEAM, 1917.

J. P. Armstrong, F. D. Bliss, W. G. Evans,
P. C. Drummond, R. Van Meter (Capt.), J. Molson,
W. K. Moore, F. Valteau.

The Ashburian

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor-in-Chief—J. W. MCLIMONT.

Assistant Editors—C. A. MULLIGAN, A. T. CAMPBELL.

Business Manager—MR. A. B. H. WIGGINS.

EDITORIAL.

This issue is the last one of the school year, and therefore, as we can look back on the past terms and possibly write on them, it should be appreciated by the boys. We call it the "Boys' Number" because it was our idea that the boys should supply all the material to make it a good number, for we have noticed of late that the boys have been getting slack in contributing articles, and yet at the same time have been very free with their criticism. The latter fact we can perhaps excuse, as it would seem that all school magazines are made for the express purpose of supplying for its readers a source of criticism. Wise was he who said that "In publishing a school magazine, the printers get the money, the public get the benefit, and the editors get all the blame."

Being new at writing editorials, we find it hard to know exactly what to say; we will start by discussing the effects of the War on the school. Work and play are going on now as before this war, the greatest in history; but we are, however, constantly reminded of it by the Patriotic and Red Cross Funds; we hear very frequently that Old Boys have left Canada to do their bit for the Empire, and we are all looking forward, if the War lasts, to going overseas ourselves. Our list of those serving the King grows larger and larger, and has now reached well over the two hundred mark, besides those who have been "Killed in action."

The next thing it is usual to speak about is sports. While the hockey team have been by no means lucky in the Inter-school matches on account of their lightness in average weight, yet they played in very good form, and were only beaten by L. C. C. and St. Albans by one goal, the latter in overtime. On account of

the amount of snow that has fallen this winter, great credit is due to the boys, whose enthusiasm has under such difficulties kept the rinks so well cleared.

Only six boys are going to take the R. M. C. Entrance Examination this spring, a fewer number than in previous years; however, we take this opportunity to wish them every success in getting high marks for the honour of their school.

We regret very much that our matron, Miss Van Buskirk, was forced to retire from her duties on account of ill-health, but we extend our heartiest welcome to her successor, Miss Bradshaw, who is now with us.

A Gymnastic Exhibition given by the School will be held at St. Patrick's Hall on April 25th, at which His Excellency the Duke of Devonshire has kindly consented to be present. The last one of this kind took place three years ago, and was a very great success, largely owing to the good work of our Physical Instructor, Mr. Hewitt. We believe that under his able direction the coming exhibition will be a still greater success.



REGRETS AND ADVICE FROM AN OLD ASHBURY BOY

In school hours at old Ashbury
I used to sit and think
That if I got to R.M.C.
I'd be a studious gink.

But here I am at R.M.C.
And now I sit and think
That if I'd worked at Ashbury,
Well—I hate to think . . .

Instead of being way down in "C",
I might have been in "A" ;
I'm sure I wasn't built for work—
I've always been this way.

So take a tip from father,
Work while the working's good.
"Oh, Bull," you'll say, That's just the way
I did; so now be good.

(By one who left school last year.)

SCHOOL NOTES

On February 3rd Mr. Geness of the Steffanson expedition came and gave us a very interesting illustrated lecture on the Esquimaux and their habits.



On February 10th, Professor Prince gave us an illustrated lecture on New Zealand. All who heard it thoroughly enjoyed this lecture.



On Sunday, February 11th, Their Excellencies the Duke and Duchess of Devonshire and Ladies Rachel, Dorothy and Anne Cavendish attended Divine service at the School Chapel.



The Head kindly let us go to several of the Pro. Hockey Matches this season.



On March 24th, Dr. J. W. Robertson kindly came down and gave us a thrilling account of his visit to the Somme front.



The Hockey Team would like to thank Mr. Dave McCann for going to Montreal with them to referee the game against L.C.C. They would also like to thank Messrs. H. Ackland and Charles Snelling for refereeing the home matches.



SALVE

FORM I G. D. C. Roscoe, Cobalt, Ont.



VALE

FORM VI C. DEM. TASCHEREAU, Football '16 (Capt.), Lieut.
Cadet Corps '16, now Pte. in C.A.S.C.

HOCKEY MATCHES

Ramblers vs. Ashbury

On January 29th, the Ramblers, a team from the Ottawa Collegiate Institute played the Ashbury first hockey. The puck was faced at 5.05 P.M. The game was quite fast and a hard one for both teams. Moore, the Ashbury centre, succeeded in putting the first goal into the nets for us. The Ramblers tried hard to score but our defence, which played very well, succeeded in keeping the score down to 0 until the last five minutes when Grew scored for them. However at half time the score was 1 to 0 for the Ashburians.

In the second half Ashbury again scored, but it is uncertain who was the successful one as it was in a scrimmage in front of their goal. It was after this that Grew scored their goal.

Mr. Ackland officiated very well.

The line up was as follows:—

RAMBLERS		ASHBURY
Rochester	Goal	Drummond
Davidson	Defence	Molson
Thompson	Defence	McLachlin
Grew	Rover	Van Meter
O'Reilly	Centre	Moore
Hodgetts	L. Wing	Valleau
Harshon	R. Wing	W. Evans

C. A. M.

Renfrew Collegiate vs. Ashbury.

On Saturday, February 3rd, the Renfrew Collegiate Institute's first hockey team journeyed to Ottawa to play the first Ashbury seven. As the Renfrew train was an hour late, we were only able to play two seventeen minute periods.

Ashbury was first to score when Valleau brought the puck down to their end and netted a goal. It was not long after this, however, when Renfrew scored their first goal. After this there was a continual bombardment on our nets and Drummond, our goal-keeper, although he played a remarkable game, let twelve others drift in. This made the score 13 to 1 for Renfrew.

The Renfrew boys were much faster than ours. This, however, did not prevent it being an interesting game to watch as Ashbury played hard all the way through. Mr. Chas. Snelling of this city kindly refereed the game and proved a very satisfactory official.

The Ashbury line up was as follows:—

Goal	Drummond
Defence	Molson
Defence	McLachlin
Rover	Van Meter
Centre	Moore
L. Wing	Valleau
R. Wing	W. Evans

C. A. M.



Ramblers vs. Ashbury

On Saturday, February 17th, the Ramblers of the Ottawa Collegiate again played the Ashbury first team. This game was much faster than the one on the 29th of January and it was very close. The Ashbury team missed Valleau the regular left wing very much although Armstrong played well in his place. Drummond again starred in goal.

Ashbury was first to score, Evans being the successful one. Shortly afterwards one of the opposing team succeeded in scoring. Just before the whistle blew for time the Ramblers again scored. This made the score 2 to 1 for the visitors, as Ashbury were unable to score again.

Line up as follows:—

RAMBLERS		ASHBURY
MacDougal	Goal	Drummond
Davidson	Defence	Molson
Thompson	Defence	Bliss
Grew	Rover	Van Meter
O'Reilly	Centre	Moore
Hodgetts	L. Wing	Armstrong
Harshon	R. Wing	W. Evans

C. A. M.

Ashbury vs. Lower Canada

On February 23rd, sixteen of us left Ottawa for the flourishing city of Montreal to play the first game in our league. We arrived without mishap; some of the boys went to the Corona Hotel, but most of us went to private houses. Mr. Drummond entertained us at a dinner and theatre party that night. We take this opportunity of thanking him for his kindness.

The game was played between eleven and twelve the next morning. It was exceedingly fast and exciting game. Some of our players found it rather difficult to play on the artificial ice. The Lower Canada boys being much heavier than our seven had the better of the play all the way through and although the Ashbury boys got away often they were unable to score. Jack Molson our right defence made some sensational rushes; Drummond, our goal-keeper saved us from a crushing defeat. During the first half there was no score, but in the second half Ross of L.C.C. scored the only goal.

Mr. McCann officiated faultlessly.

Line up:—

L.C.C.		ASHBURY
Anderson	Goal	Drummond
Notman	Defence	Molson
Williamson	Defence	Bliss
Nichol	Rover	Van Meter
Ross	Centre	Moore
Darling	R. Wing	W. Evans
Lyall	L. Wing	Armstrong

C. A. M.

St. Albans vs. Ashbury

The second match of our Interscholastic League was played here against St. Albans on March 3rd. The game was very close throughout and when the whistle blew for time there was no score. It was then decided to play till a goal was scored, changing ends each five minutes. Near the end of the third period Annesley managed to score the winning goal. For the winners

Annesley and Meunier played the best game while Drummond in goal certainly saved us from heavier defeat.

The line-up:—

ST. ALBANS		ASHBURY
Edwards	Goal	Drummond
Annesley	Defence	Molson
Meunier	Defence	Bliss
Scott	Rover	Van Meter
McDougal	Centre	Moore
Eliot	R. Wing	Evans
Van Koughnet	L. Wing	Valleau

A. T. C.

Old Boys vs. Ashbury

On Thursday, March 22nd, a friendly game was played against a team of Old Boys consisting of J. O'Halloran, W. Birkett, Thoburn Small, Echlin, and Rivers. The soft ice favoured the heavier team of Old Boys and they managed to win by one goal, the final score being 3 to 2 for them. For the Old Boys, Rivers and Birkett played well, the former getting one goal and the latter two. Rivers scored his at the beginning of the second period after a very pretty piece of stick-handling. Van Meter scored our first goal from a scrimmage in front of the nets, Evans was responsible for the second after an individual rush. Mr. Charles Snelling refereed the game in a very satisfactory manner. The Ashbury line-up was the same as in the previous game.

R. V. M.



HOCKEY CHARACTERS

P. C. DRUMMOND (Goal).—Weight 140 lbs. Probably the best goal-keeper the league has ever seen. Saved time after time, when a goal looked certain and too much credit cannot be given him.

J. MOLSON (Defence).—Weight 125 lbs. Young and rather light, but probably the most useful player on the team.

Checked and rushed well. A splendid stick-handler.

F. BLISS (Defence).—Weight 170 lbs. Heavy and has a good shot, but he is not very fast. Clears well and works hard.

W. EVANS (R. Wing).—Weight 138 lbs. Fast and a good stick-handler, but does not use his speed. His chief fault is skating too far into the corner before taking a shot. Checks back well.

F. VALLEAU (L. Wing).—Weight 118 lbs. Light but fairly fast. A good stick-handler and skater, but does not pass the puck enough. Will be useful next year.

W. K. MOORE (Centre).—Weight 115 lbs. The lightest man on the team. A good stick-handler and skater and plays his position well, but needs a little more weight.

J. P. ARMSTRONG (Spare).—Weight 146 lbs. Played in the L.C.C. game and showed up well. Rather an unsteady skater. The best back checker on the team.

R. V. M.

R. VAN METER (Capt. and Rover).—Weight 130 lbs. A splendid skater and stick-handler. He made an exceedingly good captain and deserves a lot of credit for his team. We hope he will be with us again next year.

Ed.



SCHOOL SPORTS

by "The Fat One"

On either side the rink there lie
Great banks of snow piled up so high
They should remain until July;
And near the rink the road runs by
 So that everyone may see
That up and down the shovels go
Clearing off the beastly snow
Round the ice-sheet there below—
 The rink at Ashbury.

W. H. C

Mr. W-gg-ns:—"Don't waste your time listening to me, M-ll-g-n, go on with your work."



Mr. W-l-s:—"When do you intend going on the stage, Bell"?
Bell:—"When robins play lacrosse sir."



HOME THOUGHTS FROM ELSEWHERE

Oh, to be at Ashbury,
Now that April's there.
And whoever wakes in Ashbury, hears some morning unaware,
That the bell does ring for rising-time,
While the First Form kids sing to the chapel-bell chime,
And the sun melts the snow on the elm-tree bough—
In Ashbury — — — NOW. . .

THE RHYME OF THE UNLUCKY SCHOOL BOY

(Note: the author does not offer any apologies to Coleridge, for he is dead so cannot hurt him.)

I.

It is an ancient master,
And he stopped one of three.
"By thy smutty face and dirty hands,"
He thus addresseth me.

II.

"Detention's doors are opened wide
And I should now go in—
The boys are met, the work is set;
May'st hear the awful din."

III.

He holds him with his skinny arm;—
"There was a boy," quoth he—
"Please sir, I will be late," say I.
Eftsoons his hands dropt he.

IV.

He holds him with his glittering eye;
The student now stood still,
And listens like a first form kid—
The master hath his will.

V.

The scholar-boy stood on his feet.
He cannot choose but stand;
And thus spake on that ancient sage—
That bright-eyed, gray-haired man:

VI.

“His speech was cheered, his point was cleared,
Merrily did we clap,
Above the noise, above the din,
I knew not what might hap.

VII.

Will you not speak on Sunday night,
The subject's yet to choose?
The Debate's the thing, for there you bring— --”
(Detention's doors do close. . . .)

VIII.

God save thee, youthful reader,
This verse nears to an end.
Why look'st thou so? I answered, “No,
“I cannot, my dear friend!”

IX.

The head hath paced into the hall,
Bearing a cane in hand;
From that face serene, I fled the scene. --
I hope I wont be canned.

The author wishes it to be known that the above are copyrighted under the Food and Drugs Act, by Patent No. 7,000 etc. ad infin.

J. S. E. W. B.

HOWLERS FROM THE THIRD FORM

Bosworth Field was the place where the Battle of Crecy was fought.



The “Anglo-Saxon Chronicle” was the first newspaper ever published; it was brought out by the Angles and Saxons.



Anne Boleyn was beheaded because Henry VIII, accused her of immortality.



Q:—Name the different parts of a flower.?

A:—Petals, roots, leaf, STORK.



Q:—How are seeds scattered?

A:—The beech nut goes sailing in a river to a place where the current bears it to a whirlpool and it is washed up on a bank.



Q:—Why is not your backbone stiff?

A:—Your backbone **is** stiff, because you do not need to bend it. It is meant to do all the hard work.



The spinal cord is the cord leading from the spine to the backbone.



The spinal cord is a kind of tender force that runs up your back.



“RENAISSANCE” means New Birth or Revival of Learning. After the war of 1861 in U.S.A. the reconstruction took place in the South.

SCOUTING

A recent addition to our troop is the forming of a Court of Honour. This Court consists of T. L. Bliss, P. L. Gill, Hampson, Burstall, Seconds Burpee, Adams, and Scout Beardmore. The Court of Honour deals with all irregularities at meetings, breaches of discipline and all miscellaneous troop business. P. L. Gill has been elected secretary of the Court.

F. D. B.



Patrol Leaders Conference

On Saturday February 24th, a Leaders Conference was held at the headquarters of the 8th Ottawa (St. Pauls) troop.

The Leaders assembled at two thrity and a president, vice-president and a secretary were elected out of the boys there.

“How to keep the older boys in the troop.” “Making the Scout Law a practical issue” and “How to run Hikes and Camps” were some of the papers read, the last by P. L. Gill of our troop. Ten minutes were allowed for the reading of each paper, and twenty minutes for the discussion on it. Long and fiery were some of the discussions, but mostly confined to a few of the more talkative members.

After the conference the boys repaired to a hearty supper, following which three or four gentlemen present were called upon to say a few words to the boys. They each gave us some brief but useful advice.

The idea of this conference was to convey to the younger leader the experience gained by their fellow leaders on troop matters.

F. J. A.



Notes

Our Ambulance courses are again well under way and in a few weeks we hope to see every boy in the troop the possessor of an Ambulance Badge.

Scouting

Commissioner Bliss has consented to deliver another lecture on the Pathfinder Badge in the near future.

We hope to be well up in the competition for the Rea Kings Trophy which will take place on March 31st. We are also entering a team in the Bruce Ketchum Memorial Trophy for marksmanship.

F. D. B.



IMPRESSIONS OF A NEW BOY ON FIRST ARRIVAL AT ASHBURY

Well, sir, when I left the train, I inquired of a guy the nearest way to get to Ashbury: he told me to "grab the rattler crost the grain." This was a new language to me and it took me several minutes to fathom the mystery, from which I deducted that he meant me to take a cross-town car. Seeing a likely looking car coming I took it, as directed, and shortly afterwards found out that you pay for a see-saw as well as a ride, when you have the misfortune to get stranded on one of this species. However, after about fifteen minutes, we seemed to leave the city altogether and enter a wood: I grew alarmed at this and was about to ask the conductor where I was going when he yelled out, "As-bree." I felt greatly relieved at this, for I guessed he meant Ashbury, but, on getting out of the car, I was very disappointed to see no Ashbury in front of me.

Well, sir, the road looked quite civilized-like here, so I thought I'd scout along it and try to unearth the college. I walked through about ten minutes of forest, taking several turnings, and considered myself pretty lucky in finding my way as I saw a very large gray-stone building in front of me. About here I encountered a lone passer-by, and politely inquired if that was Ashbury College: at this he burst out laughing, much to my annoyance, and said it was the "Orphelinat St. Joseph," and told me where my destination was. I felt quite squashed, I may say, and, summoning up all my courage, I entered the school grounds bravely; it looked a nice peaceful place, bunches of boys scrapping being the only humans visible.

It was getting on to 4.30 P. M. so I marched confidently up the steps through the imposing porch; once inside, I confess,

I lost what little self-confidence I owned, and, when shown to my room, I had a feeling in my throat as if I had swallowed an egg (whole,) and it had stuck half way down, and in my eyes, as if they were going to become like a well-known neighboring city, Hull, (rather wet.)

However, after the first preliminary introduction to my room, etc., at which time I tested the springs of what was intended to be my bed, and found that they were neither in first-class condition, nor had been, I gathered, for a considerable time past. Then I went downstairs to examine the lower flat and my future chamber-of-horror (classroom.)

6.15 found me eating tea: by this time I was feeling very bashful, being minutely scrutinized by a crowd of inquiring seniors who kept questioning me as to my genealogical descendency, where I hung out, etc.

Tea over, I was led below, where, before a most select audience of seniors, I was requested to sing. So, blowing out my lungs to their fullest capacity, I managed to utter a very feeble reproduction of "My Little Gray Home in The West."

With the major portion of my self-respect left in the "gym," I retired to my sleeping apparatus, summing up the latter events of the day, from which I concluded that my vocal powers were not appreciated at school, it being as how, if I attempted it again the seat of my worthy breeches would be in great danger.

W. R. H.



OUR CONTEMPORARIES

The Editors acknowledge with thanks the receipt of the following magazines:—

- The *Cheltonian*, Cheltenham College, England.
- The *Felstedian*, Feldsted School, Essex, England.
- The *Meteor*, Rugby School, England.
- The *Tonbridgian*, Tonbridge School, England.
- The *Wykehamist*, Winchester College, England.
- The *Marlburian*, Marlborough College, England.
- The *Mitre*, Bishop's College, Lennoxville, P.Q.
- The *Record*, Trinity College School, Port Hope, Ont.

The Albanian, St. Albans' School, Brockville, Ont.
Acta Ridleiana, Ridley College, St. Catherines, Ont.
The Magazine, Bishop's College School, Lennoxville, P.Q.
Sea Breezes, Royal Naval College, Halifax, N.S.
The Chronicle, St. Margaret's College, Toronto, Ont.
The Blue and White, Collegiate School, Rothesay, N.B.
The Elevator, Belleville High School, Ont.
The Windsorian, King's College School, Windsor, U.S.
The Black and Red, University School, Victoria, B.C.
The Review, St. Andrew's College, Toronto.



FIFTH FORM BOARDERS, 1917.

P. C. Drummond, A. C. Evans, B. Smith,
 J. P. Armstrong, J. S. Bell, D. A. Wanklyn, C. H. Hamilton, J. Molson, W. G.
 C. L. Gault, J. B. D. Jones. Evans, H. S. Bogert,



SIXTH FORM BOARDERS, 1917.

P. S. Gault, C. A. Mulligan, R. Van Meter, J. W. H. Burstall,
G. E. Scott, A. T. Campbell, A. B. H. Wiggins, Esq., J. W. McLimont, W. H. Colpman.

THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL'S VISIT

On March 29th, the Governor-General paid his first visit to Ashbury. He was accompanied by her Excellency The Duchess of Devonshire, Ladies Blanche and Maud Cavendish, Sir Cecil and Lady Spring-Rice, and Captain Mackintosh, A.D.C.

The Vice-regal party first made a tour of inspection of the different class-rooms, where work was going on. Their Excellencies had previously paid an unofficial visit to the school on Sunday, February 11th, when they attended our chapel service, and had inspected the rest of the school-building then.

The boys then congregated in the assembly room, and were shortly followed by the visitors. The Headmaster, in welcoming their Excellencies in their first official visit to the school, said that although Ashbury was not a large school, he considered that as regards the type and character of the boys as well as in the standard of work it ranked second to none in Canada. Over two hundred old Ashbury boys were now with the colours, which he considered an excellent record for so young a school.

A beautiful bouquet of flowers was then presented to Her Excellency the Duchess of Devonshire by Scott, on behalf of the school.

His Excellency the Governor-General then delivered a speech which will live long in the memories of those who heard it. He first of all said that it gave him particular pleasure to visit Ashbury, since he came not only as a near neighbour but as a parent of one of the boys. He would always be glad to think that his son was an Ashbury boy.

He went on to say how much we owed to our school, and that we should always do our best to help it in every way we can. Friendships were formed at school that lasted a lifetime, and as the years went on he personally came to love his old school more and more, and he expected that we should do the same. His Excellency then passed on to say what the boys could do in connection with the war. The record of old boys with the colours was certainly a wonderful one, but we must not think that it is not possible for us to help at all until we become old enough to join the colours. Being happy and contented both at school and at home, and doing our best in our work and play, would all help the great cause for which the Empire is fighting. He also suggested that it might be possible to arrange for some

of the senoir boys to help cultivate the land during the coming summer holidays.

He concluded by asking the Headmaster to grant an extra day's holiday at Easter, to celebrate his first visit to Ashbury. The Headmaster, after thanking his Excellency for his memorable address and granting his request, called for three cheers for their Excellencies, which were given very heartily.

After three more cheers had been given for Sir Cecil and Lady Spring-Rice, the proceedings closed.



NEW BOOKS NOT YET PUBLISHED

A treatise on how to work.—W. H. C.

How to keep thin.—H. T.

The correct way to make love.—H. S. B.

The lure of detention.—Those who have it.

Lives of the haunted.—Telling the horrors of living in rooms 15 and 16.

Seats of the mighty.—Occupants of No. 1 table.

Wild animals I have known.—Inmates of room 8.

My experience in shooting (the bull).—by "Titus."

How to get up in time for breakfast.—Room 19.

A. T. C.



SHOOTING

Shooting has again made excellent progress since the Xmas holidays, the best proof of this is the fact that the O'Connor Cup will be won by a much higher average this year than in any previous year. Scott is leading for the O'Connor Cup, having done some very creditable shooting. There are several others who are very close behind Scott and the competition is not nearly won yet.

Hampson is leading for the Cox Cup in the Junior section and is some distance ahead of the second boy.

The Scott Cup was won by E. Prince who made 277 out of possible 300. Jones and Armstrong came second.

C. H. H.

SCOTT CUP SCORES

	NAME	1st match	2nd match	3rd match	Total
1	Prince	89	92	96	277
2	{ Armstrong	86	94	94	274
	{ Jones	94	87	93	274
4	{ Bliss	90	89	90	269
	{ Woollcombe	87	88	94	269
	{ Drummond	85	92	90	267
6	{ Molson	87	89	91	267
	{ Wanklyn	85	92	90	267
9	Evans I	84	90	92	266
10	Hamilton	86	89	89	264
11	Evans II	89	87	87	263
12	Bogert	83	90	89	262
13	McLimont	91	78	91	260
14	Colpman	83	83	92	258
15	Gault I	76	92	87	255
16	Campbell	76	63	86	225
17	Adams I	53	73	85	211

G. E. S.

A LETTER FROM ONE OF OUR OLD MASTERS, NOW IN FRANCE.

Dear Editor,—

Nearly three years have elapsed since I left the old school with a view to settling down in England. The fates rules otherwise and at the end of the summer holidays I found myself a private in one of the Public School Battalions. By Xmas I held the exalted position of Company Sergt.-Major and felt like a little Tin God. True, I had to salute officers, but all the men in the company had to address me as "Sir," that being one of my privileges. I in turn had to address the Regt. Sgt.-Major as "Sir," such being the etiquette among warrant officers. During this period I drew 4/ a day as pay. The next item of interest in my career was a course of instruction at Chelsea Barracks. Here I learnt the trials of drill on the square under regular N.C.O's and even my powerful voice was sorely tried. Shortly after my return, my C.O. offered me a commission in the Battalion and I transferred my affections to another company. My career as a subaltern in England was uneventful. We carried packs and equipment just as the men did, the only difference being that they had rifles, while we had a revolver, field-glasses, compass and map case balanced on our person by an ingenious arrangement of straps. It took quite a long time to get all one's kit on for parade and one felt rather like a pack-mule when the operation was completed. I was very fit at this period and on one occasion the company went for a route march thirty-two miles on the road in full marching order. I felt very sorry for myself the next day, and a little footsore. If I may say it without boasting, I was the only officer who went the whole day. Training went on all through the summer of 1915 with endless inspections and reviews, until the battalion arrived on Salisbury Plain, and was incorporated into a Division. From that moment things began to hum and everyone knew the meaning of that final inspection by H. M. The Queen at the end of October. The King was laid up after his accident in France and was unable to be present. Early in November the Division crossed to France and a week later I found myself in the trenches. Here I stopped until early in March. I will not weary you with a description of life in the trenches—anyone who has been there knows what it is like, and along after the war is over one will remember the mud in Flanders. Our battalion was taken out of the line in

March and for a couple of months I had a glorious time behind the line. I even discovered a tennis court in the local Major's garden, which was reserved for the use of officers. It was during my stay in this peaceful village that I had my first leave to 'Blighty' there is no need to say much about that. I had money to spend and I spent it. On my return I left the Battalion—I must say that all the men were being sent home to training colleges with a view to taking commissions and the Battalion was being gradually disbanded—and I went to one of the Divisional Schools of Instructions as Adjutant. I obtained the job through the influence of two friends, the Commandant of the school and a Staff officer in my old division. The Staff officer had been taught French by me in the days of his youth and wanted to show his appreciation of my efforts—at least he told me so. I had a very easy time at the school and made many friends. I raised a horse and learned how to ride under the tuition of the Commandant himself, who was one of the best fellows in the world. The School Staff lived like fighting cocks and you have seen our faces when we unearthed a machine for making ice cream. Strawberries and ice cream took me right back to Canada and visions of marshmallow dreams and chocolates sundaes floated before my eyes. All good things come to an end and the school broke up when the Division went down to fight on the Somme. My Staff officer came to my rescue once again and I found myself Divisional Claims officer. The only qualification required for this was a knowledge of French. I was left behind to settle up a few claims for damages and then I joined the Division on the Somme. There was no need for a Claims officer on the Somme and I was given all sorts of odd jobs. For a fortnight I lived under canvas in a grassy meadow and trained about three hundred raw recruits, which I thoroughly enjoyed. For another fortnight I was O.C. baths, and I lived in an atmosphere of steam and dirty clothes, not to mention the flies which were almost as bad as the caterpillars on Speech day in Rockcliffe Park. My work was found satisfactory and I was posted as understudy to the Camp Commander, who was leaving to be a Staff Captain. Shortly after this the G. O. C. received orders to take command of another division and he asked me to come with him as his Camp Commandant and second A.D.C. I accepted with alacrity and have been with him ever since. I rarely go out with the General, as my duties keep me at home. I am responsible for all the discipline of all the men on head-

quarters. I find the task a more difficult one than in my School-master days. I have a considerable amount of office work to do besides and I am a busier man than is generally believed. When the Division moves I have to go on ahead and find billets for all the staff, some of whom are very hard to please. I get 'strafed' often enough, but it all in the game—anyway it is better than trenches and I live in comfort. I have two horses so I get all the riding I want. Leave comes round fairly regularly every three months and as I am a Staff officer I enjoy the privilege of going to the boat in a car. Anyone who has been in a French train knows how great this privilege is. With any luck I shall remain an A. D. C. to the end of the war—my ambition takes me no higher. I cannot think of any position more suited for a school-master. I am afraid I have written at greater length than I intended, but I hope that some of your readers may be interested in my somewhat varied career in the British army. I have run across one or two Ashburians over here and I hope I may meet many more. After the war I hope to return to Canada and see the old school again.

Yours sincerely,

D. E. CECIL WOOD.



FRAGMENTS FROM BRIGHTS GAZETTE.

Local Dictionary.

EXAMINATION.—Of early Biblical meaning "examine-scourge" a modern form of Spanish inquisition.

HOMEWORK.—A salad consisting of Algebra, Latin and Greek; very unpalatable.

ICE-HOUSE.—See Gymnasium.

MUSIC.—Exists solely on reputation, see noise.

GYMNASIUM.—See Ice-house.

NOISE.—One factor of the prep room, used to prevent boys from working.

RINK.—Tennis courts covered with ice, lives (without being covered with snow) for $1/365$ of a year, becoming extinct.

WORK.—See snow-shovelling.

SNOW-SHOVELLING.—See work.

“On Dit”

That M-ls-on (when in room 16) lost his penny whistle this is quite possible but we think that it was exterminated for obvious reasons.

**Jokes**

(Lethbridge farmer to friend).—What do you think, Rowley? the bones of a prehistoric man have been found on “Titus” farm. Great Gosh’ I hope poor Titus will be able to clear himself at the coroners inquest.

**Why is Noah a Good Business Man?????**

Because he is the only man who ever floated a company when the whole world was in a state of liquidation.

**Advertisements**

The uncomfortable house. . . . The leading third class hotel, 33 Narrow street.

Rotten Bros. Boots, shoes, etc.; beautiful shoes wear out the first time you wear them. Guaranteed Non-Waterptooof, all prices from 5c down.

**Fine Day Proves a Wet One for Mr. W-g-s**

Room 16 breathlessly awaited an attack from room 15, W. R. H. was stationed behind the door with a cup of ice cold water. Suddenly the door opens: and without looking W. R. H. throws the water at the unfortunate intruder, catching him square in the face.

Alas! it is Mr. W-g-s.....
“Two hours detention,” and the door closes.

Messrs Evans and Molson greatly appreciated the joke. (Mr. Woollcombe and the staff let us off all detention as a Christmas present so it was a good joke with no penalty.



HON.-PRESIDENT—Rev. G. P. Woollcombe, M.A.

PRESIDENT—Louis T. White

VICE-PRESIDENT—Lieut. Charles Fleming

SEC'Y-TREAS.—Walter H. Wickware

EXECUTIVE

L. T. White

J. Montague Bate

E. F. Newcombe

L. Macara

H. R. Morgan

W. H. Wickware

EDITORS OF SUPPLEMENT

H. R. Morgan

W. H. Wickware

OLD BOYS WITH THE COLOURS

(The date is that entering the school. Any omissions or corrections will be gratefully received).

1915—ADAMS, J. W., Lieut., Royal Naval Air Service.

1903—ALLAN, J. ROBERTS, Lieut., Royal Flying Corps.

1903—ANDERSON, A. A., Lieut., 2nd Div. Signal Co. Div. Engineers, 5th Brigade, C.E.F.

1909—ANDERSON, C. M., Lieut.

1915—ANDERSON, M., Gunner, C.F.A.

1905—ARNOLDI, J., Capt., 2nd Battery, 1st Brigade, C.F.A.

Killed in action June 9th, 1916.

1898—AUMOND, CHAS., pte., Borden Machine Gun Battery.

1906—AVERY, F. GRAEME, Capt., Royal Engineers. **Mentioned in Dispatches.**

1903—BARWIS, C. W. A., Lieut., 3rd West Yorkshire Regiment.

1905—BATE, H. B., Gunner, 2nd Battery, 1st Brigade, C.F.A.

1904—BATE, H. N., Lieut., Royal Canadian Dragoons.

1906—BATE, S. C., Capt., Royal Canadian Regiment, 7th Brigade. **Wounded.**

1905—BEARD, C. T., Lieut., H.M.S. Pincher.

1912—BEARD, F. H., Spr., Signal Training Depot, England.

1909—BEDDOE, A. B., Lc. Corp., **Prisoner of War.**

1905—BELANGER, J. B., Pte., McGill General Hospital.

1900—BELL, G. G., Lieut., 38th Battalion.

1899—BENOIT, P. S., Col., Royal Canadian Engineers.

1914—BENSON, G. F., 2nd Lieut., Royal Field Artillery.

1910—BIGGAR, P. E., Lieut., Divisional Supply Column, A.S.C.

1912—BILLINGS, C. A., Capt., Chief Inspector of Accounts and Records, Div. 3, Kingston. **Wounded.**

1912—BILLINGS, H., Lieut., Royal Flying Corps.

1902—BISHOP, J. L., Lieut., 87th Battalion. **Wounded.**

1906—BIRCH, J., Pte., 24th Battalion, 5th Inf. Brigade, C.E.F.

1907—BIRKETT, E. W., Gunner, 72nd Battery, C.F.A.

1907—BIRKETT, T. G., Lieut., Royal Canadian Dragoons.

1898—BLAIR, D., Lieut.

1906—BLAKENEY, T. L., Lieut. 254th Battalion.

1910—BOSTOCK, A. H., Lieut., Lord Strathcona Horse.

Killed in action July 26th 1916.

1909—BOWIE, G. G., Lieut., 154th Battalion.

1911—BOYCE, C. D., Lieut., 19th Battalion. **Wounded.**

1911—BOYD, E. D. H., Lieut., 1st Troop, 4th Squadron, 2nd C.M.R.

1907—BROOKE, W., Pte. **Prisoner of War.**

1913—BROWN, G. B., Gunner, 32nd Depot Battery, 8th Brigade, C. F.A.

1900—BURBIDGE, G. H., Lieut., 10th Battalion.

1902—BURN, G. D., Lieut., Army Service Corps.

1912—BURNS, M. C., Bdr., 15th Battery, 4th Brigade, C.F.A.

Wounded.

1902—BUTTERWORTH, C. H., Lieut., Royal Flying Corps.

Prisoner of War.

1908—BUTTERWORTH, W. R., Lieut., Army Service Corps.

1902—CALDWELL, T. R., Major, 21st Battalion. **Wounded.**

1904—CAMPBELL, B. B. S., Major, 38th Battalion.

1914—CAMPBELL, F. L., Lieut., Royal Canadian Regiment.

1894—CARLING, G. B., Capt., P.P.C.L.I. **Wounded and**

Gassed.

1905—CARLING, J. B., Lieut., Royal Flying Corps.

1905—CARLING, L. B., Lieut., Army Service Corps.

1911—CHANONHOUSE, J., Sapper, C.E.T.D. Signal Section.

1907—CHIPMAN, C. C., Bom'r, 2nd Battery, 1st Brigade,

C.F.A. **Killed in action** Oct. 9th 1916.

1894—CHRYSLER, G. G., Major, 2nd Battalion. **Wounded.**

1893—CHRYSLER, P. H., Lieut., 3rd Divisional Ammunition Column, C.F.A.

1899—COCKBURN, L. S. W., Major, R.C.H.A.

1906—CODVILLE, F. H., Major.

1908—COTTON, C. P., Lieut., 5th Battery, 2nd Brigade,

Cross of the Order of St. George. Killed in action.

1908—CRITCHLEY, C., Royal Navy.

1908—CRITCHLEY, S., Royal Navy.

1912—CREETH, NORMAN A., Lieut., Canadian Engineers.

1911—CROCKET, T. S., Gunner, 9th Siege Battery, C.E.F.

1907—CUNNINGHAM, F., Lieut., 130th Battalion.

1894—CURRIER, E. D., Lieut., Borden Armoured Battery.

Died of wounds, Sept. 26th, 1916.

1895—DALE-HARRIS, A., Lieut., 23rd Div. Royal Field Artillery, B.E.F.

1906—DAVIS, H. W., Lieut., Royal Canadian Regiment, B.E.F. **Wounded.**

1895—DICKY, O. B., Capt., R.A.S.C. **Wounded.**

1895—DICKY, HORACE, Capt., 25th Battalion. **Died of wounds,** Sept. 18th 1916.

- 1902—ELIOT, J., Lieut., 3rd Hussars. **Wounded. Military Cross.**
- 1895—FERRIS, G., Gunner, C.F.A.
- 1905—FLEMING, A., Lieut., Canadian Engineers, Signalling Section.
- 1902—FLEMING, C. S., Lieut., **Mentioned in Dispatches.**
- 1896—FLEMING, N. S., Sergt., 73rd Battalion, Canadians, B.E.F.
- 1900—FORBES, D. S., Lieut., P.P.C.L.I. **Wounded.**
- 1899—FRASER, A. G., Lieut., 21st. Battalion. **Died of wounds** Sept. 18th 1916.
- 1895—FRASER, H. N., Capt., 8th Inf. Brigade, 3rd Can. Div. **Prisoner of War.**
- 1903—FRASER, J. D., Lieut., 8th C.M.R.
- 1908—FRIPP, H. D., Lieut., Headquarter Staff, R.C.A., 2nd Can. Div.
- 1908—GENDRON, F. E., Major, 2nd Pioneer Battalion. **Wounded.**
- 1900—GILL, A. G., Lieut., 45th Battalion, 9th Art. Brigade.
- 1892—GILMOUR, A. U., 1st Auto-Machine Gun Brigade. **Died of Wounds** June 3rd, 1916.
- 1896—GILMOUR, H. L., Lieut., 2nd Construction Battalion.
- 1892—GILMOUR, J. F., Lieut., 3rd Bedfordshires.
- 1896—GILMOUR, S. C., Lieut., 2nd Forestry Battalion.
- 1903—GISBORNE, F., Lieut., 158th Battalion C.E.F.
- 1912—GISBORNE, R. Pte., Signalling Corps.
- 1906—GODFREY, V. S., Cadet, Royal Navy.
- 1898—GODWIN, J. L., Lieut., Ammunition, 7th Brigade, attached 46th Trench Mortar Battery. **Killed in action** July 8th 1916.
- 1898—GODWIN, McGRATH, Lieut., 1st Brigade C.F.A. **Killed in action.**
- 1907—GOOCH, HAROLD, Lieut., R.F.C.
- 1911—GRAHAM, H. E., Pte. Ambulance Corps, C.A.S.C.
- 1906—GRAHAM, J., Lieut.
- 1910—GRAVES, Tim.
- 1912—GRANT, D. A., Lieut., Royal Canadian Dragoons, Draft R.C.D. Depot.
- 1906—GREENE, L. K., Lieut., 5th C.M.R. 8th Brigade.
- 1903—GREENE, M. K., Major, 2nd Infantry Brigade. **Wounded.**

1902—HALE, FRED, Lieut., Eaton Motor Machine Gun Battalion.

1911—HALLICK, G., Pte., 3rd Ammunition Column.

1910—HANNA, D., Pte. Signallers.

1912—HAZEN, J. M., Capt., 25th Battery, 7th Brigade. **Died of Wounds** April 19th, 1916. Accidental shell fuse explosion.

1905—HENEY, J. B., Lieut., 32nd Battery, 9th Brigade, C.E.F.

1898—HENDERSON, ALEC., Pte. **Killed in action.**

1910—HENNESSY, J. W., Jr., Lieut., 224th Battalion.

1898—HERON, G. R., Major, 78th Battalion.

1892—HERON, V. W. S., Capt. (adj.) R.C.H., Halifax, N.S. **Wounded.**

1903—HIGMAN, C. S., Royal Naval Reserves.

1912—HILL, KEN., Gr., Artillery.

1912—HILL, R., Pte., C.A.M.C., 1st Canadian Division.

1913—HOLLAND, H. L., Lieut., Ottawa Div. Cyclist Depot (4th R.D. Division.....)

1904—HUGHSON, H. M., Lieut., 5th Ammunition Column. **Wounded.**

1902—HUGHSON, J. W., Lieut., 242nd Battalion.

1909—INDERWICK, C., Lieut., R.F.C.

1896—IRWIN, A. D., Major, Ottawa.

1896—IRWIN, R. H., Major, R.F.A.

1900—IRWIN, W. E. C., Lieut., P.P.C.L.I., 7th Brigade, 3rd Can. Div. B.E.F. **Wounded.**

1895—KEEFER, T. C., Major, Divisional Engineers.

1910—KENNETT, V. B., Major R. F. C. **Killed in action.**

1911—KOELLE, L. E. L., Lieut., C.E.T.D. Signal Section.

1891—LAMBERT, M.L.B.H., Capt., C.A.S.C.

1909—LAMPMAN, A. O., Lieut., Royal Canadian Dragoons.

1912—LELIEVRE, R., Lieut., 230th. Battalion. **Wounded.**

1902—LEMESURIER, A., Pte., 16th Battalion. **Killed in action.**

1910—LINDSAY, A., ST. G., Royal Navy.

1907—LINDSAY, JACK, Lieut.

1910—LEWIS, J. T., Capt., Can. Div. Engineers, 2nd Cont. **Wounded.**

1908—LOGAN, WALLACE, Pte.

1909—MACLAREN, A. R., Lieut., 74th Battery, C.F.A.

1906—MacMAHON, W. H. D., 2nd Lieut., Royal Field Artillery.

1906—MacDONELL, D. K., Lieut., 238th Forestry Battalion.

- 1897—MacPHERSON, K. C., Hon. Capt., Ottawa Engineers,
2nd Div.
- 1913—MALCOLM, JACK, Lieut., 242nd Battalion.
- 1907—MASSON, D. M., Lieut., 25th Battery, 7th Brigade, C.F.A.
- 1908—MASSON, GEOFF., Lieut., 159th Battalion.
- 1907—MASSON, W. G., Lieut., Borden's Armoured Battery
C.F.A.
- 1908—MAY, ARTHUR, Pte., 1st Pioneer Battalion, C.F.A.
- 1910—MAUNSELL, T. S., Lieut., 38th Battalion.
- 1898—McGRATH, BOLTON, Capt.-Adj., 25th Battalion, 7th
Brigade, C.E.F.
- 1908—McIVOR, R. S. P., Capt., Indian Army.
- 1901—McLACHLIN, E., Lieut., R.F.C.
- 1898—McLACHLIN, J., Capt., Army Service Corps.
- 1904—McPHAIL, J. B., Lieut., No. 1 Co., Divisional Engineers,
6th Brigade, 2nd Can. Div., B.E.F.
- 1892—McPHERSON, J. A. C., Capt., 38th Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1902—MINTO, THE EARL OF, B.E.F.
- 1908—MOORE, A., Pte., 1st Pioneer Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1893—MOORE, R. W., Pte., Borden Machine Gun Section,
C.E.F.
- 1911—MORRIS, R. S., 2nd Lieut., Royal Field Artillery.
- 1909—MORSE, C. O., Pte., 8th R.D., R.C.R.
- 1911—MUIRHEAD, W. P., Gunner, 72nd Battery, C.F.A.
- 1911—NAISMITH, A., Lieut., 25th Battery, 7th Brigade,
C.F.A. **Wounded.**
- 1898—NEWCOMBE, E. F., Capt., P.P.C.L.I., 7th Brigade,
3rd Canadian Div. **Wounded.**
- 1911—O'CONNOR, CHAS., Lieut., Signallers, Ottawa.
- 1902—O'CONNOR, H. W., Capt., 1st Canadian Div. Head-
quarters, B.E.F. **Wounded.**
- 1902—O'HALLORAN, M., Lieut., 32nd Battery, C.F.A., C.E.F.
- 1909—OLIVER, J. S., Lieut., Divisional Engineers B.E.F.
- 1902—ORDE, R. J., Capt.
- 1898—PANET, E. de B., Brig. General C.M.G., D.A.C.A.G.
Headquarters, 1st Can. Div. B.E.F.
- 1909—PARKER, H. S., Lieut., 2nd Battalion, 1st Brigade,
1st Can. Div. B.E.F. **Gassed.**
- 1909—PATTERSON, R. W., Lieut., 207th Battalion
- 1902—PERLEY, A. G., Lieut., 242nd Battalion.
- 1906—PHILLIPS, A. G. R., Lieut., Divisional Engineers.
- 1903—PRATT, A. C., Lieut., 183rd Battalion.

- 1910—PRICE, J. H., 2nd Lieut., Royal Field Artillery.
1896—PRIOR, BASIL, Lieut., 5th B.C. Can. Garrison Artillery.
1898—READ, C. E., Capt., Can. Pay and Records Office.
1907—READ, E. H., Lieut., R.F.C.
1910—REID, H. E., Lieut., 104th Battalion.
1911—REIFFENSTEIN, J. C. Gr. 25th Battery, 7th Brigade.
Wounded.
1908—RENAUD, E. J., Major C.O.C.
1891—RITCHIE, D. V., Pte. **Killed in Action.**
1912—RIVERS, CHAS., Lieut., C.F.A.
1910—ROSS, G. LeB., Lieut., R.C.H.A.
1901—ROSS, J. R., Lieut., Royal Naval Air Service.
1910—RUSSELL, R. I., 2nd Pioneer Battalion.
1909—SHAW, ARTHUR, Major, Adj., 17th Battalion, Form
3rd C.M.R.
1907—SHERWOOD, E. C., Royal Navy.
1899—SHERWOOD, H. L., Lieut., Can. Overseas Construction
Corps. (In Hospital.)
1894—SHERWOOD, L. P., Major, 52nd Battalion Canadian
B.E.F.
1898—SIMPSON, J., Gr., 25th Battery, 7th Brigadé, C.F.A.
1901—SINCLAIR, C., Lieut., 4th Divisional Column.
1905—SLADEN, L., Lieut., P.P.C.L.I. **Killed in Action** at
Vimy, April 10th 1917.
1900—SLADEN, ST. B., Lieut., 2nd Battalion, 1st Inf. Brigade,
1st. Can. Div. B.E.F.
1903—SLATER, R. K., Lieut., Royal Flying Corps, Audit
Office, Canadian Contingent, London.
1907—SKEAD, E. S., Lieut., Can. Remount Division. **Prisoner
of War.**
1905—SMITH, G. R., Lieut., 117th Battalion.
1903—SMART, G. A. R., Lieut., R.F.C.
1910—SMART, D. BOGUE, Pte., 92nd Battalion. **Reported
missing believed killed** Sept. 15th 1916.
1895—SOPER, E. N., Lieut., C.A.S.C. Ammunition Column.
1904—SPARKS, N. A., Lieut., 7th Reserve Brigade Headquarters
Canadian Engineers. **Wounded.**
1910—ST. LAURENT, ADRIAN, Lieut., 224th Battalion.
1911—STRUBBE, G. A., Capt.-Adj., 69th Battalion.
1896—SYMES, A. W., Sgt., 21st Battalion, 6th Brigade, 2nd
Canadian Division.
1892—SYMES, JACK, Lieut., 9th Battalion C.E.F.
1914—SELLWOOD, E. L., Pte., 162nd Battalion C.E.F.

- 1907—TASCHEREAU, C. E. de M., Pte., C.A.S.C.
1913—THACKRAY, W. C., Capt., C.F.A., (Staff.)
1910—THOMPSON, A. R., Lieut., 114th Battalion.
1910—THOMPSON, V., Pte., Signalling Corps.
1911—THOMPSON, W. H., Lieut., 114th Battalion.
1904—TRENHOLME, W. S., Lieut., 97th Siege Artillery
Battery.
1908—TURRIFF, R., Pte., P.P.C.L.I. **Killed in action,**
Sept. 15th 1916.
1891—TUPPER, CHAS., Capt., 11th C.M.R.
1915—TUPPER, C. W., Gunner, C.F.A.
1908—WESTON, Major, West African Forces.
1911—WICKWARE, W. H., Driver, Mechanical Transport,
C.A.S.C.
1897—WILLIAMS, ALF., Sergt. (Not located.)
1901—WHITE, A., Lieut., 28th Battalion.
1906—WHITE, R. W., Lieut., 21st Battalion. **Prisoner of
War.**
1911—WOOD, C. G., Lieut., R.F.C.
1910—WOOD, D. E. C., Capt., A.D.C. 35th Divisional Head-
quarters, France.
1903—WOODS, J. R., Capt., 4th Battalion, Coldstream Guards.
Killed in Action.
1900—WOOLCOMBE, P. H. P., Capt., 207th Battalion, formerly
2nd Battalion.
1909—WRIGHT, F., Gunner, C.F.A.
1903—WRIGHT, H.P., Capt., No. 6 Co. C.A.M.C.
1906—WRIGHT, J. S., Major, 50th Battalion. **Killed in
action.**
1905—WRIGHT, P. H., Lieut., 1st Battalion, 1st Brigade,
C.F.A.

Total number of Old Boys serving, 210. Killed in action, 20.
Wounded, 24. Gassed, 2. Prisoners of War, 5. 1 C.M.G.,
1 Military Cross, 1 Cross of the Order of St. George, 2 mentioned
in Dispatches.

Ease and Comfort First

Style,
Quality,
Fit and Finish

REALLY there is not a good quality that is not prominent in FISHER Clothes. Even in this time of stress moderate prices still prevail. This bears reference also to all Fisher merchandise.



E. R. Fisher

110-112
SPARKS STREET



E. MILES

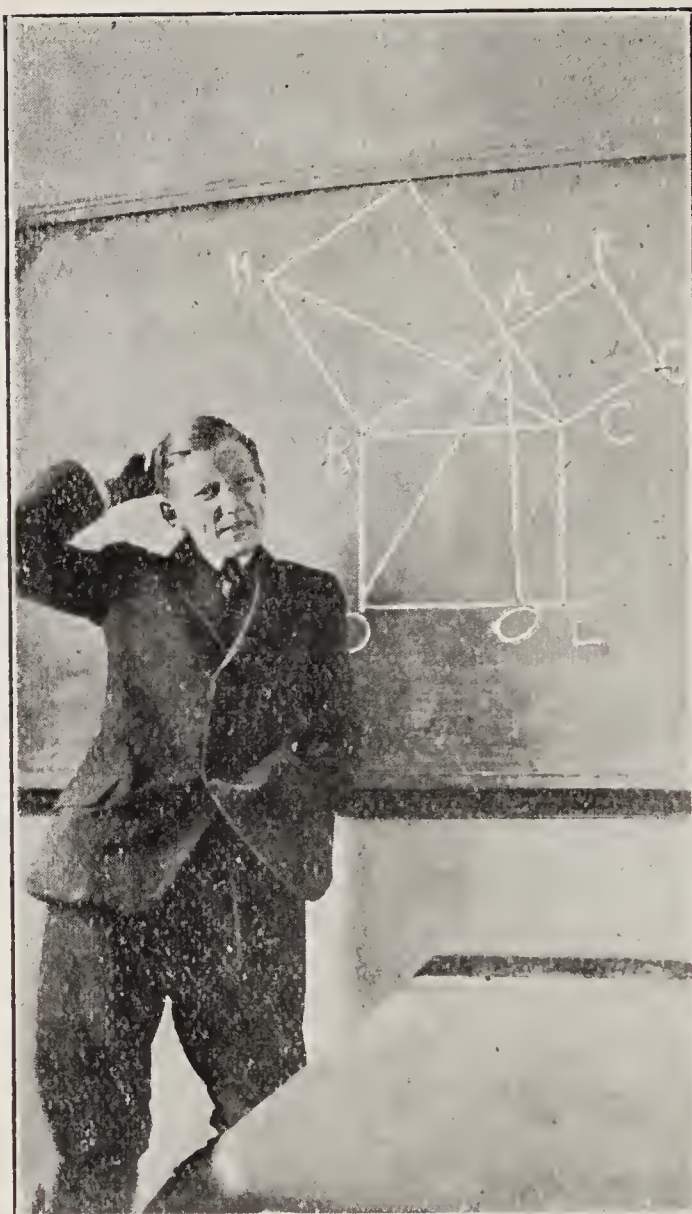
*Court Hair Dresser
at Government House
for 30 years.*

Hundreds of Switches, all shades and colors, Bangs Pompadours, Wigs and Toupees, Racine, the only preparation for restoring color and growth of hair. Private room and stalls for Ladies Hair-dressing. The largest and best stock of Wigs and Toupees in America. Up-to-date Barber Shop in connection. Don't forget our Violet X-ray treatment for the scalp and facial massage.



133 SPARKS STREET, OTTAWA

Phone 2246 Queen



Our Pythagoras



Peace Day

The Ashburian



EDITORIAL STAFF.

Business Manager and Treasurer—MR. A. W. DARNILL

Editor-in-Chief—W. R. HUTCHINSON

Assistant Editors—A. G. HENDERSON, E. T. GILL



EDITORIAL

Owing to the epidemic there was a break of three weeks in last term. To make up for this loss of study the remaining terms have been so lengthened that not a day will have been lost by the end of the school year. This suspension of work was thoroughly justified as not a single case of influenza occurred at Ashbury during the whole term.

No football games with other schools were played during the whole season. To make up for this an extra long list of hockey matches is being arranged. Under the captaincy of Frank Bliss we are anticipating a very successful season. We have two open-air rinks but need a covered rink very much.

Ashbury is situated where splendid facilities are offered for winter sports. In consequence the slide erected on the school grounds was not much used and has been taken down. Its demolition has added to the natural beauty of the grounds.

We welcome Mr. Comber to Ashbury. His addition to the staff will further increase the reputation of Ashbury for giving special attention to the individual requirements of each boy.

One cannot pick up any magazine or periodical without reading some article on the cessation of hostilities. The subject of course is a most important one, but it has been so fully dis-

cussed and so many opinions have been expressed that nothing original can now be written on this topic. We therefore avoid giving our opinions beyond expressing the fervent hope that peace, when it is finally concluded, will provide real justice to all races and nations concerned, and that in the future, as far as is humanly possible, all wars will be avoided. However, it is far easier to make laws than to get them obeyed. To masters and boys this will seem a platitude.

Owing to the war and the fact that a large number of Old Boys have been overseas the subscriptions to this magazine have greatly fallen off. Copies of the Ashburian have regularly been sent free of charge, and rightly so, to those Old Boys who were fighting for their country in France. Now that the troops are returning we hope that those who are in Canada and who receive this magazine will again renew their subscriptions, and also keep us informed as to their future movements. Ashbury never ceases to take an interest in the welfare of those who received their education within her walls.

Xmas is always associated with many dances and public entertainments. Ashbury boys attend many of these functions and it is a matter of great congratulation for the school that wherever they are present their good manners and conduct are highly commended by their elders. May this reputation long continue. Was it not the Duke of Connaught who said that he could always tell when he was meeting Ashbury boys because they always behaved so well.

We understand that a Tablet, bearing the names of all Old Ashburians who have fallen in the war, is to be placed in the Chapel. Cannot something more be done? A new building erected to their memory seems most fitting and more worthy of the supreme sacrifice that they have made. Events in this world of ours are moving at such a terrific rate and our methods of life undergoing such great changes that we are apt too rapidly to forget the past. Let us have something that will catch the eye and refresh the memory of every Ashbury boy for generations to come.

We are informed that the friends of one of the leading Can-

adian schools have presented the school with a Moving Picture projector. Could not some kind friend do a similar thing for Ashbury? This is an opportunity for some old boy to do something for the school that has done so much for him. The price of such a machine is between two hundred and two hundred and fifty dollars.



HOCKEY NOTES

ASHBURY VS. LOWER CANADA COLLEGE

Our first match was played on January 25th in Ottawa and resulted in a draw, the score being five goals each. It was a fast and exciting game from start to finish and there were few penalties. The match was played in two periods of twenty minutes each. The weather was cold and the ice was in the best of condition.

FIRST PERIOD

The game opened up with a good rush by McLeod, who, securing the puck on a pass, took it up and scored the first goal with a long shot from the wing. L.C.C. retaliated but were checked by Valteau, who skated up and made a good attempt to score. For the next few minutes play stayed around centre ice, but McLachlin checking a rush by L.C.C., skated through and slipped the rubber home by a brilliant shot from outside their defence. A few minutes of good hard play followed but no attempts were made to score until McLachlin, again securing the puck, broke away, made a spectacular rush but failed to score. Shortly after this, Valteau, receiving a pass after a good piece of combination by the forward line, whipped in a hard shot, the score now standing three to nothing in favour of Ashbury. At this period Valteau, who had been working exceedingly hard, went off for a rest and his place was taken by Gault. L.C.C. now made two brilliant rushes in succession and netted two goals. Bliss then carried the rubber up and took a hard shot

from outside the defence but it went too high. Valleau came on again after this and the play continued around centre ice. L.C.C. then broke away and after some good team work scored another goal.

The first period ended with the score three all.

SECOND PERIOD

L.C.C. seemed to get the better of the play from the start, and after a face-off near the Ashbury goal, Plow batted one in on a perfect pass. Shortly after this they again scored. Play was now more or less even and at times rather rough. Within eight minutes of time Ashbury tightened up and Ritchie put home a well timed shot on a pass from Valleau. A few minutes later Valleau scored, whipping one in after a good rush from centre ice. The whistle blew shortly after with the score five all.

The forward line played well throughout the game, Valleau playing brilliantly, while Ritchie and McLeod also did well.

The defence was not so good as might have been expected, but Kennedy played a good game in goal considering the number of times the opposing forwards got through at him.



ASHBURY VS. LOWER CANADA COLLEGE

The second match of our league was played on Saturday, February 1st in Montreal and resulted in a win for L.C.C. by one goal to nothing.

FIRST PERIOD

The face off took place about 11 o'clock. Plow secured the puck on a pass from Williamson but was checked by McLachlin who then rushed but failed to score. Plow again secured the puck and, skating through, shot from outside the defence, but Tupper who represented Ashbury in the nets, stopped it and Bliss then came down the ice and shot from well outside the L.C.C.

defence but unfortunately his shot went high above the goal-keeper's head. Play for the remainder of this period was more or less even. Once or twice McLachlin and Valleau succeeded in getting through but were tripped. Just before the whistle blew Williamson gave Ritchie a hard rap in the ribs, which put the latter out of the game for a little while, he was substituted by Burstall but the latter did not do very much. The first period ended with no score for either side.

SECOND PERIOD

The game recommenced with a rush from Valleau who looked like scoring but Williamson and Hutcheson checked him and Plow securing the puck skated through and shot. The puck caught under Tupper's pad and while he was skating round behind the net, it unfortunately fell out and before the defence men could clear Williamson batted it home.

During the rest of the game our men worked hard but were unable to get within good shooting distance. L.C.C. put in several hard shots and but for the brilliant work of Tupper we should have had a large score against us. During the period Gill substituted Ritchie, who went off for a rest, the former played well and his checking was good considering his light weight. The game ended with the score one to nothing for Lower Canada College.

SUMMARY

But for the stellar work of Tupper we should have suffered a bad defeat. Throughout the game he kept his head and was always right on the spot when the puck came his way. Bliss and McLachlin did good work on the defence and their checking was good. There was too much individual play in the forward line. Ritchie and McLeod both played good games, but Valleau, although he worked hard and tried his best, was not up to his usual form. The ice was not in the best of condition and the game was not as fast as we should like to have seen.

L.C.C. got away un-noticed with a considerable amount of

tripping. Ashbury checked back well and the body checking of our men was just as good as that of our opponents.

The teams lined up as follows:—

Ashbury

L. C. C.

Tupper.....	goal	Browne.
McLachlin\		Robertson.
Bliss	defence	Hutcheson.
Ritchie.....	left wing	Plow.
Valleau.....	centre	Williamson.
McLeod.....	right wing	McCombe.
	spares	
Gill.....		McCombe II.
Gault.....		Joslin.
Burstall.....		Smith.
Kennedy.....		Fry.



THE JESTER

AMALGAMATING

BRIGHTS GAZETTE

MR. TIGHTWAD .

Outside it was snowing, but within all was comfort and cheeriness. It was a stormy night, the wind was throwing the snowflakes sharply against the shutters. Oh! it was cold all right; and if you will promise to bear this in mind I will not describe the weather conditions any more.

Inside the house was an old man in a dressing-gown and bedroom slippers, of course he was inside he would'nt have been dressed that way if he had been outside; he sat in front of a fire which was also in the house, and toasted his feet in the flames, of course not right in the flames but near them. He sat and thought, as a matter of fact he sat more than he thought, but nevertheless he thought a good deal. He thought of several good ideas he had made during the past few days and of several more he was going to make during the next few days, if the other

fellow was not looking. His thoughts travelled back to the days of his youth. They had a pass and could travel back in that direction as far as they liked without expense, otherwise he would not have let them travel; for old Tightwad had all other tight people you have ever heard of beaten to a frazzle. He drew closer to the fire took up a lump of coal extinguished it and put it back in the scuttle for use tomorrow.

Suddenly he remembered with a start it was Xmas Eve, had started with a thought and ended by thinking with a start. Remembering that it was Xmas Eve he also remembered that it was the 24th of the month and uneasiness seemed to seize him. He rose and paced the floor, racked with emotion. Pacing and racking are almost alike as racing terms. Finally he opened the window, looked out, saw the cold driving snow and heard the howling wind; then he closed the shutter with a shudder and also with his right hand at least we suppose he had the shudder in his right hand. At length calling for his fur coat and putting it on he walked to the telephone and ordered his car. After brief orders to the driver, away they whirled through the storm. What could the thought be that had driven this old man from his cosy room on a night such as this? He had been thinking of a widow who lived all alone out in one of the suburbs and who made her living by washing for other people. He knew he was not likely to find her at home in the daytime and hence his visit at this late hour. Reaching her home he sprang from his car and rapped at her door. A feeble voice answered his rap. It was the right kind of weather and a good time of night for anyone to be wrapped up but not rapped up. Finally she came shivering to the door.

"I have come to collect the rent" the old man said.

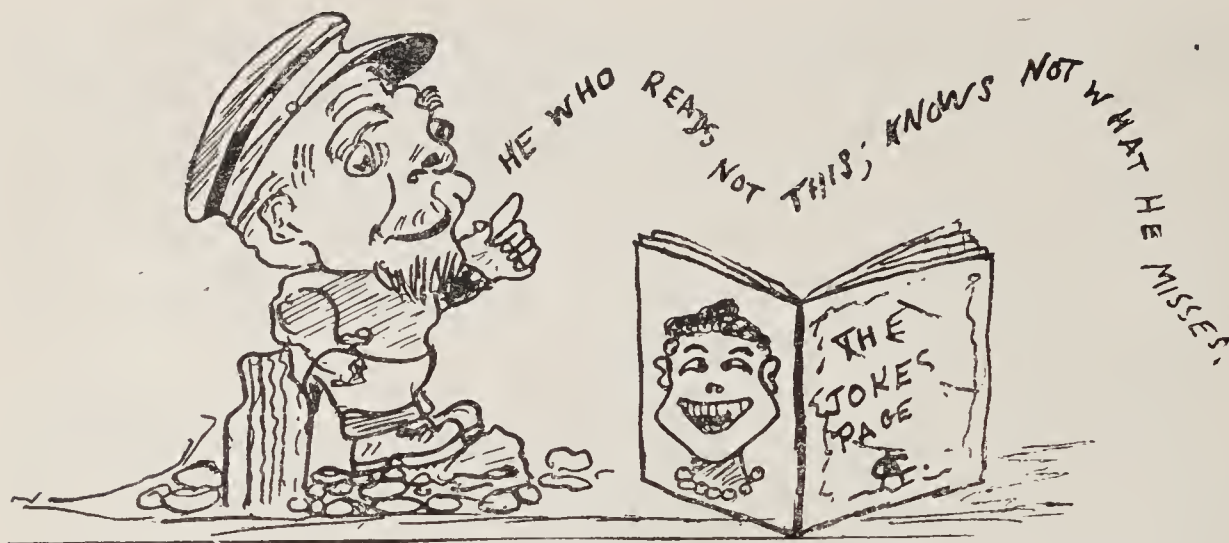


POOR FELLOW

He.—Did you know Browns wife was treating him like a dog.

She.—"Why what does she do"?

He.—"She does nothing but pet him all the time."



ALREADY IN FORCE

She.—There ought to be a very heavy penalty imposed on every man with half a dozen children.

He.—There is; he has to support them.



ONLY KIND

Tommy.—“Pa what is a tug of war”?

Pa.—“One commanded by both the line and the staff.”



BESPOKE

“She seemed like a very reserved girl”

“Yes I wonder who for”



AT THE GRAND OPERA.

Inquisitive nephew.—“Uncle what is that hole in the screen for”?

Bored Uncle.—So that the players can see the play.

F.D.B. made an awful fuss
 At getting struck by an omnibus;
 Thinking of it makes him wince
 He's been stage-struck ever since.



Knicker.—“Jones is wrapped up in his auto”
 Bocker.—“When did the accident happen”?



A CURE ALL

Have you a wart? Have you a receding chin? Have you
 a bunion? Have you any money? We will take it away from
 you.

DR. ONION——ADVERT:



OVERHEARD IN ROOM 10

G—ll.—I can always remember striking faces.

Va—au.—You'll never wake to recollection if you poke mine.



1st Person—“See that little woman over there. I'll bet
 there are more men crazy about her than any woman in town.

2nd Person—“What makes you think that”?

1st Person—“Well she's matron of the insane asylum.”



An inmate of room----wants to know the scientific name of
 snoring?

After careful searching the information department of the
 magazine finds that it is scientifically called “SHEET MUSIC..”,



Schoolroom Decorated for Dance



THE SCHOOL DANCE

The annual dance this year was held on the evening of December 19th. It was the largest dance that has ever been held at Ashbury, and was probably the most successful. The Assembly Hall, where the dance was held, looked very pretty. It was decorated with a large number of flags and pennants kindly lent for the occasion. The windows were trimmed with evergreens and the room decorated with Chinese lanterns. The floor was also in excellent condition. The halls were all decorated with flags, evergreens and other Xmas ornaments. The classrooms were also cleared and furnished as sitting-out rooms. Here and there pretty cosy corners were cleverly constructed so that the general appearance of the whole school was very pleasing to the eye.

A splendid supper was served in the Dining Room at 10.30 p.m. Excellent music was furnished by Mr. Races Orchestra, and a most enjoyable evening was spent.

ED.

THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE DANCE

His Excellency the Duke of Devonshire very kindly invited the Seniors to a most delightful Ball at Government House given in honour of his daughter Lady Rachel. In receiving the guests His Excellency was assisted by his daughter Lady Blanche.

The beautiful Ball-room was thronged with dancers throughout the evening and seldom have we experienced a more enjoyable time.

All the young ladies looked extremely sweet; their dainty dresses and the blue uniforms of the R.M.C. cadets made a very pretty picture.

Delicious refreshments were served in the Blue Room, which was used for sitting out. Other cosy corners were arranged throughout the house and even in the Billiard Room where a quiet game was played by some of the guests.

At 10.30 p.m. His Excellency with Mrs. Sladen, led the way to the racquet court. Here supper was served at round tables all beautifully decorated with large plants.

After supper there were more dances, the party breaking up shortly after 12 p.m.

ED.



ICHABOD

Now it happened that on a certain bright morning when the great King, the Prince of half a continent and controller of a nation's destiny, arose from his gorgeous couch and paced his chamber, he chanced to look out of his window and saw the sun rising above the great city in all its glory. As the Monarch watched its rays gilding the domes and minarets of the mosques and enormous palaces in his capital he communed with himself and considered that, having so fine a domain beneath his rule he was a man much favoured by the gods, and beloved of Allah. But as the sun rose the mighty potentate beheld how great was

the dirt, the sordidness, and misery which prevailed in the shadows of the many lovely buildings that towered above the hovels of the poor. And his vanity was wounded and the great King decided thereupon that he would build a wondrous city that should be worthy of his patronage and a fit residence of his majesty. Immediately the surveyors, architects and masons were summoned to the palace, whither they repaired with incredible speed, and a site for the perfect town which the King conceived to be consonant with his dignity was chosen.

Now the town was to be built entirely of white marble, the very streets were to be paved with the priceless stone, and many thousands and tens of thousands of slaves were engaged in the building thereof. And it came to pass that the operations proceeded apace and soon, where previously the apes had roamed and climbed at will in an unfrequented jungle, there appeared a city of surpassing beauty.

When his new capital was finished the great king, the ruler of many provinces and of countless subjects, caused the Court and the entire population of his old capital which was now offensive in his eyes, to depart from their homes and settle in the new town which the King had set up.

Now the way was long and the sun hot, and, although the King had caused a beautiful road to be built, the progress of the people was slow, and difficult, for the highway was crowded with passengers; therefore when they arrived at their new homes, though their eyes were dazzled by the magnificence about them they were, on account of their weariness and thirst, somewhat unappreciative.

In the meanwhile the King and his Court, when they had inspected the splendour of their new surroundings and regaled their spirits with choice wines, bathed in the vast swimming pool, in which the water was kept ever cool by ceaseless changing, and retired to the various apartments.

But, Alas! the Court was awakened by the lamentations that arose from the city, for there was no water. The supply that had been sufficient for a few during a short period was not enough to supply the whole of the multitude of emigrants.

Instantly there was a general flight from the stricken capital. The fugitives exhausted by the intense heat of the sun, died like flies on the march back to their old homes, and the population of that city that had once been great was decimated, and as the potentate gazed over his despised town, he could see the houses beneath crumbling into ruin.

And there in the midst of the forest stands the perfect city, a desolate monument to the overweening pride of a mighty despot, otherwise unknown to posterity.

G.H.



THE BEDLAMBS

Oh sleep! it is a gentle thing,
Beloved by lazy boys.
It keeps them late in bed at dawn
No matter what the noise.

The silly bells that ring at dawn,
No matter how they try,
Can no more wake them than the dead
Can groan or give a sigh.

Their mouths are wide, and from their throats
The snores proceed apace,
And issue loudly from each room
In one tumultuous race,

Their clothes around the bed are strewn,
No law or order kept,
Deep in the bed oblivious
E'en to the fact they slept.

A master, an avenging sprite,
Doth to them come anear,
And with a voice that shakes the room
He fills them full of fear.

They groan, they stir, they all rise up,
Nor speak nor move their eyes,
It had been strange even in a dream
To have seen those bad boys rise.

Forthwith each room bursts into life,
And a hundred feet are seen,
To and fro they hurry about,
To and fro, and in and out
Still half-asleep I ween.

About, about, in utter rout,
They quickly rush to dress,
The time is short; detention long;
An hour! a half! not less.

The bell has gone, the door is shut,
For breakfast they are late,
Each one will get what he deserves,
The time is ten past eight.

They stand like one who hath been stung,
Of senses quite folorn,
Much sadder and much wiser boys
They woke the morrow morn.

(With apologies to the Shades of Coleridge.)



SNOW HOUSE CLUB

This winter the Juniors have organised a Snow House Club under the chairmanship of Henderson III and a Committee with Mr. Hewitt as General Manager.

Great interest has been taken in the Snow House, which is a circular structure with a porch entrance, windows and a seating accomodation for thirty-five Boys, and when lit up, is

a real fairy palace. One of the boys calls it the "House of a Hundred Candles."

A hot-dog supper, consisting of hot sausages, rolls, cakes, cocoa and candies, was held on Wednesday, December 18th.

There was no Junior Study that night. The boys decorated in the afternoon, had an early tea and started their programme at 6.30 p.m.

Selections on the Gramophone (lent by McCurdy I) and operated by McCurdy II, furnished the music, and about thirty-five healthy and joyous boys sang patriotic songs. We ought to mention also that we had a visit from a ghost. We promptly downed that ghost and many others that popped up all over the fields afterwards.

During the evening the Head and many other distinguished visitors paid us a visit and were loud in their praises of the Snow House and our efforts to make it an enjoyable place to which to retreat in bad weather.

After supper speeches were made. The Chairman, in a neat address, presented Mr. Hewitt with a handsome pocket-knife. He thanked the Headmaster for the evening off and the plentiful supply of good things to eat. Bogert also spoke and after a very enjoyable evening we retired at 9 p.m.

We hope, with the Headmaster's permission, to repeat the entertainment again shortly. Mr. Oliver, our popular Janitor was the recipient of a box of cigars, as a small return for the interest he had taken in the boys, and he has promised us a ventriloquial entertainment at our next party.



A PEACE TRAVESTY

If November 11th is typical of peace, then let there be war.

Awakened from peaceful slumber at 2 a.m. by syrens and buzzers in and around Ottawa we were compelled to get out of bed at this unearthly hour to quell the excitement of boys who were in anything but a peaceful mood.

"What loud uproar bursts from that door?" Boys were

gathered together in excited groups in the passages proclaiming to all and sundry that the electric lights had blinked twice and that there was peace. We ourselves, not quite awake, blinked more than twice but could see no signs of peace; to us it looked more like war.

We suggested that all should go back to their rooms and allow others to have their share of peace but, "Tis hard to settle order once again."

Wordsworth may have been a tutor, but he never could have been a master in a boarding school or he would never have written

‘Hail, Twilight, Sovereign of one peaceful hour’

Not dull art Thou, as undiscerning Night;

Nights at school are never dull, and Twilight brings no peaceful hour.

After a short time the boys did actually retire to their rooms, but there was no such thing as peace for the buzzers kept up one continual din, and so "There passed a weary time, a weary time," waiting for the dressing bell to go.

Peace has different effects on different people. One boy noted for his calm demeanour and complacent temperament suggested that the whole school should forthwith go down town and parade the streets in dressing-gowns. Fortunately wiser councils prevailed, but it goes to show how even peace will bring out deviltry unsuspected in a person of such calm exterior. War could not excite this boy but peace did.

A second, renowned for deep sleep, snoring proclivities and inability to wake on time, was jumping around as lively as a cricket.

A third, one of the Great Unwashed, expressed a wish to take a bath, while a fourth, who believes that slumber is more sweet than toil offered to ring the chapel bell. Such were the effects of peace.

The parade of Ashbury boys is reported in another article. This is merely a revised version. It was called a Peace Parade, but in reality it was its very antithesis. We happened to be in charge of one of the motor lorries and write feelingly. Every

article from which a noise could be extracted was in that lorry. Drums, bugles, pans, cans and other weird instruments of torture were collected from every hole and corner of the school, even the masters' tobacco tins were not exempt, everything possible was commanded. Add to this shouts, cat-calls and school yells proceeding from the throats of healthy and excited boys and one gets some vague idea of what peace really is. Such a noise would goad into action the most depraved old Lotos-Eater.

We repeat "Let there be War" and lots of it.

When the lorries reached the main streets of Ottawa the noise, if possible, became even greater.

Forward the School Brigade,
Was there a boy dismayed,
Not tho' the crowd knew
Ashbury had thundered.
Theirs but to make reply,
Ours but to yell and cry:
Straight into Banks and Sparks
Rode our One Hundred.

Everybody seemed to be trying to make a more hideous noise than his neighbour.

"Around, around, flew each sweet sound,
Then darted to the sun,".

Even Old Sol should long remember Peace Day.

For two solid hours we were in the midst of this seething, roaring, yelling crowd who were celebrating peace where there was no peace. Shell-shock can scarcely be worse than Peace-shock, if it is, we want none of it.

Tea, kindly provided by Mrs. McCurdy for the whole School, certainly saved at least one from nervous prostration, utter collapse and a thousand other ills which would have resulted from too much peace.

Eventually all returned to Ashbury feeling that they had done their bit for peace, but totally unconcious that more than a bit had been done to one of the party.

Tired, weary, a mental and physical wreck, we crawled out

of the lorry and as we sought our room we quoted a line from Tennyson,

“O Peace! it is a day of pain
For one,”

“Peace hath her victories,” we are told, her last was certainly some victory.

War should undoubtedly be stopped for ever, if only to prevent another day of Peace.



SCHOOL NOTES AND ANECDOTES

A new Reading Room was provided for the boys last term. Its constant use shows that it is greatly appreciated.



The Slide has been taken down. Owing to the splendid opportunities for tobogganing and ski-ing around Rockliffe it was little used. Some boys, however, liked to climb up to enjoy the scenery? By those its disappearance will be regretted.



The miniature Rifle Range is in full swing this term. Who will win the shooting prizes this year?



The new Carpentering Room is splendidly fitted up and is a great improvement on the old one. Those carpenters, who wish to show their skill, might assist in keeping Form VI classroom in good repair. They would never be at a loss for something to do.



Last term the Gym was marked out and Basket Ball goals were put up. Some games were played, but, unless someone in authority was present, they had a tendency to develop into miniature rugby.

Several Old Boys visited the school just before Xmas. Now that they are in other spheres of life they seem to realise what a splendid time they had at Ashbury.



The Xmas Holidays, at the request of the Governor-General, were prolonged for a few days. Such announcements are always received by the boys with great enthusiasm.



The building of a Snow Fort was a great idea. It kept the Juniors interested and busy for several days. The use of the fort by the Seniors was prevented by building the roof so low that no big boy could stand upright in it. In other ways too its construction showed much ingenuity.



The Chapel has been provided with a handsome brass Lectern, donated by Mrs. Thomas Evans, and also with new Prayer Books.



All the Juniors have had their voices tested and a special Choir has been selected. This does not mean that the rest of the boys are not to join in the services. Incidentally it has been noted that those who have very loud voices in the passages seem to lose them when they enter Chapel.



School Dances are very enjoyable; they also have their uses. Some boys, who, as a general rule, pay but little regard to their personal appearance, spent several days trying to make their hair lie down or brush back as the case may be. All methods of brushing hair were tried until each had discovered a style particularly suited to his own type of beauty. Some, whose hair is as stubborn as their character, had to have it licked into

shape by means of oils, pomades and other methods more or less barbaric. Various manicuring devices were also very popular, so that on the night of the Dance each stood resplendent in full war-paint determined to dance or die in the attempt. As none died one supposes they all danced.



The erratic running of the Rockliffe Street cars is notorious but one doubts if they are really as bad as those, who exceed their leave, try to make out. According to these boys the cars have formed a diabolical plot to prevent them getting back to school on time. Cannot someone invent a more original excuse and thus make things less monotonous for the master-on-duty?



The hockey goals have been fully repaired. It is hoped that this season they will not have to withstand the two hundred pound charge which previously caused their collapse.



Capt. Carpenter, V.C. of H.M.S. Vindictive, during the course of an interesting lecture on the attack on Zeebrugge, told the story of a motor-boat which received a shot through its bow. To prevent the water coming in a sailor was ordered to sit in the hole. This is the only instance recorded of the stern being in the bow.



The following extract is taken from the "Felstedian," a magazine of one of the large public schools in England.

"It has been a novel, but not unpleasant experience for many of us to make our own beds, wait on ourselves in Dining Hall, and wash up. The casualties among the "crockery" have not yet been published."

These boys evidently did their bit quite cheerfully. Not being able to get at the Huns, they smashed the crockery.

From the same magazine we take the following.

"We heartily thank Mr. ----- for his unfailing regularity in taking baths both between 12 and 1 and in the afternoon.

We trust this has no 'double entendre.'



Valet boxes do not hold water, neither did the excuse for doing it. For further information apply Room 16.



Paying a visit to the Head should be an honour Why did R-t-e, clad in Pyjamas, require three pressing invitations?



Those boys who were in Annex G last term may have been good cooks, but being removed to Room 14 is certainly jumping out of the frying pan into the fire.



At 7.39 a.m. one morning in Room 11, the Gramophone was grinding out, "You've got to get up in the morning." Voice from Room 17, "Somebody break that record."



Ritchie 11. "If ever there is another flood I shall stand on my geography book, it is always so dry."



Overheard during football practice, "Lift up your foot R---, we want to see the field."





A Wink To The Wise

Are you wise? No you're not. Not in the matter of clothes and furnishings. That's why you should purchase your necessities at "The Shop of Fashion Craft," where quality is reliable. We'll be always pleased to have you call and look over our stocks.

FISHER'S
110-112 SPARKS STREET

Nothing so appropriate for the College boy as a
Ukulele, Banjo, Mandolin, Steel Guitar, or
Violin Outfit

OUR STOCK IS ALWAYS COMPLETE

We also carry a complete line of Classical and
Popular Music and Music Books

THE McKECHNIE MUSIC CO.

175 SPARKS ST.

PHONE Q. 3840

(ORME LIMITED BUILDING)



Editor—H. R. MORGAN, B.A.

Hon.-Sec. Old Boys' Association:

L. T. WHITE,

529 Sussex St., Ottawa.



Singular distinction has come the way of Lieutenant-Colonel Thomas R. Caldwell of the 6th Canadian reserve battalion, who, as 'Tommy Caldwell' head Prefect of the Argyle Avenue school used to wield the T-square in such an efficient manner. "Tommy" was always deeply interested in matters military and even while yet a senior at Ashbury held a commission as Lieutenant in the 42nd Lanark and Renfrew Regiment. When war was declared he was a captain and with that rank joined the 21st Overseas battalion raised in Eastern Ontario. At the front he got in the way of an enemy bullet, was invalided to England and thence to Canada on furlough. When he returned overseas he took up instructional work and finally succeeded to the command of the 6th Reserve at Seaforth through which all Eastern Ontario infantry men passed to the units in the line.

Soon came the announcement that "Tommy's" services had been brought to the notice of the Secretary of State for War and

just recently further notice comes that he has been created an officer of the Order of the British Empire.



Announcement comes to us that Major Willis O'Connor of the 2nd Battalion has been awarded the Distinguished Service Order for his part in the very successful operations of the Canadian Corps last fall. Major O'Connor's career since he enlisted in the First Canadian Division in August 1914 has been no less distinguished than that of Lt.-Col. Caldwell. He has been put out of action more than once and has been mentioned in despatches. Returned officers and men speak in the highest terms of his work and the D.S.O. that he has won seems most deserved.

Major O'Connor is one of the very liveliest of old Boys and his affection for and interest in the school and its present generation of pupils has been demonstrated more than once. In particular should be mentioned the gift by him for competition in rifle shooting of the O'Connor cup. While an officer of the Governor-General's Foot Guards, he invariably took the keenest interest in the Cadet corps which is attached to the G.G.F.G., and saw to it that, whether on march out or in skirmish, the cadets got the position of honour and lacked nothing.



The citation of the award of the Military Cross to Lieut. E. A. Grant of the Royal Canadian Dragoons is as follows:—

“For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his advanced troop with great dash and ability under very heavy machine-gun fire and took his objective. He then organized and held his position until the arrival of the regiment, exposing himself recklessly in order to obtain information as to the enemy's position. Later when in charge of a patrol he showed the greatest coolness when under heavy fire, and brought back most useful information.

It was for the following exploit that Lieut. H. L. Holland of the Canadian Cyclist attached to the Royal Air Force also won the Military Cross.

“For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when working with artillery in carrying out six successful shoots whereby many enemy gun-pits were destroyed, and explosions caused. In one case he descended to one hundred feet and found all pits totally destroyed. He carried out a good low reconnaissance of two suspected hostile batteries and also obtained other very useful information.



Lt.-Col. E. de B. Pannet C.M.G. was mentioned in Sir Douglas Haig's last despatch.



Lieut. Arthur May has been granted a bar to his Military Cross.



MANY ARE COMING BACK

Nearly every transport now returning to Canada carries at least one former Ashburian back from the European battle-fields, some bearing the scars of battle, others unscratched after many many months with the enemy at close hand; others, however will never return. Such is the fortune of war.



Pte. John F. Birch, of the 24th Battalion, is one of the lucky ones. For thirty months he was in France with the infantry and all that time he escaped wounds though slightly gassed on one occasion “Jack” was only 18 when he marched away at Montreal in May 1915, and war has worked a wonderful change in his physique.

The next returned man we meet is Captain Eric Skead of the Canadian Mounted Rifles, a Prisoner of war in Germany for many months and afterwards interned in Switzerland. He has some story to tell.



Captain Palmer H. Wright of the Canadian Forestry Corps is another officer recently returned. He served as a subaltern in No. 2 company C.F.C. until gaining command of a Company of his own.



Another old Ashburian back is Lieut. Albert B. Hennessy, who went overseas with the 230th Forrestry Battalion and transferred to the Royal Air Force. He suffered injuries in a crash in England.



Bombadier Harold Nutting was among those who returned in January after long service overseas with the Canadian Artillery.



WOUNDED IN THE LAST DAYS OF THE WAR

The armistice came unexpectedly but not before three or four more old boys had suffered wounds in the last great push of the war. Lieut. J. Leigh Bishop of the 87th Grenadier Guards was wounded for the second time on November 5th. Lieut. Bishop was in his third year at Osgoode Hall when he enlisted.



On November 9th Lieut. Donald K. Macdonell was wounded in the Mons show, he went overseas with the 238th Battalion and was gassed in March 1918.



Others wounded in the last days of the war were Lieut. G. Aldous Bate, of the Royal Field Artillery; and Lieut. R. Irving Russel of the Canadian Machine-gun Corps.

Capt. William S. Trenholne of the Canadian Siege Artillery was on November 4th admitted into a Hospital in England suffering from pneumonia.



NOTES HERE AND THERE

Acting Lieuts. T. S. Critchley and Donald Lindsay have been promoted to the rank of Lieut, in the Navy.

Capt. E. F. (Nixie) Newcombe has been granted the rank of Major while acting as deputy-assistant adjutant general at Militia Headquarters in Ottawa. Major Geoffrey G. Chrysler, D.S.O. has been acting as conducting officer for the Canadian Siberian Forces.



The marriage was solemnized in London on December 19th of Lieut. Allan Gordon Perly of the Canadian Forestry Corps and Miss Doris Whitley of Ottawa.

Captain Reginald Orde now holds the rank of Major while employed in the branch of the Judge advocate-general at Militia Headquarters, Ottawa.

Lieut. R. Kenneth Slater and Lieut. Archie Flemming both of whom have been repatriated. They were captured after air fights.



EXTRACTS FROM LETTERS OF SUB-LIEUT. V. S. GODFREY, R.N.

I have been having a very interesting time lately with the German Submarines. I got appointed from the Platymus as second Captain of submarine C 21, and had hardly been there a week when the order came for all C. boat officers and crews to fall in and be addressed by Captain (S) (Submarines). He told us that we were to go out in two days time and board the German Submarines and take them into Harwich Harbour. You can imagine our joy. Well, on Wednesday we (my Captain and I) took our first Submarine into harbour. The boats were in

the most filthy condition imaginable and smelt like nothing on earth. The crews appeared very jubilant at parting with their boats, but their officers were very crestfallen over it all. When we came on board neither I nor my skipper could speak a word of German, and the Hun captain could not speak a word of English; so you can imagine what happened. However we found a German sailor who could speak English and he was taken up into the Conning Tower and used as an interpreter.

We made the German captain sign a paper in which was stated that the boat was in good condition with the battery charged up fully, the torpedoes launched back clear of the tubes and war-heads off, and all the ballast tanks empty. When this was accomplished the Hun crew were fallen in and we took the boat into harbour.

I could not help feeling sorry for the officers. They were awfully nice fellows and were so respectful and obliging to us, saying "Excuse me" to nearly every order we had for them. Still we could not help despising them for being such cowards as to surrender their boats to us even when under orders to do so.



H.M.S. Maidstone,
Submarine Depot, Harwich.

At last the censorship is lifted and I can tell you some of the news. I was one of the lucky ones to form one of the first twenty crews which took the first twenty submarines into Harwich.

We had about 13 men for our crew and my captain and myself. We went on board with loaded revolvers, as we didn't quite know what sort of a reception we should get. The boat we took over was a little bigger than most of ours, but the general idea was the same except for the dirt. I don't believe the Huns ever clean themselves or their boats. The boat smelt like a garbage can, and was so disgustingly filthy. They seemed all very frightened at first, but soon calmed down when they found we were not going to hurt them. The German captain was a

particularly nice fellow—Sub.-Lieut.—about 23, I should think. (Shows what they are reduced to).

One almost felt like pitying them, until one thought of their crimes. He told us (with something like pride) that his boat had alone sunk over 70,000 tons of shipping, and he had very nearly been sunk himself by a depth charge on his last voyage.

As soon as we were safely moored up the German crew were sent back to their transport and Germany, and they seemed mighty glad to leave their boat too. It certainly was a splendid sight to see those twenty submarines in two lines coming up the harbour with our destroyers. They flew the German ensign with ours over it. "U 43," which was the one we took in, could not produce their ensign—said they had lost it—but I am pretty sure they destroyed it before-hand to prevent our getting it; so we had to be content with just flying the white ensign.

I am going out to-morrow to help to bring in the next twenty Huns that are coming over.



Lieut. Trennick Bate was on the H.M.S. Cassandra when that vessel was sunk through striking a mine last December. He escaped without misfortune.



Major A. D. Irwin ceased to be employed as acting director of Cadet Service on his appointment to the Siberian Expeditionary Force.



A son was born on October 28th last at Cornwall, Ont., to Mr. and Mrs. Wilfrid S. Snetsinger.



Mr. Owen Dawson since 1912 clerk of the Juvenile court of Montreal has resigned to become secretary of the committee of Sixteen formed to look after the morals of the Canadian Me-

tropolis. Mr. Dawson since 1912 has been in touch with 15,000 children who have passed through the court. He has frequently acted as deputy Judge in Judge Choquets absence. For the last eight years Mr. Dawson has been a member of the board of directors of the Boys Farm and training School at Sawbridge, Mr. Dawson is the founder and president of the Greffintown Boys Club established in 1908, which has reached the membership of 150.



WITNESSED THE SURRENDER OF THE FLEET

Lieut. Cyril Inderwick of H.M.S. Crescent sends the following story of the surrender of the German Fleet as witnessed by him:—

“By the way I have seen the most wonderful sight of all the world, the surrender of the German Fleet. The weather was actually bright and the sea calm and visibility good. We went out to meet them, the first thing we saw was a smudge of smoke on the horizon, then the Light Cruiser *Cardiff*, Rear Admiral Sinclair’s Flagship appeared leading the Huns, then our battleships and cruisers on either side, and the Hun ships in the centre, one mighty great fleet of ships. The Huns anchored while most of the other ships went up Harbour. The greatest sight of all was the destroyers, first appearing just small specks on the horizon, then increasing in size and numbers, till a huge fleet came dashing up with their bows flashing in the sun. Commander Tweedie of the flotilla leading in the centre in his flagship light cruiser “Cantor.” Then they suddenly stopped and anchored, all in the most perfect line and station. I recognised all my old friends as each flotilla leader had its line of guns and there was my old ship as large as life with her line of Hun destroyers all in perfect order. As we passed down the lines it seemed so hard to believe that they were Hun destroyers with their ensigns flying. The matelons seemed so pleased with themselves, all smiles. We then passed along the Hun Warships and they were very fine. We passed so close to the “Caesar” and “Caesarine” There was something tragic about the big German ships, there

they lay with their gangways down waiting to be boarded, their great quarter decks deserted except for groups of matelons who were all smiles but not an officer in sight, There they lay in perfect line with anchor lights lighted, ready for the night as the sun went down, a red ball through creeping mists while in the distance could be seen the dark forms of our battleships on guard. It seems so hard to believe and realize the whole thing and the meaning, one thing and that was the end had certainly come

I believe the officers were very dejected and seemed to have retired to their cabins, while the sailors insisted in being present while our officers were giving directions. The ones with white bands I mean, the others did not seem to mind what happened."



AN AMATEUR LOOPING THE LOOP

Cadet H. Aldous Aylen of the Royal Air Force has this to say about his training experiences in England:—

"I have just started flying and do not think I shall live long enough to forget my first joy-ride. My instructor is Captain Wilhorns, M.C., D.F.C. the O.C. of a flight D Squadron and he is some flyer to say the least of it. First of all we flew around our camp. Everything O.K. and yours truly enjoying the scenery. Then he suggested that we do some stunts, and the fun started forthwith, loops, spins, half turns and finally a 'Falling Leaf' completed his repertoire. I was not exactly scared as I knew that he knew what he was doing. But I had more sensations in that half hour than I have had in all my years of experience and hard work. Half the time I felt as if I should be falling out of the blooming buss but for some unknown reason I was'nt. The first stunt was a loop. I knew what the captain was doing by the way that he started. Our nose was down and our engine full on, and the "peto" register was about 15, when he pulled back the control column. The Air Ministry wishes to stop the name "Joy stick" and over we went at least I suppose we went over for the earth seemed to be where the sky should be and a couple of clouds were shooting all over the place. By this time

however I became more accustomed to the peculiar motion involved in doing a loop and rather like it occasionally.

I had a rather nerve racking experience last Monday. As we were taking off the ground my Telephone got mixed up with the safety belt, I could not get the plug in so we had to land to fix it. As I was fumbling with the belt I got the phone connected, my instructor got impatient and said I would not need it as we were not going to do any stunts. We took off therefore and after I had practiced a few simple turns, the Captain proceeded to show me how to come out of a spin. Just as we fell over sideways preparatory to the diverge for Terra Firma, a horrible thought crossed my mind. The Captain must have forgotten my belt. For a second I thought of the little cemetery at Upavon where aviators are buried. Meanwhile my instructor was calmly explaining that we were in a spin etc. Needless to say I didn't fall out and was relieved to find out afterwards that same day that there was not much danger of falling out while doing a spin. I was up above the clouds this morning and believe me it is a wonderful sight, which I will not attempt to describe.

I really don't know what the Air Ministry will do with us. We do not know enough to be of much use, and it seems rather a waste of time to keep on training us. I expect we shall get some definite information before long. Flying is the greatest sport going and I hope I shall be allowed to keep on until I am demobilised; but after that I don't think I will go on the reserve or the permanent strength of the air force.

Guess I will settle down and live happily forever after.



As we go to press word comes of the award, in addition to his other honours of the Croix de Chevalier of the Legion of Honour (France) to Lieut.-Col. E. de B. Pannet.



Major Hugh N. Fraser, repatriated prisoner of war, and Sergt. John A. Lindsay who reverted from the rank of Lieutenant are other old boys who have returned to Canada.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Editorial.....	1
The School Dance.....	4
My First Dance.....	4
The Vindication of William.....	5
The Football Season.....	8
The Misadventure of a Week-ender.....	20
Jokes Page.....	22
Inspection by the Prince of Wales.....	25
Armistice Day.....	25
School Notes and Anecdotes.....	26
Tit-bits from Xmas Exams.....	31
Lecture.....	33
The Spirit of our Troops.....	34
Old Boys Supplement.....	39



SENIOR FOOTBALL 1919

The Ashburian



EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editors—H. R. HAMPSON. S. F. H. LANE

Sporting Editor—M. DWYER.

Business Manager and Treasurer—MR. A. W. DARNILL.



EDITORIAL

Some consolation is derived by the Editors of the Ashburian by the perusal of the editorials of their contemporaries for they find that others are in the same difficulties as they (the Editors of this magazine) find themselves.

Writers of editorials may be compared to a goal-keeper in a hockey match. If he does well he receives but little credit, but should he make one mistake he brings down upon his unfortunate head the imprecations of all.

Having thus done our best to avoid the brick-bats which, figuratively speaking, we seem to see in the hands of our readers, and incidentally having used up a little more space by writing the foregoing, we proceed with our somewhat uncongenial but necessary task.

It is with great pleasure that we hear that the Old Boys' Association is shewing renewed vigour now that the war is over. The management of this Association is in very capable hands and, if it gets the support it deserves, it is bound to be a success in every way and will be a great assistance to Ashbury in the future as it has been in the past. The younger generation of Old Boys should, if they have not already done so, enroll themselves as members of this Association. In this way they can keep in touch with and be of great service to their old school.

The work of the school continues to make satisfactory progress; in fact, the general tendency to study is part and parcel of school life at Ashbury.

Mr. Parks, who joined the staff as classical master at Xmas, is here tendered a very hearty welcome.

The results of the Football Season will be found in another part of this issue. Although the boys did not succeed in winning all their games yet those in charge were satisfied with the way in which they played and more than pleased with the excellent spirit shown by our boys on the field of play. As no less an authority than their coach, Mr. Eddie Gerard, says: "The winning of games is not everything." We would rather lose with a good sporting team than win with one that did not possess the true sporting spirit. We entirely fail to see that any credit is due to any team that resorts to wrong appeals to a referee and indulges in sharp practices in order that at all costs they may win a game. To our credit let it be said that such reprehensible practices do not obtain at Ashbury.

The Hockey Season is now with us, and, though the boys are getting plenty of practice games, considerable difficulty is being experienced in getting suitable matches for them.

The advisability of reconstructing our whole programme in both Football and Hockey is now under consideration, and no doubt by next year something will have been done to ensure our teams getting a sufficient number of suitable games.

Before the next issue of this magazine we shall doubtless be in the midst of the Cricket Season. Here the prospects are exceedingly bright. Owing to the generosity of Mr. McCurdy we are to have a Cricket Tour in Eastern Ontario. Mr. Burstall has magnanimously offered to engage and pay the expenses of a cricket professional. Several Montreal Parents have also expressed a wish to help in any way they can, so it will be our own fault if we do not have a splendid cricket season next term. Time alone will prove whether we appreciate the advantages and opportunities that are being put in our way by the generosity of those gentlemen who are interested in the game and also in Ashbury.

We have never been more optimistic as to the future of our School than we are at present. A splendid spirit prevails among the boys, and this is in no small measure due to the excellent example set by the Sixth Form both in and out of school and to those masters who devote a great deal of their time in associating themselves with the boys in their games and general out-of-door life.



THE SCHOOL DANCE

There are few events in the college life which are anticipated with the same joyful expectancy as the Dance. On that occasion the ordinary school routine gives way to the sounds of stirring music, and the prosaic scene of plodding boys is replaced by one of dancing boys in the height of enjoyment. The "Fairest of the Fair" graced by their presence our college halls, and brought joy and merriment to mark the last night before the holidays, and speed us on our way homeward.

The School Dance was held on Wednesday, December the seventeenth. The classrooms were very prettily decorated with pennants, flags, and spruce, and lights encased in Chinese lanterns lent an additional charm to the scene. The guests began to arrive about eight o'clock, and were received at the door of the Assembly Room by Mr. and Mrs. Woollcombe and the members of the Committee. The floor was excellent, as was the music which was supplied by Mr. Attfield's orchestra. After the tenth dance, all adjourned to the dining room, where an inviting supper awaited them. After supper the dancing was continued with unabated energy, until the strains of "God save the King" at midnight announced that the very pleasant evening had come to an end. There were fifty guests present, and all seemed to enjoy the event as much as did the pupils. The Dance made a very pleasant and fitting ending to the term, and it is the sincere wish of all that the Headmaster may find it possible to end the next term in exactly the same manner.

S.F.H.L.



MY FIRST DANCE

O'er the shiny floor I slipped and nearly fell,
The pretty words I said I cannot tell.
I sent three blissful couples to the ground
As I myself went reeling round and round.
And at the supper dance I felt like hang

When some kind person gave my arm a bang.
The lemonade went shooting through the air
And, all I knew, it hit her dress somewhere.
Her toes seemed always in the way
And she would very sweetly say,
When my light foot on hers would land,
"Your clumsiness I cannot stand".
Alas for her, alas for me
The fun in it I could not see.
A foot obstructed our career,
But to our eyes the way was clear.
Eve tripped and she let out a scream,
Her foot went up and I came down
Oh, what a sight was my poor crown.

D.V.H. IVA.

NOTE—The perpetrator of the above seems to have suffered so terribly that the editors felt compelled to publish his lament, which has proceeded from what he himself describes as a "poor crown." Our readers will no doubt join with us in wishing him a speedy recovery from the effects of his fall.

Ed.



THE VINDICATION OF WILLIAM

It may not be generally known that amongst the pupils of Ashbury there is to be found a personage whose skill in hunting is held in the highest esteem. For a certain period during last term his reputation, as it were, hung in the balance, and thereby hangs a tale.

William obtained a short leave of absence from school with the avowed intention of shooting a deer and providing his school-fellows with a glorious meal in the near future.

On his return he announced that his trip had been entirely successful. A deer had been found fast asleep and William taking long and careful aim had wounded it in the leg. The animal, lacking a sense of humour and not appreciating this somewhat

rude awakening, sprang to its feet (so the story goes) and ran away. William, however, thirsting for its gore and being fleet of foot, pursued his impending victim all day and finally got near enough to have a second shot which, he avers, put the animal completely out of business.

Bill returned to Ashbury in triumph and the mouths of his friends began to water in expectation of the coming feast. Right here things began to go wrong. The deer, even a part of it, never arrived at the school and the boys reluctantly began to feel that Bill was a base deceiver and that the shooting of the deer was a delusion conceived by him when asleep in bed. Murmurs grew louder every day until the mighty hunter was openly accused of deception. Bill stoutly maintained that the deer was in cold storage and that the butchers were much too busy to cut it up. Furthermore he offered to have a picture of the deer taken and to shew it to the whole school. This offer was turned down with derision. It was one thing to shew a picture of a deer but quite another to produce the carcass. What the boys wanted was the deer, the whole deer and nothing but the deer.

Days grew into weeks and still no material proof of Bill's prowess was forthcoming. Sarcastic remarks were hurled at the head of the unfortunate hunter and a picture of him with a rifle in one hand and a mouse in the other was circulated around the school. All this our hero bore in a manner most worthy of a Stoic.

One day, however, an odour of unaccustomed fragrance pervaded the Dining Hall when the boys marched in, and subdued whispers and excitement announced that something unusual must have been cooked for dinner. Had Bill been right after all? A hugh joint of venison placed on Table Two, at which Bill generally sits or rather reclines, answered the query and settled the matter once and for all.

William was vindicated and his reputation as a mighty hunter established at Ashbury more firmly than ever.



THE FOOTBALL SEASON

Rugby.

The past season was chiefly remarkable for the number of matches played by the School. No less than five different teams played games against various opponents. Every boy in the school had an opportunity of getting a place on one of these teams so that much enthusiasm was shewn for the game by all. The Seniors, Second Team, Intermediates, Juniors and a mixed team of Firsts and Seconds all played matches.

The Seniors had two games against Lower Canada College, but did not succeed in obtaining matches against B.C.S., Lennoxville or St. Albans. The latter were not strong enough to tackle the Seniors, so a mixed team had to be put in the field against them. Several good practice games were played against the Old Boys and the Ottawa Collegiates. In all these games the Seniors gave a good account of themselves. Much of their success was due to the able coaching of Eddie Gerard, who at the beginning of the season had only a lot of young and inexperienced material out of which to compose a team. Under such conditions the results obtained reflect great credit on the efforts of Mr. Gerard and the boys greatly appreciated his kind yet firm methods.

The teams composed of Firsts and Seconds won both their matches against St. Albans and showed what our boys can do when opposed by teams of their own size and age. Morrison was captain of this team and his keenness in getting his men out in all kinds of weather was attended with the best results. He was ably supported by Lane and Sladen and the whole Fourteen had the valuable advice of Eddie Gerard.

The Second Team contained many promising players who are sure to do well when they graduate into Senior players. The team brought against them by the Collegiate was far too heavy to make an even game, yet accustomed as they were to oppose the Seniors in practice games, they stuck manfully to their task and never ceased trying to score. Against any team of their own weight they would have done well, but difficulty is always experienced in obtaining such matches.

The Intermediates, ably coached by Mr. Wood, won both their games against the Model School. They practiced regularly and with any amount of enthusiasm. Their signals were well thought out and worked finely. Holt made a good captain and his good example had a beneficial effect on the other members of the team.

The Juniors played one match against a junior team from the Model School and won fairly easily. Lane should be given credit for the interest he took in the little fellows and their success was greatly due to his coaching and untiring eloquence. Fitz Randolph captained the team which included such stars as the famous "Pop" Irvin; Gamble I, who stood four-square to all the "bucks" that blew his way; Robertson, who tackled well but when in possession of the ball thought it easier to run in the direction of his own goal than towards that of his opponents; Cousens, a mighty exponent of the "dive" tackle; McKenzie whose headgear almost completely enveloped him; McNeil, always in the thick of the fray; Caldwell II, who introduced the "Hesitation Waltz" into the game and other stalwarts whose names will appear in this magazine season after season until they finally emerge as great players on what will then be a great senior team. Credit is due to Mr. Wood who arranged the match and refereed the game under a code of rules specially invented by him for the occasion.



ASHBURY VS. COLLEGIATE

On Oct. 3, we played our first match against a team from the Collegiate. Ashbury kicked off but the Collegiate having obtained the ball gained their yards steadily and put Dion over for their first touch which was not converted. Ashbury played hard and it was not long before Hampson was sent over for a touch which was converted by Kennedy. This completed the scoring for the first period which ended Ashbury 6, Collegiate 5. In the second period, play opened with both sides doing a considerable amount of kicking and eventually Kennedy was rouged, thus giving Collegiate another point. Shortly after this, Collegiate

obtained two more points by forcing McConkey back over the line. Quackenbush then scored a touch for Collegiate but it was not converted. The final score stood, Collegiate 13, Ashbury 6.

Teams

	ASHBURY	COLLEGIATE
C. Scrim.....	McCurdy I	Outler
R. Scrm.....	Napier	Sherwood
L. Scrim.....	Burstall	Smpon
Inside Left.....	McMahon	Boorne
Inside Right.....	Lane	Barton
Outside Right.....	McConkey	Quackenbush
Outside Left.....	McInnes	Rivington
R. Middle.....	Elliot	Brown
L. Middle.....	Hampson	Inglis
Quarter.....	Sladen	Dion
Backs.....	Morrison	Phenner
	Kennedy	Cunningham
	McLeod	Menzies
Flying Wing.....	Evans I	Slemon.



ASHBURY VS. L.C.C.

Our first league football match was played on the school grounds on Saturday, Oct. 18th, and although the score appears rather one-sided the game on the whole was fairly even. It was not until the second period that Ashbury was not able to hold her own and then the heavy line of the Lower Canada team was too much for us.

The day was ideal for football and the game started about 11.15. L.C.C. won the toss but gave Ashbury the kick-off. During the first few minutes of the game, L.C.C. kept the ball and steadily gained their yards. They worked their way right down to our line and sent Smith over for a touch which was converted by Almond. After this Ashbury tightened up and McLeod scored

a touch which was converted by Kennedy. Play was now very even and both sides played sterling football. However towards the end of the first half, Smith scored a second touch for L.C.C. and this was converted by Almond, the score now standing 12-6 against Ashbury.

The second half opened with Ashbury forcing their way towards the L.C.C. line in fine style and McInnes was sent off for a touch but unfortunately when within five yards of their line he was tackled and when falling lost the ball and by so doing an almost certain touch was lost. L.C.C. then gained possession of the ball and Smith scored their third touch which, however, was not converted. From now on, L.C.C. had the better of the game and Russel was sent over for their fourth touch which was not converted. Ashbury now tried hard to overcome their lead, especially Kennedy, who was playing a good game and trying hard but ineffectually to break away. L.C.C. now did a good deal of kicking and gained another point by rouging Kennedy. Shortly after Almond scored another touch but failed to convert. This completed the scoring for the game and the final score stood: Lower Canada 28 points, Ashbury 6.

Teams.

	ASHBURY	LOWER CANADA
Flying Wing.....	Evans	Joslin
Half Backs.....	Kennedy	Almond
	Morrison	Robertson
	McLeod	R. McCombe
Quarter.....	Sladen	fimith
Scrimmage.....	Napier	Logan
	Labatt	Graham-Browne
	McCurdy	Louckerby
Inside Wings.....	Lane	P. Smith
	McMahon	Russell
Middle Wings.....	Elliot	Webster
	Hampson, capt.	J. McCombe

	ASHBURY	L.C.C.
Outside Wings.....	McConkey	Gorrie
	McInnes	Gerard
Spares.....	Dennis	Bell
	Burstall	McCall
	Rutherford	



ASHBURY VS. LOWER CANADA COLLEGE

On Friday, October 31, the team accompanied by Mr. Darnill and our coach Eddie Gerard left for Montreal to play the return match against L.C.C. on the following day.

The game started with L.C.C. taking the kick-off. Our team being young and inexperienced were very nervous at the start and Almond for L.C.C. quickly obtained a touch before Ashbury had time to settle down. Shortly after this they scored a dead line against us and this was followed by Smith going over the line, thus securing another touch for L.C.C. which was converted by Almond. Play now evened up a bit and L.C.C. were only able to obtain one more touch before the period ended. At half time the score stood 17 to 0 against Ashbury.

The second period opened with Ashbury playing much better football, in fact we had the play around their line the greater part of the time but luck was against us and we were unable to score. During the whole of this period the play was very even and neither side was able to score until the last minute of the game when L.C.C. put Smith over the line for their final touch which Almond failed to convert. The game thus ended in favour of L.C.C. by 22 to 0.

During the first period McLeod received a nasty knock on the head and was not able to take any further part in the game. His place was taken by Burstall who proved an efficient substitute.

Teams

	ASHBURY	L.C.C.
L. Wing.....	Evans I	Josbin
	Kennedy	McCombe
Halves.....	Morrison	Robertson
	McLeod	Almond
Quarter.....	Sladen	Smith
Outsides.....	McConkey	Gerard
	McInnes	Gorrie
Middles.....	Elliot	Webster
	Hampson	McCombe
Insides.....	Lane	Russell
	McMahon	Smith
Scrim.....	Napier	Logan
	Labatt	Brown
	McCurdy I	Lockerby



ASHBURY VS. ST. ALBANS

On Saturday, October 25, our second team strengthened somewhat by the lighter members of the first team played St. Albans on our ground. The game started with St. Albans taking the kick-off. Our team soon showed their superiority and Morrison scored a touch which was not converted. Shortly after this Lane went over for our second touch which was converted by Morrison. Then came the feature of the game when Sladen put a drop-kick over from nearly quarter way. After this Morrison scored his second touch which he failed to convert. This completed the scoring for the first half which ended 19 to 0 in favour of Ashbury.

The second period was of a much more even character and St. Albans worked their way down the field in fine shape to within about two yards of our line when through bad luck they lost the ball just when they seemed certain to score. However they

tightened up to such an extent that we were only able to get one touch during the second period and this was obtained by Morrison but was not converted. The game thus ended Ashbury 24 points, St. Albans 0. Captain Morrison and his team are to be congratulated on showing such a fine brand of football as they had only practiced together twice before the match.

Teams

	ASHBURY	ST. ALBANS
Flying Wing.....	McMahon	Jephcott
	Burstall	Ross
Halves.....	Morrison	Miller
	Tremain	A. Miller
Quarter.....	Sladen	Shelton
Outsides.....	McConkey	Padden
	Dennis	Shorey
Middles.....	Lane	Daykin
	Evans I	Charles
Insides.....	Rutherford	Rogertson
	Cave	McDonald
Scrim.....	Irvine I	Adair
	Henderson	Holland
	Griffin	Sneringer



ASHBURY SECONDS VS. ST. ALBANS

On Friday, November 7th, the second team strengthened somewhat by the addition of the lighter members of the first team, made the trip to Brockville to play St. Albans first team in the return match. Play opened with St. Albans kicking off. Ashbury having gained possession of the ball, worked their way steadily up the field, and it was not long before Morrison went over for a touch, which he failed to convert. Shortly afterwards on a

long kick by Morrison another point was scored by a rouge. With signals working in splendid shape, Sladen was soon over for a second touch, which Morrison failed to convert. Soon afterwards Morrison made his second touch of the game, which he converted. This completed the scoring for the first half, which ended 17-0 in Ashbury's favour. The second period opened up with St. Albans playing much better football. Play was very even for the greater part of the period, and the only scoring during the period was a rouge which Sladen obtained for Ashbury. Thus the game ended Ashbury 18, St. Albans 0.

The line-up was practically the same as in the previous match.



ASHBURY JUNIORS VS. MODEL SCHOOL JUNIORS

On Thursday, November 7th, the Ashbury Juniors played a match against the Juniors from the Model School. The latter team were heavier than the Ashbury midgits but did not understand the game so well and their signals often went wrong. The game, however, was evenly contested throughout and the tackling on both sides was good. The way in which the little fellows "dived" at each other created much amusement amongst the spectators. In the first half, Robertson scored a touch for Ashbury and this was cleverly converted by Fitz Randolph. In the second period Caldwell II made another touch after a long run, but from a difficult angle FitzRandolf failed to convert. After some even play the Models scored and the game ended in favour of our boys by 11 points to 5. Robertson, Cousens and Irvine II did some fine tackling, in fact all the team played well.

The following composed the Ashbury team: Robertson, Gamble I, McCurdy II, Montserrat, Hamilton, Cousens, Sarswell, McKenzie, Irvine II, Wilson, McNeill, Caldwell II, Porter, FitzRandolf (capt.).

SOCCKER FOOTBALL

The conclusion of the Rugger season brought in a period of Soccer which greatly helped to provide exercise for the boys before winter set in. At the beginning of the term we had played the Militia Department and won the game quite easily. Some of the masters assisted in this match but the greater part of the team was composed of boys who shewed that their skill and knowledge of the game had considerably improved.

Towards the end of the term a Soccer League consisting of four teams was started and many exciting games resulted.

In the first match, Lane's team defeated the side captained by Morrison by two goals to nil.

The other two teams captained by Hampson and McInnes, then played each other but the sides proved to be so evenly matched that no less than four games had to be played before Hampson's team was declared the winner. The results of these four matches were, Draw, 1 goal each; Draw, 0-0; Draw, 0-0; Hampson's team 1 goal to nil.

The final game created much interest and in order to prevent another series of drawn games, the captains agreed that, if no goals were scored, the result should be decided by "corners."

After a very well-contested game Lane's team won by two corners to nil.

Although the four sides were very evenly matched, Lane's team deserved their success as they had practiced regularly together and displayed the best combination. Rutherford, Sladen and Lyman showed that they had learnt the value of passing to each other and in consequence were always dangerous. Several other players distinguished themselves during the series. The four Captains, Burstall, Pacaud, Heney, Dennis, Labatt and others proved their value in all matches.



The following were the teams.

No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3.	No. 4.
Hampson (capt)	Morrison (C)	McInnes (C.)	Lane (capt)
Burstall	McMahon	Dwyer	Rutherford
Dennis	Lagatt	Kennedy	Sladen
McCurdy I	Evans I	Napier	Elliot
Woollcombe	Griffin	McConkey	Lyman
Campbell	McDougall	Redpath	Tremain
Henderson	Clayton	McLaren I	Pacaud
Sangster	Holt	Dewar I	Heney
Angus	Ross I	Bogert	Cave
Gill	Irvine I	Smith II	McLaren II
Eaton	de Bury	Minnes	Clarke

SPARES

Scammell	FitzRandolf	Harvey	Rhodes II
----------	-------------	--------	-----------



SENIORS VS. MASTERS AND JUNIORS

On Monday November 24th, The Masters and Juniors opposed the Seniors in what proved to be the last Soccer game of the season. For the first fifteen minutes the play was very even but after that the greater experience of the masters began to take effect. Mr. Wood scored the first goal from a difficult angle. Mr. Parlee notched a second and this was followed by two from Mr. Wright. Soon after Mr. Hewitt rushed the ball and the goal-keeper through at the same time. The final score was five goals to nil against the Seniors.

For the losers, Hampson in goal, Morrison, Burstall, McInnes and Rutherford played a good game, while the Masters, Pacaud and McLaren I did well for the winning side. M. Dwyer, who refereed the game, succeeded in the difficult task of satisfying both teams.

FOOTBALL CHARACTERS

KENNEDY—(centre half), carries the ball well, fair tackle, uncertain kick, showed good judgement in all games.

MORRISON—(right half), fastest man on team, but a little light, good runner through broken field, good tackle, ought to be very useful next year.

MCLEOD—(left half), good tackle, judgement not too good when carrying ball, might possibly have played harder.

SLADEN—(quarter) used his head well in all games, fair tackle, too light to carry ball to much advantage.

EVANS I—(flying wing) started off with a flourish but was rather disappointing towards the end of the season, can tackle well when he tries.

MCCONKEY—(right outside), tried hard but was a rather disappointing player, fair tackle, inclined to lose ground with the ball.

LANE—(right middle) good line player, very sure tackle, too slow to carry ball to much advantage, tried hard.

ELLIOT—(right inside) held the line well, occasionally made some good tackles, rather disappointing in carrying the ball.

NAPIER—(right scrimmage) fair tackle, held the line well, opened big holes in opposing line.

MCCURDY I—(centre scrimmage), heeled the ball out well, held the line and opened holes, good at stopping “bucks,” fair tackle, tried very hard.

LABATT—(left scrimmage) late in starting to train owing to illness, held the line well, played a good game beside McCurdy, rather weak tackle.

MCMAHON—(left inside), one of the best tackles on the team, good line player, used good judgement in stopping “bucks,” follows up well.

MCINNES—(left outside) good tackle, carried the ball well, hampered at end of season by bad leg, got down fast on the kicks.

BURSTALL—(spare), played in the scrimmage for a few games, failed to hold the line successfully, unsafe tackle.

HAMPSON—(right middle) captain of the team, led his men well, a hard worker, tackled well especially in the first game against L.C.C.

H.R.H.

THE MISADVENTURE OF A WEEK-ENDER

1911
It was one of those sticky days when one can neither ski nor skate that I decided to take a chance and skip home.

Visions of cake and crumpets had been before my eyes all day, so when school finished I could not resist the temptation to take French leave and go home.

I went quietly up to my room, put on my hat and coat and slid quietly down the banisters. After several little manoeuvres I looked through the key-hole of the duty room and saw all the masters drinking tea and eating cake. After having decided that the coast was clear I slipped out of the back door and walked out of the front gate trying to look as if I owned the place but inwardly feeling that there were about three masters watching me out of every window in the school.

However, I got out of the gate safely and was about half way down the road when I saw a figure approaching in the distance which seemed to me as if all six masters rolled into one were approaching. Immediately I jumped the fence and threw myself flat in a snow-drift on the other side. However it turned out to be only a workman, so I resumed my trip with my heart beating normally again.

My next trouble was that a master might come down and get on the same car with me, so I decided to wait behind the car-station till the car arrived. By doing this I nearly lost the car but managed to hop on quite safely.

I reached home, but could not eat anything on account of worrying how to get back. I started on my homeward journey about 4.30 p.m. and reached the Ashbury station in safety but was very suspicious of every one who got on the same car with me. I decided to return by way of the fields and waded through snow about three feet deep until I came within one hundred yards of the school.

It was quite dark. I was wet right through and almost approaching a nervous breakdown when I re-entered the back door. All seemed safe so I crept quietly upstairs and took off my hat and coat.

Upon asking the other boys whether anyone had missed me I was very relieved to find that no enquiry had been made. The rest of the time before supper was spent in rushing madly about trying to avoid masters. One of them I met on the stairs and I thought it was "all up" but I pretended to be studying a picture on the wall until danger had passed. During this time I thought I was going to have heart failure but finally to my relief the bell went for tea. All through this meal I imagined that all the masters were looking at me, so I kept my eyes firmly fixed on the table cloth. I could not help thinking of the grace, "For what we are about to receive, etc.," and this did not cheer me up a bit, for I knew I should be gated if I were caught.

Tea was over and I thought that my troubles were too, but "nothing doing." Suddenly I heard my name called. I turned and found myself face to face with a master who asked me where I had been all the afternoon. Being a truthful boy I owned up pleased that at last the suspense was over and I knew the worst.

I have resolved that the next time I intend to skip, I shall put up a notice telling everyone where I have gone and when I shall be back. This will prevent me from being so long in such terrible suspense.

Needless to add I was gated, and then and there resolved to spend the next week in the infirmary.

BUSTER B.





McNutt.—So you were hit by an auto. Do you expect to get damages?

McLock.—I'm satisfied; I've got damages enough



First Parent.—Is your son good at figures?

Second Parent.—Yes, when he sees them on Spark Street.



Why is Gilbert like a salad?
Because he needs dressing.



Overheard at the dance:

Bill's partner looks like a queen.

Yes, and he looks like the deuce.



PRIDE HAS A FALL

Superbus.—My grandfather descended from one of the oldest houses of England.

Cynicus.—Fell off the roof, I suppose.

Tall One.—I'm over six feet high.

She.—That may be, but you don't stand very high in my estimation.



Blobs.—How did you enjoy your supper at the Chateau?

Dobbs.—Not much, the lady who sat next to me was so cross-eyed that she kept eating off my plate.



Grizzle.—Isn't the moonshine over the Gatineau lovely?

Fizzle.—It's such a long time since I had any that I've almost forgotten how it tastes.



Master.—Now, Pop, if I were to give you two rabbits and your aunt gave you one, how many would you have?

Pop.—Four.

Master.—How do you make that out?

Pop.—I've got one at home.



Son.—Isn't wholesome a funny word?

Father.—Why?

Son.—Take away the whole and some still remains.

Father.—If you try another one like that on me, there will be some still remains.



A country yokel with a huge beard went to a fair and stood gaping at a conjuror who produced a white rabbit from the yokel's bushy chin. On his wife remarking that he must have been very astonished he replied. "I dunno, I've known for some time that something was alive in my beard but I never thought it was a rabbit."

Visitor.—Why do you have those signs “Keep off the grass” all around?

Host.—So that the visitors may enjoy walking on the grass all the more.



Some people are so superstitious that they consider it unlucky if a burglar enters their house at night.



Mike.—Why do the farmers object to Daylight Saving?

Hammy.—Because it spoils their crops.



American Soldier.—We have a clock in New York so big that when it strikes it is heard in Mexico four hours later.

British Soldier.—That’s nothing. In 1914 we had a bugle which, when blown in England, did not reach New York till 1918.



Why is R--th--d rightly named Bruce?

Because he has to try everything three or four times before he gets it right.



A joke is always a good one when it’s on the other fellow.



ASHBURY BOYS INSPECTED BY THE PRINCE OF WALES AT GOVERNMENT HOUSE

119
On November 10th, the boys of Ashbury College were asked to appear at Government House in order that they might have the opportunity of meeting the Prince of Wales, prior to his departure to the United States. The boys, accompanied by the Headmaster and the Staff, were lined up in front of the main entrance to Rideau Hall under the command of Capt. Dwyer and presently the Prince appeared. After inspecting the boys the Prince addressed them in a short speech. His Royal Highness expressed pleasure at seeing the boys from Ashbury and asked the Headmaster to grant them a whole holiday in honour of the occasion. Mr. Woollcombe in a brief speech thanked the Prince for his kindness in receiving the boys and wished him God-speed and a safe return to England. Three cheers were then given for the Prince and also for the Governor-General. Three cheers were renewed as His Royal Highness motored off to the Central Station en route to the United States.



ARMISTICE DAY

“The two minutes silence”

As the Prince of Wales had requested that the boys of Ashbury should be given a whole holiday as a remembrance of their appearance before him at Government House, the Headmaster decided that Armistice Day was the most suitable for acceding to the royal request. The morning was very gloomy but the weather cleared and we were able to enjoy two good games of Soccer.

During the progress of these games we were careful to remember and carry out the King's request for a silence of two minutes at 11 o'clock. Promptly at this time, the school bell rang and in an instant every boy stood at attention, motionless with head bared. This sudden transformation from gay to grave

was most impressive and judging from the expression on their youthful faces one knew that Ashbury boys were thinking deeply over the events of the past few years and especially about those dead heroes who are sleeping amongst the poppies in the fields of Flanders.

In the afternoon, the boys were given town-leave by the Headmaster and had the opportunity of going to the various theatres, where they all enjoyed themselves very much, and of visiting those places where various mysterious concoctions so dearly beloved by boys are made.

The younger boys spent the evening reading in their rooms, while the Sixth Form again went to town, saw a very good picture at the Regent and polished off an eventful day and several ice-creams at Allen and Cochranes. Thus passed the first anniversary of Armistice Day at Ashbury.



SCHOOL NOTES AND ANECDOTES

How did you like the Xmas Exams? Some distinguished, others extinguished themselves on that occasion.



Several young trees, which will add to the beauty of the school grounds, have been planted around the college.



Part of the vegetable garden at the back of the school is to be sown with grass seed. This will make a very suitable and shady place for boys to rest in the hot weather.

Mr. J. B. Burstall has kindly presented a valuable case of books to the college library. These are being read and much appreciated by the boys.



During the great gale which prevailed at the end of October, part of the board fence which surrounds the field was blown down. Timely precautions prevented the whole structure from being razed to the ground. Luckily this occurred while the boys were in school, otherwise some serious accident might have resulted.



On Wednesday, November 30th, the Headmaster kindly allowed all the boarders to go to the Russell Theatre to see the Play "The Luck of the Navy." This war-play, acted by a first rate English company and containing, as it did, valuable lessons on Patriotism, was much enjoyed by all.



The great verbal duel between our leading representatives from Halifax and Montreal greatly resembles a serial "movie." It always stops at the most exciting moment and no tragedy has so far resulted. One understands that a suitable prize is to be offered to those who can foretell the climax.



Mr. Hewitt, our Gym Instructor, is busily engaged in preparing his Midget Panorama Show for the Juniors. Knowing Mr. Hewitt as we do, we shall expect to see something really good when the Show is ready for presentation. The Juniors are lucky in having one who spends so much time and trouble in getting up entertainments for them, and we hope they fully appreciate what is being done for them.

On December 13th, several of the Seniors were kindly invited by General Elliot to a Dance at his residence. All enjoyed themselves immensely.



The snapshots printed in this issue were obtained by holding a competition. Only two boys sent in pictures but those were very good. However many more should have been handed in. The Ashburian is published chiefly for the benefit of the boys of this school and it is their duty to take a greater interest in its publication. Labatt and Napier are to be congratulated on setting an example to the rest of the school in this respect.



We are sorry to state that a story written by the famous T---- and our sometime friend "Brandy" of pleasant memory has inadvertently been lost. We take this opportunity of apologising to the two youthful authors and also to posterity who will be denied the pleasure of reading one of the most improbable stories ever written. It was not entitled "What I think of the Admiralty."



The Senior skating rink was in good shape several days before the end of last term and good practices were held every day when the weather permitted. Some "soft" weather was experienced during this time but this did not prevent the boys from having some good games of "shinny." Now that a water-pipe has been laid down from the buildings to the grounds and new hose bought, so that the rinks can be sprinkled instead of flooded, we ought to have good ice throughout the whole season. The benefit of this should also be felt in the spring as the amount of ice to be melted will be considerably less than in former years.

The Junior rink has been placed on the Football field instead of on the lawn as formerly. Its size has been considerably increased and the ends rounded, so that the Juniors this season will have no need to use the Senior rink.



The end of the world was predicted by some American Professor on December 17th, and caused a flutter of nervousness among some of the more superstitious. Some suggested that the term should end a few days earlier in order that they might see their parents before the end came. These nervous ones, needless to add, are still very much alive.



Some week-enders seem to think that every day is a week-end.



Frank Ritchie, who left us last year, and is now in the Bank of Commerce, Montreal, paid the school a visit during the Xmas holidays. He had several amusing incidents to relate about his work in the bank, including one in which he was nearly "held up" while in possession of fifty thousand dollars.



Not satisfied with providing the school with one deer, rumour says that Bill produced four more on the night of the dance.



THE BOLSHIVIKI HOCKEY TEAM

Of all the teams that played last year
The "Warriors" got the loudest cheer
This term the "Bolshiviki" rise
To cause great havoc and surprise.

Led by the mighty Michael D
And clad in helmets, we forsee
Dire destruction to all those
Who dare their progress to oppose.

The hefty Bill and stalwart Lane
Hack their way through with might and main.
McMahon's smile and Chris' glare
Scatter opponents here and there.

Bob Labatt and stocky Mac
With heavy sticks do hew and hack,
While Peter and the lusty "Nape"
Knock all the rest quite out of shape.

So pity all opposing teams
When e'er you hear their groans and screams.
The "Bolshies," as their name implies,
Are scared of no one half their size.



The "Rooters" at the football matches last term sadly needed an enthusiastic senior as leader. Several boys were tried for this position but none succeeded so well as Scammell.



When fitting on a school cap, boys do not mind admitting that they possess very large heads.



We heard one of the boys being so thin that, when he shaves one side of his face, he loses his balance.

TIT-BITS FROM XMAS EXAMS

Asked to explain the meaning of "to bell the cat" and give an example of its use, the following answers were handed in:

1. A trick on the horizontal bar.
2. To swing a cat by its tail, i.e. to be in a superior position to anybody. Example. He bells the cat over me in work.
3. To give away a person. Example. Nurse belled the cat for John when she put vinegar in the cake which he stole.

⊙ ⊙ ⊙

Dante was the mother of Sohrab.

⊙ ⊙ ⊙

Haman was Lord Tennyson's best friend.

⊙ ⊙ ⊙

Sir Lancelot was a cavalier nobleman whose son had been killed by the Roundheads.

⊙ ⊙ ⊙

Certain Juniors were responsible for the following:

Radium (1) is a line from the centre to the circumference.

(2) is the most expensive thing in the world; it is hot like mustard.

⊙ ⊙ ⊙

Ich Dien is some kind of a liquid which itches.

⊙ ⊙ ⊙

Pulverize, to freeze something with chemicals.

Hypocrite (1) one who always predicts trouble.

(2) one who minds other people's business but not his own.

(3) is a kind of crystal.



Ignoramus (1) capable of being ignored.

(2) something of an extraordinary size.



Anzacs (1) is a great general.

(2) the Italian mountaineers.



Tanks (1) are a large sort of worm run by gasoline engines.

(2) a sort of iron box that moves about on chains.



Currie is premier of Canada and very hot stuff.



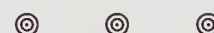
Sammy's brother is responsible for what follows:

The National emblem of Australia is the Polar Bear.

The National emblem of Scotland is the Tiger.

The National emblem of Ireland is the Pig.

The National emblem of England is the Bull-dog.



"Mary, Queen of Scots, raised an army, marched on England and was utterly defeated, but before the first day of the battle, she was sixty miles away galloping very fast. She was one of the finest looking girls of her time."

LECTURE

The first lecture of the season, accompanied by moving-pictures, was given by Mr. Thomas Adams in the Assembly Room on Saturday, November 9th.

The first picture shewn was the village and surroundings of Grand Mere, P.Q. The St. Maurice River, known as the Niagara of Quebec, was shewn in all its beauty and the lecturer told us that its waters are now used to produce electricity for the running of the pulp-mills, the principal industry of Grand Mere. The site, on which the city is built, was until a few years ago deserted, but now there can be found power-houses, pulp-mills, and splendid homes for the workmen. Grand Mere is now the electro-chemical centre of Canada.

Moving pictures of the garden city of Letchworth, England, were next shown. The cottages, streets, public buildings and open spaces are most beautifully planned and laid out, and contain valuable lessons for this country which so far has shown but little interest in the housing of the poorer classes. All electric wires in Letchworth are laid underground, and no unsightly poles mar the vision of this lovely and busy village.

Another village, Well Hall, begun in November 1915 and finished in the following month was also shown on the screen. The quick building of this village must surely be a record.

The last and perhaps the most beautiful picture shown was that of scenes from Algonquin Park, and, as we followed a party of tourists through this wonderful country, we were inevitably driven to the conclusion that after all the most lovely views and scenery are only to be found in those places which have not yet been desecrated by the hand of man.

After the lecture, the Headmaster thanked Mr. Adams for his kindness in coming to address the boys and also Mr. Ross, who manipulated the moving-picture machine. Needless to add, the boys showed their appreciation in the good old Ashbury way.

THE SPIRIT OF OUR TROOPS

Perhaps some of you may remember a cartoon brought out during the war, I believe by Bairnsfather, the title of which was, "The Spirit of our Troops is Excellent." He was censured for it at the time and the cartoon was withdrawn from circulation. As it depicted a Tommy asleep in a shell-torn wilderness and his sole companion, a rum jar with the cork out, it was probably thought that, on seeing the blissful expression on the youth's face, there would be in neutral countries such a demand for Jamaica rum that the daily ration of the individual member of the British Staff might to be cut down from perhaps two quarts to one.

It is of this spirit, or, to be accurate, two gallons of it, that my tale is concerned.

On cold nights each company had one or two gallons, according to the rifle strength, doled out. Each man got about two tablespoonfuls—the rest went to the sergeants. The effect of too much was of course disastrous. That is why I conclude, on looking back on some of our engagements, that the staff got about half a gallon a day.

On this particular day leading up to the event, "A" Company was in disgrace. The Battalion was in billets. On the preceding night the Company Quarter-Master Sergeant had been about to issue the rum when he got a message that the Sergeant Major wanted him. He rushed off only to find that it was a mistake. When he got back, the rum had disappeared and no trace of it was ever found. "A" Company huts were searched but nothing was discovered. (They had failed to look in the stove of the end hut where the bottle rested wrapped in paper). The hut was hilarious that night and smelled of the "Spirit."

Early next morning, the Q.M.S. reported at the orderly room with an empty bottle, found at his door. On it was a note, purporting to come from Capt. Arnold of "A" Company to the effect that he and the Colonel had drank it.

What would have been the outcome I shudder to think. But more important matters were in the air. As the Q.M.S. was spied by the Colonel he was told to leave that blink dotted jar

outside and report like a soldier, he was no garbage-collector for the A.S.C. That was just the Old Man's way of saying that he was annoyed at the turn of events in the line necessitating the immediate movement of the Battalion.

This the officers and N.C.O's. learned soon in so many words.

In two hours time the Battalion was on parade in full marching order. Then the Colonel addressed the men, briefly telling them what was required of them. Nobody relished it; some appeared frankly skeptical.

Taint so. The Ole Man's soused," came from a member of "A" Company.

The roar of laughter that followed surprised and annoyed the Colonel. He had not heard of the label on the bottle.

For Capt. Arnold, the day was a torment. The label touched his dignity. He liked rum, and the boys knew it. The whole of that weary day echoed with his supposed escapade. His nickname was "Fussy," as he insisted on, "Fum Fuss" as a means of getting his company in fours, instead of using the recognised "Foh Foh" of the Colonel, the "Har Har" of the Major, or the S.M's. "Far Hip." So now through the dust and heat he heard, as he was meant to hear, that "Fussy bore his licker well," surmises as to whether he had let the Old Man have his share, guesses as to how much he had in his water-bottle, and whether he would dare to drink it in front of his company who had had to go dry the night before on account of his greed.

Fussie fumed; so did the sergeants. There were also fumes on the men from No. 1 Hut. From what happened later it might be concluded that an inspection of water bottles would have cleared up any mystery pertaining to the missing gallon.

The rest of the story hinges on Doc Yak---, so called because of his having acquired in civilian life a certain elementary knowledge of first aid, and on account of a supposed resemblance to Doc Yak, a character in the comic supplement of the Western Papers of those days.

Doc was an outcast. He was mean, and the depth of his meanness was immeasurable. Various tales went the rounds about him. He had started as a cook in the company but had

been fired because he was too mean to put salt in the porridge. He begged cigarettes with a full packet in his pocket. He borrowed money rather than spend his own. Yes, he was mean. Clee said he was meaner than a skunk; and, as Clee had been a trapper and was therefore an authority on animals, the boys took his word for it.

So when Doc drifted to "A" Company on the Lewis gun section he got a cold welcome. You may be certain that he knew nothing about the rum. He had been told that the rum issue was taken off his pay so he never took it.

At dusk, the Battalion moved from Scottish Wood, where it had rested a few hours, and proceeded to Spoil bank to relieve the left flank at St. Eloi. As we had been there before, and as the case was urgent, those unable to keep the pace were told to follow on and report in the line on arrival.

The Doc fell behind. His sack was the heaviest in the Battalion, or the army for that matter. He collected all sorts of junk and was too mean to throw it away. Ten o'clock that night saw him beneath a hedge near the 'old chateau,' and watching wearily the stream of transport going by to dump food and ammunition at Oh Hell Corner, whence the infantry would take it to the line. The shells were bad. Shrapnel cut through the hedge at times; five-nines, trying for unseen transport, tore up up the adjoining fields with deafening roar. But Doc was no coward, and anyhow he was used to it.

A waggon was going by. Suddenly Doc lay flat. That one would be closer. Cr-a-sh.' Doc gazed with horror and ran for a torn and muddled heap of horse, waggon and driver. The shell had piled them all up in a ghastly jumble beside the road. The driver was dead. So were the horses.

As others arrived, Doc left, but, true to his instincts, he salvaged a bag of provisions from the wreckage. Investigating it at a safe distance he discovered bread, raw beef, and—a jar of rum.

Even a man as mean as Doc would not carry raw beef and bread. So he took a great "snort" of rum, poured out the water from his bottle, filled it with S.R.D. and proceeded merrily on his way to the line.

It was a hot spot. A cool place at St. Eloi would have been a fitting place for a lost soul, but this was hot. Doc gazed wearily through the periscope. Oh! he wanted a drink!—and his bottle was full of liquid fire. The parapet between his gun and the rest of the line was flat. Snuyder lay in the dugout with his arm blown off; Scrymgeur had had a whiz-bang right through him; Jones and Hardy had gone crazy from the fire and fled across the open to the right; the sergeant of the snipers lay on a trench mat a few feet away—a bullet had gone through both eyes.

Out from the still marvellously intact, but frail shelter crept the only two other uninjured men on the right side of the line, Fussie and Clee.

Clee edged over towards Doc and the periscope. "Say, Doc, can you give us a drink? I've nothing but that cursed rum in my bottle.

Filled her up yesterday before we left billets. Haven't had a drop since Scottish Wood."

Fussy came up just then. Doc daren't explain. If the captain knew that there was rum in his bottle all the explaining on earth would not save him if they ever reached camp. He turned away.

Then a funny thing happened. Fussy took hold of Clee's bottle and shook it. It was full. "Yours full too, Doc?"

As Doc appeared intent on the periscope, Arnold took his bottle and shook it too. It was full.

"That settles it then," quoth the captain; and with that he raised his own bottle to his lips and drained it dry. "I was afraid to touch it in case you fellows hadn't any. I only wish I had a decent snort of rum. This drizzle has me frozen."

Well, it went on for hours. The three sat there and no one drank. Why Clee swore so violently and so often at Doc, the captain could not fathom. It must be shell-shock. Doc was white with agony. All the while those awful spouts of black tore and churned the line. About three o'clock in the afternoon, Clee was wounded. As Doc bound him up as well as he could, Clee asked again for a drink. When Doc said he hadn't any Clee cursed him to the foulest depths and went into unconsciousness.

It was more than mortal could bear. Jumping onto the firing step and on to the parapet, Doc stood up, threw his arms above his head and yelled, "O God, Kill me! Kill me!" The answer was swift enough. Before the captain could reach out and haul him in, the boy was hurled back torn and bleeding. Fussy, now a ministering angel, bandaged and tied him up and finally laid him on the firing step.

"Guess a drop of water might help him," thought Fussy, and he forthwith uncorked the Doc's bottle. Clee was by this time conscious and gazing with ferocious greed at the captain.

Fussy sniffed. A look of incredulous delight overspread his countenance.

"Clee, my lad, we're in luck. It's rum. Hand over your bottle till I give the Doc a drop. Then we'll warm ourselves up."

"Say, Captain, I haven't had a drink of water for twenty-four hours. Mine's rum too." said Clee.

Well Fussy made the best of it. If there was no water it was deplorable, but he had never heard of such a thing as too much rum.

Clee said afterwards that by dusk, when a runner with a message from the colonel inquiring into the state of affairs on the right flank dropped into the trench, Fussy had already matured plans for surrounding the German army with his Lewis gun.

"You sit there and keep the leaky end of that bottle stuffed in your face, young fella', till I write you a note to take back," grinned the captain.

The note ran: "Send gun crew, stretchers, water, new trench if handy. The spirit of our troops is excellent."

M.K.P.





Editor—H. R. MORGAN, B.A.
Brockville, Ont.

Hon.-Sec. Old Boys' Association:
W. R. BUTTERWORTH,
147 Sparks Street, Ottawa.

OLD BOYS' NOTES

The following Old Ashburians are this year in attendance at McGill University, the majority in the Faculty of Applied Science: John C. Reiffenstein; A. Roy MacLaren; Norman MacLaren; Lawrence F. C. Hart; Arthur J. Edward; C. A. Mulligan; James O'Halloran; Melbourne O'Halloran, B.A.; Percival E. Biggar; Leslie K. Greene; R. S. Morris; Lawrence W. Jackson; G. F. Benson; W. D. Benson; L. Echlin; E. Taylor; J. B. Macphail, B.A.



Major Reginald J. Orde, now Judge-Advocate-General at Militia headquarters, Ottawa, was on October 15th, married in St. George's church, Ottawa, to Dorothy, third daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Fred. Cook, of the same city.

Lewis B. Carling is engaged in fruit-farming operations in California and is making a success of it.

© © ©

T. R. Caldwell is manager of a woollen mill in Perth, Ont., and commanding officer of the 42nd Militia Regiment. Overseas he was lieutenant-colonel and officer commanding the 6th Canadian Reserves.

© © ©

John B. Reiffenstein, A. Roy MacLaren and J. Norman MacLaren are engineering students at McGill, from which institution L. F. C. Hart, Leslie K. Greene and J. R. Dunbar will this year be graduated at full-fledged Bachelors of Science. There are numerous old Ashburians at McGill this year, the University apparently becoming more popular with each successive session.

© © ©

W. M. M. Cory is at the University of Toronto and H. A. Aylen, B.A., at Osgoode Hall, Toronto.

© © ©

Charles E. Read is rising to prominence in the lumbering business in Ottawa.

© © ©

W. S. Trenholme is manager of a brick works in Montreal West.

© © ©

Lieutenant H. E. Reid has been appointed to H.M.S. "Titania".

There was another important election, the Representative for the Association on the Board of Directors of the College. This was a new departure and highly to be commended. The Old Boy's Association gains in prestige and importance by such a step. Mr. Newcombe, who was unanimously elected will be able to use his influence at the Directors meetings for the good of the Association. After the meeting, a general move was made to the dining room where the Old Boys were met by the Headmaster and Colonel J. W. Woods, President of the Board of Directors. The dinner itself left nothing to be desired and was a very merry affair from start to finish.

There were Old Boys present, representing nearly every year since the foundation of the College and the majority of them wore buttons to show that they had taken part in the Great War.

After dinner, Lt.-Col. Woods proposed the "King."

The next toast was a silent one in honour of the Old Boys and members of the Staff who had fallen in the war. The Roll of Honour was read aloud by the Headmaster amidst a most impressive silence.

The toast of the "School" was proposed by Mr. Louis White, late Secretary of the Association and the oldest Old Boy present. This was replied to by the Headmaster.

In his speech he referred first of all to the record of the school in the war. Of a total of about 640 boys who had passed through the college, 290 had gone overseas. In addition to this, nine Masters had joined the Forces. A large number had been decorated or mentioned in despatches.

This was a very fine record indeed and compared favourably with any other school. Speaking of the College at the present time he said, that it had never been in a better condition, but that "Ashbury's" motto must be "Progress." He suggested that some fitting memorial should be erected to the Old Boys who had fallen in the war and he left it to the Old Boy's Association to offer suggestions. Col. Woods who spoke next, warmly agreed with the Headmaster's suggestion.

He spoke of the excellent training a boy received at Ashbury and he hoped that the Headmaster would be at the head of the Institution for many years.

The next toast was that of the Old Boys. This was proposed by Mr. Wood, one of the Masters. He stated that he knew more than half the number present and he recognized one or two to whom he had given more than a fair share of detention. He felt very gratified, the way Old Boys had welcomed him back on his return from the war and he closed his speech with a few irrelevant remarks about the "Venetian Gardens."

Howard Raphael replied to this toast and referred to his school days, when he had been taught the present tense of "Amo" with more force than the thought necessary at the time.

Charlie Fleming also replied to this toast. The healths of Mr. L. White and Mr. R. Morgan were drunk with appropriate remarks by the President and the dinner came to a close with the singing of the National Anthem.



The Ashbury College Old Boys' Association has been re-organized upon a Peace time basis and asks for active co-operation on the part of all Ashbury Old Boys to assure its success.

The Executive Committee of the Association make an appeal to all Old Boys to give your personal support in attaining their object of building up an organization which will be a source of real strength and to keep "Old Boys" in touch with one another in a business way and have frequent reunions.

All Old Boys are requested to join the Association if they have not already done so.

It is only necessary to forward your subscription fee of two dollars which also includes a subscription to the Ashburian to the Secretary at 147 Sparks Street, Ottawa.

W.R.S.B.

Major H. Willis O'Connor, D.S.O., one of the most active of Ashburys' Old Boys, has been seconded to the Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry, Canadian Permanent Force, from the Permanent Cadet Staff. Major O'Connor was overseas from 1914 to 1919, latterly as aide-de-camp to Sir Arthur Currie. His practical interest in the School has been evidenced by the presentation of the O'Connor shooting trophy for competition at the School.



Major Murray Kirk Greene is officer in command of "D" Company, Royal Canadian Regiment, with headquarters at Peel Street barracks, Montreal. Prior to the mobilization of the R.C.R., there, he had charge of recruiting for the Permanent force in Montreal.



Owen C. Dawson is still a power for good in Montreal as an active officer of the Committee of Sixteen, formed to fight vice in the Canadian Metropolis. As clerk of the Montreal Juvenile Court, he rendered faithful service in the same direction for some years.



"Archie" Fleming, who was with the Royal Air Force overseas and who escaped from a German prison camp, has entered civil life on the staff of Nesbitt, Thompson & Co., investment bankers, Montreal. His elder brother, Charles S. Fleming is with the Department of Soldiers' Civil Re-establishment, Ottawa. Both hold medals for saving life in the St. Lawrence.



Major Cuthbert W. A. Barwis is still in India with his regiment of the Imperial army.

The marriage took place on December 2nd, at the Catholic Apostolic church, Ottawa, of Miss Eva May Clarke, to Alfred Warren Symes, both of Ottawa. They will reside in Toronto.



The marriage recently took place in Ottawa of Miss Norah Caroline Thompson, eldest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. S. C. Thompson, Ottawa, to Captain Herbert Downing Fripp, only son of Lady Morrison, Ottawa.



J. Leigh Bishop, B.A., and P. H. Chrysler were called to the bar of Upper Canada on November 20th.



Major P. S. Benoit, Royal Canadian Engineers, is acting temporarily as Commanding Royal Canadian Engineers for Military District No. 10.



Lieutenant-Colonel E. J. Renaud, of the Canadian Ordnance Corps, has been gazetted an officer of the Order of the British Empire in recognition of his services in Siberia. Lt.-Col. Renaud became head of the Canadian Ordnance service in England and in 1918 was chosen to undertake the same duties in Siberia, a task he performed with the utmost satisfaction.



A son was born in Ottawa on January 27th, to the wife of Alan B. Beddoe.

The marriage of Major W. Eric C. Irwin, late of the P.P.C. L.I., son of Colonel and Mrs. de la Cherois Irwin, Ottawa, a well known Old Boy, to Miss Caroline Guthrie, daughter of Mrs F. C. House, Detroit, Mich., and of the late Dr. J. B. Guthrie, Evanston, Ill., took place at St. Alban's church, Ottawa, on October 25th.



Lieut. W. H. D. MacMahon, of the Royal Field Artillery, was mentioned in Field Marshal Haig's last despatch.



THE OLD BOYS ANNUAL DINNER

The third Annual Old Boys dinner was held at the Royal Ottawa Golf Club on October 29th, and was preceded by a meeting of the Old Boy's Association.

It was the first really representative gathering of Old Boys since the outbreak of war and there were about fifty present for the occasion.

The primary object of the meeting was to elect new officers and a new committee for the Association.

The following officers and committee were elected by the members who were present:

President—Major E. F. Newcombe.
Vice-President—Major J. A. C. MacPherson.
Secretary-Treasurer—W. R. S. Butterworth.
Executive Committee—L. T. White,
P. Chrysler,
Major A. A. Anderson,
G. G. Bell,
G. G. Bowie.

Major F. H. M. Codville, M.C., has been selected to take a course at the Imperial Staff College, Camberley, and is at present in attendance there. Not long ago he was transferred from the Royal Canadian Dragoons to the Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry and promoted from Captain to major.



Major J. F. E. Gendron is still stationed at the Citadel in Quebec as an officer of the Royal Canadian Engineers.



Major V. W. S. Heron has relinquished the acting rank of Major on vacating the appointment of acting General Staff Officer, Military District No. 7.



E. F. Newcombe was recently called to the bar at Toronto.





CONTENTS

	PAGE
Editorial.	1
Senior Hockey.	3
Debating Society.	8
Intermediate Hockey.	10
Junior Midgit Panorama.	12
School Notes and Anecdotes.	14
What are We Going to do?	19
Shooting.	20
Jokes Page	22
Apt Quotations from Macbeth.	24
Confirmation Service.	26
Generals.	27
Old Boys' Supplement.	31

The Ashburian

* * *

Editors—H. R. HANSON, H. S. LANE

Sport Editor—M. DWYER.

Bus. Man. and Treasurer—Mr. A. W. DARNELL

* * *

EDITORIAL

The editorial of the Summer number of the Ashburian is a difficult one to write. It has to go to press weeks before the school closes, and many of the salient events of the last term have to be referred to in prospective. This accounts for so many references to matters and events which at the time of going to press have not yet taken place.

Ashbury is more than fortunate in the benevolence of two of its patrons. Mr. F. B. McCurdy, M.P. is providing the cricket team with a three-day tour in Eastern Ontario, and Mr. J. F. Burstall is arranging for the better care of the ground and for a supply of additional cricket materials. We take this opportunity of thanking them both for their great kindness and generosity.

It is unfortunate that the usual triennial gymnastic exhibition will not take place this year.

The Debating Society has had a very successful season, for at no other time has the interest in the debates been so keen. The masters have all taken a great interest in the work of the Society, and our thanks are due to them for attending the debates so regularly.

The hockey season has turned out to be very interesting, all the games being closely contested. Out of seven games

we won three and lost four. Although we failed in our efforts to rescue the Carling Cup, we have nothing to be ashamed of in the try we made.

The tennis this year is in charge of Mr. Wright, who is an enthusiastic player, and we expect that when the season is over it will have been one of the best we have ever had.

All indications point to a successful track season, and we hope to do as well as in former years. We have many of our best runners of last year with us still, and also some new material, which is likely to distinguish itself.

Our congratulations are offered to our worthy coach, Mr. Eddie Gerard, who led the Ottawa Hockey team to victory in the World's Champion Hockey Series.

Although the Cadet Corps has had very few parades up to the present time, the new recruits are improving fast under Sergt. Mockridge, and we look to see the corps give a good account of itself at the inspection in June.

Mr. Hewitt has kindly invited the seniors to bathe at his place at Britannia, and all are looking forward to spending some enjoyable afternoons in the water.

In conclusion we offer our sincere thanks to those of our patrons and contributors who have aided us in the past year, and we extend to those who are about to sever their connections with the school our best wishes for their success and prosperity in whatever sphere of life they may be called upon to enter; and to all, masters and boys, our best wishes for a pleasant vacation.



HOCKEY

Ashbury vs. Collegiate.

On Wednesday, March 10th, the first team played a team from Collegiate in a return match at the Gladstone rink. The ice was very bad, and it was impossible for any one to nurse the puck. As a result the play was not as good as it would have been on good ice. As a result of their beating on Ashbury ice, the Collegiate used a much stronger team than in the previous game. About the middle of the first period Collegiate scored on a shot which bounced along the ice and found a corner of the net. Play went from end to end, with both teams playing hard, though much hindered by the bad ice. Ashbury then determined to score, and it was not long before McInnes scored on a pretty shot. This encouraged Ashbury, and another goal was soon scored by McLeod. This ended the scoring for the first period. In the second period both teams tried hard to score, but without success. The Collegiate goal-keeper made some splendid stops, and was a great factor in the winning of the game. In the third period both teams started out determined to win. Soon one of the Collegiate got the puck about centre-ice, worked his way through the Ashbury defence, and picked his corner with precision, making the score 2-2. Both teams went up and down the ice many times in their efforts to score, when one of the Collegiate shot from a mix-up in front of the Ashbury goals. The puck hit Lane's pads and bounced in. This proved to be the winning goal of the match, for although the Ashburian tried hard to score, they were unable to in the short time before the end of the game, which ended 3-2 for Collegiate. The Ashbury line-up was as follows: Goal, Lane; Point, Hampson; C. Point, Morrison; Centre, McInnes; R. Wing, McLeod; L. Wing, Burstall; Sub, Napier.

M. D.

School vs. Old Boys

During the course of the hockey season some very interesting matches were played against the Old Boys. These games were of great interest to the school, and were of great help to the team, because they kept up the interest in hockey and gave the team many opportunities to obtain much useful practice. There were four of these games played, and all proved very keenly contested.

The first game was won by the Old Boys—7-2, who proved to be a little too strong for us, as the game took place shortly

after the Xmas holidays, and our team was not in the best of shape. The second game proved that our boys were fast coming into shape, and although the personnel of the Old Boys was slightly changed, we were able to defeat them by a score of 4-2. The third game, which was played some weeks later, was perhaps the most exciting, and it was not until the last minutes of the game that it was decided who should come out victorious, but the Old Boys could not have kept up the pace set out by our team, and at the finish we notched two goals and they only obtained one. The fourth game took place about a week later. The Old Boys after their previous defeat were determined to get revenge, consequently they brought a stronger team, and defeated us by a score of 5-3. The following Old Boys played in the different matches, with apologies for any possible omissions: Bliss, T. Blakeney, H. Blakeney, Shaw, Thoburn, Wright, O'Connor, Birkett, Rivers, Taschereau, Van Meter, Davidson.

Mr. Wood, Mr. Hewitt and Pete Bate took turns at refereeing, and all proved very satisfactory to everybody.

The schools line-up for all games was: Lane, goal; Hampson, Point; Morrison, C. Point; McInnes, Centre; McLeod, R. Wing; Burstall, L. Wing; Tremain, Rover.

Kennedy played goal for the second and third game.

M. D.

* * *

Ashbury vs. Lower Canada College

On Friday, January 30th, the team, accompanied by Mr. Wood, left for Montreal to play our first league match against Lower Canada on the following day. Owing to a slight disagreement between the teams, the game was somewhat late in starting, consequently the game was shortened considerably, and only two ten-minute periods were played. However, when the game eventually started, despite the fact that the ice was very bad, both sides played excellent hockey. In the first period we had much the better of the play, but owing to our bad shooting and lack of team work we were unable to score. Our individual play was good, but Lower Canada being the more experienced of the two teams stood the strain better, and from a mix-up in front of our goals, R. McCombe slipped one past Kennedy. This was the only score during the first period. The second period started with Ashbury determined to even

up the score, but again team work was lacking, and we failed to tally. However, strenuous hockey was played, and it was only after several minutes of hard play that R. McCombe managed to score his second goal of the match. This completed the scoring of the game, which ended 2-0 in favour of L. C. C.

The game can hardly be considered a fair test of the teams' ability, as the game was of such short duration. The line-up was as follows:

Ashbury		L. C. C.
Kennedy	Goal	McCall
Hampson	Point	H. Smith
Morrison	C. Point	Joslin
McInnes	Centre	R. McCombe (Capt.)
McLeod (Capt.)	R. Wing	Mickles
Burstall	L. Wing	J. McCombe
Tremain	Rover	Eveleigh

After the game the team was tendered a delicious luncheon at the New Edinburgh Cafe by the Lower Canada team.

M. D.

* * *

HOCKEY CHARACTERS

Senior Team

Hampson: A fair stick-handler, needs practice in shooting. His weight should have been of greater advantage to him as a defence man.

Morrison: A good defence man, showed great improvement as the season progressed. Played his hardest at all times, and should do well in the future. Requires practice in stick-handling and shooting.

Lane: Owing to the departure of Kennedy, another goaltender had to be chosen. Lane took the position, and although not very prominent at first, eventually proved an efficient custodian.

McInnes: Plays a good game on the forward line, but was greatly handicapped by his inability to shoot quickly. With more experience should prove a useful man.

Burstall: A good stick-handler with lots of experience. Does not play his position, and too erratic to be of great service to a team.

Tremain: A good stick-handler and plays a very fair game. Somewhat light and a little weak in shooting. Should be one of our best players next year.

Evans: A fair substitute; room for improvement in both stick-handling and shooting; should make a good forward on next year's team.

Napier: Improved a great deal after the commencement of the season, and turned out a good defence man; rather unsteady on his skates; played as substitute this season, but should gain a regular place on the team next year.

K. M.

McLeod: (Captain). By far the best player on the team; fairly fast skater and splendid stick-handler; can shoot well from any position; worked untiringly and scored most of the goals.

FD.

* * *

THE BOLSHEVIKI HOCKEY TEAM

(By Themselves)

Rutherford, goalkeeper, rather inclined to use soccer tactics, but generally managed to try and kick the puck with the wrong foot. Made some excellent stops when the puck hit him.

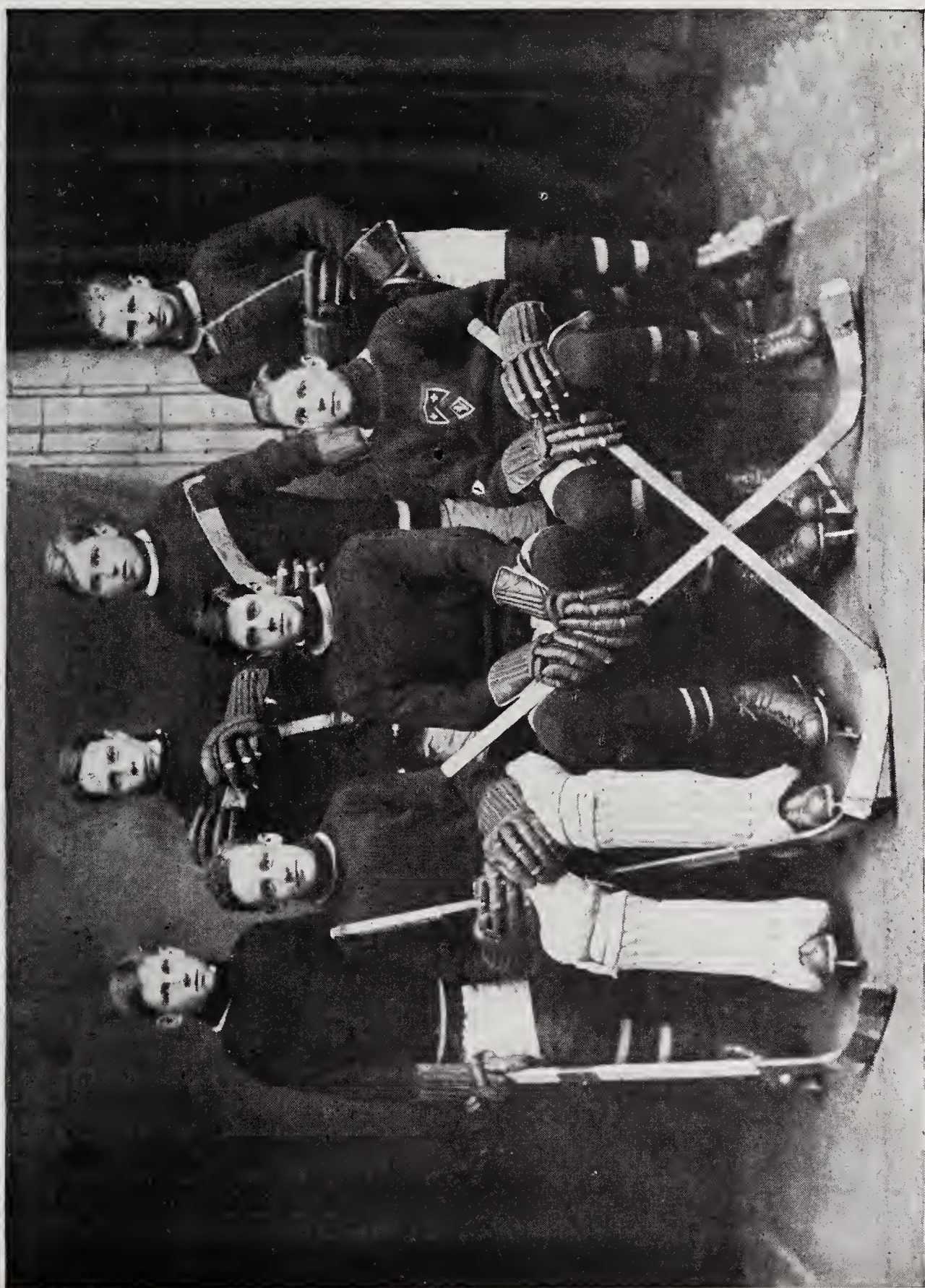
Labatt, general utility man, good anywhere except on the ice. Rather at a disadvantage on the wing, because the boards are not strong enough to hold him.

McCurdy, defence, a very useful man, but was never in his position. The most tricky player on the team, but was unable to manipulate the puck and the tricks, so he retained the tricks.

Redpath, spare, a very vigorous player. Played half a game and broke many sticks. Did great damage to the ice. Was not retained on the active list as he was too great an expense for the club.

Sladen, left wing, very hard-working player with a wicked shot. Plays good combination with the wrong team. Scored most goals for the Bolsheviks during the season.

McMahon, our husky representative from the 'Peg. Was a spare, but could not spare his knee, which prevented him from taking part in more games.



Dwyer, speedy centre, a useful man to score against his own team. Has a wicked shot, which Rutherford experienced much difficulty in stopping.

Lane, right wing, a very useful man (for cleaning the ice, as his dimensions are the largest on the team). Would be a good player if he could skate, stick-handle, or use his body, chiefly the last. M. D. & H. L.

P.S.—As we live up to our name as much as possible, we do not have a leader. We are a recognized club, and expect to do wonders in the obstacle race in the School Sports.

* * *

DEBATING SOCIETY

The past season has been one of great success for the Debating Society, as a great many debates have been held, and the interest in the Society has been so great. The following were the officers for the season of 1919-1920: President, The Headmaster; Speaker, M. Dwyer; Deputy Speaker, D. McInnes; Secretary, H. Lane; Treasurer, H. Hampson; Sergeant-at-Arms, K. McLeod; Deputy S.-at-A., C. Morrison.

The following debates were held:

“That in the opinion of this house the city of Halifax provides more advantages as a place of residence than the city of Ottawa.” Speakers were M. Dwyer, H. Lane, D. McInnes and K. McLeod. Motion rejected by a majority of sixteen votes.

“That in the opinion of this house the present strength of the British navy should not be reduced.” Speakers were B. Rutherford, C. Morrison, J. McMahon and H. Hampson. Motion passed by the deciding vote of the Speaker.

“That in the opinion of this house if the United States of America and Japan went to war, Great Britain would fight for Japan.” Speakers were B. Burstall, R. Labatt, J. Campbell and T. Lyman. Motion rejected by a majority of two votes.

“That in the opinion of this house the ex-kaiser of Germany should be brought to trial before a court of the Allies.” Speakers were J. Campbell, R. Labatt, P. McCurdy and B. Burstall. Motion passed by a majority of two votes.

“That in the opinion of this house Ireland is a wronged country.” Speakers were M. Dwyer, D. McInnes, H. Lane and C. Morrison. Motion rejected by a large majority.

“That in the opinion of this house Prohibition has been beneficial to Canada.” Speakers were H. Hampson, R. Labatt, J. McMahon and G. Simmonds. Motion rejected by a majority of twenty votes.

Minutes of Debate Held on March 14th, 1920

The last debate of the season was by far the most interesting. The Speaker took the chair and opened the debate at 8.15. After the minutes had been read, Mr. Hampson was called upon to speak in favour of the motion, and many interesting facts were brought to light during his speech. Mr. Labatt then delivered a humorous and most interesting speech, which he began in the following manner: "I hope you have all noticed that Mr. Hampson's eloquence is surpassed only by his supreme ignorance of facts." Messrs. McMahon and Simonds each made a very able and interesting speech. Mr. Parks then made a short speech which dealt with some of his experiences among the poor, and of the trouble caused by intoxicating liquors. Messrs. Burstall, McCurdy, McInnes, Evans and Woolcombe all addressed the house, and then Mr. Wood backed up some statements which Mr. Evans had made regarding the searching of the baggage of the poor, whereas the rich did not have to undergo such inconveniences. Mr. Ritchie told the house that the suitcase of a prominent man in public life had been searched, and some bottles extracted. Mr. McLeod asked Mr. Ritchie upon what authority he based his information, and Mr. Ritchie replied: "His son told me." The Headmaster then said a few words concerning the fact that the average length of life of the present man is greater than the average length of life of the man of one hundred years ago, while the habit of drinking intoxicating liquors one hundred years ago was much greater than it is to-day. Messrs. Burstall and Hampson each spoke again, and then Messrs. Hampson and Labatt were called upon to sum up for their respective sides. The vote was then taken and the motion "That in the opinion of this house Prohibition has been beneficial to Canada" was rejected by a majority of twenty votes. The meeting was then adjourned.

S.F.H.L.

* * *

Minutes of Debate Held on Sunday, November 30th, 1919

The Speaker took the chair at 8.15 and opened the debate. Mr. Campbell, being the proposer of the motion, was called upon to speak first, and he brought out some very good points in his speech. Messrs. Labatt and Burstall both spoke in opposition to Mr. Campbell, while Mr. McCurdy added some more points to those already given by Mr. Campbell. The Speaker

then declared the question open for debate, and for a short time the debate turned into a verbal duel between Messrs. Burstall and Campbell. The Headmaster made a short speech, and then the Secretary said a few words, which Mr. Wood promptly attacked in a vigorous manner. The Rev. Mr. Biggs made a very interesting speech, telling of some of his experiences in dealing with the Germans at the front. Major Newcombe, a former Ashburian, also made a most interesting and instructive speech, in which he related some of his experiences at the front. Mr. Burstall remarked that he thought that Mr. Campbell's knowledge of the subject had been acquired from a Lethbridge paper. Mr. Campbell replied that if such was the case it raised the prestige of Lethbridge one hundred per cent. The vote was taken soon afterwards, and the motion "That in the opinion of this house the ex-kaiser of Germany should be brought to trial before a court of the Allies" was passed by a majority of two votes.

S. F. H. L.

* * *

INTERMEDIATE HOCKEY LEAGUE

About half way through the Eastern Term, when, owing to an outbreak of mumps, it was decided that there would be no matches between the Intermediates and The Model School, an Intermediate League was formed. Four teams were selected, each consisting of six boys and a spare, and it was decided that each team should play one match against each of the other three teams. Medals were promised to the winning team and considerable enthusiasm was aroused over these games. The four captains selected were Dewar I., captain of the Intermediates, Henderson, Holt and Clayton. All the games played were keenly contested. Holt's team lost all its three matches, only by a small margin in each case. Dewar's team lost two matches and won one. Both Clayton's team and Henderson's team won two matches each, and the last match to be played was between these two teams, which added considerably to the excitement over the match. These two teams opposed each other on Wednesday, March 3rd, and when the whistle blew for time the score was 3 all. Clayton's team was leading 3-2 until the last half minute of the game, when Henderson equalised. It was decided to re-play the game the next day. Unfortunately, the sun had spoilt the new sheet of

ice, which was very soft in places, but, in spite of that, a magnificent struggle was witnessed between these two teams. Henderson scored first, but before half time Clayton equalised. The score remained unchanged through the second half. It was decided, after a short rest, to play on until one side should score; it was not, however, until 20 minutes later that Cave scored the winning goal from a difficult angle, and thus gave Henderson's team the victory. There was little to choose between the two teams. Henderson was a little stronger in attack, and Clayton a little stronger in defence. There was better combination in the winning team and this probably turned the scale in their favour.

This League, which it is to be hoped, will become an annual affair, has proved beneficial in several ways. In the first place it has encouraged team play as opposed to individual work. At the beginning of the term some boys, and not only Intermediates, showed a distinct tendency to "hog the puck," a habit which has always proved fatal to the side on which they were playing. A boy who tries to score on an individual run seldom succeeds. But when he draws the defence after him and then passes, so that one of his own side has a clear goal, the credit of scoring the goal belongs more to him than the boy who actually scored. The boy who scores a goal should remember that he scores for his team and not for himself. Secondly, the League has given an opportunity to boys who would not have made the Intermediate Team to learn something about the game, and several have not been slow to take advantage of it. They have had an opportunity of learning how to shoot, how to combine and, most useful of all, how to check.

Although there have been no matches against outside teams, the Intermediate hockey has been a great success. The Senior rink has been kept in good condition, and there have been few days when hockey was not possible. Credit for this is due to a large extent to the boys themselves, who have not allowed themselves to become discouraged by constant shovelling of snow. Below is given the result of the matches and the names of the four teams:—

	Dewar I.	Henderson.	Clayton.	Holt.
Dewar I	XX	Lost 3-5	Lost 1-3	Won 3-1
Henderson ..	Won 5-3	XX	Won 2-1	Won 3-1
Clayton	Won 3-1	Lost 1-2	XX	Won 2-1
Holt	Lost 1-3	Lost 1-3	Lost 1-2	XX

Names of the Four Teams:—

Dewar I.	Henderson	Clayton	Holt
MacLaren I.	de Bury	Sangster	Evans II.
Heney	Minnes	Clark	MacLaren II.
Pacaud	Cave	Stevenson	Gobeil
Angus	Bogert	Yuile	Gill
Caldwell I.	Irvine I.	Harveyn	Rhodes II.
Eaton	FitzRandolph	Scammell	Ritchie

* * *

JUNIOR MIDGIT PANORAMA AND ENTERTAINMENT

This entertainment took place in the Assembly Room on Saturday evening, April 24th. Thanks to the untiring efforts of its organizer, Mr. Hewitt, assisted by a large number of boys, it was an unqualified success from start to finish. All through the winter months, when it was too dark and cold to be out of doors, Mr. Hewitt kept the juniors busy making preparations for this panorama, and judging from the elaborate scenes depicted, they must have got through a great deal of work.

With regard to school property during these months, such as hammers, nails, light keys, pass keys, etc., which had been mislaid, it was always safe to apply to Mr. Hewitt for them, whose pockets were full of them. The duty room for the fortnight preceding the show resembled a miniature Drury Lane.

The entertainment itself opened with a selection by the orchestra. The orchestra, composed mostly of boys, played several times during the evening and received quite an ovation after each selection. The feature of the orchestra was the playing of the saxophone by Elliott, who surpassed himself. Mr. Hewitt then made a few introductory remarks, explaining how the panorama had been constructed and the object of the entertainment.

After the National Anthem, views of various cities in Canada were shown on the panorama, and short talks by the seniors on each city were given. One rather gathered that Canada was "some country" because each speaker informed us that his city was the finest in the country. The short talks were most interesting and showed the good work done by the Debating Society. Bogert, in a maiden speech, gave us an excellent talk on Niagara Falls.

The most effective tableau of the evening was "The Lesson of the Water-Mill." When the curtain went up, the mill was seen at work. Where the water came from and went to, will remain a mystery, but the fact remains that it was real water, and Heney and Yuile are to be congratulated on the way they worked it. Mr. Hewitt gave us an appropriate recitation at the same time. The scenery for this tableau and for all the others were painted by Harvey and Chapleau, and they must have spent many hours on it—the results were really excellent. After a further selection by the orchestra, the second part of the programme opened with a series of war pictures, accompanied from time to time by chorus songs and orchestra. Griffin was to have performed on the bagpipes, but the stage manager explained to our sorrow that his pipes were punctured, and he would be unable to play.

The finale was a graphic representation of the Battle of the Somme. One heard the explosion of heavy shells, the rattle of machine-guns, bugle calls and the cries of the wounded; one saw the flashes of the shells as they burst, and the smoke. Where the smoke came from is also a mystery, which Heney might be able to explain.

After some shadow boxing by McCurdy II. and Hamilton, in which both combatants apparently were knocked out, the proceedings closed with a selection by the orchestra.

The Headmaster proposed a vote of thanks to all the helpers and especially to Mr. Hewitt for all the trouble he had taken to make the entertainment a success. Three hearty cheers were given for Mr. Hewitt, after which we all moved to the dining-room for supper.

Below is a programme of the entertainment:—

1. Orchestra—"Bubbles".
2. Introductory Remarks by Mr. Hewitt.
3. The King—Orchestra and Chorus, "God Save the King".
4. Halifax—Remarks by Dwyer.
5. St. John, N.B.—Remarks by Campbell.
6. Montmorency Falls.
7. Quebec.
8. Montreal—Remarks by Hampson.
9. Ottawa—Remarks by Elliott.
10. Peterboro.
11. Hamilton—Remarks by Labatt.
12. Niagara Falls—Remarks by Bogert.
13. Sault Ste. Marie.

14. Fort William.
15. Winnipeg—Remarks by MacMahon.
16. Fraser River.
17. Victoria—Remarks by Simmons.
18. Drop Scenes.
 - (a) The Hunters.
 - (b) In the Forest.
 - (c) Spring in the Mountains.
19. Lantern Slides—Scenery in British Columbia.
20. Special Feature—"The Lesson of the Water-Mill".
 Scenery by Harvey and Chapleau.
 Models worked by Heney and Yuile.
21. Orchestra Selection.
22. War Pictures—Chorus, "The Maple Leaf Forever".
 "O Canada".
 Song and Chorus, "We'll Never Let the Old Flag Fall".
—*Mr. Wood.*
 Bagpipes—Griffin.
 Song and Chorus—"The Old Brigade"; *Mr. Wood.*
23. Representation of the Battle of the Somme.
24. Orchestra.

* * *

SCHOOL NOTES AND ANECDOTES

The notes, which have appeared under the above title in past issues of the Ashburian, seem to have met with the approval of our readers. They are not given in chronological order, but are jotted down when we happen to think of them. In spite of this defect one trusts that they may still prove interesting.

* * *

Matches excepted, we have never had so much hockey, nor such good ice.

* * *

Ha-vee has established a name for being a strong man. Last term he broke a bar of a hockey goal, and then the rope of the chapel bell.

* * *

Willyum, also, successfully continued his devastating career, and his bill for damages must have been something considerable. He, however, subsided after having to try his skill at carpentering one Saturday afternoon.



• "THE BOLSHIES" •



SENIOR CRICKET GROUP.



BOYS' BEDROOM.

Who is champion collar-stud grappler in the school? For further information apply Room 10, or to the Whistler and his Dog.

* * *

He who likes to get something for nothing has his heart's desire when he gets the mumps. No need is there then to ask, "What is there in it for me?"

* * *

Form VI. were frequently given the opportunity of seeing the champion Ottawa hockey team in action. This privilege was much enjoyed and appreciated, especially as Eddie Gerard, their coach, was captain of the Ottawa team.

* * *

The impromptu concerts got up by Mr. Wood on Saturday nights, when no lectures had been arranged, were a great success. The violin playing of Redpath and Lane was very good, and if perchance they broke down, William was always on hand to divert attention with terrific blasts from his saxophone. Between these periodical outbursts he had a quiet snooze.

* * *

B. R. cut loose once last term, and his escapade shut off the water supply from the top flat for some time. He was not permitted to forget it. The Seniors may have been short of water, but their cup of indignation was filled to overflowing.

* * *

Rumour says that we have in the school the champion light-weight boxer of B.C. We also hear that this worthy has written a scientific treatise on the noble art of self-defence, but has found that in practice his theories do not always work out entirely to his satisfaction.

* * *

Rescue Parties to dig out the Doctor became quite the vogue last winter. On these occasions W. and B. found a task at once congenial and suitable to their nature.

OUR DEBATORS

Labatt: England has trouble inside her.

* * *

Lyman: Halifax needs an explosion to clean up her streets.

* * *

McLeod: I want to point out a couple of points that should be pointed out.

* * *

Lane: The Ottawa car service is the best in Canada. As the speaker hails from Montreal, this is, indeed, some admission. Are we to congratulate Ottawa, or commiserate with Montreal? We are inclined to do the latter, but you can take your choice. Anyhow, Montreal boys need never blame the car service for being late back at school.

* * *

WHAT ARE WE GOING TO DO?

920
In previous issues the Editors of this Magazine have called attention to the necessity of erecting some useful building as a War Memorial. We offer no apology for returning to the same subject.

We are constantly having brought to our notice the activity which is being displayed by other schools in this respect.

School magazines received by us invariably contain some reference to the successful collection of funds for a War Memorial.

It may not be out of place to give some idea of what is actually being done by some of the other boarding schools. We mention no names, but the following are facts.

One school is raising one million and a quarter dollars—the same to provide for better equipment of the school, and masters' salaries and pensions. One hundred thousand dollars of this sum was subscribed the first day.

Another school is going to spend one hundred and fifty thousand dollars on the erection of new buildings for the better accommodation of masters and boys. Fifty thousand dollars of this sum was subscribed by two supporters of this school almost at once.

A third school has already erected a new house for boarders and is proceeding with the building of another.

A fourth has already commenced the erection of a preparatory school.

We could give other instances, but these should be sufficient to show that while we at Ashbury are cogitating, other schools are getting busy and doing something.

Those in charge at Ashbury are doing their best to keep pace with the times, but they are handicapped by the lack of equipment, which a first-class school should possess.

We have no hesitation in saying that we could easily get a hundred boarders here if we had the necessary accommodation.

Let us here point out that Ashbury has far outgrown its purely local use, and, though comparatively young in years, has reached the stage when its use and reputation are national. National use is, or should be, far more important than local use.

There never has been a time in this country when the demand for good boarding schools has been so great as it is now.

All schools are full to overflowing, and the cry of Headmasters is "Still they come."

To cope with this great influx all schools are having to erect new buildings, and, if Ashbury wishes to hold her own, she will have to do the same.

What are we going to do?

A. W. D.

* * *

SHOOTING

The shooting this season has shown marked improvement. As the Seniors have yet to shoot for the April Dominion Marksmanship we are unable to give the results in full.

The surprise of the season was the splendid shooting of the Juniors. In the three Dominion Shoots that we have had, the Juniors gained several places on the team, which is composed of the best ten shots in the school.

As far as the Juniors are concerned, their season is over, having had ten shots. Gill came out on top with an average of 41.55, and DeBury was a close second with an average of 40.42. DeBury distinguished himself in the second Dominion Shoot, when he came out on top of the school with a score of 92

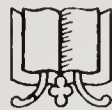
out of a possible 100, but he fell down in the remaining shoots, whereas Gill was very steady all the season.

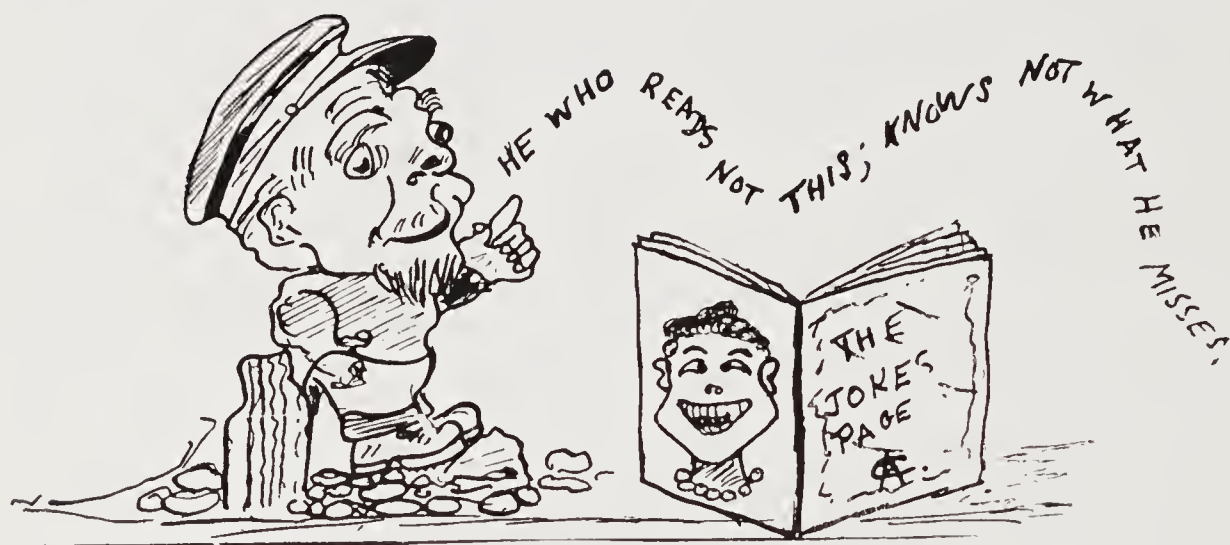
We ought to make a good showing in the Canadian Rifle League, which is competed for all over Canada. Our average for three out of the four shoots is 87.73, and all that is required to obtain a first-class certificate is 85, so in our last shoot we have 2.73 points to spare. Last year our average for the Canadian League was 82, and we came sixth in the whole Dominion. In consequence we are very optimistic as to the results this year.

The competition for the Scott Cup was very keen. Three boys, Napier, McLeod and Burstall, came out equal with a score of 182 out of a possible 200. These boys will shoot off to see who takes possession of the cup in the April Canadian League match.

The success of the shooting this year has, in no small way, been due to the energy and interest of Sergt. Mockford, and we should like to take this opportunity of thanking him for his untiring efforts. We also wish to congratulate Gill on winning the Cox Cup, which is emblematic of the Junior Championship.

M. D.





Mac II: Do you believe in phrenology?

Mac I: No. Since I've had my head examined, I've found there is nothing in it.

* * *

Master: In what place were shingles first used?

Fitz: Please, sir, I would rather not say.

* * *

Dubby: I wonder babies do not get smothered; they wrap them up so much and carry them around by the face.

* * *

Master: Is your brother sick again?

Smith: No sir, still sick.

* * *

Some boys think they are under a yoke, when in reality they are being egged on.

* * *

Gee Gee: I should not like to get the reputation of being absent-minded.

* * *

Master (to Form IV. B. who all want to go to the hair-dresser at the same time): The best looking boy can go first.
Exit Ritchie.

Nape: Have you made up your mind to stay in?

Lab.: No; I'm making up my face to go out.

* * *

Husband: You will never get your new dog to mind you.

Wife: Oh, yes, I will. You were just as troublesome yourself at first.

* * *

Master: Have you finished those sums?

Ross: No, sir.

Master: Why not?

Ross: I only had my pen half way through the class.

* * *

B-T-R: You surely cannot eat any more.

C-V-E: Can't I? I may not be hungry, but, thank heavens, I am greedy.

* * *

French Master: What is French for "crow"?

Mc-R-Y: "Boucher".

French Master: Wrong: It is "corbeau".

Mc.-R-Y: Sure—I knew it was a hockey pro.

* * *

RUMOURS

Towards the end of the summer term various rumours are afloat with regard to next year:

That B. L. intends to have his hair trimmed. A hair cut would probably mean pneumonia.

That M. R. N. will receive the letter which he has been waiting for.

That the Tea House will be enlarged for the accommodation of Ashbury boys.

That there will be a special cheap rate for the VI. Form.

That the charge of \$1 per head and eat as much as you can will cease—the Tea House lost money this year by this system.

That J. K. will be at home to the Staff Tuesday and Friday afternoons at the Tea House. Masters accepting the invitation are requested to bring the necessary to pay for their tea and their host's.

That there will be many new systems for teaching French in the Fifth Form.

That a doctor will be present for the annual soccer match between the Seniors and the Staff; and that two will be present for the annual hockey match.

That some of the lower forms in the school will "play marbles and dig drains" when the snow goes.

* * *

APT QUOTATIONS FROM MACBETH

Mike: He was a gentleman on whom I built an absolute trust.

McM.: Art not without ambition?

* * *

H. L.: Why do we hold our tongues?

* * *

C. M.: Thou art the nonpareil.

* * *

McL.: Whom the vile blows and buffets of the world have so incensed that I am reckless.

* * *

W. E.: Say from whence you owe this strange intelligence.

* * *

T. L.: Let not light see my black and deep desires.

* * *

N.: He hath wisdom that doth guide his valour.

C. B. C.: And fill me from the crown to toe top-full.

* * *

D. V. H.: I dare all that may become a man.

* * *

Detentionites: The bell invites me.

* * *

Room 18: Shake off this downy sleep.

* * *

Room 8: To-night we hold solemn supper, sir.

* * *

B. B.: To feed were best at home.

* * *

H. de B.: Now good digestion wait on appetite.

* * *

Cal. I.: I have a strange infirmity.

* * *

McL.: What; quite unmanned in folly.

* * *

Ross II.: We are yet but young in deed.

* * *

Who? Protest me the baby of a girl.

* * *

H. R.: Speak, if you can. What are you?

CONFIRMATION SERVICE

A Confirmation Service was held by the Bishop of Ottawa in the school chapel on Friday evening, March 26th.

Bishop Roper was assisted in the service by the Headmaster and the Rev. Parks.

Before the actual laying on of hands, the Bishop gave the boys a most inspiring address. He said, in part, that he was still a believer in hero-worship, and told the boys to model their lives on that of some good man. Dr. Roper then carefully traced the lives of Sir William Ostler, Pasteur, and General Gordon, and showed how they had been successful in this life without sacrificing one atom of their simple faith in God. These three great Christians took as their motto: "Work, Fellowship and Sympathy with their fellowmen."

The trail of Christianity had been broken by Christ Himself, and that trail led along the paths of Honour, Faith, and Purity. "It is better," said the Bishop, "to follow this clear and beaten trail than to try to make one for ourselves. A trail of our own making only led to Selfishness, Disappointment, and Failure; whereas the trail made by Jesus Christ led to Heaven."

Dr. Roper concluded his address with an appeal to the boys to remember this text: "I can do all this through Christ who strengtheneth me."

The following were prepared and offered for Confirmation by the headmaster: K. McLeod, W. Elliot, G. Simonds, G. Woolcombe, E. Pacaud, T. Ross, F. Holt, H. Rowe, G. Dewar, F. Gill, L. Clarke.



GENERALS

When the Editor of this magazine told me he wanted an article from me for the Summer Number, I knew there was nothing for it but to obey. When one received an order in the army, one obeyed first and then groused, if the order seemed an unreasonable one. It goes without saying that, after I have written this article, I shall proceed to the grousing: which will be sufficient explanation to the occupants of Rooms 10 and 11 and possibly Room 5 for any disturbance in their neighbourhood during the summer term after lights out.

I received a similar order from a previous editor, when I was in France and that my article was appreciated is proved by the following story. When the Ashburian appeared, a small boy dashed up to a master with it and said to him:—"Oh, sir, there's an article by Capt. Wood in the Ashburian." To which the master replied:—"Is it a good one?" The boy, looking at the master with a pained expression, said:—"I don't know, sir; I have not read it; it is three pages long."

The title of this article sounds ambiguous: in these days of domestic trouble readers may think I refer to general servants. Fond parents who read their sons' magazine will bury themselves deep in the article only to throw away the magazine in disgust when they discover that I have written on the war. It seems difficult to write on anything else these days, because although the great war is a thing of the past there is still strife in our midst.

My title refers to Major-Generals, three of whom I have known personally during the last two years of the war. It has been my good fortune or my misfortune to serve as A.D.C. to three different Generals, and although I was not a personal A.D.C. I was given ample opportunity of studying the characters and peculiarities of these three personalities. In a previous article written somewhere in France, I described to you the duties of a Camp Commandant: quite briefly he is responsible for billeting, feeding and clothing Div. HQ, a unit consisting of some fifty officers and 300 men. The real duty of a Camp Commandant, in his capacity as 2nd A.D.C., is to billet and feed his General. If he keeps him in a good temper, provides him with good meals and a comfortable bedroom, he need not worry about the petty grievances of Colonels and Majors, who are openly dissatisfied with their accommodation and who do not hesitate to compare the Regular Army officer with Kitchener's new product to the complete humiliation of

the latter. As time went on, I became more or less impervious to their sarcastic innuendoes and, adopting a policy of dignified silence, I discovered that a Staff Officer's bark is worse than his bite.

My first General was an old man, who had served many years in India and who had been in command of a brigade at the beginning of the war. He was soon given a division, and when I first met him, he was being transferred from one division to another. He was a most kind-hearted man, but he suffered from a liver. The morning after we arrived at our new headquarters, an orderly walked into his bedroom with the night's telegrams: possibly he did not know that there had been a change of Generals. I was in the next room awaiting events. Things happened quickly: the General was in his bath and from the evidence of my ears I fancy he hurled his sponge at the orderly. His remarks about orderlies in general and this orderly in particular, showed that officers in the Regular Army have a complete mastery of the English language. I was eventually summoned and told to put the wretched fellow, who by this time was really scared, under arrest. His liver was most pronounced at breakfast time: he used to arrive in the mess daily at 7.45 a.m. and woe betide his A.D.C. if his porridge was not ready for him. He never said a word until after his porridge, which he consumed quicker than any man I have ever met. After the porridge came the daily grouse, small or big, according to his state of health. I only remember one morning when he forgot it and it was not until after he had left the mess that he remembered and came back to tell us what it was. When we wanted to draw him—this was only attempted at dinner time—we only had to start two topics of conversation—motorcycles which he hated and the modern girl whom he despised. When we wanted to get anything out of him, we used ask him about his favourite charger, which he had had for twelve years, and which was wounded twice during the war. With all his peculiarities he was very kind: when I came out of hospital he insisted on coming to fetch me himself in his closed car and for a long time he would not allow me to do too much work.

My next General was an entirely different type of man: young and full of life. After two days at headquarters he discussed the question of messing with me in my capacity as Mess President—a thankless task, let it be said here—and as a result I was given "carte blanche" to run it on more extravagant lines. Prohibitionists would have held up their hands in

horror, had they seen the General drinking his glass of port daily after lunch and two glasses after dinner. A successful raid, a birthday, an anniversary, he had a wonderful "flair" for finding out some event which permitted him to stand us all champagne at dinner. The General never went to bed without his game of bridge and he came down to breakfast at a reasonable hour. He was very popular throughout the Division—he started polo for the officers and all manner of sports for the men—he took the Division down to stem the German advance in March, 1918, and he was relieved of his command shortly afterwards to save his Corps Commander.

My next and last General, who had commanded one of the Brigades in the Division for more than a year, can only be described as a "fire eater." His one idea in life was to kill Huns, and a very sound idea, too. He was "Black Watch" and Scotch through and through. It was not long before Div. HQ was permeated with Scotch ideas: we were awakened by a piper in the morning: a piper told us when lunch was ready and when to dress for dinner. On state occasions a piper played round the dinner table during dessert while the General beamed at the head of the table. Conversation during this performance was impossible. We had a Scotch guard and, last but not least, I carried a reserve case of Scotch whiskey. Had the supply of whiskey ever run dry, my life at Div. HQ would have come to an abrupt end. The General always held views diametrically opposed to everyone else, and when we wanted anything done we used to speak strongly against it, a policy which invariably had the desired effect. On Armistice Day our Division by good fortune had the Hun well on the run and it was a bitter blow to the General when at 11 o'clock all fighting had to cease. While everybody else was rejoicing and making merry, our mess was plunged in a gloomy silence and the General was as grumpy as an old bear. He never recovered from it and until he left the Division to command a brigade on the Rhine he was a changed man.

I do not want any of my readers to think that these few disjointed observations on Generals was written in an unkind spirit. Far from it. My three Generals were of the best in the British Army and my last two years could not have been spent in better company. They were, however, human beings and had their little peculiarities: it is chiefly of these peculiarities that I have tried to write.

D. C. W.



Editor—H. R. MORGAN, B.A.
Brockville, Ont.

Hon.-Sec. Old Boys' Association:
W. R. BUTTERWORTH,
147 Sparks Street, Ottawa.

* * *

A recent visitor in Canada has been the Earl of Minto, who, as Lord Melgund, was a pupil at Ashbury during the tenure of office of his father as Governor-General. The Earl of Minto has been visiting his ranch in Alberta, in which he is greatly interested. It is his intention to import horses and cattle, the latter from his Highland estate. Last year Lord Minto acted as an aide-de-camp to the Duke of Devonshire for some months. He served in the Scots Guards during the recent war and was severely wounded.

* * *

Captain Hubert L. Holland, M. C., of the Royal Air Force, who has been serving in Italy, recently returned to his home in Toronto.

* * *

Demontarville Taschereau has joined the Permanent Force at Kingston as a commissioned officer.

The marriage took place on April 15 in St. Joseph's Church, Esquimault, B.C., of Lieutenant-Colonel E. J. Renaud, O. B. E., of the Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps, son of Mr. and Mrs. Nelson Renaud, 27 Nepean street, Ottawa, and Lilian M., widow of Lieutenant-Colonel James Ross., M. D., of Halifax, N. S. Lt.-Col. Renaud, who served in England and in Siberia during the war, is now stationed at Victoria, B. C.

* * *

Word from Lieut. Charles T. Beard is that he is now attached to H. M. S. Ramillies, which is at present in the region of Constantinople with the Allied forces. Lieut. Beard commanded a torpedo boat destroyer in the Dover Patrol during the last two years of the war.

* * *

Major F. H. M. Codville and Mrs. Codville have the sympathy of all Ashburians in the death of their son, John Carington Codville, which took place at Toronto on April 29th, at the age of four months.

* * *

Another well-known Old Boy became a benedict on April 28, when Archibald O. Lampman, son of the late Archibald Lampman, the poet, was married, at Lakefield, Ont., to Helen Winnifred, daughter of Rev. A. W. and Mrs. McKenzie. Mr. Lampman served with the Royal Canadian Dragoons in the late war.

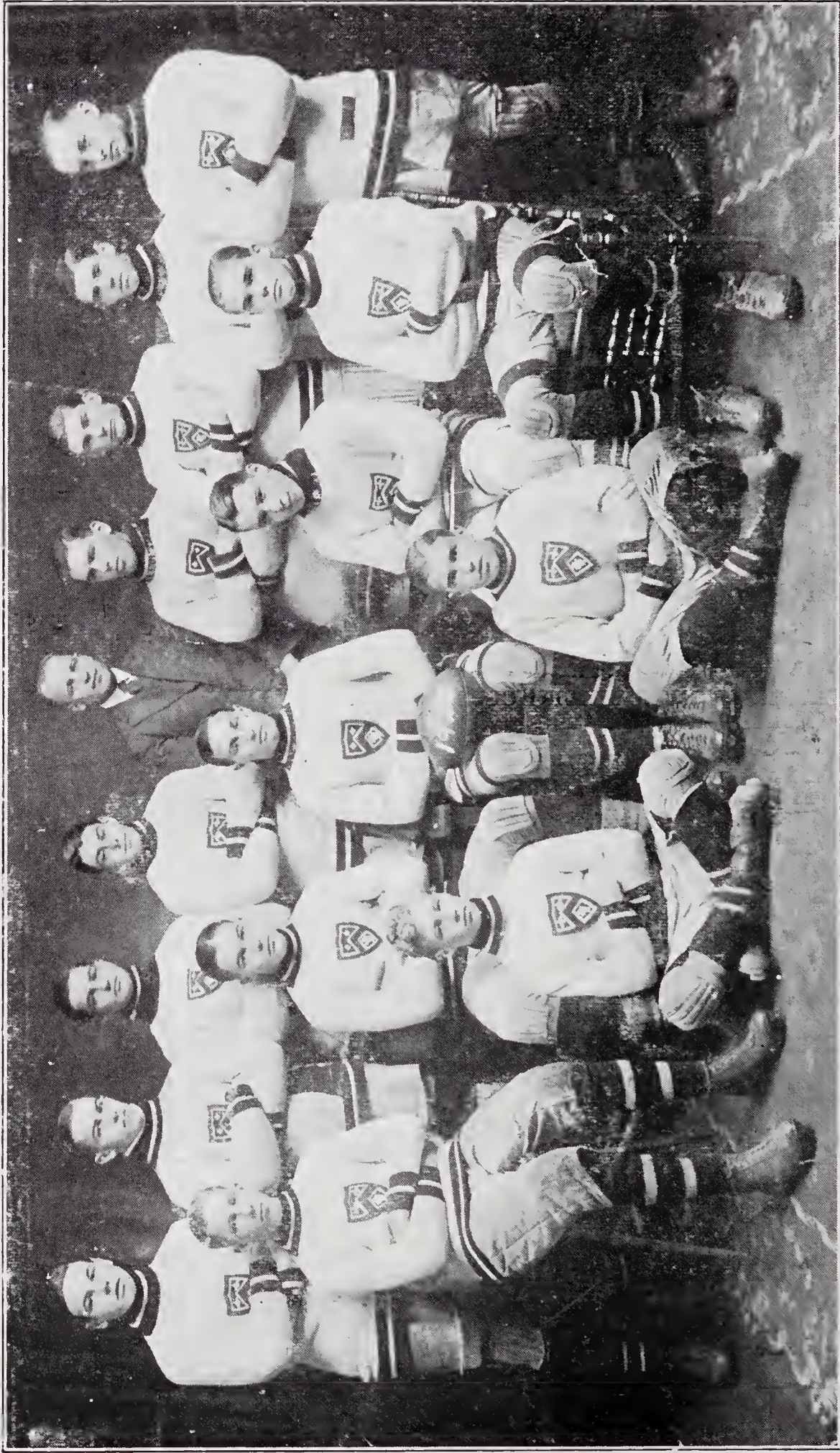
* * *

Dan McLachlin, president of McLachlin Brothers, Limited, lumber manufacturers, Arnprior, Ont., and an Old Boy, has received signal honour at the hands of his fellow manufacturers by being chosen president for 1920 of the Canadian Lumbermen's Association. Although only 39 years of age, Mr. McLachlin has risen to an enviable position in the lumbering world and in addition to being the head of a firm which manufactures 55,000,00 feet of lumber a year and which owns over 1,500 square miles of timber limits, is a vice-president of the Canadian Forestry Association, and has recently retired as president of the Quebec Limit Holders' Association after hold-

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
Editorial.....	1
Memorial to Our Fallen.....	2
End of the Christmas Term.....	4
Armistice Day.....	6
Football Matches.....	7
Trip to Renfrew.....	10
Football Characters.....	11
Intermediate and Junior Football.....	13
Soccer Football.....	15
Snow House Party.....	19
Jokes Page.....	22
School Notes and Anecdotes.....	26
The College Library.....	31
Martinus Perera.....	32
Extracts from General Knowledge Paper.....	33
A Crazy Poem.....	34
Old Boys' Supplement.....	35

SENIOR FOOTBALL TEAM



Top Row—H. Cave	G. Morrison	J. McMahon	M. Irvin	Mr. E. Gerard	P. McCurdy	G. Simonds	G. Dewar	W. McConkey
Middle Row—J. Campbell	R. Labatt	H. Lane (Capt.)	B. Burstall	K. Tremain				
Front Row—E. Pacaud	K. Henderson							

The Ashburian

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor-in-Chief—S. F. H. LANE.

Assistant Editors—C. MORRISON AND B. BURSTALL.

Football Reporters—J. PEMBERTON AND F. HOLT.

Business Manager and Treasurer.—MR. A. W. DARNILL.

• • •

EDITORIAL

It is with great satisfaction that we are able to state that as a permanent Memorial to those old Ashburians who fell in the Great War, a Swimming Tank and a new Gymnasium are to be erected at Ashbury. The matter had been under consideration for some time, and a final decision was reached at the last meeting of the Board of Governors. There is no need for us to discuss the new project at length because it is fully explained in an article written by the Headmaster in this issue.

As there is a good deal of sickness in Ottawa at present, moving pictures and other places of entertainment have been put "out of bounds." This is somewhat of a deprivation, but it is not as unpleasant as it might have been, because the Department of Trade and Commerce is very kindly sending down moving pictures, which are shewn to us on Saturday nights. In addition to this the Seniors are being allowed to go to the professional hockey matches in Ottawa. This is a privilege which is much appreciated, not only for the pleasure it affords, but because it gives our hockey team an opportunity of studying the tactics of first-class players, and thus improving their own style of play.

The prospects for a good hockey team this year are bright. We have four of last year's players with us still, and the new material looks very promising. Several matches have been arranged, and the team is to have four out-of-town games. B. Burstall has been elected Hockey Captain for this year, and S. F. H. Lane has undertaken the duties of Honorary Secretary. We take this opportunity of wishing Burstall and his team-mates every success.

It may seem rather late to make any reference to the past football season, but as no review of this has yet appeared in the Ashburian, we may be pardoned for writing a few remarks upon it. The football season can be looked back upon with much pleasure, and regarded as a great success. Whenever our team met opponents of their own size and weight, they were invariably successful. The team-work was good, and there was not a single selfish player amongst them. The exceedingly plucky way in which they fought against great odds, both in age and weight, when playing against L.C.C. on our own ground, called forth much admiration from those who witnessed the game. Lane and his team certainly enhanced the reputation of Ashbury College for clean sportsmanship and plucky play. We should be very remiss if we forgot to award to Mr. Eddie Gerard great praise for the keenness and skill he displayed in coaching our team.

The work of the School is being well maintained. Amongst the Seniors we have some very promising material for the Universities and R.M.C., and we are expecting them to maintain the high percentage of successes which Ashbury College always looks forward to obtain.

* * *

THE MEMORIAL TO OUR FALLEN.

In our last few issues the question has been raised as to when Ashbury is going to fall in line with the other schools and erect some permanent and appropriate memorial to her Old Boys who fell in the Great War. We are glad to be able now to state that at a recently held meeting of the Board of Governors it was

unanimously decided to proceed at once with such a memorial which should take the form of a new wing to the School containing an up-to-date Gymnasium, Swimming Bath, Lavatories, Shooting Gallery, etc.

The new wing when completed will add very materially both to the appearance of the School and to its practical efficiency. It will be of the best and most modern construction and will be a building of which all Ashburians will justly be proud.

After carefully considering several schemes, it was felt that an addition to the School that would aid the physical development of the boys would be the most suitable memorial to those Old Ashburians who fell in battle, and of whom the very large majority distinguished themselves when at the School by their manly spirit and their athletic abilities. As has been well said, the debt the School owes to its fallen dead can best be paid by perpetuating amongst its present and future boys that spirit which caused so large a majority of all the Old Boys to respond at once to the call of their Empire in need and to be ready and willing to lay down their lives in its defence. And we feel that the development of this spirit will be materially assisted by the increased efficiency to the School that will result from the new additions.

Mr. Allen Keefer, an Old Boy and one of Ottawa's most brilliant architects has kindly offered, as his donation to the scheme, to provide the plans for the Building and to carry out the necessary supervision of its construction. These plans are now being perfected, and in our next issue we hope to print a cut of the Memorial Building.

The cost of the New Wing has been estimated at about Forty Thousand Dollars, and a campaign to raise this sum has now been started. We do not think that there will be any real difficulty in raising this amount if all who are interested in Ashbury will "do their bit." The subscription list is now open and several promises of a Thousand Dollars have been already received. While we have reason to believe that a number of other Ashbury supporters will be equally generous, yet we realize that a large

proportion of the required sum will be raised by smaller subscriptions—"Every man according to his several ability." We ask only that everyone should do something. Old Boys, Founders Present boys and their Parents—all who believe in Ashbury and who recognise that it has done and is doing work that counts in the formation of our National Character. So, whether as a tribute to the memory of those gallant young lives so nobly laid down, or as a Thanksgiving Offering on behalf of some-one near and dear to us who has come through the great ordeal, let us each one do his best and let us make up our minds that the Ashbury Memorial Scheme is going to be carried through to a successful finish.

In this copy will be found a Subscription Form; and it is believed that many of these will be filled in and returned at an early date.

—THE HEADMASTER.

* * *

THE END OF THE CHRISTMAS TERM.

The last evening of the Christmas term, Monday, December 20th, passed off very pleasantly indeed.

Instead of the customary Dance, an Entertainment and a Supper were provided, and both were very successful.

Mr. Hamilton, a well-known local entertainer, who possesses considerable gift for interpreting songs of the Lauder type, sang several songs which were interspersed with patter suitable to the occasion. The boys joined in all the choruses with considerable gusto, and seemed pleased to find some outlet for their excitement at the thought of going home.

Miss Gamble played very cleverly on the violin, and received much applause at the end of each selection.

Mr. Birch accompanied both performers in his usual skilful and sympathetic style.

After the entertainment all adjourned to the dining hall, where an excellent supper had been provided.

At the head table were seated: The Headmaster and Mrs. Woolcombe, Mr. and Mrs. J. F. Burstall, The Rev. H. Brewin and Mrs. Brewin, Major Newcombe, Mr. Birch, Miss Gamble, Mr. Hamilton, H. F. Lane, and other friends of the school. Messrs. Darnill, Wood, and Rev. J. Parks were in charge of other tables.

Mr. Burstall, on rising to propose the health of Ashbury College and the Staff, was given a very cordial reception. He spoke in high praise of the school, and said he had become deeply attached to Ashbury. He would always be willing to help forward its interests in any way. Mr. Burstall mentioned the great reception given to Mr. Woolcombe at the Old Boys' Dinner held a few days previously. He had a word of praise for those masters who spend their time amongst the boys in their out-door life, and stated that no boys in any school could be better looked after than they were at Ashbury.

The Headmaster, in responding to the Toast, thanked Mr. Burstall for his kind remarks, and for the many practical proofs of his interest in the school. The idea of some fitting memorial to Ashbury Old Boys, who had fallen in the war, had now taken a practical form. It was proposed to build a new gymnasium and a swimming pool, and a campaign to raise the necessary funds was to be inaugurated at once. In spite of the times the Headmaster said he had faith to believe that the project would be carried to a successful conclusion. He thanked the Staff for their support during the past term, paid a tribute to their efficiency, and congratulated the boys on their work and conduct which had been one of the most successful within his recollection.

H. F. Lane, in a few well-chosen remarks, proposed the health of "Our Guests," and Major Newcombe, the representative of the Old Boys on the Board of Governors, suitably responded.

Time alone robbed us of the pleasure of listening to the eloquence of some of Ashbury's most distinguished post-prandial speakers.

The Hon. F. B. McCurdy, M.P., Minister of Public Works, sent a letter of regret at his inability to be present, and Col. Woods, Chairman of the Board of Governors, could not attend owing to absence from town.

The singing of the National Anthem brought to a close a very pleasant and enjoyable evening.

* * *

ARMISTICE DAY.

A Special Service was held in the school chapel on the morning of Armistice Day, November 11th.

During this service the names of those Ashbury boys, who had fallen in the recent war, were read out one by one by the Headmaster amidst an impressive silence.

A wreath, which was afterwards to be placed at the foot of the cross on Parliament Hill, had been placed on the altar, and Mr. Woollcombe, in the course of an address, fitted to the solemn occasion, made special reference to this wreath, and explained to the boys what it represented and signified.

As was the case last year, the whole school observed the two minutes' silence at twelve o'clock.

The senior boys were permitted to go to the service which was held on Parliament Hill, and our two head boys, Lane and Morrison, were entrusted with the duty of laying the wreath to the foot of the cross. This wreath was Ashbury's token of remembrance and pride in the sacrifice and achievements of her Old Boys. May they never be forgotten!

In the afternoon two league games of soccer were played, and the Juniors played as well-contested game at Rugby with the Models.

A short Prep in the evening concluded our second anniversary of Armistice Day.

FOOTBALL.

Ashbury College v. B.C.S. Second Team.

On Monday, October 18th, on the M.A.A.A. grounds in Montreal, we played our first game against B.C.S. Both teams were about the same weight. It was evident from the start that our team was the stronger. About three minutes after the start, Morrison carried the ball over the opposing line for our first touch. Ashbury pressed hard, and it was not long before Clayton scored on a fumbled ball. Shortly after, Tremain scored our third touch, which was converted by Morrison. B.C.S. kicked off to Morrison, who ran well over fifty yards. McConkey and Morrison scored two more tries in quick succession. Both were converted. Labatt then went over for our sixth touch.

Half Time score—Ashbury 33 points; B.C.S. 0.

In the second half, play was more even, but Ashbury was able to obtain two more touches, the first by Burstall, and the second by McConkey. In the last quarter, Ashbury was off-side three times, thus giving our opponents thirty yards. The result was that Russell scored their only touch.

Final Score—Ashbury 44 points, B.C.S. Second Team 5.

TEAMS.

Clayton.....	Flying Wing.....	Mosely
Morrison, Burstall, McMa-	Halves	White, Harrison, Russell
hon		
Dewar I, McConkey.....	Outsides	Acker, Glassford
Lane, Labatt.....	Middle Wings...	Beresford, MacRai
Irvine I, McCurdy I.....	Insides	Lines, Fawcette
Henderson, Cave, Campbell	Scrim.	Roy, Ogilvy, Murchill
Tremain.....	Quarter	McDougall

Ashbury v. Lower Canada College.

Played on the M.A.A.A. grounds in Montreal. The opposing team was much heavier and much older than our own. In the first quarter Almond and Hughes scored for L.C.C. Ross of

Lower Canada had to go off owing to an injury to his knee. In the second quarter play was more even, yet Joslin and Hughes both scored touches.

Half time score—L.C.C. 22, Ashbury 0.

Soon after the start Almond scored, and this try was converted. Ashbury made yards well, but could not score. Robertson made a good run and scored for L.C.C. Soon after Smith and Brown scored touches, the latter on a fumble.

Final Score—L.C.C. 45, Ashbury 0.

TEAMS.

Heney.....	Flying Wing.....	Robertson
Morrison, Burstall, McMa-	Halves	Eveleigh, Gorrie, Hughes
hon		
Dewar I, McConkey.....	Outsides	Gerrard, Joslin
Lane, Labatt.....	Middles	Nickels, Almond
Irvine I, McCurdy.....	Insides	Lamplough, Fry
Henderson, Cave, Campbell	Scrim.	Brown, Ross, Lockerby
Tremain.....	Quarter	Smith

Ashbury v. Lower Canada College.

Played on our own grounds on October 30th. Ashbury kicked off and the ball was returned. Play was very even for a time, but at last Almond scored for L.C.C. Ashbury was hard pressed, but Morrison made some good tackles. Tremain, Lane and McConkey were also playing well. Robertson scored for L.C.C.

Half Time Score—L.C.C. 12, Ashbury 0.

On the re-start play was fairly even, but Almond scored a third touch, which was not converted. Pacaud and Burstall tackled well in this half. Hughes got away and passed to Smith who scored. The latter player soon after scored again in the last few minutes of the game. In this quarter Campbell, McMahan and McConkey tackled in fine form. All the Ashbury team excelled themselves against a team far heavier than themselves.

Final Score—L.C.C. 27, Ashbury 0.

The teams were nearly the same as in the preceding match.

Ashbury v. St. Albans.

Ashbury kicked off, but soon got possession of the ball, and Dewar I scored a touch, which was converted by Morrison. St. Albans played well, and Barrie scored. Ashbury then worked their way up the field and Tremain scored our second touch. Morrison next kicked a dead-line, and soon after Barrie was rouged. Tremain kicked two successive dead-lines, and at half-time the score was:—

Ashbury 15 points, St. Albans 5.

St. Albans kicked off, and Ashbury got the ball, McConkey scoring another touch. Ashbury again worked up the field, and Tremain made a splendid drop-kick, which passed between the posts, thus scoring three more points. Morrison then scored another touch, but Barry got away and after a good run of fifty yards scored a touch for St. Albans. In the last few minutes Morrison kicked another dead-line, making the final score:—

Ashbury 29 points, St. Albans 11.

The Ashbury team was as follows:—

Quarter.....	Tremain
Flying Wing.....	Campbell
Halves.....	Morrison, Clayton, Dewar I.
Outsides.....	Pacaud, McConkey
Middles.....	Cave, Irvine I.
Insides.....	Simonds, Holt
Scrim.....	Heney, Henderson, MacLaren I.
Spare.....	Bogert

Ashbury v. Renfrew Collegiate.

Many costly fumbles lost the game for Renfrew when they played the Ashbury team on Wednesday, October 27th. Twice the ball was seized by Ashbury players behind the Collegiate line, and touches scored.

Burstall, Morrison, McConkey, McMahan and McCurdy scored for Ashbury. Tremain played a good game. For the

losers Oates and Rose starred. Raney's tackling was very good. Mr. Snelling of Ottawa kindly refereed.

The final score was—Ashbury 39, Renfrew 0.

Ashbury v. Renfrew Collegiate.

Played at Renfrew on Wednesday, November 3rd. Ashbury kicked off against a strong wind, and at first were unable to force any advantage. Play on both sides was ragged, and at the end of the first period neither side had scored.

At the beginning of the second period, Renfrew scored a penalty touch after Tremain had fumbled the ball. Soon after they brought their score up to 6 points to nil by means of a drop-kick. Ashbury then pressed, and Morrison scored a touch.

Halt-time Score—Renfrew 6, Ashbury 5.

In the second half Ashbury played much better. Tremain kicked the ball high, and running up, made forty yards before he was tackled. Immediately after Tremain made another touch, which was not converted. Before the close of the third period Tremain scored again. At the beginning of the fourth period Ashbury scored a rouge. Morrison next made a good run and scored.

Final Score—Ashbury 23 points, Renfrew 6.

TEAMS.

McMahon, Morrison Dewar	Halves	Devine, Oates, Legree
Tremain.....	Quarter	.....Rose
Henderson, Barnet, Simonds	Scrim.	Denholm, Kirk, Cook
McCurdy I, Irvine I.....	Insides	.....Walker, Frood
Lane, Labatt.....	Middles	.....Handford, McNab
Pacaud, McConkey.....	Outsides	.....Raney, Fraser
Campbell.....	Flying Wing	.....Richards

* * *

TRIP TO RENFREW.

The Team, accompanied by Mr. Wood and Mr. Eddie Gerard, left Ottawa at 8.30 a.m. It was a cold windy day, although the sun was shining most of the time.

We arrived at Renfrew at 10.30, and walked up to the hotel where we left our bags.

Mrs. Barnet kindly invited us all to her house, and there gave us some light refreshment, for which we were very grateful.

At 12.30 we returned to the hotel for lunch, which Mrs. Barnet had kindly provided for us. The Headmaster of the Collegiate, and several members of their football team, also had lunch with us.

The game started at 2.30 p.m., and proved one of the best and hardest of the whole season. A strong wind, blowing straight down the field, had considerable effect upon the play. At first it seemed as if we might lose, but in the end our team won out by a fairly large margin.

The Headmaster and several of their team saw us off at the station, and we arrived back at Ottawa at 7 p.m. Altogether it was a very enjoyable trip, and Mrs. Barnet especially deserves the thanks of the whole team for the kind way in which she entertained us.

—J. P.

* * *

FOOTBALL CHARACTERS.

- C. MORRISON.—Centre half-back. Second year on team; used his head at all times; is very fast; catches well and is a sure tackle; although rather light, he carries the ball well and is a good kicker.
- J. McMAHON.—Left half-back; second year on team; one of the best tacklers on the team; a very hard worker; always got under “bucks” and “line plunges.”
- B. BURSTALL.—Right half-back; second year in team; rather fast and a very clever dodger; a fair catch and a good tackle; improved considerably during the season.
- K. TREMAIN.—Quarter-back; first year on team; filled the difficult position of quarter-back remarkably well; got his signals out well and was always cool; a good tackle, but is too slow to carry the ball well; is a very good kicker, doing most of the kicking for the school.

- J. CAMPBELL.—Flying wing; first year on team; rather light, but tackles well; showed much improvement during the season.
- K. HENDERSON.—Centre scrumage; first year on team; heeled the ball out well; is a good tackle; followed the ball well; was handicapped by inexperience; should be very useful next year.
- G. SIMONDS.—Left scrumage; first year on team; played well for one new to the game; held the line and tackled well; a very hard worker; cleared good holes.
- H. CAVE.—Right scrumage; first year on team; tackled very well; a good line plunger, making good holes; should do well next year.
- H. IRVINE.—Left inside; first year on team; is very keen; tackles well and uses his weight to advantage.
- P. MCCURDY.—Right inside; second year on team; tackles very well; but does not hold the line; opens good holes and is a hard worker.
- R. LABATT.—Left middle; second year on team; carries the ball fairly well, but does not hold the line at all; occasionally opened good holes.
- W. MCCONKEY.—Right outside; second year on team; played his position very well; is a very sure tackle; does not carry the ball well, being inclined to lose ground with the ball.
- E. PACAUD.—Left outside; first year on team; very nervous but but has ability; is a good tackle, very fast, and dodges well; was inclined to let men get around his end; should be good next year.
- G. DEWAR.—Substitute; played outside wing and half-back; a fair, tackle and runs well with the ball; rather nervous, but will improve with experience.
- H. LANE.—Right middle; captain of the team; an untiring and energetic worker; good and fearless tackle; shewed good powers of leadership; developed fine teamwork amongst the players, and obtained the best possible results from his team; an enthusiastic player who always displayed fine sportsmanship both on and off the field.

INTERMEDIATE AND JUNIOR FOOTBALL.

The Intermediates had a lighter team than usual this year; it was probably more due to this than to anything else that they lost their three matches against the Model School. For the first time for many years the Models had a bigger and heavier team than ours and although the matches were very keenly contested, they were the better team and came out victorious on each occasion. It seems a great pity that no out matches can be arranged for the Intermediates against other schools; not only would it be a great incentive to the boys to make the team, but it would also accustom them to playing away from home amidst strange surroundings and enable them to lose that nervousness displayed in school matches, before they make the first team. As has been said before, the Intermediates of this year help to build the first team of next year, and they should be encouraged in every way.

Minnes was elected captain of the Intermediates and showed great keenness in getting his team together—in fact, all the members of the team were keen and there was no slackness in turning out for practices. The chief difficulty seemed to be “the signals.” In the excitement of a match some of the players were apt to lose their heads and forget their numbers and good opportunities of “making yards” were lost. Ritchie at quarter used his judgment well, but he was very light for the team. The pick of the forwards were—Minnes, Lemoine, Yuile, Fauquier I; all these four were good tacklers and frequently broke through the opposing forwards. The back division was good: Smith rarely missed a catch and often made good runs with the ball. Both Clark and Sangster worked their signals well, although they were inclined to fumble the ball.

The Intermediate team was composed as follows:—

HALFBACKS.—Smith, Sangster, Clark.

QUARTER.—Ritchie.

FLYING WING.—Gill.

FORWARDS.—Minnes, MacLaren II, Lemoine, Caldwell II, Rhodes II, Caldwell I, Ross, Fauquier I, Yuile.

teams played one match against each of the other three teams. The four captains were:—Lane, Morrison, MacMahon and LaBatt, and below is given the result of the matches, together with the boys composing the four teams.

Lane	Morrison	MacMahon	LaBatt
McCurdy I	MacLaren I	Irvine I	Lyman
Simmonds	Tremain	McConkey	Campebl
Clayton	Henderson	Pacaud	Dewar I
Pemberton	Hooper	Sangster	Scammell
Heney	Fauquier I	Barnet	Hennessey
Holt	Sharples	Cave	Gill
MacLaren II	Smith	Clarke	Minnes
Ross	Rhodes I	Angus	Bogert
Rowe	Yuile	Ritchie	Hutchings
Caldwell II	Stevenson	FitzRandolph	Gobeil
Dewar II	Caldwell I	Rhodes II	LeMoine

	Lane	Morrison	MacMahon	LaBatt	Total
Lane	X	Won 1-0	Draw 0-0	Won 2-1	5 pts.
Morrison . . .	Lost 0-1	X	Lost 0-1	Won 2-0	2 pts.
MacMahon	Draw 0-0	Won 1-0	X	Lost 1-2	3 pts.
LaBatt	Lost 1-2	Lost 0-2	Won 2-1	X	2 pts.

Tremendous interest was taken in these League matches, which were fiercely contested. The winning team, Lane's, for the second year in succession, had to play hard for their victory and this victory was in no small sense due to the captain himself. Great trouble was taken in selecting the four teams and they were all very evenly balanced. Some boys played better than expected, others not so well. The last match was played in the snow, but this, far from being a disadvantage, improved the standard of football as the ball was more under control.

SPARE.—Robertson.

The Juniors, captained by MacKenzie played three matches against the Model Juniors and succeeded in winning two of the series. These games were most interesting to watch, as they were fought out with tremendous energy. The team had its own "special signals." with which the captain had a certain amount of difficulty, but which he operated with good success. The forward line was good, although there were one or two weak spots. The star player of the team was Gobeil, who kicked and caught the ball well; his chief fault was an inclination to run with the ball instead of returning the kick. Other players deserving of mention were:—Cann I on the half-back line, Gamble I and Irvine II on the forward line, and Hamilton at flying wing.

The team was composed as follows:—

HALFBACKS.—Monserrat, Gobeil, Cann I.

QUARTER.—MacKenzie.

FLYING WING.—Hamilton.

FORWARDS.—McCurdy II, Cann II, Gamble I, Carswell, Irvine II, McNeil, Porter, Fauquier II, Wilson.

• • •

SOCCER.

The Soccer season which opened after the last Rugby match was played and which closed with the annual match between the 1st Team and the Staff, was a very successful one. The matches played against the Geodetics at the beginning of the term, instilled considerable enthusiasm for the game into the school. Even during the rugby season, one could always see boys learning how to shoot and the daily game in the dinner hour, although not scientific, showed that the right spirit was there. The two chief excitements in the Soccer season were:—"Who would win the Soccer League—" and "Would the School Team beat the Staff—"

The Soccer League this year was run on different lines and instead of being played on the knock-out system, each of the



MASTERS' SOCCER TEAM



SENIOR SOCCER TEAM

The winning team, Lane's, won two of its three matches, and made a draw of the third. It was stronger in defence and only one goal was scored against them in the series. Lane was well supported at back by Caldwell II, who played consistently well and was one of the surprises. Heney at centre half was a good hard worker, although he showed a tendency to avoid a tackle. Simonds and Pemberton were the pick of the forwards and both improved considerably during the season.

MacMahon's team came second, with one win, one draw and one match lost. Their game against Lane's team was the best of the series, and, in spite of the most determined effort, neither side succeeded in scoring. Rhodes, in goal, played a wonderful game in this match and saved several dangerous shots. In the forward line, Irvine I and Pacaud starred. McConkey and Sangster played well in the half-back line, and Barnet was a fairly steady back.

Morrison's team tied for third place with LaBatt's, each team scoring two points—winning one match and losing two.

Morrison's team was weak in attack, Henderson and Hooper being the only forwards who ever attempted a shot. Morrison himself was a very hard worker and he had a stout pair of backs in Tremain and MacLaren I. The weak spot was the goalkeeper, who let through some easy shots.

LaBatt's team was unlucky; two goals were scored against him from free kicks for infringements of certain rules with which the captain was not familiar. The victory over MacMahon's team, the last match of the series, showed what was in the team, and with a little luck, this team would have done better. Gill in goal played remarkable football, and some of his saves in the last match were almost miraculous. Lyman and Campbell played the best football of the forwards, the former being especially dangerous. Dewar I proved himself a good fighting back, while Scammel and LeMoine did a great deal to break up the opposing team's attack.

The winning team was presented with silver medals by Mr. Burstall, when he came and addressed the school towards the end of the term.

The Staff match, after being postponed on account of bad weather, was eventually played on a ground covered with snow topped by a fairly hard crust. Both teams were photographed before the game with a view to cheering everybody up. Only four masters rose to the occasion and turned out and some of them repented bitterly later. Good football was out of the question, as the ball refused to behave itself and no one ever knew what it would do next. Lack of science was made up for by enthusiasm and hard work, and although there was no score, it was not for want of trying. Both teams were unlucky not to score at least once, as Lyman for the school got very near on one occasion and Mr. Wright hit the crossbar once with a hard shot.

For the school team Lane played a sterling game at back and with Morrison sticking close to Mr. Wright, the latter was never given many opportunities for shooting. Irvine I and Lyman both worked hard in the forward line, but Pacaud was too well marked by Sangster to be dangerous. For the Staff team, Dewar I at back was very good. The following was the line-up of the two teams:—

SCHOOL TEAM		STAFF TEAM
Tremain.....	Goal.....	Campbell
Lane.....	Backs.....	Mr. Parlee
MacMahon		Dewar I
Hennessey		Sangster
Morrison.....	Half-backs.....	Mr. Wood
Heney		Scammell
McConkey		Henderson
Simmons		Mr. Thorne
Lyman.....	Forwards.....	Mr. Wright
Irvine I		Cave
Pacaud		Pemberton

The time will come, when the Staff team will be beaten by the School Team, because the boys improve every year and the Staff grows no younger. Even next year, it looks as if the Staff will have a hard task. A forward line with Pacaud, Irvine I. Lyman

and Henderson on it will take some checking. The half-back line will be chosen from such players as:—McConkey, Heney, Sangster and Scammell McLaren I and Dewar I should make an excellent pair of backs, and with Tremain in goal no ordinary shot will score. In any case, the match next year should be a good one.

—D. E. C. W.

* * *

THE SNOW HOUSE PARTY.

As usual, the Winter Term produced another surprise for which the inventive genius of Mr. Hewitt was responsible. For at least a month before the end of the term, one noticed mysterious goings on among the Juniors. Secret signs were exchanged, leading sometimes to detention at the hands of a master who was not conversant with their meaning. One boy would wink three times with his left eye at another boy, which would mean "I have some grub in my locker." If he winked with his right eye, then the other boy was to be cleaned up after school. There were initiation services held after tea, in which the Union Jack played a prominent part, but the boys kept the secret well, and the writer of this article only discovered a part of what it meant on the last Saturday of the term.

The Juniors had formed a Lodge, the Snow House Lodge, with Mr. Hewitt as President. The following boys were elected to form a committee:—Montserrat, Hamilton, Gamble I, McKenzie, McCurdy II, Cann I, and Chapleau. This Lodge might be a small but important branch of the Masonic Lodge, to judge by the secrecy with which its resolutions were made and carried out. By the end of the term there were more than thirty members of the Lodge, each of whom had been duly initiated. By the courtesy of the President I was present at one of the Initiation Services and I was very much impressed by the solemn character of the proceedings. The most important feature of the service was omitted when I was there, much to my regret. Each member of the Lodge swore to keep certain obligations and I was given permission to publish these. They are as follows:—

1. To build and keep our snow house in repair.
2. To be a good comrade and help one another.
3. To obey all orders of the President, and to carry out any orders of a member who may be placed in charge of an undertaking by the President.
4. To boost our school, be a good sport, do our share of the work and pull together.
5. To be thoughtful of others, especially of our parents or guardians.
6. To be honourable, truthful, and upright as becomes a young gentleman of this college.

The chief task of the Lodge was the building of the Snow House, and owing to the early fall of snow, the members were able to make an early start and succeeded in spite of heavy falls of rain in building a miniature snow palace.

The official opening of the Snow House took place on the last Saturday of the term after tea. The afternoon had been well spent in putting up the final decorations.

The first item on the programme, and perhaps the most important, was "Supper," which was eaten in the open outside the snow house. A huge bonfire was crackling away near by, well stoked by Barnett and Fauquier II. All members of the Lodge had subscribed 5 cents a week towards the expenses of this supper, and with the seniors subscribing liberally to the fund, a right royal spread was arranged. Several parents also sent down eatables, Mrs. MacLaren provided the ice cream for the party; Mrs. Irvine sent down cakes; Mrs. McCurdy bonbons; Mrs. Fauquier doughnuts; and Mrs. Woolcombe fruit. The supper opened with "hot dogs" and cocoa, the former being much appreciated. Then there was a small interval, when the Lodge welcomed guests into the Snow House, where Brodie II made them a speech of welcome. The Snow House was illuminated with several coloured lamps and candles, and looked very pretty. Shortly after this, the beating of drums was heard, heralding the arrival of the ice cream. This was eaten inside the house. The closing item on the programme was a dance around the bonfire, in which all took part, after which all the juniors went off to bed.

It was an ideal night for the party, as it was not too cold, and once again the Juniors owe a debt of gratitude to Mr. Hewitt for all the trouble he took to make the evening a success. In fact, they showed their appreciation of his efforts by making him a handsome presentation earlier in the day.

—D. E. C. W.





THE COUNT — 'I am going to take a picture of this place by night one of these days.'

* * *

HUTCH. — "I always work out my sums by the Unitarian Method."

* * *

G.D. — 'I like to do my experiments in a porcelain crucible.'

* * *

KEN'S AXIOM. — "The harder you work, the lower you come."

* * *

CANN III. — "Please, Miss, I pulled out a tooth in chapel."

MISS E. — "What did you do that for?"

CANN III. — "Because there was nothing else to pass the time."

* * *

TOMMY (raking leaves on the lawn). — "Civilization has not advanced very much when a man has to do the same job that Adam had to do."

TOMMY.—“J. B. is so thin that he can hide behind the edge of a razor blade.”

* * *

MASTER.—“If the lamb had not strayed from the fold, he would not have been eaten by the wolf.”

BOY —“No; he would have been eaten by us.”

* * *

THIRSTY BRITISH SOLDIER.—“What do you call this?”

WAITER.—“Victory Ale.”

BRITISH SOLD ER.—“Good heavens! Then we lost the war after all.”

* * *

MASTER.—Name one of the twelve apostles.”

BOY.—“Simon the Canadian.”

* * *

INSTRUCTOR IN GYM.—“Bend down and touch your toes.”

BOY.—“How can a chap keep straight in these days, when he has to make both ends meet.”

* * *

THE COUNT.—“Though it had lost an eye, and could hear no sound, yet it was a very sound dog.”

* * *

B-D-E II, in injured tone.—“Please, Sir, why can't I have some detention?”

* * *

It takes a lot of switching to get some boys on the right track.

* * *

F. G.—‘ Why do you think the play was a sad one?’

K. H.—“Because even the seats were in tiers.”

K. H.—“Your remind me of a Texas Bean.”

K. T.—“Why?”

K. H.—“Because a boy once climbed a beanstalk there, and when he tried to climb down, found that it was growing faster than he could descend. Some men tried to cut the beanstalk down, but couldn't hit it twice in the same place owing to its growing so fast. The boy has not been heard of since, but his shouts became fainter and fainter as the stalk grew up.”

K. T.—“Gosh! That's the limit.”

* * *

J. B.—“The fish were so thick that they shovelled them out with a pitchfork.”

* * *

C. B. C.—“Look here, I've found a piece of rubber in my sausage.”

T. L.—“That's nothing; the motor car is replacing the horse in everything.”

* * *

S. C.—“You must think you're a great sprinter.”

P. M.—“Why?”

S. C.—“Because you're always breaking records.”

* * *

K. H.—“Have you forgotten that you owe me a nickel.?”

DOBS.—“Not yet, old boy, but give me time and I will.”



: A PACAUDIAN IDEA OF BLISS :



A PIECE OF MUSIC, A PIANO, AND A SOUND-PROOF CELL



SCHOOL NOTES AND ANECDOTES.

Masters and boys are all agreed that last Christmas term was an exceptionally good one in every way.

* * *

Now that the cold weather is with us, let us all make up our minds to face the elements, and take a certain amount of exercise in the open air every day. We were never intended to be brought up like hot-house plants, nor to spend our leisure time in hugging radiators, or other similar forms of entertainment.

* * *

The Skating Rink was ready for use several days before the end of last term, but, owing to soft weather later on, we only managed to get two practice games at hockey. A considerable amount of "Shinny," however, was played, and served its purpose in helping us to keep fit.

* * *

How many of us came back to Ashbury in as good physical condition as we left it at Christmas?

* * *

A small shed, in which games' materials can be stored, has been erected at the back of the school buildings.

* * *

On Monday, December 6th, Mr. J. F. Burstall paid a visit to the school and also addressed the boys.

His speech contained much helpful advice, and his appeal to the boys to carry on the spirit shewn by those Old Ashburians, who had fallen in the Great War, was exceedingly good. Mr. Burstall pointed out that the present boys at Ashbury should



STAFF HOCKEY TEAM



BOLSHEVIKI HOCKEY TEAM

always display a high sense of honour and good character, so that future visitors to this school would always get a right idea of the character and high ideals of those who had given their lives for their country. These latter had created the highest tradition for Ashbury boys, and it was the duty of present and future Ashburians to see that those traditions were maintained.

In conclusion Mr. Burstall asked for a half-holiday, and this was willingly granted by the Headmaster, who thanked Mr. Burstall for his visit, and also for the unfailing support rendered by him to the school.

The medals won by Lane's team in the Soccer League were handed to the boys by Mr. Burstall at the conclusion of the proceedings.

* * *

This season K. Lark was the first to distinguish himself by breaking the handle of a snow shovel. This accident occurred in the usual way, not by hard work, but by resting on the shovel.

* * *

An entirely new set of boards had to be bought for the building of the Senior Rink, and this expense was by no means small.

It is hoped that this fact will be remembered when the Master's team and the Bolsheviks meet in dire combat.

* * *

The School would welcome any suggestion for a better and more economical way of building the sides of the rink than that which is now employed.

* * *

Airol is always a cheerful subscriber to the Fresh Air Fund. His generosity may be due to the fact that he wants none of it himself.

In our last issue we read, "Tremain in gaol had very little to do except take the behind kicks." Ken has our sympathy.

* * *

The following Old Boys attended the Closing Service in the Chapel at the end of last term: W. G. Evans; Evan Gill; and Rowley Evans.

* * *

On December 22nd, a good practice game took place at Dey's Arena. Several Old Boys, including Evan Gill, Fergus Grant, and F. Bliss took part in the game.

* * *

Two-very old songs for some reason or other were revived last term. One is entitled, "Two lovely black eyes," and the other, "I had to be cruel to be kind."

* * *

On December 18th a collection was made amongst the boys in aid of the Great War Veterans' Christsmas Fund. The boys responded generously to the appeal, and a very satisfactory sum was able to be handed over to this most worthy cause.

* * *

The answer to the question asked in paragraph Four of these notes was received on January 12th. It is "None."

* * *

The following boarders were admitted to Ashbury this term: Baylis; Fauquier III; Slocum; De Bury, also, after a prolonged tour in Europe has returned to the fold.

We had a nice letter from Michael Dwyer a short time ago. "Mike," as he was familiarly known amongst us, is now at McGill, but still takes an interest in Ashbury and hopes soon to pay us a visit. He will always receive a warm welcome.

* * *

Harold Hampson, senior boy in 1919, is another who keeps in close touch with his old school, and we hope he will soon be able to pay us a visit.

* * *

Owing to absence from school of the Secretary of the Debating Society we regret that we are unable to publish any account of the activities of this particular branch of school life.

* * *

We should like to have included more snap-shots in this issue, but, if boys neglect to furnish the editors with suitable material, the fault lies with them. The pictures which we were able to insert in our last issue were the result of the interest which Mr. Wood takes in the school magazine, and the editors have to thank him for any snap-shots which appear in this issue.

* * *

We suggest that those who have cameras should begin AT ONCE to take pictures for our Summer Number.

* * *

The boy who was deputed to hand us an account of the Lectures and Moving Picture Entertainments given last term, wrote just as much about them as is found in these pages. Evidently we "Count"-ed our chickens before they were hatched.

* * *

We have pleasure in including in our Notes the following, which was sent to us by an admirer of the Sixth Form.

FORM VI.

J. S. McMaHon
A. J. CampbEll
C. M. MorRison
W. H. HoOper
J. S. B. PembErton
G. G. SimondS

W. H. ShArples
R. R. Labatt
S. F. H. Lane

* * *

THE COLLEGE LIBRARY.

The Library received last term a great addition in the splendid gift by Mr. F. A. Heney, one of our governors, of forty books, practically new, and of the type that we most require. Besides this many of the boys have brought back books this term to present to the Library. These gifts, especially that of Mr. Heney, have been much appreciated, and we can assure the donors that good use is made of them by the boys. The College now possesses quite a fair fiction library, but amassed as it has been, chiefly from generous gifts, it is naturally of rather a mixed character. Distinctly unsuitable books are weeded out. In books for boys up to fourteen we are well supplied and have as many of the old-fashioned adventure stories as we require. It is for boys over fourteen that our greatest need now lies. They want a grown-up novel of a modern type, and the romantic school is the most suitable. We possess a few, but there are many gaps on our shelves. There is not a single copy of any of the romances by Anthony Hope in the Library, and only one by Stanley Weyman. There are also works by B. Capes, and A. and E. Castle that would be a great help; but any works of a similar character would be appreciated. This need is mentioned in the hope that some of our readers may possess such books now lying out of use on their shelves, and might prefer to have them doing good service in such a library as ours.

—J. P.

MARTINUS PERERA.

The late Mr. John Birkbeck used to tell the following story of the last Czar of Russia.

Not many years since an ancient veteran of the Russian army was the hero of his neighbourhood and province, because he claimed to have seen Napoleon Buonaparte on his return from Moscow. When Nicholas II was visiting the district, the local hero was lined up with the veterans and pointed out to the Emperor as the only survivor in Russia who could remember having seen the great Napoleon. He was called forward and questioned as to his recollections. "Little Father," he exclaimed, "I was but a little child, but I remember it as vividly as if it were but yesterday." "And what was Napoleon like?" inquired the Emperor; and received the amazing reply—"He was a great big man with a long white beard, and an eye that flashed and pierced right through you." Not a smile passed over the face of the Emperor as he congratulated the old veteran with the kindest words in his unique experience.

This story and description of Napoleon never occurs to my mind without conjuring up the picture of Martinus Perera, the college watchman at S.T.C. It exactly describes him. Martinus was a fine figure of a man, well over six feet, and for all his sixty and more years, as upright as a dart. Not only had he a long flowing beard, but hair too, which used generally to hang long over his shoulders, not quite white yet but iron-grey. Sometimes this hair was tied up in a bunch behind—but in either case there was always above it the great circular comb perched upon his head, which marked him out as of pure Singalese blood. But it was his eye that one remembers most—how it flashed as one said something to annoy him and at all times was as piercing as a needle.

I have always regarded Martinus Perera as one of the really great men that I have met. His position was a humble one, but it was better than in former days—for he had come to us straight from prison. Warden Read had claimed him as his greatest triumph—a converted murderer. His guilt no one apparently

doubted; and in a land where cross-swearing is so common that a divided verdict of four to three suffices to hang a man, it is not surprsing that he escaped the gallows. What the neighbourhood did doubt was his conversion, and the fear of him was widespread, extending far beyond Kotahena. That he was the most notorious thief in the city the harbour authorities asserted strongly, but no one ever dared to touch the property over which he guarded; and he acquired a great reputation for tracking the thefts of others. His brain was wonderfully acute and he combined the post of watchman with charge of the college repairs and even new building. His writing was of the Second Form, but I have seen him estimate the amount of timber required for a new roof and the cost of it all in a few minutes, not in round figures but with the greatest accuracy.

Under more favorable circumstances, or perhaps in a more primitive age Martinus might have changed the history of a nation or even of a continent; but like the village heroes of Gray's Elegy his lot was circumscribed. Certainly he seemed a potential Napoleon; but the caste sytem of the East or the British Raj, or rather both together conspired to forbid him to "wade through slaughter to a throne." And so his fame was local and his sphere confined. Perhaps he is still alive. If so, I sincerely hope these lines may never reach his eye, or that there is nothing here to hurt his feelings, for I can well imagine Martinus' hand stretching across three continents to wreak his vengeance.

—J. P.

* * *

EXTRACTS FROM GENERAL KNOWLEDGE PAPER.

DARWIN.—Is the man who is at the head of the Bolsheviki.

SIR JOHN MACDONALD.—Is Prime Minister of London at the present time.

CYRUS.—Is an island in the Mediterranean, supposed to be inhabited by beautiful maidens who lure sailors to their destruction.

HOMER.—Was a kind of pigeon which always comes home.

DIDO.—A word meaning “to repeat.”

BISMARCK.—A celebrated general who led the German troops on the Western Front during the late war.

ROMULUS —A large building in Rome.

POST MORTEM.—After morning; P.M.

KLEPTOMANIAC.—A Vegetarian.

PEDAGOGUE.—A little tin god. A Shoe Shop.

A PERPENDICULAR.—A six-sided figure.

TEL-EL-KEBIR.—Was a native prince.

THE DIAGONAL.—Is thirty-seven inches in breadth.

TEL-EL-KEBIR.—An important wailing station.

MAJUBA HILL.—Is in the Crimea. There was a crime here.

AVILION.—The ideal place for dead nights.

MASTODON.—A large brass creature that work by clock-work.

HESPERIAN GOLD.—Lost on the Hesperus.

SUEZ CANAL.—Built by the Americans.

THE FEMININE OF WIDOW.—Is a corpse.

* * *

A CRAZY POEM.

(Written by an imaginary boy in Form IVB).

It was midnight on the ocean,
Not a street car was in sight,
The sun was shining brightly and
It rained all day that night.

'Twas a summer's day in winter,
The snowflakes fell like glass,
A bare-foot boy, with shoes on
Stood sitting on the grass.

'Twas evening, and the rising sun
Was setting in the west,
And the little fishes in the sea
Were huddled in the nest.

The rain was pouring down,
The moon was shining bright,
And everything that you could see,
Was hidden out of sight.



Editor—H. R. MORGAN, B.A.
Brockville, Ont.

Hon.-Sec. Old Boys' Association:
W. R. BUTTERWORTH,
417 Sparks Street, Ottawa.

Ashbury lost one of her brightest Old Boys and most loyal supporters on November 16th last, when Charles Sandford Mackintosh Fleming, a very well known pupil of his time, met accidental death by drowning in the waters of Lake Metagami, near Sudbury, Ont., in which vicinity he was employed by the Cochrane Lumber Company. Those who, as fellow-pupils, learned to admire the many sterling qualities which he possessed, and who, in after years, watched his career with interest, heard with profound regret of his untimely end, the more so as it followed splendid service overseas.

It was as an athlete that "Charlie" Fleming was best known. He was an all-round man and while at the School was a tower of strength to the football, hockey and cricket teams. It is the irony of fate that he should have met death while battling an

element with which he was most familiar. It was, indeed, because of his powers as a swimmer that while still a mere boy, he was able to rescue Rev. Dr. and Mrs. Hugh Pedley, of Montreal, from drowning in the St. Lawrence near Brockville. For this act of heroism he was awarded appropriate recognition, the medals of the Ottawa Humane Society and of the Royal Humane Society being conferred upon him, the latter while he was serving as a gunner at Salisbury Plain.

The blood of one of the great builders of Canada—the late Sir Sandford Fleming—flowed in his veins, and his sturdy Scottish ancestry was reflected in his splendid physique. Possessing such antecedents and such physical strength, it was but natural that Fleming should have been one of the first to volunteer his services at the commencement of the Great War. As a gunner in the 1st Canadian Field Artillery Brigade, in which he was enrolled with a number of other Old Boys, he saw active service of such merit that in 1916 he was promoted to the commissioned ranks. He served with the forces until 1919 when he returned to Canada.

Since the spring of 1902 he had been employed with the Cochrane Lumber Co. and was stationed near Gogama village at the time of his death. On the morning of November 16 he was selected to head a party of men which set out from camp to cross Lake Metagami. The surface had only recently frozen over and, as a safeguard against accident, the men walked in Indian file, each tied to the other by a tent line. Fleming was in the lead when the ice suddenly gave way beneath him, the line at the same time parting. Frantic efforts were made by his companions to rescue him, but all proved futile because of the thinness of the ice which constantly broke. For 25 minutes, they worked in the hope of locating the body and restoring life, but to no avail. After the necessary equipment was brought from the camp, the body was located. Life had, however, long been extinct.

“Charlie” was the eldest son of Mr. and Mrs. S. H. Fleming, Ottawa. His paternal grandfather was, as has already been mentioned, the late Sir Sandford Fleming, and his maternal

grandfather is Hon. C. H. Mackintosh, formerly lieutenant-governor of the Northwest Territories. He was in his twenty-seventh year.

After leaving Ashbury, he enjoyed some reputation as an athlete, playing for three years with the Ottawa Footaball Club and being also a member of the Ottawa Rowing Club. In 1912 he was a member of the junior eight at the Canadian Henley and, while a soldier overseas, was a member of the Canadian Crew which participated in the Army Rowing competition in 1919. He was always the thorough gentleman, true to the traditions and objects of his School.

Besides his parents, he is survived by two sisters and two brothers.

The funeral was held from the family residence, 194 Chapel Street, to Beechwood Cemetery and was under military auspices. At the house the service was conducted by Major the Rev. G. L. Kilpatrick and Rev. Dr. W. T. Herridge.

The body was taken to the cemetery on a gun carriage drawn by six horses in charge of former associates of the late Lieut. Fleming. The six pall-bearers were also comrades-in-arms. A riderless horse with riding boots reversed in the stirrups followed the gun carriage. Behind came a long line of sorrowing relatives, leading military officers and prominent men in all walks of life. Noticeable among those following the gun carriage were members of almost every athletic organization in the city of which Lieut. Fleming had been a popular member.

The pall-bearers were Major Reginald Orde, Lt.-Col. James McCuaig, Capt. H. D. Fripp, Capt. G. G. Bowie, Capt. G. H. Davidson, Lieut. J. S. Wright, Capt. W. B. Steers and Capt. Maunder, while the gun teams were in charge of Capt. Morphy, Lieut. G. A. Bate, Lieut. T. A. Williams and Lieut. Desmond McMahon.

Scores of Old Boys walked in the cortege, the Old Boys' Society being officially represented by Rev. G. P. Woollcombe, M.A., S. C. Cooke and F. B. Carling. The floral tributes included a wreath from the Old Boys' Society.

A window in memory of Captain John Russell Woods, of the 1st Coldstream Guards, who was killed on the Somme on September 16, 1916, was unveiled in All Saints' Church, Ottawa, on January 16 by Rt. Hon. Sir Robert L. Borden, G.C.M.G.

Captain Woods, whom so many Old Boys will affectionately recall as "Jack," was the son of Lt.-Col. James W. Woods and Mrs. Woods, of Ottawa, and his rise in the Imperial army was a matter of pride to both his parents and his numerous friends. The inscription on the window, presented by Lt.-Col. and Mrs. Woods, is as follows:—

"Their name liveth forevermore.

"In loving memory of our son, Captain John Russell Woods, 1st Battalion, Coldstream Guards, killed in the battle of the Somme, September 16, 1916, aged 21 years."

In the address delivered by the rector, Rev. C. G. Hepburn, B.D., M.C., special mention was made of the rapid promotion of Captain Woods and of the splendid relations which invariably existed between him and the other members of the unit. Confirmation of this was available through the following words of his commanding officer: "From the first there never has been an officer or man who has not spoken of him in the highest terms. His conduct was a tonic and inspiration to his brother-officers and to the men."

* * *

Old Ashburians took a peculiar interest in the wedding in Montreal on January 19 of the Earl of Minto and Miss Marion Cook, by reason of the fact that, as Lord Melgund during the period of his late father's sojourn in Canada as Governor-General, the bridegroom was in attendance at the School. He is now Victor Gilbert Lariston Garnet Murray-Kynnymond Elliot, Earl of Minto, Baron of Nova Scotia, Baron of Minto and Viscount Melgund, the fifth peer to bear that title, well-known in the Scottish Borderland and in British military and diplomatic annals. He is son of the fourth Earl of Minto, who was Governor-General of Canada from 1898 to 1904, and Mary, daughter of

General the Hon. Charles Grey. Born on February 12, 1891, he first served as a lieutenant in the Lothians and Border Horse Yeomanry, and then became a second lieutenant in the Scots Guards, in which he attained the rank of captain, and saw service in the war. He succeeded his father in the Earldom in 1914, inheriting about 25,000 acres, located chiefly in Roxburghshire, in the Scottish Border. The family seat is Minto House, at Hawick, in that county. In the autumn of 1918 Lord Minto arrived in Canada to take up his duties as Aide-de-Camp to His Excellency the Duke of Devonshire, the Governor-General. Following the example of the Prince of Wales, the Earl has purchased a ranch in Alberta.

* * *

Noel Fleming who has been living in Napanee, Ont., for some years, has been appointed mechanical tractor expert of the Ford Motor Co. of Detroit, with headquarter at Toronto.

* * *

On October 21 last a son was born at 278 Elm Street, Winnipeg, to the wife of Lt.-Col. Paul S. Benoit.

* * *

A portrait of Lt.-Col. H. Willis O'Connor is included in the Canadian War Memorials Collection.

* * *

J. A. M. Fleming is now manager of the Ottawa branch of T. K. Dickinson Co., Limited, bond dealers, with offices in the Hope Chambers.

* * *

At the Montreal Maternity Hospital on January 10, a son was born to Dr. Harry P. Wright, and Mrs. Wright.

* * *

Dan McLachlin, of Arnprior, has been re-elected president of the Canadian Lumbermen's Association. He has also been elected vice-president of the Canadian Forestry Association.

H. R. Hampson and D. McInnes, both of whom left the school last year, were successful in gaining places on the second football teams of their respective Universities, the one at McGill and the other at Dalhousie.

* * *

Ezra B. Eddy (Bessey), now of New York City, is arranging to open the Eddy homestead on the Aylmer road as a summer residence. While inspecting the work in November, Mr. Eddy slipped from a ladder and received a broken right ankle. By a special Act of Parliament passed in 1911, Mr. Eddy whose name then was Ezra Butler Bessey, was allowed to change his name in order to secure a certain legacy bestowed by the late Ezra Butler Eddy conditional that the young relative adopt the old family name. This was accordingly carried out, and the house which then belonged to his mother, Mrs. Alice Bessey, was left to Mr. Eddy when her death occurred in 1915.

* * *

Edward M. Woolcombe, who is attending McGill University, is an associate editor on the staff of "McGill Daily," the undergraduate newspaper.

* * *

W. P. Muirhead is at present a student at Queen's University, Kingston, where he figured prominently in football activities last season.

* * *

At Kazubazua, Que., on December 14, A. MacDonald ("Don") Ellard, youngest son of the late Joshua Ellard and Mrs. Ellard, Wright, Que., was married to Cecelia Catherine, second daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Jules Gauthier.

* * *

Hon. E. G. Prior, Lieutenant-Governor of British Columbia, who died at Victoria, B.C., on December 12, was the father of Lieut. Basil G. Prior, of Victoria, a well known Old Boy.

Old Boys will sympathize with Walter H. Thompson and Mrs. Thompson in the loss on December 12 at Ottawa of their infant daughter, Diana.

* * *

Percy E. Biggar, who, it will be remembered, took first place at the R.M.C. entrance examination, has added to his scholastic triumphs by capturing the Babcock and Wilcox, Limited, scholarship, open to members of the third year in the Department of Mechanical Engineering at McGill University. The scholarship is awarded to the student who obtains the highest marks in a special competitive examination open to students entering the third year who intend to make a special study of steam engineering. It has a value of \$200 per annum and is tenable for two years. Since his return from overseas, where he served with distinction in the Royal Air Force, Biggar has been in training as "an educated plumber" at McGill, with such success as this award demonstrates.



J. F. BURSTALL & CO.
Lumber Merchants

QUEBEC

--

MONTREAL

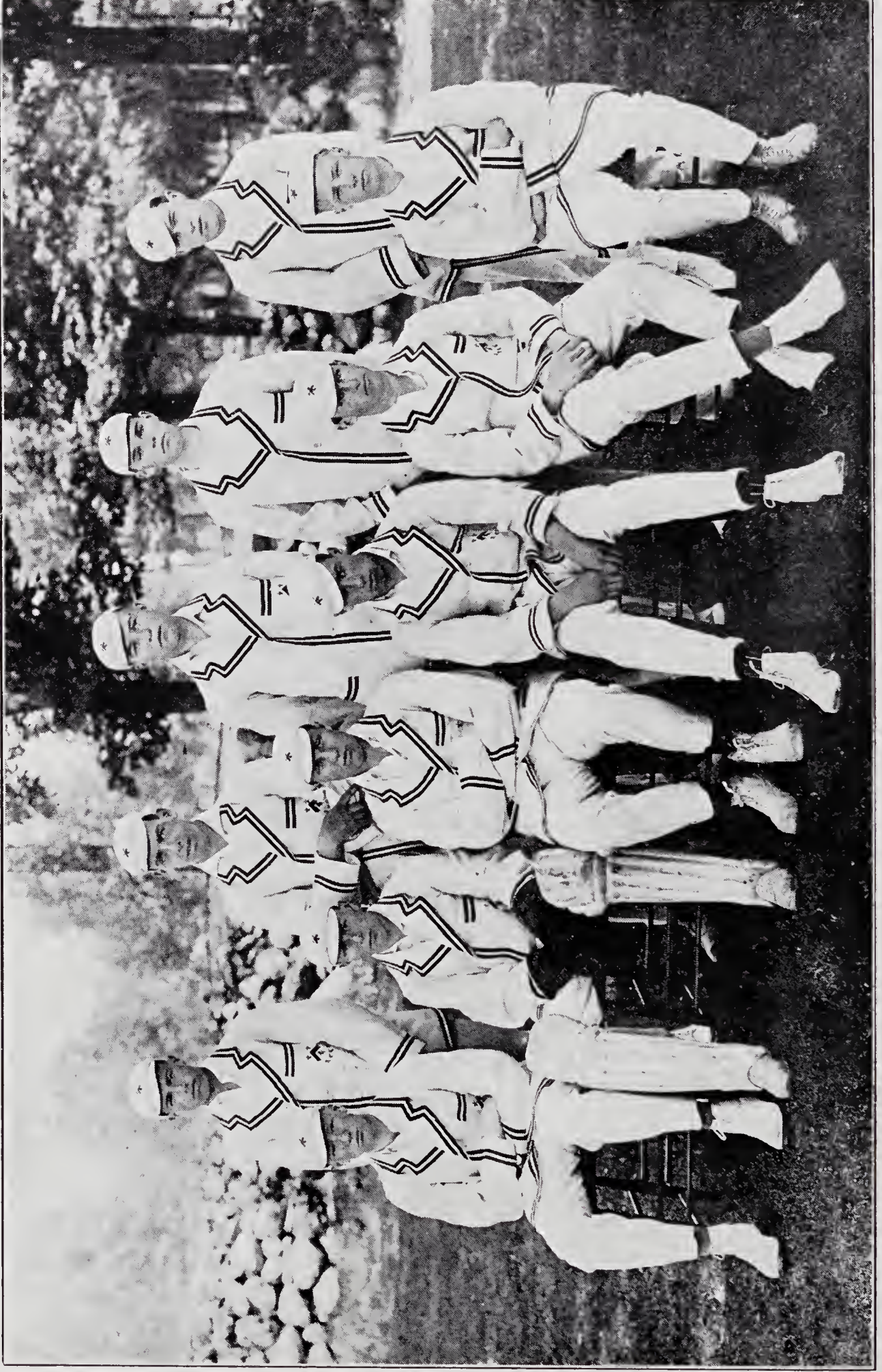
LONDON, Eng.



CONTENTS

	PAGE
Editorial.....	1
Closing Day.....	2
Athletic Sports.....	4
Senior Cricket.....	6
Cricket Tour.....	6
Cricket Characters.....	7
Intermediate Cricket.....	11
Annual Cricket Dinner.....	14
Tennis.....	14
Col. Woods' Visit.....	15
Jokes Page.....	16
Notes and Anecdotes.....	18
Old Boys' Football Game.....	20
Second Team Football Game.....	22
Intermediate Football.....	21
Old Boys' Supplement.....	24
Valete Et Salvete.....	24-25
Our Contemporaries.....	25

ASHBURY COLLEGE
OTTAWA



1st XI CRICKET—1921

The Ashburian

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor.....J. Pemberton
Assistant Editors.....J. Bogert and C. Yuile
Business Manager and Treasurer.....Mr. A. W. Darnill

* * *

EDITORIAL

In this issue of the Ashburian, the first of this school year, new editors make their bow to the public. They trust that they may succeed in making the magazine as interesting as it has been in the past, and ask for the hearty co-operation of the whole school in helping to maintain its efficiency.

The Editors regret the omission of the Old Boys' Supplement in this issue. An explanation of the absence of this interesting part of the Ashburian will be found towards the end of this number.

Several requests for copies of the Ashburian have already been received from Old Boys, and the Editors will do their best to see that they are not disappointed.

Last year was indeed a great one for Ashbury College. Everything went so smoothly and pleasantly that the year should be long remembered. Masters and boys worked together, both in and out of school, like a piece of machinery, and the splendid results obtained in the Entrance Exams. made a fitting climax to the efforts of all.

To obtain FIRST PLACE in Arts, SECOND PLACE in Science at McGill Matriculation; SECOND, THIRD, and SEVENTH PLACES at R. M. C.; and SECOND PLACE at R. N. C., in a competition open to all Canada, is no small achievement, especially when one remembers that we are a comparatively small school, and that the successful boys were all quite young. Campbell, Sharples, Simonds, Lane, Morrison, McMahon and Maclaren are to be congratulated on the success of their endeavours to gain distinction not only for themselves but also for their school. We shall follow their future careers with much interest.

Various accounts of the out-door life of the school are given elsewhere in this issue. Sufficient it is to state that all games at Ashbury are thoroughly organized in every department, and each boy, whether boarder or day-boy, if he be so inclined, can obtain efficient instruction and supervision in all sports. The development of a boy's character during periods of play is not the least important part of school life.

The beginning of this term found most of last year's Staff again with us and, in addition Mr. Denston and Mr. Layton, both of whom received a cordial welcome to the school on the first day of this school year.

So far we have confined our remarks to events of last year. What does the future hold in store for us? The obvious answer is that it depends entirely on ourselves. We have got away to a good start. We have a full school; work is being earnestly done; a good spirit is being displayed. These and other observations encourage us to predict another very successful year for Ashbury College.

* * *

ASHBURY CONCLUDES BEST YEAR ON RECORD

Duke Speaks of Splendid Spirit of School at Closing

Ashbury College, Rockcliffe Park, one of the few colleges in Canada which may be said to represent the ancient traditions and time honored spirit of British Public Schools, bade farewell to its patron, the Duke of Devonshire, yesterday afternoon on the school campus. "We are all proud of our school," said His Excellency, "and we shall be leaving you all with regret. Let me say, however, that Lord Byng, himself a devoted and worthy son of Eton College in England, will take a keen interest in your institution which so thoroughly represents the traditions and esprit de corps which everywhere bespeak the Etonian. What has always impressed me here most strongly is the splendid spirit of the school which like its prototypes, Eton, Harrow, Winchester, Marlborough, Rugby and the other famous English schools, has always stood for playing the game, and for loyalty to Empire. Unity, democratic ideal and co-operation form the keystone to everything which has made your college famous."

Colonel J. W. Woods, chairman of the board of directors, was master of ceremonies, and the occasion was one both of farewell to the Governor-General and the Duchess of Devonshire and of prowess in the field in which the school maintained its honors as a patron of all English sports. Colonel Woods in a short address bore out the Duke in his survey of the school as the exponent in

Canada of the traditions of the British public school, and expressed the regret which all would feel at the departure of the Duke for England. However, said the Colonel, the Duke would not be lost to Canada since this country would always bear the impress of his influence, and as the country so also Ashbury College.

SUCCESSFUL YEAR

The headmaster, Rev. Dr. Woollcombe, in his annual report, stated that the year just concluded was the most successful of any yet experienced by the school. Practically all the vacancies for next September were already filled. The school had done remarkably well in both sports and scholarship. He was glad to report that the board of directors had decided to make the cricket tour an annual event of intercollegiate matches. Not a little of the success of the school had been attributable to the loyalty and work of the faculty to whom he desired to extend his sincere thanks. It was the intention of the board of directors to have a memorial erected to those Ashburians who had died on Flanders Fields. This would take the form of a modern gymnasium and swimming pool. Finally the headmaster pointed to his 30 years of service with the school, hoping he would live long to witness the continued success of the ideals of the school based upon the best traditions of the English Public School.

Hon. Mr. F.B. McCurdy, who followed, stated that Canada had had for five years past the services of a most wise counsellor in her Governor-General, and in the Duchess had enjoyed the influence of the most womanly and charming of women. He felt that perhaps schoolmasters were too often overlooked in surveying the success of colleges, a matter to be deprecated. He bespoke for the school a long continued season of success and inspiration.

The Duke of Devonshire presented the prizes for general proficiency; Her Excellency the Duchess presented the prizes for the sports of the afternoon, and Mrs. Woods presented the trophies and medals for shooting, tennis and boxing gained during the year. Among those present were the Governor-General and the the Duchess of Devonshire, Hon. and Mrs. F. B. McCurdy, Colonel and Mrs. J. W. Woods, Mr. and Mrs. and the Misses J. F. Burstall, Mr. C. H. Holt, Mr. and Mrs. Justice Lane (of Montreal), Mr. W. A. C. Hamilton (Montreal), Mr. and Mrs. Robert Gill, General and Mrs. MacBrien, Mr. and Mrs. de Bury (Montreal), Mrs McMahon, Mr. and Mrs. Heney, Mr. and Mrs. J. Angus McKenzie, Mr. and Mrs. Barrett P. Dewar, Mrs. Cave-Brown-Cave (Montreal), Dr. L. S. and Mrs. Minnes, Mr. and Mrs. Clayton, Mr. A. E. Holt (Montreal), Dr. G. S. and Mrs. McCarthy, Rev. and Mrs. Brewin, Mr. and Mrs. Stevenson, Mr. and Mrs. Gilbert Fauquier, Mr. F. V. Cann.

WINNERS AT SPORT

Among the prizes and cups presented for general proficiency, and sports were the Duke of Connaught's Cup, the Willis-O'Connor Cup, and the Nelson Shield which is awarded each year for ver fine proficiency in all phases of school life. Another award was a fine set of books on the lives of Sir William Van Horne and other notable world characters. The Nelson Shield has been held year by year by the following students: 1910, R. S. P. MacIvor; 1911, M. O'Halloran; 1912, J. B. L. Heney; 1913, H. W. Davis; 1914, W. M. Irwin; 1915, W. H. D. MacMahon; 1916, A. E. Tremain; 1917, P. S. Gault; 1918, A. C. Evans; 1919, C. L. Gault; 1920, H. R. Hampson; 1921, S. F. H. Lane.

The winners at the various sports yesterday were as follows: 880 yards handicap: 1st Cave; 2nd. Simmonds; 3rd Hennessey. Time, two min., 25 sec.

High jump: 1st Burstall, 2nd Cave. Height, 4 ft. 11 ins.
100 yards handicap (intermediate): 1st Daniels; 2nd Holt
Time 12 3-5 sec.

Obstacle race (final)—1, LeMoine; 2, Hamilton.

Old Boys' race—1, Major Holland; 2, Capt. Muirhead. Time 12 3-5 sec.

Obstacle race (heat 2)—1 Lemoine; 2 Henderson; 3, de Bury; 4, FitzRandolph.

Long jump—1, Simmonds; 2, Clayton, Distance 17 ft. 10 in.

Obstacle race (heat 1)—1, Hennessey; 2, Clayton; 3, Dewar; 4, Hamilton.

220 yards handicap (junior)—1, Brodie, II.; 2, MacBrien. Time, 31 3-5 sec.

440 yards scratch (open)—1, Simmonds; 2, Cave. Time, 60 sec..

Obstacle race (junior)—1, Robertson; 2, Dewar, III.

High jump (junior)—1, Dewar; III.; 2, Irwin, II. Height, 3 ft. 10 in.

120 yards hurdle (open)—1, Simmonds; 2, Burstall. Time, 17 3-5 sec.

100 yards handicap (Forms 1. and II.)—1, Cann, II; 2, Dewar, III.

220 yards handicap (open)—1, Labatt; 2, Irvine; 3, De bury. Time, 26 4-5 sec.

440 yards handicap (intermediate)—1, Holt; 2, Daniels. Time 63 4-5 sec.

100 yards scratch (open)—1, Labatt. Time 11 4-5 sec.

High jump (intermediate)—1, Holt; 2, Caldwell. Height, 4 ft. 3 in.

100 yards scratch (junior)—1, Robertson; 2, Cann, II.

* * *

PROFICIENCY PRIZES

The following prizes were presented by Their Excellencies and Mrs. Woods for proficiency in various departments of the school:

Form VI.—1, S. F. H. Lane; 2, A. S. Campbell; 3, W. H. Sharples.

Form Va—1, L. Clayton; 2, C. Yuile; 3, K. Henderson; 4, F. Holt; J. R. Bogert.

Form IVb—1, J. Le Moine; 2, A. Stevenson; 3, P. MacCarthy.

Form IVa—1, J. Wilson; 2, F. Gobeil; 3, O.J. N. Dawes.

Form III—1, A. McKenzie; 2, S. Baylis.

Form II—1, L. Jarvis; 2, J. Fauquier.

Form I—1, J. C. Coleman; 2, T. G. Cann.

Governor-General's Medal—S. F. H. Lane.

Nelson Shield—S. F. H. Lane.

The Bristol Prize—manliness, politeness and good manners—C. Morrison.

Shooting prizes—Scott cup, R. Labatt; O'Connor cup E. B. Burstall; Cox cup, A. M. Irvine.

Gymnastic prizes—Duke of Connaught's cup, R. Labatt; medals, Sangster, Barnet, Cann; special gymnasium medal Robertson.

Cricket prizes—Best batting average, E. B. Burstall; best bowling average, T. Lyman; most improved cricketer, G. Heney; intermediate batting average A. M. Irvine; intermediate bowling average, Gobeil.

Tennis prizes—Senior championship singles, K. Tremain; senior championship doubles, K. Tremain and K. Henderson; intermediate doubles, Plante and J. Dewar; junior doubles, I. Dewar, and McBrien.

Boxing—Class 1, Fauquier; class 2, Pacaud; class 3, Cave; class 4, E. B. Burstall; class 5, H. F. Lane. Special boxing medal (given by Mr. Brown former lightweight champion McGill), Le Moine.

Captain Minnes' team was presented with the medal for the winning team in the Intermediate League.

CRICKET

MATCHES PLAYED

	Played	Won	Draw	Lost
Masters' and Boys' Team	6	4	1	1
Senior Boys' Team	5	3	0	2

The Cricket Season of last term can be regarded as an unqualified success. The Masters' and Boys' team, at one time or another, beat all the local clubs, while the Boys XI, after trying for five years, succeeded in defeating B. C. S. Lennoxville on the Polo Grounds at Cartierville, and a week later won the game against the Parents in rather easy manner.

Cricket has now become thoroughly established at Ashbury, and the game is played with so much enthusiasm through the whole school that one wonders why it was not introduced years ago.

We should like to point out here that the preparation of wickets, the putting up of nets, and other details connected with the game take up so much time that masters in charge of the game are no longer able to cope with the situation, and it will be absolutely necessary to procure the services of a groundsman for next season. There is enough work to be done on the cricket fields and on the tennis courts to keep a man busy all day and every day. All other schools visited by the team when on tour had either a professional, or a groundsman, and the latter would seem to be most required at Ashbury.

We are pleased to hear that several of the boys kept up their wickets during the holidays by playing with other clubs, and that they all gave a good account of themselves.

* * *

THE CRICKET TOUR

This year we have to thank Mr. J. F. Burstall for providing the necessary means for our second tour in western Ontario. The schools played were Upper Canada College (2nd team); Appleby School, and Trinity College School (2nd). As in the previous year we won one game and lost two. The boys, however, displayed better form than they did on the previous tour. Runs were obtained by correct cricket strokes—the batting of Burstall and Morrison being very good. Lyman and Pacaud, though bowling in matches for the first time, did very well and should be a very strong pair of bowlers next season.

The fielding at times left much to be desired, and dropped catches proved very costly. Boys seem to underrate the value

of good fielding, whereas it is one of the most important branches of the game. In spite of this, the boys' team of last season was the best that Ashbury has so far produced. Next year the team will be still stronger.

At a meeting of the Board of Governors last June it was decided to make the Cricket Tour a permanent annual event. For this resolution the Governors deserve the thanks of the whole school. It shews that they take an interest in all departments of our school life.

Those who may think that the Cricket Tour rather interferes with the studies of the boys are respectfully requested to note our successes in the Entrance Exams of last June. No other argument is necessary.

* * *

CRICKET CHARACTERS

H. F. Lane.	Did not fulfil his earlier promise as a batsman—fielded well at point—held lots of catches—a fairly useful change bowler.
C. Morrison.	The most stylish bat on the team—made several good scores—an excellent out-field.
T. Lyman.	A good bat but failed to get going—bowled with much steadiness and success—should be very good next season both with bat and ball.
K. Henderson.	a good but somewhat erratic bat—at times played really well—rather slow in the field, but a safe catch.
G. Heney.	A good wicket-keeper—much improved bat—should do well next season.
E. Pacaud.	Improved rapidly as a bowler—a splendid field—scores fast when set—much is expected of him next season.
A. Barnet.	An erratic batsman—should have done better—poor field and catch.
P. McCurdy.	Greatly improved bat—keen field and good runner between wickets—should make lots of runs next season.
K. Tremain.	A natural hitter—greatly improved as the season advanced—a good field and safe catch—should do really well next year.

R. Labatt.	Failed to realize expectations as a bowler—a poor bat.
Stevenson.	A very promising bat—good field and catch—proved a most useful substitute.
E. B. Burstall	Captained the team for the third year in succession—a good free-scoring bat—made several good scores—a keen and enthusiastic player—did much to popularise the game at Ashbury.

A. W. D.

Owing to lack of space we are unable to give a detailed account of all matches played, but five out of the eleven games will be found in these columns. Mr. Parks was kind enough to act as umpire in nearly all matches, and his services were much appreciated by the masters and boys.

* * *

ASHBURY COLLEGE	V.	R. C. M. P.
Mr. Wright not out.....	106	Insp. Fraser b. Wood.....2
H. Lane c. Whinney b. Cadiz....	5	Corp. Whinney b. Darnill.....6
B. Burstall c. Fraser b. Cadiz.....	6	Sergt. Hobbs c and b Wood.....12
C. Morrison b. Cadiz.....	0	Corp. O'Donnell c. Wright
Mr. Thorne retired.....	69	b. Darnill.....7
Mr. Darnill, Mr. Wood, Mr. Parlee, Lyman, Heney, Henderson, did not bat.		Insp. Cadiz b. Darnill.....16
		Sergt. Blake b. Wright.....23
		Corp. Acheson c. Lane b. Wright....3
		Sergt. Kennedy b. Wood.....11
		Const. Twigly not out.....5
		Sergt. Henderson b. Wright.....1
		Corp. Field b. Wright.....2
Extras.....	16	Extras.....2
Total.....	203	Total.....90

* * *

ASHBURY COLLEGE	V.	OTTAWA C. C.
Mr. Wright b. Cadiz.....	22	R. F. Remnant not out.....12
H. Lane b. Gough.....	2	R. L. Cadiz b. Wright.....4
B. Burstall b. Gough.....	3	H. L. Fraser c. Pacaud b. Darnill....1
Mr. Darnill b. Lewis.....	39	S. Land b. Wright.....2
C. Morrison b. Gough.....	6	H. Ackland b. Wright.....5
Mr. Thorne b. Cadiz.....	11	W. Shimwell b. Darnill.....0
E. Pacaud b. Gough.....	0	D. Gough b. Wood.....17
Mr Wood c. sub. b. Land.....	4	A. Watson b. Darnill.....1
Mr Parlee not out.....	3	C. Lewis run out.....22
G. Heney b. Lewis.....	5	T. Byers c. Thorne b. Wood.....1
R. Labatt b Gough.....	2	H. Meech b. Wood.....4
Extras.....	19	Extras.....14
Total.....	116	Total.....83

Scores:

ASHBURY BOYS	PARENTS
Lane, lbw, b Southam.....7	Mr. Bogert st Heney, b Pacaud....20
Burstall, c Bogert, b. Burstll.....43	Mr. Southam, b. Lane.....31
Morrison, run out.....31	Mr. McCurdy, b. Pacaud.....1
Lyman, c. Clarke, b. Rhodes.....17	Mr. Dewar, c Burstall, b Pacaud 1
Pacaud, c and b. Clarke.....4	Mr. Wilson, b Pacaud.....0
I. McCurdy, run out.....11	Mr. Burstall, b Lyman.....0
Henderson, c Southam, b. Southam 15	Mr. Thomas, b Lyman.....1
Tremain, not out.....8	Mr. Philpott, b Pacaud.....6
Heney, not out.....0	Mr. Linton, b Lyman.....0
	Mr. Rhodes, not out.....0
Extras.....9	Mr. Clarke, c Heney, b. Lyman....0
Total.....148	Extras.....4
Stevenson and Barnet did not bat.	Total.....64

* * *

INTERMEDIATE CRICKET

Owing to the early arrival of spring, we were able to make a very early start in cricket and the season was an exceptionally long one. Before the end of April the Intermediate net was up and coaching was in full swing. It was impossible to coach more than a limited number of boys, those who were most likely to make the Intermediate team. Another year, if possible, a second net should be provided for the younger Intermediates, many of whom are anxious to learn how to play.

This year owing to the large number of boys who wanted to play, it was decided to form an Intermediate Cricket League, consisting of three teams, captained respectively by Irvine I, Minnes, and McConkey. There was only time to play one round in this league, which was won by Minnes' team, as he defeated the two other teams. These games were productive of good cricket, and the results are given below with some of the best individual performances.

First Match: Minnes' Team v McConkey's Team. Won by Minnes' Team by 13 runs.

Scores: Minnes' Team 49. McConkey's Team 36.

For the winners, Gobeil made 29 and Ross took 7 wickets for 13 runs.

For the losers Clayton made 9 and McConkey took 6 wickets for 25 runs.

Second Match: Minnes' Team v Irvine's Team. Won by Minnes' Team by 73 runs.

Scores: Minnes' Team 91. Irvine's Team 18.

For the winners Gobeil made 52 and also took 8 wickets for 1 run.

For the losers McClaren I took 8 wickets for 40 runs.

Third Match: McConkey's Team v Irvine's Team. Won by McConkey's Team by 36 runs.

Scores: McConkey's Team 96. Irvine's Team 60.

For the winners, Robertson was not out 19, while McConkey and de Bury each made 18. Clarke took 5 wickets for 26.

For the losers Maclaren I made 19 and Irvine I 15, while Gill took 5 wickets for 27.

At the beginning of the season, Irvine I was elected captain of the Intermediate XI, and he was most useful in this capacity. He was very careful in looking after the net and all the cricket accessories, a difficult task, and was always ready to lend a hand with the roller. The net wickets were much better this year than last, and boys were able to bat with more confidence.

Once again, it was impossible to find any school team to challenge. However Mr. Thorne on two occasions very kindly got together a scratch team to play against them, and the Intermediates gave a very creditable performance. In the first match Mr. Thorne had four masters playing, the condition being that they should bat left-handed. The Intermediates went in first and made 81, Maclaren I and Gill being top scorers. Mr. Parks took 5 wickets for 6 runs. They then proceeded to get Mr. Thorne's XI out for 23 and win the match by 58 runs. Gobeil took 5 wickets for 7 runs.

In the return match the masters batted right-handed. The Intermediates again batted first and made 63. Gobeil and Irvine I had a long partnership, both batting extremely well and the former being undefeated when the innings closed. Mr. Parks was again the most successful bowler taking 7 wickets for 10 runs. Mr. Thorne made 25 runs for the other side and then retired, leaving 1 run to be made to win and three wickets to fall. The tail, however wagged so vigorously that nearly 30 runs were added, Daniels being not out 17, and Lemoine not out 8, when stumps were drawn. Gobeil again bowled well and took 5 wickets for 33 runs. The fielding was better in this match and Sangster made two fine catches.

There was an improvement this year in the fielding, though boys still find it difficult to hold catches. Maclaren I, Sangster, and Gill were the three best, and threw in well, a most important thing. Stevenson did not play in either of the Intermediate matches, as he was playing for the first team: on both occasions he distinguished himself by good batting and fielding. Two other

Intermediates, Irvine I and Minnes, went away with the first team on different occasions. Irvine I did not actually play, but Minnes batted well in the first innings of the Lennoxville match.

The prizes for the best batting and bowling averages were won by Gobeil, but he only took the bowling average prize, and Irvine I, who was second in the batting averages received the other prize. Below are given the best batting and bowling averages.

Batting.	No. of innings	No. of runs	Average
Gobeil	4 (once not out)	107	35.6
Irvine I	3	32	10.6
Maclaren I	4	39	97.5
Bowling	No of wickets	Runs	Average
Gobeil	21	52	2.5
Ross	8	26	32.5
Maclaren I	14	133	9.5

Irvine I the captain improved as a bat very considerably towards the end of the season, though he was a poor fielder. Gobeil was the most promising boy in the team, and should do well next year both as a batsman and bowler. Bogert and Rhodes II showed promise of developing into batsmen, but Clayton was disappointing. Minnes played a very steady game, but needs more scoring strokes. Stevenson next year should be a dangerous batsman and a hard hitter. Gill developed a nice style and should make runs next year. More time must be devoted to bowling, which is just as important as batting. Ross came off well in one League match and next year with more practice should develop a good length and take wickets. Clarke improved both as a batsman and a bowler and was more active in the field, but he was unlucky in having to undergo an operation, and missed both the Intermediate matches. Next year his slow left hand bowling should be most effective. In fact, all the material for next year looks very promising and with probably only three places to fill on the first team, the Intermediates will have eight old colours and there will be keen competition for the other three places.

Some of the boys learned quite creditably both to umpire and score; both these things are necessary to a cricketer. Fitzgerald scored in all the matches and, before the end of the season, mastered the intricacies of a bowling analysis. Another good scorer was Riordon.

Below is given the Intermediate Team:—

Irvine I (captain)
Stevenson
Minnes

Gobeil
Maclaren I
Clarke
Bogert
Gill
Rhodes II
Sangster
Clayton
Ross

* * *

ANNUAL CRICKET DINNER

The Cricket Dinner, which is given annually by the Parents at the Country Club, took place on the evening of June 11th.

The rival teams and other enthusiasts of cricket sat down to a splendid repast, and did full justice to the tempting dishes placed before them.

After the dinner came the speeches. Amongst those who spoke for the Parents were Messrs Burstall, McCurdy, Evans, Bogert, Dewar, and Philpott. All these gentlemen eulogized the game of cricket, and spoke in high praise of the great improvement shown by the team on that same afternoon.

Several of the boys replied to the speeches of the parents, special mentioned being made of Mr. J. F. Burstall who had not only paid the expenses of this year's tour, but had also brought from England much cricket material which proved of great service to the school.

E. B. Burstall, captain of the boys' team for three years in succession, made a very good speech in which he spoke appreciatively of Mr. Darnill and Mr. Wood, who respectively coached the First and Intermediate teams.

The Headmaster, in the course of his speech, announced that the Cricket Tour was to become a permanent annual event. This piece of good news was cheered vociferously by the boys, who fully appreciate this kind and thoughtful action on the part of the governors of the school.

Festivities were brought to a close by the singing of Auld Lang Syne.

* * *

TENNIS

On account of the early spring tennis started earlier than usual. All the courts were in use about the first week in May, but it would have been wiser to have made a later start, and to have

allowed the ash courts to be thoroughly rolled and dried out before play commenced. As it was, the courts were not so good as as in the previous year.

Owing to the increasing popularity of cricket fewer boys played tennis this year. The courts were looked after by an able committee of boys under Mr. Wright. The standard of play was, on the whole, higher than that of the preceding season.

The Tournaments commenced about half-term, and many strenuous and exciting games were played.

The Senior Doubles were won by K. Tremain and K. Henderson, who displayed the best combination. K. Tremain also beat J. Pemberton in the Open Singles. This contest proved rather uninteresting, neither player being disposed to take any chances. F. Plahte and J. Dewar won the Intermediate Doubles, and I. Dewar and MacBrien the Junior competition.

Owing to the large number of cricket games this year, it was found impossible to arrange any tennis matches with outside clubs.

* * *

—C. Y.

COL. WOODS VISITS THE SCHOOL

On Tuesday, Sept. 27, Col. Woods, Chairman of the Board of Governors, paid the school one of his periodical and welcome visits.

In his address to the boys Col. Woods first dwelt upon the great success achieved by Ashbury in the Entrance Exams. held last June. He congratulated those boys who had brought such distinction to themselves and to Ashbury, and also the Headmaster and the Staff for their success in instructing those under their charge. Col. Woods expressed the opinion that no other boarding school in the country possessed such an efficient staff as Ashbury and hoped the good work would continue. The Colonel then proceeded to give the boys much good advice. He urged them to do their best at all times no matter what their task might be. Thoroughness was the keynote to success, and if this were practised at school, it would fit them to overcome difficulties in after life. The colonel concluded by wishing the school continued success, and, amidst much applause, asked for and readily obtained a half-holiday for the school.

The Headmaster then thanked the Chairman of the Board for his visit and address, and called for 'three cheers and a tiger' for Col. Woods. This was responded to by the boys in their usual hearty manner.



C. B. C.—“When I eat water-melon I have occasionally to come up to breathe.”

* * *

Master.—If a farmer sells 3000 bushels of wheat at 75 cents a bushel, what will he get?

Boy.—An Automobile.

* * *

B--r.—Why is K--t like a flannel?

P--r.—Because he shrinks from washing

* * *

Master.—(to boy three weeks late for school). “Why are you back so late?”

Mac.—Please Sir, I ate some green apples.

* * *

K. H.—“The dog’s legs were so short that you couldn’t run over him with an automobile.”

* * *

Hangous.—“Enoch Arden was stronger physic than Phillip Ray.”

* * *

A. W. D.—What is a polygon?

Goby.—A young little frog before it becomes a frog.”

* * *

Blonde people are always light-headed.

Sign in window.—To get two dollars worth of real excitement, buy a marriage license.

* * *

T. M.—“How would you get down off an elephant?”

T. R.—“You don’t get down off an elephant, you get it off a goose.

* * *

Anxious Mother.—“How do you get a boy to take medicine?”

Father.—“Put it on the top shelf and label it poison.”

* * *

C.Y.—Harry Bates’ joke about the Hull Expeditionary Force was very much to the point.

K. H.—Yes, Gatineau Point.

* * *

Overheard in the French Class.

Une couronne de chêne—A dog collar.

Il se cache pour fuir ses meurtriers—he hid himself for fear of the undertaker.

Des socs pesants—A pair of peasant’s socks.

Des boeufs gras et luisants—Some fat and juicy beef.

* * *

B-d-e—Where are you going?

T-h-e.—(about to have his eyes tested). I’m going to see the optimist.

* * *

Angry Frenchman.—Look out, or I’ll blow your nose.

* * *

Dutchman.—(at reception). I thank you for my clement reception in your middle.

* * *

Master.—(during Latin Class). What are nymphs?

de B.—Calves, Sir.

* * *

T-h-e.—I always wash my hair in the centre of the week.

* * *

Tommy.—Man is the king of beasts.

* * *

C-y-n.—Man is supposed to be the greatest of all mammons.

SCHOOL NOTES AND ANECDOTES

Our last year's prediction of a successful year at Ashbury was more than fulfilled. On Speech Day the Headmaster described it as the best within his recollection, and at that time the results of the June Entrance Exams. were, of course, not known. Let us keep up the good work.

* * *

This term we have 74 boarders and 34 day boys. Owing to lack of room the Headmaster with much regret was unable to admit several other boys whose parents wished them to become boarders at Ashbury.

* * *

Last year's Sixth Form certainly did more than distinguish themselves in the Entrance Exams. They were good sports too. Ashbury is proud of them.

* * *

Will this year's Sixth kindly repeat the performance?

* * *

Ashbury's chief characteristics are discipline and work.

* * *

Games play a prominent part in our school life; but they do not come first.

* * *

Soccer is increasing in popularity every year. At the same time there is no desire to let it interfere with the established Rugby code.

* * *

A portion of the vegetable garden is to be levelled off and turfed in order to provide a playing field for the very small boys.

* * *

Mr. Eddie Gerard is again acting as coach to the team. Mr. Gerard possesses the happy knack of getting the very best out of the boys.

* * *

We were all very sorry to lose Mr. Parlee; but congratulate him on his new appointment. He will be much missed by the Masters' Hockey Team.

* * *

Mr. and Mrs. Wright and Mr. Wood have certainly stirred up things in the Ottawa tennis world. We congratulate them on their many successes at the Rideau Club.

Brewin, an old Ashburian, and son the the Rev. F. H. and Mrs. Brewin, has obtained first place in the Open Scholarship Exam. at Radley School.

* * *

Be sure to read "Valete" in this issue. The achievements of our last year's Seniors, both in and out of school, should act as an inspiration to those now at Ashbury, and especially to those who have joined us this term. By reading this list boys will get some idea of what is expected of them while at school.

* * *

Experience has proved that an ordinary boy physically fit will almost invariably beat an ordinary boy who is physically unfit.

* * *

A tremendous gale of wind was experienced in Rockcliffe at the end of September. One of the boys, who we will call Baron Munchausen, asserts that he counted no less than fifty-two trees which were razed by this storm.

* * *

On our own field a goal-post, some trees, and the whole of one side of the wire tennis netting were blown down. Luckily no one was injured.

* * *

W. Elliot, now one of the shining lights at Dalhousie University, paid a visit to the school at the beginning of term. William likes to visit the scene of his former depredations.

* * *

Frank Valleau, one of the best athletes Ashbury ever produced, is doing good work for the Ottawa Rugby team.

* * *

More advertisements are required for our magazine. If each boy would try to get ONE advertisement, it would be a great help. The Ashburian is published chiefly for the benefit of the boys, and one would like to see more practical interest taken in its publication.

* * *

We understand that Mr Hewitt and the Juniors are busy writing an original play, with Ashbury College as its chief setting. We are unable to state when this play will be produced; but it will be well worth seeing when it is staged. We hope the authors will use great care in the selection of a treasurer, and that the financial results will be more satisfactory than was the case with the 'Peep show!'

On Monday, Oct. 10th, Mr. A. E. Holt of Montreal, one of the Governors of Ashbury College, paid a special visit to the school and addressed the boys

Mr. Holt first expressed his pleasure in coming to Ashbury and meeting the boys. He then proceeded to give such advice as would prove useful to boys after they had left school. He urged them to practise punctuality, truthfulness, and politeness. These three were very essential to those who wished to attain success in after life. "Smart Alecks", and "shifty people" almost always proved a failure. Boys were not to suppose that their studies were over when they left school. They would have to make a special study of their business and all things connected with it.

Mr. Holt laid especial stress on politeness, and urged boys to practise that quality while at school. Lack of manners often prevented an otherwise good man from getting promotion.

Our visitor then concluded his remarks by asking for a half-holiday.

The Headmaster, in thanking Mr. Holt for his address, willingly granted the extra holiday, but, as the day was unpropitious for games, decided to postpone it until the first fine day.

Three cheers and a "tiger" for Mr. Holt concluded the proceedings.

* * *

Rumour hath it that an original Revue, entitled "Hello, Ashbury" may be produced at the school sometime before Christmas.

* * *

The above rumour must not be confused with the great tragedy about to be presented by Mr Hewitt and his versatile troupe.

* * *

K. Tremain has made a most excellent captain of the football team. He played splendidly, trained faithfully, and set a good example to the others.

* * *

We congratulate H. F. Lane, our Head Boy of last year, on gaining a place on the second team at R. M. C.

* * *

FOOTBALL

ASHBURY SENIORS V OLD BOYS OCT. 5TH

The Old Boys kicked off. Ashbury, however, lost the ball after one or two downs, but the Old Boys were not able to go over for

Half Time Score: Old Boys 5; Ashbury 0.

Final Score: Old Boys 5 points; Ashbury nil.

TEAMS

* * *

The first was played on Tuesday Oct. 4th on the school gorund

and resulted in a win for Ashbury by 12 points to 5. In the first half the only score was a touch down by Cann I. In the second half two rouges were scored from good kicks by FitzRandolph, and just before time Grant scored a touch down from a good run.

The Intermediate Team was captained by Ritchie I. He was rather inclined to muddle the signals and showed a tendency to take the ball too often himself. Grant starred on the defence and made several excellent runs. He was well supported by Cann I, the latter being one of the best tacklers in the team. Daniels and Robertson were conspicuous for their tackling. With a little more practice the team should give a better account of themselves.

The return match which was to have been played on the Model ground was transferred to the school ground and was played here on Tuesday Oct. 11th. The result was another victory for Ashbury by 12 points to 0.

This was a much more interesting match and at half time there had been no score. In the second half Grant outclassed everybody and scored two touch downs, one of which was a very fine effort as he went through the whole Model Team. One of these touch downs was well converted by FitzRandolph. The other point was scored from a rouge. In this match Cann I made one or two good runs, and was again conspicuous for his tackling. Ritchie I showed lack of judgment with his signals, but he managed them better than in the previous match.....

The line-up was as follows:—

Defence	Daniels, Cann I, Grant, FitzRandolph
Quarter	Ritchie I (capt)
Forwards	Ritchie II, Montserrat, Robertson, Leverin, Fauquier II, Porter, Hamilton.
Spares	Irvine II, MacKenzie.

—D. E. C. W.

* * *

ASHBURY COLLEGE 2ND TEAM V. THE MODEL SCHOOL

In spite of the fact that this match was arranged at very short notice, the 2nd team beat the Model school after one of the fastest games seen on the school ground. The struggle between these two teams is an ancient one, as they opposed each other as Juniors two years ago and practically the same teams met last year as Intermediates. The matches have always been well contested, as the two teams weigh about the same and this match was no

exception. Without the Model School, we should be very short of matches both in football and hockey and we are very grateful to Mr. Leppard for taking so much trouble in arranging teams to match ours.

This match was played on Thursday afternoon, Oct 6th and resulted in a win for the 2nd team by 17 points to 5. Minnes captained the 2nd team and worked the signals, which had only been arranged the day before, very successfully. The weather was perfect, little wind and the temperature not too high and there was a keenness in the game which appealed to the supporters of both sides on the touch line.

The first half as very closely contested. Pemberton scored the first touch down after a most spectacular run from nearly halfway and this was followed soon after by a rouge from a good kick by Barnet. The Models then exerted themselves and working the ball down to the school goal, their captain scored a touch down. Shortly after, the whistle went for half-time with the score 6 - 5 in favour of the home team.

In the second half the 2nd team scored two touch downs, the first through Taschereau who picked the ball up from a fumble and raced over the line pursued by the whole Model team. This was converted by Barnet. The other touch down in this half was scored by Pemberton after the ball had been worked down to the Model goal.

The Model signals did not work as well as ours and there was a certain amount fumbling behind their line. Charlot, their captain, played hard and figured in most of their plays.

For the home team, Pemberton showed tremendous speed, although he was inclined to slow up when about to be tackled. Rhodes II at centre scrumage was conspicuous and broke through repeatedly. MacLaren tackled well and broke up the Model plays on several occasions. Rhodes I made one or two good runs but was weak in tackling. Barnet caught and kicked well, although he showed a tendency to mix things up with the opposing team. Altogether the team gave a creditable display on their first appearance and the return match should be worth seeing.

The line-up was as follows:—

Ashbury 2nd Team.

Clarke
Sangster I
Barnet
Smith
Minnes (capt)
Ross
Rhodes II
Yuile

Taschereau
Maclaren
Rhodes I
Pemberton
Spares
Bogert
Gill
—D. E. C. W.

OLD BOYS' SUPPLEMENT

We much regret that we are not including in this issue the usual Old Boys' Supplement. The reason is purely a financial one, and we hope before our next issue some satisfactory arrangement will have been concluded whereby we can continue to print this very interesting feature of the Ashburian.

For the benefit of those Old Boys, who wish for a more explicit reason, we may state that last year EACH COPY OF THE ASHBURIAN COST THE SCHOOL ONE DOLLAR. Until this issue we had at some considerable loss been supplying Old Boys with copies of the Ashburian for an annual subscription of one dollar. This year no subscriptions of any sort have been forthcoming from the Old Boys' Association, though we believe that some Old Boys sent in their subscriptions of two dollars with the belief that one dollar would go to the Ashburian.

The Editors do not any longer feel justified in asking the school to pay for the printing of the Old Boys' Supplement, or for the issuing of copies to Old Boys free of charge.

It should be mentioned here that the Editors have received several requests for Ashburians from Old Boys, who have expressed their willingness to pay for the cost of the magazine, and it appears to us that lack of proper organization is the cause of the present "impasse."

The Editors would be neglecting an obvious duty if they did not call attention to the never-failing energy and devotion of Mr. H. R. Morgan, the Editor of the Old Boys' Supplement. Without any assistance whatever Mr. Morgan has for many years undertaken the onerous duties of gathering news and information of Old Boys, and without his energy and journalistic ability the Old Boys' Supplement would long ago have ceased to exist.

The Editors sincerely trust that in the near future matters will be so adjusted that the Supplement will be able to re-appear in our next issue.

In the meantime any Old Boy can procure a copy of the Ashburian by forwarding to the business manager the sum of one dollar. Should the magazine cost less to publish, the balance will be cheerfully refunded.

* * *

VALETE

H. F. Lane.	Football 1919-20 (capt) : Hockey 1921 : Cricket 1919-20-21 : R. M. C. Matric. Third Place.
C. Morrison.	Football 1919-20 : Hockey 1921 : Cricket 1919-20-21 : Toronto Matric.

J. McMahon	Football 1919-20 : R. M. C. Matric. Seventh Place.
R. Labatt.	Football 1919-20: Cricket 1920-21: R. M. C. Matric.
E. B. Burstall.	Football 1919-20 ; Hockey 1919-20-21 (capt) Cricket 1918,1919 (capt), 1920 (capt), 1921 (capt).
W. H. Sharples.	McGill Science Matric. Second Place.
J. Campbell.	Football 1920 : McGill Arts Matric. First Place.
G. Simonds.	Football 1920 ; R. M. C. Matric. Second Place.
W. H. Hooper.	McGill Matric.
L. MacLaren.	Royal Navy College. Second Place.

* * *

SALVETE

	BOARDERS		DAY BOYS
Form VA.	J. Woods Ottawa H. Wallis Montreal	VB.	L. H. Taschereau.
Form IVA.	W. W. Chipman " J. M. Wilson " D. Glassco "	IVC.	A. C. Cox H. C. Cox
Form IVB.	H. W. Biggar " H. McLachlin, Arnprior J. W. Ritchie, Montreal G. M. Trenholme "	IVA.	C. Camsell C. R. White L. W. York
Form IVA.	A. G. Grant, Ottawa L. L. Carsley, Montreal S. L. Marson " J. W. Slessor " E. N. Sangster, Windsor	III.	R. T. Bowman E. L. Burpee
Form III	A. H. A. Cameron, Montreal. D. McLachlin, Arnprior	II.	B. G. Gilmour
Form II	J. B. Morgan, Montreal		
Form I	R. McDougall, Ottawa		

* * *

OUR CONTEMPORARIES

The Editors beg to acknowledge the receipt of the following magazines.

- The Cheltonian, Cheltenham College, England.
- The Felstedian, Felsted College, England.
- The Malburian, Marlborough College, England.
- The Meteor, Rugby College, England.

The Bishops College School Magazine, Lennoxville, P. Q.

The Albanian, St. Alban's School, Brockville, Ont.

The Record, Trinity College School, Port Hope, Ont.

Acta Ridleiana, Ridley College, St. Catharines, Ont.

The Blue and White, Collegiate School, Rothesday, N. B.

The Windsorian, King's College School, Windsor, N. S.

The Red and Black, University School, Victoria, B. C.

The Review, St. Andrew's College, Toronto.

The Wykehamist, Winchester College, England.

The Argus, Appleby School, Oakville, Ont.

The College Times, Upper Canada College, Toronto.



CONTENTS

	PAGE
Editorial.....	1
Visit of the Governor-General.....	2
Senior Rugby Season.....	3
Senior Rugby Matches.....	4
Senior Football Characters.....	7
Intermediate Rugby.....	10
Junior Rugby.....	12
Senior Soccer League.....	12
Senior Soccer Games.....	13
Junior Soccer League.....	14
Notes and Anecdotes.....	15
Social and Personal.....	18
No Trouble too Great.....	20
The Adventure of a Solitary Pianist.....	21
An Ashbury Nightmare.....	25
The Rime of an Old Ashburian.....	25
After the Battle..	27

ASHBURY COLLEGE
OTTAWA



SENIOR FOOTBALL TEAM

M. IRVINE, F. HOLT, MR. E. GERARD, P. McCURDY, A. BARNET
G. HENEY, G. FAUQUIER, K. TREMAIN (capt.) K. HENDERSON, A. CLAYTON
T. MacLAREN, E. PACAUD, H. deBURY

The Ashburian

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor.....J. Pemberton
Assistant Editors.....J. Bogert and C. Yuile
Business Manager and Treasurer.....Mr. A. W. Darnill

* * *

EDITORIAL

The Christmas Term, like the year 1921, is now a thing of the past. Both were very satisfactory as far as Ashbury was concerned, and for many reasons we have cause to congratulate ourselves on the results achieved.

The somewhat long Christmas Term passed without any cases of serious illness; but quite a chapter of accidents occurred on the football field.

The New Year is a time when we all make good resolutions and talk about "turning over a new leaf." This custom is a good one, and not to be disparaged. Even if we fail to keep all our good resolutions we should not be discouraged. The mere fact of resolving to do better is in itself elevating, because it shews that our intentions at any rate are good.

Let us then determine to carry on during the year 1922 to the best of our ability. Let us shew a cheerful and enthusiastic temperament in all we do and say. Let us be sportsmen in the best sense of the word, and we shall find that life at school will indeed be a pleasure to us now, and in after life a period to be looked back upon with that "half-pleasurable sadness" which Tennyson so finely expresses in one of the most beautiful short poems in the English language.

The Football Season is reviewed at some length in another part of this issue, and nothing need be said here with regard to the play or the players.

The Editors wish to thank Mr. Wood and Mr. Thorne for valuable help and contributions to this number.

The Jokes Page is crowded out of this issue; but we think that our readers will agree that humour has not been entirely neglected.

The Hockey Season is now in full swing, and we hope that it will be a very successful one. We have more players than usual, but no particular bright stars. Good team-play, however, should produce very satisfactory results. We live in hopes.

It will be again noticed that this issue contains no pictures of our school life. The fault does not lie with the Editors but with the boys of the school. If boys want more pictures inserted in *THE ASHBURIAN* they must get out their cameras, take the pictures, and send them in. The Editors will do the rest.

* * *

VISIT OF THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL AND LADY BYNG TO ASHBURY

Tuesday, December 6th

Our distinguished visitors were welcomed to Ashbury by Col. J. W. Woods, Chairman of the Board, and by the Rev. G. P. Woollcombe, the Headmaster.

After a tour of inspection of the building Lord and Lady Byng were escorted to the Assembly Room in order to meet the boys.

On the platform Lady Byng was presented with a beautiful basket of roses by the boys of the school. J. Pemberton, in a brief but suitable address, made the presentation.

The Headmaster, in welcoming their Excellencies to Ashbury, outlined the objects of this and other similar institutions in Canada. He said that Ashbury was trying to develop a type of boy who would be inspired by the same ideals as were developed in the minds of those boys who received their education at the great English Public Schools. Whilst our buildings and equipment might not be compared to the English Public Schools, yet the ideals were the same, and Ashbury was endeavouring to send out young men who, in future years, would show that sense of loyalty and devotion to duty which were the characteristics of the public school boys of England. (Cheers).

22 + Lord Byng visits Ashbury +

The Governor-General, on rising to address the boys, announced the welcome fact that he had requested and had obtained a holiday for the school.

"I have made my peace with you," said his Excellency, and at once proceeded to strike a high imperialistic note. He said that our Empire, consisting as it did of some four hundred millions of people of various races, was held together not by compulsion but by a spirit of justice, and also because the various peoples of the Empire liked it.

He strongly urged the boys to develop a spirit of justice, to pay great attention to duty, and to dwell less on their rights. The latter was not so important as the former. If they continued to do their duty, their rights would follow as a natural consequence.

Some of the boys to whom he was speaking would some day become leaders in their country, and as such would have to know a little more than those under them. It was most important for them to cultivate the highest ideals.

In concluding, His Excellency again impressed upon the boys the necessity of doing their duty and upholding justice.

The Headmaster then called upon Col. J. W. Woods, Chairman of the Board of Governors, to say a few words.

Col. Woods welcomed the Governor-General and Lady Byng to Canada and assured them that everything would be done by Canadians to make their term of office pleasant and successful. He assured them of the loyalty of Canada to the Empire and said that our country was proud of her association with the other countries of the British Constitution. As Chairman of the Board, he fully endorsed what the Headmaster had said with regard to the aims of Ashbury College.

Mr. Woollcombe, in calling for three cheers and a "tiger" for their Excellencies, remarked that it had been said that Canadians did not know how to cheer. He assured them that every boy at Ashbury learnt how to do this before he left the school.

The boys then proceeded to prove the truth of the Headmaster's remarks by cheering in a most vigorous manner.

A. W. D.

* * *

SENIOR RUGBY SEASON

Owing to the early fall of snow the rugby season was somewhat curtailed and the match against St. Albans at Brockville had to be cancelled.

One doubts whether the senior team was as good as that of the previous season; certainly it was not so heavy. Five games in all were played: two against the Old Boys, two against Renfrew Collegiate, and one with St. Albans. In all games except the one against St. Albans, our team had to oppose men much heavier than themselves, and it is not a matter for surprise that towards the end of the season they got rather tired of rugby and looked forward to a period of soccer.

Against St. Albans, a team of their own weight, Ashbury did exceedingly well and won fairly easily. It was much to be regretted that the return game had to be cancelled.

We had hoped to arrange a game with Bishops College School, Lennoxville, but a date convenient to both schools could not be found. We hope for better luck next season.

Mr. Eddie Gerard again gave the team the benefit of his ability and experience, and obtained the best possible results from the material at his disposal.

Ken. Tremain, our captain, made an excellent leader, and was the best player on the team. The other players did their best in all games, but Ashbury has had teams which trained more faithfully than some of the players did this season.

* * *

ASHBURY v. RENFREW COLLEGIATE
AT RENFREW

The line-up was as follows:—

ASHBURY			RENFREW
Lyman	}	Halves	{ McNab
McCurdy I			{ Jack
Irvine			{ Fraser
Tremain		Quarter	Oates
Dewar I		Flying-wing	Legree
Henderson		Snapper	Frood
Barnet	}	Insides	{ Cook
Heney			{ Grace
Holt	}	Middles	{ Handford
Cave			{ McNab
Pacaud	}	Outsides	{ Guest
Clayton			{ Devine
Spares: Maclaren, deBury			

Ashbury won the toss and played with the wind. Renfrew kicked off and Ashbury returned the kick after the first down. Renfrew worked the ball a short way up the field and then kicked, Lyman fumbling a catch just behind the goal posts. Frood dropped on the ball and scored a touch for Renfrew. Jack then converted. Renfrew worked the ball up the field and Oates went over for another touch, which was converted. After this play was more even. Tremain tried to put over a drop-kick, but failed. The period ended twelve to nil in favour of Renfrew.

In the second period Oates got away for another touch, which Jack converted. Towards the end of this period Ashbury scored one point on a rouge. Cave did some good tackling in this period. At half-time the score was 18 to 1 for Renfrew.

In the third period Ashbury did not seem able to hold the heavier Renfrew team. Oates got away and scored a touch after a spectacular run. Soon after Jack scored another touch after a fine end run. Renfrew again pressed and Oates scored. At the end of the third period the score stood : Renfrew 33, Ashbury 1.

The last period was almost a repetition of the third. Oates scored another touch, and the game ended: Renfrew 38, Ashbury 1.

The Ashbury team did not shew up well in this game, and their tackling was not good. Tremain carried the ball well and made some good runs. Both the substitutes, MacLaren and, deBury did well.

* * *

J. S. B. P.

ASHBURY V. RENFREW COLLEGIATE AT OTTAWA

The game was divided into two periods of twenty minutes each. The line up was as follows:—

ASHBURY		RENFREW COLLEGIATE	
Irvine I	}	Halves	{ Devine Legris Fraser
deBury			
McCurdy I			
Tremain	.....	Quarter	Oates
Dewar I	.....	Flying-wing	Moore
Henderson	.....	Snapper	Frood
Heney	}	Insides	{ Grace McVeigh
MacLaren			
Cave	}	Middles	{ Cook Handford
Holt			
Pacaud	}	Outsides	{ McNab Guest
Clayton			

Renfrew kicked off and Ashbury, failing to make their yards, kicked. Oates made a long run, but dropped the ball when tackled. Renfrew broke through and blocked Tremain's kick. A dead-line was then kicked for Renfrew. After several minutes of play Ashbury obtained the ball and Tremain tried a drop-kick, which went wide. Clayton then got away for a very fine forty yard run, just failing to score a touch-down. McCurdy, however, completed the good work and scored a touch for Ashbury. Tremain failed to convert.

HALF-TIME SCORE: ASHBURY 6, RENFREW 1.

In the second period play at first was very even, but the greater weight of our opponents soon began to tell. Eventually Moore scored a touch, which was not converted. At this period Tremain and Irvine collided with each other, and both received a severe blow on the head. Irvine was sent in for repairs, but Tremain pluckily continued. This accident disorganized the home team, and Renfrew had the best of the exchanges. Handford scored a touch, which Oates failed to convert.

FINAL SCORE: RENFREW 16, ASHBURY 6.

Pacaud and Cave were conspicuous for some fine tackling. Tremain, Clayton, and McCurdy made some good runs, in fact, the whole team played well. Oates, Devine, and Handford played the best for the visitors. Mr. Gerard refereed the game.

J. S. B. P.

* * *

ASHBURY v OLD BOYS

The second match with the Old Boys was played on Wed. Oct. 19th. The Old Boys kicked off and after Ashbury had worked up the field Tremain kicked a dead-line. Soon after Burkett scored a touch which he converted. The Old Boys again got near our line; but Ashbury held well and finally got possession. Play now became very even. However, Tremain was rouged just before half-time.

HALF-TIME SCORE: OLD BOYS 7. ASHBURY 1.

Ashbury kicked off and soon obtained the ball. Tremain kicked behind the Old Boys' line and they failed to run it out. Holland made several long runs for our opponents and finally scored. Both teams were rouged before the end of the game.

FINAL SCORE: OLD BOYS, 13, ASHBURY 3.

C. Y.

ASHBURY v ST ALBANS

Played on our own grounds Oct. 22nd. St Albans kicked off and were almost immediately rouged. McCurdy then scored our first touch, which was not converted. Play now became very even and MacCullum scored for St. Albans.

In the second quarter Tremain went over for a try, which he converted. MacLaren then scored and Tremain converted.

HALF-TIME SCORE: ASHBURY 18; ST. ALBANS 5.

In the third quarter play was very even and the only score was a dead-line kick by Tremain.

At the beginning of the fourth quarter Cave was bucked over the line for a touch, which was not converted. St Albans played well, and MacCullum scored. In the last few minutes Tremain kicked an on-side kick of which deBury took possession behind the goal. St Albans had a much better team than last year, and afforded us a very good game.

FINAL SCORE: ASHBURY 29; ST. ALBANS 10

* * *

FOOTBALL CHARACTERS

M. Irvine.	Centre half-back; second year on team; very keen and a good tackle; carries the ball well and is very fast; always did his best; should be very good next year.
P. McCurdy.	Right half-back; third year on team; carries the ball well and a good line plunger; fair catch and a good tackle.
H. deBury.	Left half-back; first year on team; carries the ball well and quite fast.
K. Henderson.	Snapper; second year on team; mastered the new art of snapping well; a good tackle and always on the ball.
H. Cave.	Left middle; second year on team; a good line plunger; holds well and makes good holes; a good tackle.
F. Holt.	Right middle; first year on team; does not hold the line well; occasionally makes good holes.

T. MacLaren.	Left inside; first year on team; holds his part of the line well; improved greatly during the season; should be a great help next year.
G. Heney.	Right inside; first year on team; held the line and tackled well; rather light but always worked hard.
L. Clayton.	Left outside; first year on team; got down well on kicks; rather unreliable in tackling.
E. Pacaud.	Right outside; second year on team; a hard worker but very light; tackles well; shewed great improvement.
G. Dewar.	Flying wing; second year on team; rather too nervous to carry the ball well; a deadly tackle; fast but rather light.
	K. H. T.
K. Tremain.	Captain; a splendid kick; fairly fast; very reliable tackle; enthusiastic; trained faithfully, used his signals well; proved a most excellent leader of the team.

* * *

SOCCER LEAGUE

The following four teams competed:-

Tremain (capt.)	Henderson (capt.)	McCurdy I (capt.)	Lyman (capt.)
Irvine I	Heney	MacLaren	Pacaud
Stevenson	Pemberton	Clayton	Fauquier I
Dewar I	Wallis	Rhodes II	Rhodes I
Sangster I	Barnet	Bogert	Holt
Clarke	Gill	Caldwell II	deBury
Ritchie II	Glassco	Cann I	Grant
Angus	Rowe	Yuile	Daniels
Anderson	Ritchie I	Leverin	Ross
Dewar II	FitzGerald	Cousens	FitzRandolf
Carsley I	Cox I	Cox II	Chipman
Kent	Hamilton	Irvine II	Robertson

Summary of games played.

Lyman beat McCurdy. One goal to nil.

Tremain beat Henderson. One goal to nil.

Final Game:

Lyman beat Tremain. Two goals to nil.

The Soccer League games had to be played in deep snow, and this prevented the teams displaying much combination which is the main point of the game.

However, there was so much enthusiasm and vigour shown that the games were always interesting, and at times somewhat amusing. Falls in the snow were frequent, and the ball so persistently refused to roll forward that dribbling and passing were out of the question. Strong kicking and stamina played the chief part in all matches.

If the games had been played under more favourable conditions Lyman's team would, we think, still have won as they were the best balanced side. Mr. Darnill refereed in all games.

LYMAN V. McCURDY

Played on Nov. 14th, and won by Lyman's team by one goal to nil. Lyman and Pacaud combined well with the result that Lyman scored the only goal of the match from a fine run and centre by Pacaud. The latter repeatedly made good runs down the wing. Fauquier I and Grant defended well. McCurdy, Leverin, MacLaren, Bogert and Caldwell did good work for the losers.

TREMAIN V. HENDERSON

Played Nov. 15th. This game was hotly contested; but in spite of extra time being played neither side scored. Henderson, Tremain, Ritchie I, Barnet, and the two goalkeepers, Wallis and Carsley I, played well for their respective sides.

TREMAIN V. HENDERSON

Owing to the first game ending in a draw, these teams had to play off on the following day. A hard and well-fought game ended in a win for Tremain's team after extra time had been played. Both goals had narrow escapes, and eventually Stevenson scored what proved to be the only goal of the game. An unfortunate accident to Dewar I took place when he and Wallis kicked the ball at the same time. Both teams worked exceedingly hard, and it would be invidious to single out any particular player for special mention.

* * *

FINAL GAME

LYMAN V. TREMAIN

Played on Wed. Nov. 18th, and won by Lyman's team by two goals to nil. On Tremain's team Hennessy was substituted for Dewar I. The game was contested on heavy ground due to melting snow. Tremain's team put up a good fight and had more than one

chance to score. Lyman repeatedly fed Pacaud, who made fine runs down his wing. At half-time no goal had been scored. In the second half Lyman's team had the better of the exchanges. Pacaud scored the first point after a prolonged scramble in front of goal. Tremain's team made desperate efforts to equalize, but did not succeed. Five minutes from time Lyman rushed up and scored before the goalkeeper could clear.

Final Score: Lyman's Team, 2 goals: Tremain's Team, nil.

For the winners, Pacaud, Lyman, Grant, and Fauquier I did the best; while Tremain, Sangster, Hennessy, Stevenson, and Irvine I did good work for the losers.

* * *

INTERMEDIATE FOOTBALL

The last of the Intermediate matches against the Model Intermediates was played on Tuesday afternoon and resulted in a win for Ashbury by 16 – 5. Grant scored the first touch-down, which was the only score in the first half. Soon after halftime the Models equalised with another touch-down and for a time they had all the best of the game. Daniels however took advantage of a good opening and ran from halfway for a very good touch-down. Shortly before time, Robertson picking up a fumbled ball scored a touch-down which was well converted by Grant. Grant was not so conspicuous in this match, although his work was good and he rarely missed a tackle or a catch. He was well supported by Daniels who showed himself much better in attack than in defence. Leverin at centre scrimmage made some wonderful tackles and MacKenzie, one of the smallest players in the team, was often in the picture. The Intermediates have improved considerably as a team under the excellent coaching of Irvine I—it is a pleasing thing to see a senior giving up his time to help the Intermediates: it is in this way that football teams are made. The star player of the team was Grant and with a little more size and weight he should develop into a first-class player. Other players who should make their mark later were:—Daniels, Leverin and MacKenzie.

The following boys played on the Intermediate team in their matches:—

Ritchie I (capt)
Grant
Daniels
Montserrat
Cann I
Leverin
Robertson

Ritchie II
Hamilton
Fauquier II
MacKenzie
Irvine II
FitzRandolph

ASHBURY II V. MODEL SCHOOL

The second match in this series was played on Friday afternoon Oct. 21st and resulted in a win for the Models by 15-13. The match was even more exciting than the first one and as each team has won once, the final match should be a most interesting struggle.

It was an ideal afternoon and the game was fast and furious from start to finish. The Models opened the score with a touch-down by their captain, which he failed to convert. Ashbury forced the ball back to the Model goal and scored a forced rouge. A fumble by Ashbury gave the Models possession near the Ashbury goal and they scored a second touch-down, giving them a substantial lead. With only 5 seconds to go for half time, Barnet scored a touch-down and at half time the Models were leading by 10-7. During the first half Taschereau hurt his ankle badly and had to retire, his place being taken by Gill.

The Models forced the pace at the beginning of the second half and scored a touch-down soon after the start. The home team fought desperately hard and gradually wore down the opposition. After several gains of yards, Minnes scored a touch-down. It was nearly time and although Ashbury made frantic efforts to take the lead with another touch down, they had to be content with a rouge from a good kick by Barnet.

Barnet starred for the second team, both his running and kicking being excellent. Our wings were very weak in this match, Pemberton being quite off color. Minnes was not as good as usual with his signals and did not use his right wing at all. The line was weak and did not hold the Model line, and the Models were constantly breaking through. Sangster played a good game and made some good runs.

One of the features of the match was the cleanness of the game and the sporting spirit which all players showed. There were no penalties for dirty work or rough play and what was even more enjoyable, no talking and no arguing with the officials.

The line-up was as follow:—

Backs	Sangster I, Barnet, Clarke, Smith
Quarter	Minnes (capt)
Scrimmage	Taschereau, Rhodes II, Ross.
Insides	Yuile, Fauquier I.
Wings	Pemberton, Rhodes I
Spare	Gill.

ASHBURY I I V. MODEL SCHOOL

This was the last match of the season against The Models and was unfortunately marred by two accidents, Minnes breaking his

wrist at the beginning of the game and a Model boy his nose shortly afterwards. The Models won fairly easily by 30 points to 17. With Minnes playing, the score would have been more even. He played quarter on the team and was the only one who knew the signals. The home team played without signals practically the whole game. After Minnes' departure Ashbury went to pieces and the Models scored five touch-downs in about ten minutes. Just before halftime Ashbury recovered and Barnet scored a touch-down. In the second half Ashbury played much better. They forced the pace from the beginning and Barnet opened the scoring with a drop goal. Shortly after, Barnet scored a touch-down which he converted. Barnet still worked hard and scored another drop goal. Then the Models scored a touch-down and the game ended with the Models in possession.

The line-up was as follows:—

Backs	Fauquier I, Barnet, Sangster I, Clarke.
Quarter	Minnes (capt.)
Scrimmage	Gill, Rhodes II, Angus
Insides	Ross, Yuile.
Wings	Rhodes I, Pemberton
Spares	Wallis, Grant.

The following is the record of the matches played against the Models:—

Oct. 4th.....	Ashbury Intermediates v. Models Intermediates...	Won	12- 5
Oct. 6th.....	Ashbury II v. Models.....	Won	16- 5
Oct. 11th.....	Ashbury Intermediates v. Model Intermediates...	Won	16- 0
Oct. 13th.....	Ashbury Juniors v. Model Juniors.....	Won	5- 19
Oct. 18th.....	Ashbury Intermediates v. Model Intermediates...	Won	16- 5
Oct. 21st.....	Ashbury II v. Models.....	Lost	13-15
Oct. 21st.....	Ashbury Juniors v. Model Juniors.....	Lost	1- 28
Oct. 25th.....	Ashbury Juniors v. Model Juniors.....	Lost	0- 17
Oct. 27th.....	Ashbury II v. Models.....	Lost	3- 71

ASHBURY JUNIORS V. MODELS JUNIORS

The second match in this series ended in another severe defeat for our Juniors. The Model Juniors started scoring early and at a rapid rate and were finally victorious by 28 points to 1.

This game was played on the Junior field on Friday afternoon, Oct. 21st and was witnessed by a large number of spectators. The score at half time was 11 - 0. In the second half our Juniors scored their only point with a rouge from a good kick by Cann II.

The Model team were a little heavier in the line but this was not sufficient excuse for such a big defeat. With the exception of Fauquier III and Dewar III, the tackling was bad. Dewar III,

tried hard to score, but he was not supported by the rest of the team, who were very weak in the line. The game was well handled by Tremain.

The following was the line-up:—

Backs	Southam, Carswell, Sangster II, Dewar III.
Quarter	Cann II
Scrimmage	Slessor, Carsley II, Wilson
Insides	Porter, McBrien
Wings	Fauquier III, Chapleau.
Spares	Brewin, Burpee.

ASHBURY JUNIORS V. MODEL JUNIORS

THIRD GAME

The Junior Team was again beaten by a stronger and heavier side. This time however they had much more of the play. Carswell ran well, and Southam secured the ball several times by following up some good kicks by Cann II. One or two of the smaller players in the line tackled well.

FINAL SCORE: MODEL JUNIORS, 17 points.

ASHBURY JUNIORS, 0.

SIXTH FORM V. THE REST

The ground was in good condition, and a very even game was witnessed. At first the Sixth pressed, but the defence of the Rest kept steady and repelled all attacks. The Rest gradually got the upper hand, and deBury put in a hot shot which Rhoades was lucky to stop. Soon after, Stevenson scored the only goal of the game. The Sixth made great efforts to equalise, Pacaud, Henderson and Lyman putting in good work. The defence of the Rest, however, proved too strong, and the game ended with a win for the Rest by one goal to nil.

For the Rest Tremain and MacLaren at back tackled and kicked well. The halves worked hard, while deBury and Stevenson did the best work for the forwards.

For the Sixth Form Henderson, Pacaud, and Lyman played and passed well, but they lacked "finish" in front of goal. McCurdy and Heney were the best of the defence.

The following were the teams:—

Sixth Form:— Rhoades, Goal; McCurdy and Holt, backs; Heney, Clayton, and Bogert, halves; Pacaud and Pemberton, left-wing; Henderson; Centre; Lyman and Yuile, right-wing.

The Rest Rhodes, Goal: Tremain and MacLaren;
 Backs: Hennessy, Fauquier, and Grant;
 Halves: Stevenson and Irvine; Right-wing:
 Sangster, Centre; deBury and Clarke, Left-
 wing

SENIOR TEAM V. MASTERS AND REST

Played Nov. 15th. Neither side was at full strength, but the game was well-contested throughout. The boys team won by three goals to nil, and on the play quite deserved their victory. It is noteworthy that this was the first time that the senior team has defeated the masters and the rest at soccer. Only three masters played and this, combined with the fact that the seniors have much improved, had much to do with the final result.

For the losers Messrs Wood, Wright, and Thorne played well, as also did deBury, Stevenson, and Barnet. Carsley in goal was unreliable.

The winners had an evenly balanced side, and played good football. The halves and backs tackled and kicked well, while the forwards displayed good combination. MacLaren, Heney, and Grant among the backs, and Henderson, Pacaud and Lyman, were the pick. Henderson scored two goals and Pacaud one. Mr. Darnill refereed the game.

TEAMS

SENIORS		MASTERS AND REST	
Wallis	.....Goal.....	Carsley I	
Fauquier I } MacLaren }	.....Backs.....	{ Angus Barnet	
Hennessy } Heney } Grant }	.....Halves.....	{ Cox II Mr. Wood Clarke	
Sangster I } Lyman }	.....Right-wing.....	{ Stevenson deBury.	
Henderson	.....Centre.....	Mr. Wright	
Pemberton } Pacaud }	.....Left-wing.....	{ Mr. Thorne Leverin	

* * *

JUNIOR SOCCER LEAGUE

Four teams of seven players each managed to complete a full list of games in the Junior League in spite of snow, music lessons and visits to the dentist.

The best football was shown by the forward lines of teams B and C (MacKenzie's team and McBrien's team), but A team was undoubtedly the strongest of the four chiefly owing to the defensive play of Fauquier II and Cann II.

Of those who showed some idea of how to control the ball, the best were, Southam, McBrien, Gilmour II, Fauquier III, and Sangster II. Of the goalkeepers Coleman was much the best.

Very few boys seemed to learn how to charge. Handling the ball was naturally somewhat general, but pushing an opponent with hand or elbow had to be frequently penalised.

Altogether great keenness was shown and all games were vigorously contested under very difficult weather conditions.

Below is a table of games played.

	PLAYED	WON	LOST	DRAWN	GOALS FOR	GOALS AGAINST	POINTS
A team (capt. Fauquier)	6	4	0	2	10	3	10
B team (capt. McKenzie)	6	2	2	2	5	5	6
C team (capt. Southam)	6	1	3	2	5	9	4
D team (capt. McBrien)	6	1	3	2	2	5	4

* * *

W.R.P.T.

NOTES AND ANECDOTES

We trust all Ashburians enjoyed the Xmas holidays. Almost all of us were in need of a good rest from the daily round and common task, and have, we hope, made the most of our opportunities to recover from the effects of a hard term's work.

* * *

However, the holidays are now behind us, and here we are back again to continue that training which civilization demands from everyone who wishes to make a success in life.

* * *

A long pull, a strong pull, and a pull all together will surely land us safely at the Easter Recess. Heave ho!

* * *

Last term an English Rugby game was played between teams from Ottawa and Montreal on our school ground. Several of the boys saw this style of play for the first time, and were much amused at the way the scrimmages were formed. However, they generously, if humorously, cheered on both teams and much enjoyed seeing the game.

* * *

Mr. Fraser, who captained the Ottawa team, is a well-known figure on our ground in the cricket season. He has played Rugby for thirty seasons. A fine record.

The Thanksgiving holiday, which extended from Nov. 4th to 7th, proved a welcome break in our school work. The Xmas term is always a long one, and a short rest of this kind is always welcome. New boarders, especially, yearn for a glimpse of home and parents, and doubtless the latter are regaled with all sorts of wonderful stories of school life.

* * *

The Soccer captain, who had played himself to a standstill, and yet found enough breath to urge on his team to make "one more terrible effort," and "to stick to their man till they fell to pieces," showed that tenacity of purpose which goes a long way to win games.

* * *

During a soccer game our one and only Tommy had the misfortune to fall on the ball just as it was being kicked by an opponent. For a few seconds Tommy took but little interest in the game.

* * *

Extract from a boy's diary, Nov. 20th: "Of course the bally snow disappeared as soon as we had spent two days in shovelling off the rink, and had finished the Soccer League."

* * *

On Saturday, Nov. 19th, the Headmaster and Mrs. Woollcombe kindly entertained the junior boarders to tea. Games were played and the youngsters enjoyed themselves immensely.

* * *

P. McCurdy has been elected captain of the Senior Hockey Team, and J. Pemberton has accepted the position of Secretary.

* * *

The Senior Rink received its first flooding on Wed. Nov. 23rd.

* * *

John Philpot, second son of Mr. and Mrs. H. S. Philpot, has won first place in the Open Scholarship Exam. at Westminster School. This is a high honour, and carries with it the right to attend any ceremony held in Westminster Abbey. (With apologies for late insertion).

* * *

Our Politics: Conservative in school rules; Liberal in detention, and Progressive in studies.

* * *

The first Senior Hockey practice was held on Dec. 8th. The ice was in good shape.

A boy becomes what his leisure hours make him. During these times he shews his real self and his purposes.

* * *

This season the Senior Rink has been made somewhat larger, and has been fitted with electric lights. The latter will give much more time for actual play, and boys who are not on the teams will be able to enjoy greater facilities for skating and hockey.

* * *

We extend our sympathy to Miss Edwards who was away a good part of last term through sickness.

* * *

We were pleased to see Guy (Count) Simonds during the Xmas holidays. We understand that he is doing very well at R. M. C. He spoke enthusiastically of his new life, and gave us cheerful news of other Old Ashburians who are now at the same institution.

* * *

The Headmaster and the Staff wish to acknowledge the many Christmas Greetings and Cards which they received from present and old boys during the festive season. Will those who failed to receive any personal acknowledgment please accept this note of appreciation for their kindly thoughtfulness at Christmas?

* * *

Individual play in hockey is as dead as the proverbial door-nail. Those who try to resurrect it are only doing harm to the game.

* * *

The Ottawa team owes much of its success to the unselfishness and superior passing tactics of its players. To watch Nighbor, time after time, give the puck to one of his un-marked team-mates is an object lesson in itself.

* * *

The Sixth Form and members of the Senior Team, from time to time, will have an opportunity of seeing some first-class hockey. This privilege is given as a means of instruction as well as pleasure, and the team should try to model their style of play on that of the best players in the country.

* * *

Good passing, both in hockey and soccer, means giving the puck or ball to someone on one's own side who is in a more advantageous position to make progress or score a goal.

Laws are passed to prevent vice, and there will, no doubt, soon be clamours for laws to prevent ad-vice.

* * *

We had a nice letter from Brian Burstall just before Xmas. "Buster" was going to spend his holidays in Switzerland. No doubt he will be able to teach the natives how to play hockey. He states he has been trying to grow a mustache, but regrets that it does not shew in his most recent photograph.

* * *

"Plato" Henderson is now an Undergrad at Oxford University. Can anyone give us any recent news of his brother "Brandy?" We are wondering if he still keeps rabbits in his bedroom.

* * *

The lock on VB classroom does not seem to be a success from a master's point of view, but is regarded with extreme satisfaction by the members of that form. Willie, please oblige with a new idea.

* * *

What is this one hears about a Bolshie Hockey League? Shades of 'Lenin' Lane, the Founder of the team.

* * *

To join this League one must have a murderous disposition, and be able to break a stick or a head with one blow.

* * *

We must not omit to thank Mrs. Barnet, of Renfrew, Ont., for her kindness in entertaining the Senior Football Team when on a visit to that town. The boys state that the lunch provided by Mrs. Barnet was much superior to the football displayed by our team.

* * *

Master of Science to Class: "If this experiment goes wrong, we shall all be blown sky-high. Come closer, boys, so that you will be able to follow me much better."

A. W. D.

* * *

SOCIAL AND PERSONAL

(With apologies to the Ottawa Evening Journal)

Mr. A. D.t.n. was at home yesterday in the Duty Room and presided at a delightfully arranged linen "shower" and presentation of copy-books. The decorations were effectively carried out in red, white, and green sweaters and caps. After the presentation of several useful articles of household linen had been

made, the names of all those present were taken. A pleasant time "was had", and the happy recipients took away with them many tokens of the personal esteem of their host.

A boot "shower" will probably be held by the kindness of Mr. A. W. D. in the near future at the same rendezvous.

* * *

Mr. J. Bo...rt, the eminent archaeologist, has returned from Canaan bringing with him some excellent specimens of Gibeonite leather. This curious footwear will be familiar to students of Ancient History. He also exhibits daily some dazzling examples of barbaric half-hose.

* * *

Master D. G..s..o, the well-known hunter and sportsman, is spending some time in IVC classroom as the guest of Mr. H. F. W. He has just returned from a prolonged holiday in the charming leaf-preserves of Mr. A. W. D., where some large bags of full-grown Autumns have fallen to his basket.

* * *

A meeting of all those interested in the Shorter Latin Homework Movement has been called for Saturday night in VB classroom.

Messrs San..r and R..e will address the meeting, and Mr. H. de B— will read a paper on "Paralysis of the spinal column induced by Principal Parts."

* * *

Mr. X. visited the Common Room yesterday at 3.45 p. m. Doubts were entertained by his friends for his safety; but we are glad to say that he has now returned alive and well, bringing with him several bundles of MSS., an unrivalled knowledge of Door Inscriptions, and a much enlarged vocabulary.

* * *

Mr. A. B. C. B. gave a delightfully informal reception to his fraternity in the Second Form Classroom on the occasion of his cutting his second tooth. Yellow baby 'mums and comforters formed the chief decorations, and green plantain roots (from the cricket pitch) with autumn leaves (by the kindness of Mr. A. W. D.) gave a colourful effect to the display.

Master Hughie Cann poured the milk, Master Ian Dewar poured the water, and Master Mickey McD. spilt both.

The Masters Coleman and Morgan were charmingly attired in suits of grey moleskin with black leather head-dress and touches of knee padding, while Mr. T. R. was looking his best in georgette pants, a daring olive-green sweater, and a corsage of cut blooms from the dining-room conservatory.

Mr. A. B. B. left school at 3 p. m. for the Junior Field where he will play for himself in a solo match with Master E. Farr. The game will be conducted under four sets of rules:—

First Period. Canadian Rugby Rules.

Second Period. American Rules.

Third Period. Russian Pool Rules.

Fourth Period. Mexican Catch-as-catch-can Style.

He hopes to return at 5 p. m. to do a little Detention in the Assembly Room.

N. B. A pleasant time sure is to be had.

W. R. P. T.

* * *

NO TROUBLE TOO GREAT

(Small boy approaches the Master of the Book Room at 12–15 p. m. and begs to remind him (sic) that the book room is to be open that afternoon).

This striking example of simple faith and trustfulness in an over-sceptical age cannot be too highly praised.

Other instances of the same noble spirit of trust in the kindness and forbearance of one's fellow men have been brought to the notice of the Master-on-Duty, who has collected the following letters from the Duty Room box.

FROM ROOM NO. 89, LOWER FLAT TO THE M. O. D.

Dear Sir:—

Would you be so kind on your next trip to the basement as to pause for a few minutes at my locker, and to see if my friend's Hillard and Botting has turned up yet? Half an hour or so spent inserting translations of exercises 18, 19, 20, etc. for use later on would be most helpful, and I am sure he would be very grateful indeed. My friend and I would also like you to preserve in the Duty Room safe one or two baskets of peanuts to which we should like access to be provided for us during any of your spare periods.

We must all help one another in this world, must we not, especially during the rainy weather?

Yours gratefully in anticipation,

B-d-e.,

YOUNG HELPERS LEAGUE.

FROM VI. FORM ROOM. FRIDAY MORNING. 9 A. M.

To Mr. T.....e

Dear Sir:—

I know you're terribly busy just now with marks and Junior team lists, etc., but I thought you would not mind helping me when you learned it was a case of losing several marks. I have mislaid a pen nib, and thought that one of the junior boys of—say Form I—might be induced to part with some of his hard-earned orthographic appendages, if you would be so good as to collect them and hand them to me at chapel time.

We all know that it is more blessed to give than to receive, and in order to illustrate the precept I make a practice of forcing loans from the smallest boys.

You will naturally see that, being a member of the Sixth Form, I find that my time is more valuable than yours, and what a lesson it must be to any small boy to surrender his pen to me, who know so well how to make use of that which we are told, are we not, is "mightier than the sword"!

Yours with condescension,

H.....K.

TO BE DELIVERED TO THE HOUSEMASTER, DINING HALL, AT
8 A. M.

Dear Sir:—

Circumstances over which I have no control compel me to join you at the breakfast table some ten minutes after the electric gong has sounded. May I trespass on your good nature so far as to ask you to reserve for me six rashers of your excellent bacon? May I also remind you that I take four lumps of sugar in my tea, and that I prefer to sit on the sunny side of the table!

I will not trouble you to enter particulars of this transaction in the volume that you have so thoughtfully provided for these emergencies.

I am,

Yours truly,

D. I. LATORY.

* * *

THE ADVENTURE OF A SOLITARY PIANIST

Sherlock Holmes leaned back in his chair, and placed the soles of his feet together.

"As I have frequently pointed out", he remarked, "it is the expected that happens."

A motor car had pulled up outside our door and I caught the sound of voices apparently in altercation.

"It is a retired American colonel," said Holmes in reply to my look of inquiry, and without even glancing at the window he went on. "He obviously lives at Britannia, smokes Meerschaum Cut Plug, is a Progressive in politics, and has come to consult me about the disappearance of ———. At that moment there was a tap at the door and a tall youth was ushered in. He was dressed in the height of fashion. His superb chest was covered by an ample sweater of the finest wool adorned with a curious heraldic device unknown to me at that time.

"Mr. Holmes," he said, peering short-sightedly in front of him at my companion, who nodded and smiled genially. "And this no doubt," he added, "is your friend Dr. Watson, before whom I may speak without reserve. Good."

"Pray, take a seat," said Holmes pleasantly. "You must be tired, it is a long way from Aylmer," he added, glancing at a flask which protruded slightly from our visitor's hip-pocket. The youth bowed in confusion and took the seat Holmes had indicated.

"My name," he said, is Tremayne, of Tremayne of Tremayne Hall in Tremayne, Nova Scotia." — "By Tre-, Sang, and Hen," he went on brightly, "you may know the Nova Scotia men", as the old proverb says."

He paused suddenly, and as some dreadful memory surged back on his mind he drew his hand wearily across his brow.

Holmes filled a tumbler with near-beer (vintage 1921). "Drink this," he said kindly, and it will steady your nerves." The glass rattled against the young man's teeth as he swallowed the draught, and I loosened my hypodermic in its sheath; but he controlled himself with a violent effort and went on.

"You will excuse my agitation, gentlemen," he said, "when you have heard my story."

Holmes took a powerful lens from his pocket and examined the crest on the young man's sweater.

"Take your time, Mr. Tremayne, Ashbury College Football Captain," he said kindly. "Presently you will be able to tell us about the terror that has unnerved you, and why it is you can no longer attend chapel services on Sunday evenings."

Again our client started. "Either, Mr. Holmes," he said, you are possessed of supernatural powers, or you know more than you should about my movements. If I thought that the Master-on-Duty—but no—it is impossible," he gulped.

Holmes filled his pipe deliberately from the old hockey boot in which he kept his tobacco, lit it, and half closed his eyes.

"Let me have your story in your own words," he said, "and pray omit no detail, however trifling it may appear."

"I believe, Mr. Holmes," he said, "that you have been studying the new theories of Spiritualism."

"I have devoted some attention to the matter," replied Holmes.

"Well, to come to my story, Sir," went on the youth, "I am not I think, an imaginative person, but I freely admit that I am terrified by something to which I cannot put a name."

"One evening, a few weeks ago, at about 8 o'clock I was sitting in my room at school reading a speech by Mr. Mackenzie King. The door was closed. Suddenly I became aware of a sighing or droning noise, punctuated by falsetto shrieks or squeaks that seemed to come from some long distance away. It at once occurred to me that someone in the building had been taken very ill, perhaps through over-work or the strain of examinations. I immediately bethought me of Mr. A. Hennessy, a friend and fellow-worker. I rushed to the office downstairs. No, he was well and sleeping peacefully at the telephone, as is his custom about this time in the evening. I entered several other rooms. All was well within. I went back to my newspaper. Again that weird, soul-destroying moan. Every Saturday evening since then that same noise has been repeated and the thing is getting on my nerves. I have consulted the police, and Inspector Fraser of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police is coming over to help us; but I felt that I must come to you and I implore you to assist me."

Holmes and myself leaned forward in our chairs, keenly interested.

"Can you remember the date," he asked, "on which you first heard the noise?"

"It was on Saturday the thirteenth of last month," was the reply.

Holmes chuckled, and fired his revolver into the waste-paper basket two or three times, a sure sign that he was pleased with himself.

Rising he took down a thick manuscript book and turned the leaves quickly. It was the "Ashburian," a record of the most famous of Canadian schools.

Then Holmes lowered his voice almost to a whisper, and said, "Have you ever heard of the B. J. B."

"Never," we both replied.

"I thought so" he said, "That is the fiendish cleverness of the gang. The letters stand for the BOLSHEVIKI JAZZ BAND. Their agents are everywhere, and no one but myself knows of their diabolical plans. Briefly they are an association of persons whose object is to abolish work in schools, and as a means to that end they have been quietly undermining the constitutions of masters and boys. They first endeavour to drive them mad by the noise you speak of, and if that fails they lure them on to the rink and murder them with hockey sticks. They invariably initiate and conclude their crimes on a Saturday night."

"Good heavens!" cried the unhappy youth, "to-day is Saturday."

"Exactly," said Holmes, "we have not a moment to lose, and with the information you have placed in our hands, we shall be able to lay by the heels, the arch-criminal and leader of the gang, at any rate. Watson, will you kindly call a taxi, and slip your revolver into your pocket."

We drove rapidly to Ashbury College. It was nearly midnight. No light were visible, but from a class-room in the basement came a low moaning sound indescribably dreary and filling the heart with an unspeakable and monstrous terror. Through the casement windows we peered and could dimly discern a white-robed figure seated at a piano playing a soft weird dirge. I burst into uncontrollable tears and Holmes in silent sympathy handed me his flask. Recovering myself with difficulty I huddled closer to the window and all three of us waited breathlessly.

Suddenly from a passage within I heard footsteps approaching through the darkness. "The Housemaster," hissed our client through his clenched teeth. "What are you doing," we heard the master say. "Get back to your room at once and take four quarters."

Slowly the explanation dawned on us. A sleep-walker playing the piano in his sleep! In abashed silence we listened to our client's profuse apologies and with bowed heads we drove away.

* * *

"Watson," said Holmes, when we were back in our rooms again, "since that fall with Moriarty, I am not the man I was. For me, however, there still remains the cocaine bottle."

AN ASHBURY NIGHTMARE

He dreamt he saw a windmill huge
Striving its arms to wave.
He looked again—and saw it was
H. Cave B--- C--- Brown Cave.

* * *

He thought he saw a paroquet
With plumage rare that mocks
The rainbow's hues—he looked again—
'Twas only Bogert's socks.

* * *

He thought he saw a porcupine
Bristling with every quill
He looked again—and Mr. T.
Was taking IVB. drill.

* * *

He thought he heard a sergeant's roar
Causing recruits to blench.
He listened—and behold! it was
A master teaching French.

* * *

He thought he heard a factory
Buzzing with all its hooters.
He listened yet—and lo! it was
The Ashbury gang of rooters.

* * *

He thought he heard a dismal moan
As of a whale in pain.
He rushed below and found it was
That saxophone again.

He thought he heard the croaking noise
That frogs make in the spring.
He hearkened still—and lo! it was
The First Form trying to sing.

* * *

He thought he was in old Madrid
A bull-fight for to see.
He looked more closely—and a cow
Was chasing Mr. T.

* * *

He thought he smelt a briny whiff
As of a shoal of fish;
He peeped within—alas! it was
The usual Friday dish.

* * *

He fancied from the Common Room
He heard the lions roar—
'Twas only one that bade him read
The notice on the door.

* * *

He heard the noise that sailors dread—
The moaning of the bar.
He shuddered—but 'twas Mr. H.
Starting his motor-car.

* * *

He thought he heard a dismal clang,
As of a church-yard knell;
And then at last he woke!—it was
The second breakfast bell.

W. R. P. T.

* * *

THE RIME OF THE OLD ASHBURIAN

*An old Ashburian meeteth a school-
boy bidden to Detention class and de-
taineth him.*

It is an old Ashburian
And he nails a schoolboy free—
"By thy coloured shield on sweater
white,
What do you want with me?"

* * *

"The Assembly doors are opened wide
And I have quarters four.
The boys are met, the work is set,
Mayst hear the master's roar?"

* * *

He holds him with his agéd hand—
"There was a game." quoth he;
"Hold off! unhand me, strange old man,
'hy words fizz not on me!"

*The schoolboy is spellbound by the
eye of the Ancient Footballer and con-
strained to hear his moan.*

*The Ashburian telleth how the League
game started and all went well for a
while.*

*The Ancient Footballer unwillingly
doeth a thing of ill omen.*

*The Curse liveth for him in the eye of
the defeated ones.*

The schoolboy in the passage stands
As still as any stone,
And listens like a First Form boy.
The elder makes his moan.

* * *

"The referee his whistle blew,
The game it did begin
With 'System'! 'Pace!' and 'Attaboy'!
My goodness, what a din!

* * *

The game began, I ran and ran
And ball and man did hack,
And all amazed my prowess praised—
I was a great right-back.

* * *

Faster and faster grew the pace,
And to and fro we tore,
Deeper and deeper in the snow,
Yet still we could not score.

* * *

Goal posts, goal posts everywhere
And the ball did nigh them roll.
Goal posts, goalposts everywhere
But none could score a goal!

* * *

At length a mighty corner-kick
Right o'er my head did pass,
I strove to clear the goal so near
And then alack! alas!

* * *

"What ails thee, ancient Footballer?"
"Hush, hast not heard the worst?
Through my own goal I kicked the ball
And was for e'er accurst!

* * *

And I had done a horrid thing
Held up to utter shame,
For all did say I gave away
The goal that lost the game,
"Ah, wretch," said they, "to give away
The goal that lost the game!"

* * *

Then all the team with blank despair
Did gaze—each voice was dumb!
They could not speak—no more than if
They had been choked with gum.

* * *

One after one in the slushy snow,
Too fagged for groan or sigh,
Each turned on me a ghastly look
And cursed me with his eye.

The Two Voices.

A voice my sentence then pronounced
 "Detention, quarters four."
 And I must pass from off the grass—
 Outcast for evermore!

* * *

The Curse is finally expiated.

Anon there came a milder voice,
 Election asked anew,
 Quoth he, "This man, detention done,
 What penance more need do?"

* * *

The Footballer, whose mien is sad
 And frame with sorrow bowed
 Is gone—and now the Schoolboy free
 Follows the tea-going crowd.

* * *

Like one that sees against him made
 At cards, the little Slam,
 A sadder and a wiser boy
 Goes in, intent on jam.

W. R. P. T.

* * *

AFTER THE BATTLE

It was a Sunday evening,
 The Master's work was done
 And he, released from duty,
 Was sitting in the sun;
 And near him on the tennis-court
 The Brodies (both) did run and sport.

* * *

They saw another Junior
 Roll something small and round,
 Which he beside the netting tall
 In playing there had found.
 He came to ask what he had found,
 That was so small and white and round.

* * *

The Master took it from the boy
 Who lingered gaping by
 And wearily he shook his head
 And with an awful sigh—
 'Tis some poor fellow's tooth, I think'
 Said he, 'that fell out on the rink.'

* * *

I find them on the tennis courts
 For there's many here about;
 Those working off detention here
 From leaves do sift them out.
 For many a blow was dealt, you see,
 In that great hockey match, quoth he.

* * *

"Now tell us what 'twas all about,"
 Young BrodieI he cries.
 And little BrodieII looked up
 With wonder in his eyes.
 "Now tell us all about the game
 And why they made each other lame.

"It was the Bolsheviks," he said,
 "That put the Staff to rout;
 But what they 'soaked' each other for,
 I could not well make out.
 But everybody said," quoth he,
 "It was a famous victory."

* * *

They say it was a shocking sight
 After the game was o'er,
 For many a splintered hockey-stick
 Strewed all the icy floor.

But things like this, you know, must be
 After a famous victory.

* * *

Great wounds did DewarI receive
 And our good Captain W..d.

"Why 'twas a very wicked thing.
 To shed each other's blood,"
 Said Brodie; "Nay, my boy," quoth he,
 "It was a famous victory."

* * *

"And everybody praised the team
 That this great match did win."

"But why were they so very keen
 To do each other in?"

"Why, that I cannot tell," said he,
 "But 'twas a famous victory."

Telephone Rideau 569

All kinds of Floral Work Promptly Executed

Chas. Craig, Florist

WHOLESALE and RETAIL

SUNNYSIDE GREENHOUSES

RIDEAU TERRACE, OTTAWA, ONT.

Ferns, Flowering Plants for Holiday Season, Bedding Plants of all kinds.
Choice Cut Flowers, Asparagus and Smilax.

THE MARTIN-ORME

MADE IN OTTAWA

A Piano that satisfies the most exacting
Used and endorsed by Ottawa's
Leading Musicians

■

SOLE AGENTS

ORME LIMITED

175 SPARKS ST., OTTAWA

MASON & HAMLIN, GERHARD HEINTZMAN, IVERS & POND
PIANOS. VICTOR VICTROLAS and RECORDS

PHONE QUEEN 6107

CLEGHORN & BEATTIE

LIMITED

CARPETS, RUGS, DRAPERIES
WALLPAPERS

PHONE Q. 6006

JACKSON BUILDING

124 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Editorial.....	1
Senior Hockey.....	3
Senior Hockey Matches.....	4
Senior Hockey Characters.....	8
Bolshevik Hockey League.....	9
Intermediate Hockey.....	10
Junior Hockey.....	11
Jokes Page.....	13
Snow House Club Party.....	15
School Notes and Anecdotes.....	16
Musical Notes.....	19
Antiquarian Notes and Science Siftings.....	21
Short Interviews.....	23
The Nine Muses. Poem.....	24
Via Dolorosa, Or Ifs For Vb. Poem... ..	26

ASHBURY COLLEGE
OTTAWA



SENIOR HOCKEY TEAM 1922

K. HENDERSON, A. BARNET
G. HENEY, P. McCURDY (capt.), K. TREMAIN
A. SANGSTER, T. LYMAN (inset)

The Ashburian

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor.....J. Pemberton
Assistant Editors.....J. Bogert and C. Yuile
Business Manager and Treasurer.....Mr. A. W. Darnill

* * *

EDITORIAL

To what desperate straits an Editor may be driven to find material for an Editorial may be gathered from an English School contemporary. The writer of the editorial in this magazine attempts to say something in praise of the month of February in England. Had we essayed a similar task we should have tried to write something complimentary about the weather in Ottawa at the end of the Easter term. We candidly admit that the task is beyond us. Too vividly we call to mind marbles, warbles, drain-making, slush, and lots of other inconveniences which are inseparably connected with the "Silly Season."

With a sigh of relief we turn our thoughts to the Summer Term and all that it has in store for us. Cricket, Tennis, Training for Sports, and (dare we say) Cadet Corps Drill hurry us along all too quickly to the end of the school year, and for some of us to the end of our school career.

To the last-mentioned it is a term fraught with much seriousness. It means that our school-boy days are almost over, and that we are going to be put to the test by means of examinations as to whether the first period of our lives has been a success or a failure. We shall soon be facing the realities and responsibilities of life. A different life in which school-boy excuses no longer avail. A life in which artificialities count but little, but in which a trained mind and personal integrity mean much. Such and similar thoughts will naturally arise in the minds of those of us who are leaving at the end of this term. Are we ready for the test? We hope so!

The reputation of Ashbury College as an efficient school for boys continues to increase. Wherever one goes one hears nothing but praise for our school. As a gentleman in Toronto remarked, "Ashbury is now on the map." All honour to those masters and boys who have helped to put it there.

"There is a tide in the affairs of men

Which, taken at the flood, leads on to fortune."

These lines can easily be applied to our school. We are on the flood-tide of success and everything should be done to take advantage of it. We need more room at once. The Headmaster for the past two years has been unable to find sufficient accommodation for would-be Ashburians. Already the vacancies for next September are practically filled. For lack of room many boys are being denied the advantages of an Ashbury education and an Ashbury character—the pity of it!

The Editors so far have not heard any official news from the Old Boys' Association with regard to the re-appearance of the Old Boys' Supplement in our school magazine. Mr. H.R. Morgan, the Editor of the Supplement and an untiring and enthusiastic supporter of his old school, would like the Supplement to re-appear in our pages. We regret that the matter is not in our hands, but depends entirely on the Old Boys' Association and its subscribers.

We think that the time has now come to form a Branch of the Old Boys' Association in Montreal. The number of Old Ashburians in this important city keeps on increasing and all of them are particularly loyal and interested in their old school. We hope that this new idea will be discussed by all those concerned and that some Old Boy with plenty of energy and enthusiasm will agree to act as Secretary to the Branch. The Headmaster, we know, approves of this idea and is willing to render all assistance in his power. We suggest that a meeting be held in Montreal during this term and arrangements made to put this new Branch on a solid and workable foundation.

The Editors, in making their final bow to the readers of *The Ashburian*, wish to thank all those who have contributed to its success, and hope that it will long continue not only to record the various incidents of the passing terms, but also to act as the mentor of the true Ashbury character and spirit.

SENIOR HOCKEY

It can be truly said that this year's hockey team more than realised expectations. In our previous issue it was predicted that, if the team adopted modern methods of play, they would have a successful season, and this proved to be the case.

All the members of the team played an unselfish game and were at all times willing to combine with each other. Their teamwork was in every match superior to that of their opponents. They had a definite system of attack and defence, especially the latter, and always had their tactics clearly arranged before they went on the ice. These methods contributed in no small degree to their success, and should be duly considered and remembered by all Ashbury boys who in future years hope to get on our senior teams.

In past years Ashbury may have had heavier and better teams, and perhaps more brilliant individual players; but it is doubtful if it ever had a team which worked so well together, or one which displayed a better brand of hockey. With a little luck they would have gone through the season without a defeat.

Their greatest victory was at the expense of Bishop's College School whom they defeated by three goals to two, and thereby created a record for being the first Ashbury team to accomplish this difficult task. St. Albans were fairly easily beaten in Ottawa by four goals to one, and our defeat by this team at Brockville can truly be put down to a soft sheet of ice which was not fit for play. Against Renfrew Collegiate the team put up a magnificent struggle and were only beaten by an unlucky goal after overtime had been played.

Notes on the players will be found elsewhere; but it may not be out of place to write a few remarks concerning them here. Heney, our goalkeeper, played excellently in all matches and is far above the average standard of school-boy goal-tenders. If the team had a weak spot it was in the defence; but the good work of Heney, and the persistent back-checking of the forwards considerably neutralised this deficiency. McCurdy played a bustling game and his strong body-checking often upset his opponents and their plans as well. Henderson, though really a forward, was at all times a real trier and worked hard to accustom himself to his new position. Barnet, who played in two games, did excellent work and much is expected of him next season. The forwards were good and displayed fine combination. Tremain, by his skilful brainy play and his cheery disposition, proved a natural leader, and in all games originated attack after attack. Lyman, always persistent though not always consistent, did

really good work and at times his combined plays with Tremain were very pretty to watch. Sangster was rather light and did not always skate straight down the ice. However, his stick-handling was good and he had the happy knack of getting a goal when it was badly needed. Clarke, as substitute, showed much promise and should prove a very valuable player next season.

A. W. D.

* * *

ASHBURY V. ST. ALBANS

Our first game with St. Albans was played at Brockville on Saturday, Feb. 11th. The game was divided into three fifteen-minute periods. The rink was covered with slush and the ice very soft. This was a great disadvantage to our team who had been accustomed to hard ice.

St. Albans won the toss and the game started at 12 o'clock. At the start play was near our goal, but good play was out of the question. Just before the end of the first period Macdonell scored for St. Albans.

In the second period play was more even. McCullum scored a second goal for St. Albans. Our players got through often but could not score.

At the beginning of the last period Henderson put the puck through his own goal, and soon after Daykin scored a fourth goal for St. Albans. Our team then rallied and Lyman scored the only point for Ashbury.

RESULT: ST. ALBANS 4; ASHBURY 1.

Owing to the bad condition of the ice the Ashbury team did not do themselves justice but Sangster, Tremain, and Henderson played well. For St. Albans, McCullum was by far the best player, while Rolfe the goaler and Sherwood played well.

ASHBURY	TEAMS	ST. ALBANS
Heney	Goal.....	Rolph
McCurdy } Henderson }	Defence	{ Daykin McMichall
Tremain	Centre.....	Sherwood
Lyman	Left.....	Macdonell
Sangster	Right.....	MacCullum
Clarke } Barnet }	Spares	{ Adair Beaudry
		C. L. Y.

ASHBURY V. BISHOP'S COLLEGE SCHOOL

Bishop's College School Go Under After Hard Game by 3 to 2.

At the Montreal Arena on Saturday, Ashbury College beat Bishop's College School by 3 goals to 2.

At the start Ashbury pressed and Tremain was dangerous. Sangster scored the first goal for Ashbury on a pass from Tremain. Ashbury showed the best combination, and Lyman and Tremain made some good two-man rushes. After fifteen minutes' play Sangster after some great stick-handling, scored a second goal for Ashbury. Tremain was playing great hockey, stopping many rushes, and getting in some good shots.

Half-time: Ashbury 2; Bishop's College School. 0.

On the re-start Bishop's set a fast pace and were often dangerous. Heney in goal for Ashbury played brilliantly and stopped all shots with coolness and precision. Bishop's scored a lucky goal from a "bobbing" puck. Play became fast and exciting, but Tremain increased Ashbury's lead with a fine shot on a pass from Lyman. Clarke came on for Sangster and played well. Tremain with a wicked shot brought the opposing goalkeeper to the ice, and Lyman and Sangster forced the puck into the net. This point was not allowed. From now on Ashbury played a defensive game, using the system taught them by Mr. Eddie Gerard. This proved successful and prevented any further scoring.

Final score: Ashbury College 3; Bishop's College School 2.

All the Ashbury team played well. Heney in goal and Tremain at centre were the outstanding players on the ice.

Ashbury team—Heney, goal; McCurdy and Henderson, defence; Tremain, centre; Lyman, left wing; Sangster, right wing; Clarke, Barnet and deBury spares.

* * *

ASHBURY V. ST. ALBANS

This return game was played on the Arena on a fast sheet of ice.

In the first period Ashbury started on the offensive, but our combination play was not so good as it had been the previous week against B. C. S. Lyman was penalised for tripping, and St. Albans pressed. Tremain made a fine rush and nearly scored. McCullum, the St. Albans' right wing, stick-handled through our

defence and scored the only goal of the first period. During the last few minutes Tremain and Lyman made several dangerous attacks and nearly scored.

Play was fast in the second period. Tremain sent in a hard short and Sangster scored from the rebound. Soon after McCullum was hit in the face by the puck and for a time had to retire. Lyman and Sangster went up the rink together and gave Rolf an anxious moment. Barnet broke away and, skating almost the length of the rink, scored for Ashbury with a high corner shot from the side. Ashbury attacked persistently but could not score. McCurdy received a penalty for heavy body-checking. The score at the end of the second period was Ashbury 2, St. Albans 1.

During the last period play was fast but rather rough. McCullum received a penalty for tripping Lyman, and soon after Barnet and MacDonald were both sent off for rough play. Sherwood got a penalty for hitting Clarke on the head. Ashbury attacked fiercely, and Tremain almost scored with a shot which hit the post. McCullum was again injured and had to leave the ice. Tremain was put off and St. Albans rallied; but Heney had no trouble in dealing with any shots that came his way.

Lyman stick-handled his way through and scored with a shot from close-in. Soon after Tremain scored with a fast shot from just outside the defence. Lyman was penalized for body-checking. St. Albans assumed the offensive and tried to score with long shots which gave Heney no trouble.

The final score was: ASHBURY 4, ST. ALBANS 1.

For Ashbury Tremain and Barnet were outstanding, while McCullum was the best for St. Albans, Rolf the goaler also playing well.

The Line-up was as follows:—

ASHBURY			ST. ALBANS		
Heney	.....	Goal.....	.....	Rolf	
McCurdy	}	.....	Defence.....	{	Daykin
Barnet					Beaudry
Tremain	.....	Centre.....	.....	Sherwood	
Lyman	.....	Left.....	.....	MacDonald	
Sangster	.....	Right.....	.....	McCullum	
Clarke	.....	Subs.....	.....	Adair	

* * *

ASHBURY V. RENFREW COLLEGIATE

On Wednesday March 1st, we played our only match against Renfrew Collegiate at the Arena.

It was decided to play three fifteen-minute periods. The ice was hard and the game fast. The teams were evenly matched and both showed good combination, the Ashbury six-man defence system proving very effective. A feature of the game was the excellent goal-tending of Heney and Jack. The former was especially brilliant.

The first period started with a good three-man rush by Renfrew which was repulsed. Sangster skated up the centre and made a good pass to Tremain who scored the first goal for Ashbury with a hard drive. Renfrew pressed but lacked finish in front of goal. Tremain at centre was a tower of strength to Ashbury, his checking breaking up many rushes of the visitors. Dolan in one rush went through the Ashbury defence, but Heney rushed out and made a wonderful save. A few minutes after Guest, the best Renfrew player, skated through the Ashbury defence and scored their first goal. deBury was substituted for Lyman and played well. Three minutes later Guest scored again for Renfrew.

RENFREW COLLEGIATE 2, ASHBURY 1.

At the start of the second period Stevenson substituted for McCurdy and did well. Tremain and Lyman were combining well and their clever passing often had their opponents beaten; but Jack was not to be defeated. At last Tremain, on an excellent pass from Barnet, batted in the puck, thus tying the score. Both teams worked hard. Lyman got through twice and had hard luck in not scoring. McNabb was given a penalty for rough work against Tremain. Clarke was substituted for Tremain and deBury for Lyman. They both played a good back-checking game and there was no score. The second period ended

ASHBURY 2, RENFREW COLLEGIATE 2.

The third period was the best. Dolan made several lone rushes but Heney was not to be beaten. Clarke was substituted for Sangster. Long shots were tried by both sides, but Ashbury was having the best of the exchanges. Tremain was working wonders with his poke-check, and leading many dangerous attacks. The period ended with the score still a tie.

It was then decided to play ten minutes' overtime.

The first five minutes was very fast, the Ashbury forward line playing brilliantly. Lyman seemed tired and had hard luck with his shots after stick-handling well up the ice. Renfrew scored a lucky goal when a shot by McNabb went off Tremain's stick into the net, Heney having no chance with a shot which other-

wise he would easily have saved. Tremain was working desperately hard and was about the best man on the ice. Renfrew were on the defence at the call of time.

RENFREW COLLEGIATE 3, ASHBURY 2.

The game was well-handled by Morley Bruce of the Ottawas.

ASHBURY	LINE-UP	RENFREW COLLEGIATE
Heney	Goal	Jack
McCurdy } Barnet }	Defence	{ Walker McNabb
Tremain	Centre	Dolan
Lyman	Left	Guest
Sangster	Right	Mitchell
Clarke } deBury } Stevenson }	Subs	Scott

* * *

HOCKEY CHARACTERS

F. G. Heney.	Best goalkeeper Ashbury has had for some seasons—always cool and collected—has good judgment and saved many goals by coming out at the right time.
K. Henderson	Defence—good stick-handler but rather slow skater—a hard worker—checked well—always did his best.
A. Barnet	Defence; best skater on the team; a good shot; much improved player.
K. H. Tremain	Centre; always played well; excellent shot—led the forwards splendidly; had much to do with the success of the team.
T. W. Lyman.	Left wing; good stick-handler; always worked hard; a very good forward.
A. H. Sangster.	Right wing; rather light but good stick-handler; hesitated at times instead of going straight on; checked back well and worked hard.
L. Clarke	Spare; rather light; good checker; did not skate back when beaten.

H. V. deBury	Spare; a very hard worker; much improved during season.
B. P. McCurdy	Defence; captain of the team; a hard worker; made good use of his weight; stopped many rushes; attended to the duties of a captain and the training of the team with great care; is to be congratulated on the success achieved by the team.

* * *

BOLSHEVIK HOCKEY LEAGUE

This league was organised to provide hockey for the senior boys in the school who were not in senior practice. Unfortunately an outbreak of "grippe" prevented the schedule of matches being completed. There were four teams in the league. Several exciting matches were played and one or two players gained reputations. The greatest surprise was the goal-keeping of Hennessey. Although forced to wear glasses, he made some wonderful saves and only three goals were scored against him in league matches. Both Pacaud and Pemberton developed into good stick handlers but lacked pace. Irvine showed the most dash and as defence players Yuile and Bogert improved considerably. The Bolshevik tactics of past years were almost entirely dropped and each team tried to play combination after its own style. An occasional glimpse of Bolshevism appeared in some matches, but was checked by the referee at the outset.

The annual encounter between the Staff and the Bolsheviks did not take place this year, as the Staff was unable, for the first time in many years, to raise a team. However, we hope that this match will take place next year as usual.

The four teams were made up as follow:—

Pemberton	Irvine I	Bogert	Angus
Pacaud	Rhodes II.	Stevenson	A. W. D.
Cave	Woods	Scammell	D. C. W.
Yuile	Fauquier I	Holt	Glassco
Ritchie I	Dewar II	FitzGerald	Caldwell I
Ross	Hennessey	McLachlin II	Cox I
Cox II	Rowe	Cousens	Anderson

Pemberton's team won two matches and lost one: goals for 10, goals agst. 9. Irvine's team won two matches and lost none: goals for 10, goals agst 3. Bogert's team lost three matches and won none: goals for 5, goals agst 10. Angus' team won one and lost one; goals for 7, goals agst 11.

D. E. C. W.

INTERMEDIATE HOCKEY

The standard of hockey amongst the Intermediates was not as high this year as in previous years. Although the team tried to play combination there was a distinct lack of pace and dash: with the exception of Robertson and Gobeil none showed any particular skill in stick-handling.

There was the usual league, in which three teams took part; but owing to sickness early in the term, it was impossible to finish it. Robertson's team did best, due largely to the advantage of having a good goalkeeper in Yorke. Gobeil's team came second, he himself being instrumental in scoring most of the goals for his side. Grant's team did not win a match, although in their second match against Gobeil's team, they made a draw of it. Outside of the actual members of the Intermediate team the class of hockey was very poor, quite a number of the boys being unable to stand up on their skates.

Robertson was elected captain of the team and set an excellent example to his team. Three matches were arranged against the Model School, but only two took place, both on the Model Rink. The third, due to take place on our rink was postponed twice; on the first occasion owing to a heavy fall of snow and on the second owing to soft ice, and was finally cancelled. The first match was played on Jan. 26th and resulted in a win for Ashbury by 5 goals to 2. Two periods of 20 minutes were played. At half-time the score was 5 — 0, Gobeil scoring 3, Robertson and Montserrat 1 each. In the second half, the Models played much better and scoring twice, prevented our side scoring any more. Gobeil and Robertson both played well and unselfishly. The defence was weak, but Yorke in goal was excellent. The second match was played on Feb. 9th and resulted in a win for Ashbury by 6 goals to 2. In the first half the game was very even and the score at half-time was 2 — 1 in our favour. Ashbury had much the better of the game in the second half and added 4 more goals. In this match Gobeil scored 4 and Robertson 2 goals.

Mr. Leppard very kindly refereed both these games, which were witnessed by a large number of supporters.

D. E. C. W.

The weakness in the team was the defence. Neither Grant nor FitzRandolph checked with enough dash and instead of keeping together, one or other would skate off to the wing. Yorke in goal was first class—he has the makings of a good goalkeeper and likes it, which is half the battle. In the forward line Robertson and Gobeil always worked hard and combined well—both were good stick-handlers. Gobeil must learn to check back more

and was inclined to be lazy. Montserrat on the right wing was too slow. Daniels was used as a spare but did not have much opportunity of showing what he could do.

Below are given the results of league matches, etc:—

TEAM A	TEAM B	TEAM C
Gobeil	Robertson	Grant
Fauquier II	Yorke	FitzRandolph
Cann I	Camsell	Gamble I
Dawes	Wilson II	Montserrat
Porter	Rowat	Ritchie II
Kent	Leverin	Marson
Wilson I	Chipman	Daniels

Team A won one match, tied two, lost none: goals for 18, goals agst. 10
 Team B won two matches, tied one, lost none: goals for 20, goals agst. 8
 Team C won one match and lost three: goals for 4, goals agst. 24

ASHBURY INTERMEDIATES V. MODEL SCHOOL

1st Match Jan 26th Model Rink Ashbury 5, Model School 2.
 2nd Match Feb 9th " Ashbury 6, Model School 2.

INTERMEDIATE TEAM

Left wing	.....	Robertson (capt)
Centre	.....	Gobeil
Right wing	.....	Montserrat
Left defence	.....	Grant
Right defence	.....	FitzRandolph
Goal	.....	Yorke
Spare	.....	Daniels

* * *

JUNIOR HOCKEY

Five matches were played by Junior Teams, and of these three were lost, one drawn, and only one resulted in a win for us. It is only fair to state that the first two games were played by a very small and inexperienced Junior side. In the later games we were able to play a more representative team, the members of which gave a very good account of themselves.

In the last match played the form shewn was very promising indeed, and proved how much the youngsters have learnt from watching the Senior Team matches. Some of the team were also able to witness one or two of the professional games at the Arena. This and daily practice on the Junior Rink greatly improved their style of play.

The goalkeeper, Ritchie II, was very uncertain in the earlier games; but gave a much better display later. He might learn to use his hands and pads more, and his stick less. The defence was the best part of the team, Irvine II and Southam playing well in nearly every match. The front rank played really well in the final match and have evidently learned something about combination.

The team travelled down to Montreal to play Selwyn House School in an Under Fourteen match, and with Robertson at centre were quite a strong side. The result of a hard-fought and very exciting match was 2—2—a fair indication of the play though with any luck Robertson, who played splendidly, would have put us ahead.

Teams:—Under Fourteen. Goal, Ritchie II; Defence, Irvine II and Southam; Left Wing, Fauquier II; Centre, Robertson; Right Wing, Rowat; Reserve, MacKenzie;

Junior Team:—Goal, Ritchie II; Defence, Irvine II and Southam; Left Wing, Carswell; Centre, Fauquier II; Right Wing, Cann II; Reserves, MacKenzie, Sangster II, Carsley II.

RESULTS OF MATCHES

1st Match	V. Model School, Away, 1—7 Lost.
2nd “	V. Model School, Home 4—5 Lost
3rd “	V. Model School, Away 3—6 Lost
4th “	V. Selwyn House, Away 2—2 Draw
5th “	V. Model School, Home, 7—1 Won

W. R. P. T.



J. W. "In England during the war we had to eat horseflesh."

A. W. D. "That was to put a kick in you."

* * *

H. W. H. at hot-dog supper; "Now, boys, don't throw your skins on the ice."

* * *

B. C. "Why is the Grand Trunk greater than the C. P. R.?"

G. H. "Because it has a Biggar President."

C. Y. The South of France is shut off from the north wind by the Pyrenees.

* * *

P. M. Beware the "ideas" of March.

* * *

dB. "What is the shape of a kiss?"

Metise. "I don't know."

dB. "Well, give me one and I'll call it square."

* * *

Mick. "I don't like B's complexion."

Mac. "Why not?"

Mick. "His front teeth stick out too far."

* * *

A. W. D. "Did you do any arithmetic during the holidays?"

P..r. "Yes, sir."

A. W. D. "What kind?"

P..r. "I did some addition on father's adding machine."

deB. "The animals on Enoch's Island were so wild that they were tame."

* * *

McN. "A quadrilateral is a triangle with four sides."

* * *

W. A. "The margarine gloss of the Ancient Mariner reads very smoothly."

* * *

G-s-o-. Swallowing soup noisily: "Jolly good soup, this."

M-r-t. "Yes, it sounds good."

FRENCH CLASS

Master: "Why didn't you learn these words?"

1st boy: "The words all sounded alike, sir."

2nd boy: "The words all sounded different, sir."

3rd boy: "I couldn't remember the French, sir."

4th boy: "I couldn't remember the English, sir."

5th boy: (Scratching his head and thinking). "No excuse, sir."

AT THE BOOK ROOM

Mc...n "May I have a hymn-book sir?"

Master: "What for?"

Mc...n. "I have to learn my Catechism and I cannot find it in my Bible."

* * *

Master. "Why do you always display a gaudy handkerchief?"

Hotsprings. "So that no one will notice my features, sir."

FORCE OF HABIT

A fond parent, wishing to know at once whether his young hopeful had passed a certain exam. at Ashbury, told his son to wire the result. In due course he received a wire which read, "Yes." Wanting further particulars he wired back, "Yes, what?", and received the following reply, "Yes, sir."

A FEW "HOWLERS"

Lloyd George is the Prime Mixture of England.

The Minister of War is a clergyman who preaches to the soldiers.

The guilds were the ancestors of trade unions, but now only old women go there to sew.

A skeleton is a man with his inside out and his outside off.

Martin Luther did not die a natural death but was excommunicated by a bull.

Julius Cæsar was renowned for his strength: he threw a bridge across the Rhine.

* * *

THE SNOW HOUSE CLUB PARTY

This annual event took place on February 25th and was pronounced an even greater success than in the previous year. One member informed me quite confidentially that there were more "hot dogs."

The Snow House Club was organised two years ago by Mr. Hewitt, as an amusement for the smaller boys during the winter months. This year it contained forty members. Mr. Hewitt was the President and under him there was a working committee of four boys:—Dawes, Carsley, McKenzie and Cann I. Building operations started towards the end of November and in spite of many setbacks in the shape of thaws and unlooked for rain, the Snow House was finished about the middle of January and was ready to take its part, if necessary, in the Ottawa Carnival.

All new members before election had to be "initiated." This solemn ceremony used to take place in No. 7 dormitory. Any boy who thought it a joke soon realised his mistake. I am not allowed to divulge the nature of these secret rites; but the blood-curdling yells which I used to hear and the scared faces which I used to see lead me to suppose that a boy required "grit" to undergo such a test.

During the winter months all members were supposed to subscribe weekly to the Club fund and aided by outside subscriptions from some of the senior boys, this collection soon assumed gratifying proportions. The object of the fund was to provide suitable decoration for the Snow House and a good feed for the party.

The Club party started at 7 p.m. All afternoon boys had been putting the final touches to the interior decorations of the Snow House. The evening was not too cold and with the Snow House illuminated the rink lit up, and a huge bonfire, which Oliver kept going, the party went with a swing from start to finish.

The first item on the programme was "supper" and a most elaborate menu was provided. "Hot dogs" were handed out first and were washed down with cocoa—statistics show that

the average boy is not satisfied with less than three "hot dogs." Doughnuts, cakes of all sorts and sizes and ice-cream brought the meal to an end.

A number of day boys turned up and brought offerings for the party from their respective mothers. Mrs. Fauquier, Mrs. Irvine, Mrs. Hammill, Mrs. Burpee, Mrs. Carswell, and Miss Heath provided cakes which were most acceptable.

Supper over, visitors entered the Snow House, which looked like a fairy palace inside—it certainly was a great improvement on last year. Here the real entertainment took place. After the formal opening of the Snow House by the President, the following boys gave songs, recitations or speeches. Trenholme made a speech describing the construction of the Snow House, in which he reached such a height of eloquence that he retired to the infirmary later. Ritchie II, Sangster II and Slessor gave recitations and Bell and Cameron each gave a song. Proceedings closed with the singing of "God Save the King", after which boys were allowed to skate on the rink until bed-time.

Once again, it was due to the untiring energy of Mr. Hewitt that the party was such a success. Anyone, who had the privilege of seeing him on that night with an apron tied round his waist, picking hot sausages out of a steaming hot dish, while he urged the boys not to throw "their skins" on the rink, anyone who watched him answering a dozen questions simultaneously and giving three or four different orders to his committee, most of which were cancelled immediately afterwards, realised what a wonderful man he was. All through the Easter term he kept the small boys busy either outside improving the Snow House or, if it was too cold, making windows and decorations indoors. This year he was backed up by an able committee and next year they will find it hard to improve either the Snow House or the Supper.

D. E. C. W.

* * *

SCHOOL NOTES AND ANECDOTES

We congratulate the Rev. F. H. Brewin on his appointment to a rectorship in Toronto. Mr. Brewin has for some years been a familiar figure at Ashbury and has always taken great interest in the school. Toronto's gain is our loss; but we wish him every success in his new sphere of labour.

* * *

On Jan. 19th, the Rev. P. B. Clayton, M. C. of Talbot House fame, gave the boys an interesting Lecture. The reverend gentle-

man told his audience all about "Toc H." and its wonderful work during the war. The boys were quickly attracted by the cheerful personality of the lecturer and his racy remarks were much enjoyed by all present.

* * *

On Monday, Feb. 27th, a great game of Shinny was played between the Montrealers and the Rest. The game, full of exciting incidents, resulted in a win for the Rest. Mr. Wood, who refereed the game, was kept busily engaged in dealing out penalties.

* * *

"Warbles" started on Tuesday, March 14th. Marbles this year had but a short innings, but Heney and deBury put in a busy time amongst the juniors and report that business was very profitable.

* * *

We offer our sincere sympathy to Ted Lyman who was sick for so long last term. The whole school congratulates him on his recovery and hopes to see him soon doing great things at cricket.

* * *

The Cricket Team this year should be very good. Lyman's absence, which one trusts will be only temporary, will considerably weaken the team. However, we shall have a strong batting side, and if we can find one or two bowlers to assist Pacaud the team should do really well.

* * *

A good fast bowler will be needed and is sure to find a place in the Eleven.

* * *

A groundsman has been engaged for the season. This will be a great help to those in charge of the games.

* * *

The Rev. J. Parks, our Librarian, informs us that, while there is in the Library plenty of good reading for the Juniors, a scarcity of suitable books for the Seniors still exists. Any assistance in this direction will be much appreciated.

* * *

Inside information as to why a few boys wanted the holidays to fall somewhat later would prove interesting reading. "Tell it not in Gath . . . lest the daughters . . . rejoice."

* * *

Can anyone give us the exact latitude and longitude of Compton and Bishop Str.

* * *

K. H. had some nerve-wracking experiences when fitting out the Cadet Corps with uniforms. Did we hear Gamble say "Rats?"

The boys deserve a word of praise for the willing and cheerful spirit displayed in clearing off the Rinks during the hockey season. For the second year in succession no outside help was needed.

* * *

Experience has proved that in University life a residential college is by far superior to the system of living out in licensed rooms. We state this to call attention to Trinity College, Toronto, an advertisement of which appears in this issue of the *Ashburian*.

* * *

According to a local newspaper the rising generation prefers "Jazz" to Shakespeare. Surely this is not a good sign of intellectual progress, but rather an inclination to revert to ancient war dances and tom-toms. Paint, powder, oderiferous grease and other relics of barbarism are now also much in vogue amongst the youth of both sexes.

* * *

Even language has fallen from the sublime to the ridiculous. "O Hennessy, thou valiant knight! if modernized would read, "Attaboy, Hayseed." Clitus' advice to Brutus, "Fly, fly, my lord," would be expressed, "Beat it, you poor mut." Such is modern progress!

* * *

Several interesting Debates were held during the Easter term and some of the boys improved considerably as speakers. Mr. Parks has taken great interest in this Society and its success is largely due to the efforts he has made on its behalf.

* * *

The Cadet Corps re-commenced operations towards the end of last term. The efforts of Capt. McCurdy and his Staff to "drill the raw world" will be watched with much interest.

* * *

Weird, rumbling noises from the direction of the Gym give rise to the belief that the Cadet Corps Band is being resurrected.

* * *

Prohibition shows what a great difference exists between public conscience and private taste.

* * *

If one cannot forgive one's enemies, at least one can put them in a position where one can sympathise with them.

* * *

An Old Maid says:—"A taxation on bachelors is really a taxation on unimproved property."

When two boys are seen laughing together it is safe to conclude that a third has been unfortunate.

* * *

Sympathy is very often the quiet satisfaction of being better off than others and of being content to remain so.

* * *

It is some time yet and much remains to be done before the summer holidays arrive. When they do, may you all enjoy them all the time.

A. W. D.

* * *

MUSICAL NOTES

Our public-spirited Sixth Form, ever alive to the necessities of the times, a few nights ago gave an opportunity to all those of the lower forms who might be dissatisfied with the infrequent opportunities vouchsafed to them of hearing their own voices. The heartless severity of the Staff in discountenancing vocal practice in the passages of the school is partly responsible for the limited nature of the programme.

Nevertheless a real musical treat was arranged in the tastefully decorated Philharmonic apartment used occasionally as a gymnasium.

The acoustic properties of the hall are well known and an almost record number of "beats to the bar" have been made here during various afternoon periods with Professor Hewitt in charge of the baton.

I

The first item on the programme was a rousing Quartette by Messrs. Dewar, Gill, Barnet and Rhodes entitled: "Hail, Hail, the Gang's all here" The "motif" of this beautiful part song is simple yet touching, and the sympathetic chorus lost none of its effect by a too slavish conformity to metre, time, or modulation. The additional touch of pathos thrown in by the childish treble of Master Dewar was not lost upon the audience.

II

Duet—by the Messrs. (Fitz Randolph and Gerald)—"O that we two were skiing." The liquid sadness imparted to this plaintive ditty was almost too much for the audience, several of whom, including Mr. C. B. C, wept copiously and had to be carried out.

III

Song with Humanotone and Jew's Harp accompaniment by Mr. Isaac Notyalk entitled, "O Vare and O Vare has my Little Dog gone?"

This amusing ballad was received with much applause, the "Palestinian" rendering being so perfectly delivered that the singer was the popular recipient of a shower of "hot dogs," the audience being nearly carried off their feet in their frantic endeavours to obtain an encore.

IV

Then followed the "tit-bit" or "pièce de résistance" of the evening, Mr. A. Hennessy in a couple of his inimitable character sketches:

- (1) I hear you calling me.
- (2) "Git fer home, Bruno."

Mr. Hennessy gave us of his best. All the heart-stirring melancholy with which he inspires us at times was present in his first offering, and in his second he convulsed his audience by a faithful imitation of the Return of the Rustic Lad to the Old Home Town.

V

Chorus by IVA Glee Society, introducing tone effects never before heard, including Animal Imitations by McLaughlin, Peaker, and York, the perfect braying of the first named causing the house to rock with laughter, while Mr. York was, if anything, almost too life-like in his supreme efforts to imitate a bull-frog "in extremis"

The "tout ensemble" was inspiring to a degree as also the way the united chorus worked up to their finale with an abandon hardly credible to those who have only seen these artists in their more prosaic surroundings of the Detention Chamber.

VI

Mr. William Caldwell then brought us back to a realization of the more serious side of life with his two pathetic little action-poems specially composed by himself:

- (1) The Dying Goat.
- (2) O call my brother back to me.

The audience was soon in tears, and Mr. Caldwell himself had to be assisted from the room towards the close of the last stanza.

Others who assisted were Mr. P. Rhodes with his Megaphonium, Mr. Trenholme with a ventriloquial effort, Mr. Kent with his Shadow Show, Mr. Bogert, the quick-change artist, who gave

“the Dude’s Progress” on his ukelele, and last but not least a Chapel-bell-Ringing Fantasia by Mr. Ken. Tremain which brought down [Ed. “up”] the house and terminated the proceedings.

W. R. P. T.

* * *

ANTIQUARIAN NOTES AND SCIENCE SIFTINGS

A large fossil bone was dug up a few weeks ago on a piece of land near Niagara, and an American Society of Archaeologists at first pronounced it to be a relic of one of the largest of pre-historic animals.

Later, however, this theory was ruthlessly exploded by a more scientific body of experts and the bone identified beyond a doubt as being part of a perfectly modern domestic goat.

* * *

We, too at, Ashbury, have had our disappointments:—

(1) A curious piece of cloth, identified by the Sixth Form History Class as being part of the famous Bayeux Tapestry, has been found beneath the floor of Room 7.

Later, however, it was learnt that the supposed priceless relic was merely Tr . . . e’s pants which had been missing for some time.

* * *

(2) Some remarkable deposits of ancient cretaceous or calcine formation, somewhat oval in shape, have been discovered near the chicken-coop by a member of the First Form.

Mr. G. L. has, however, been able to identify these as forming part of his new-laid collection of egg sheells.

* * *

(3) Some apparently very ancient hieroglyphic characters have been unearthed during alterations recently carried out in VB class-room. On a cursory examination they were confidentially assigned to the Babble-onian period, but later have proved somewhat baffling to the experts on account of the presence of some primitive Latin phrases intermingled with some other unknown tongue.

Mr. P. has, however, after a long and patient investigation been able to assign them to a very much later period, i. e. to the last time deB made a fair copy of a Latin exercise which was only a few years ago.

* * *

(4) Lately in the VI Form Science Class it was at first thought by the assembled body of chemists that a new and virulent type

of Poison Gas, suitable for the extermination of rats, had been discovered.

Mr. W. was so overcome by his feelings at the magnitude of the discovery that he hastened from the room.

The more seasoned members of the class, however, were in his absence able to identify the gas as being the purest form of ordinary sulphuretted hydrogen.

* * *

(5) Strange noises were heard one evening at about 8 p.m. coming from the direction of the Office.

Our geological experts were at first convinced that these had a volcanic origin, and that they suggested the first low warnings of an approaching earthquake.

On further investigation, however, the sounds were clearly shown to proceed from Mr. H..y who had fallen asleep after a prolonged struggle with the telephone.

* * *

(6) A correspondent has written to the President of the Ashbury Antiquarian Society to draw his attention to a remarkable picture of Queen Anne with moustachios that he had found in his history book.

This was at first believed to be the only extant proof of a curious fashion once prevalent among ladies in the eighteenth century, and aroused the greatest excitement among IVC historians.

Mr. J. C., the famous artist, has, however, come forward and stated on oath that this embellishment is the work of a later hand and represents himself as being intimately acquainted with the author of the design.

* * *

(7) Mr. B. B., Chief Night Watchman of the Ashbury Astronomical Society was watching the sky from his casement window late one night last week.

He reported that most of the planets, etc. seemed to be in their usual places in the firmament, but what he took for the Aurora Borealis or Halley's Comet could be seen, he stated, low down in a W. N. W. direction hovering over the rink.

At first it was thought that the discovery of the century had been made. The Ashbury Fire Brigade turned out to save the rink, and Mr. W. with the hose and Mr. I. with his saxophone were early on the scene.

Later it was discovered that the unusual phenomenon was attributable to the new electrical equipment lately built up over the rink.

SHORT INTERVIEWS.

Impelled by an overmastering desire to glean some information as to the leisure moments and relaxation of the Staff and others of the famous in our midst, the Editor has received an account of the following racy experiences from our energetic correspondent and interviewer:

1

I found Mr. D. E. C.W. preparing for a hockey match. Eagerly I proceeded to take notes of the panoply or hockey armour in which Mr. W. was encasing his limbs before making his bi-weekly onslaught on the Bolsheviks.

"And how do you like our great winter game? Mr. W"? I began.

"O garcon", replied the linguistic expert in purest Gascon. And pondering on this clear and authoritative statement delivered with true Spartan brevity, our correspondent had perforce to be content.

2

The next member of the Staff interviewed was Mr. W. R. P. T.

"My readers would like to know, Mr. T," I began, "whether you are in favour of the complete abolition of cow-catchers on our Canadian trains?"

"Ah, now you are asking for it," replied the Bradshaw Bibliophile. "First catch your cow," he went on graphically, "but on no account try to perform the operation on snow-shoes. Then import several locomotives from the firm of Angus and Trenholme, and start your experiments, remembering that the speed of the locomotive and the toughness of the cow vary inversely as the distance between Liverpool and Montreal increases. As the great George Stephenson remarked, 'It is better to travel hopefully than to have arrived.'"

Mr. T. could not be prevailed upon to explain this last remark and I reluctantly retired carrying away with me two C. P. R. timetables and a Railway Magazine.

3

I found Mr. A. W. D. flooding the rink with one hand and scattering seed on the cricket pitch with the other. To my query as to the relative merits of hockey and cricket he replied in energetic Calgarian that he could easily demonstrate to me how a human

body moving toward the sun could be impelled at a far greater velocity by the application of a force accidentally provided.

With a bound I cleared the boards of the rink and I am glad to say that I have suffered little; but am still obliged to maintain a perpendicular position and have temporarily given up my sedentary employment in the office of my Journal.

4

My fourth interview after a prolonged absence from work was with Mr. P. Rh....s.

I found the great Megaphone Expert practising a new "call", or musical monologue upon the Humanotone, entitled, "Whisper and I shall hear."

"Mr. Rh....s," I said, "will you be so good as to give my readers some advice as to the Department of Spectators at our great shows and national games?"

"Sure," replied the deep resonant voice of the leader of the Millionaire Rooters' and Referee-baiters' Society. As regards Hockey matches, he went on to say, he had always thought that some encouragement was necessary, to bring the somewhat over-worked and too retiring hockey player out of his shell, so to speak.

Personally he had always found that a hearty hand-shake during a match and an occasional visit to the dressing-room of these shy fellows brought about good results and infused a genial spirit into the proceedings generally. Rubbers, coins and flowers of speech strewn liberally over the ice also contributed to that spirit of freedom and sportsmanship which they should, should they not, strive to inculcate into a truly democratic audience. His motto, he might add, was, "Vox et præterea nihil."

Awed and deafened by this exuberant reception, I tore myself away, taking with me as a token of his esteem and goodwill a beautiful statuette of a bull of Bashan in bronze, and leaving my host still booming.

W. R. P. T.

* * *

THE NINE MUSES

The Sixth were posing dignified,
 Their high-brow heads inclined
 Respectfully to him who shapes
 For each his powerful mind;
 A good phrenologist would mark
 Their bumps of sense behind.

VB were working earnestly—
A strange, unearthly sight—
They did their very best to put
Subjunctive tense for “might,”
And this was very odd, because
They seldom get that right.

* * *

VA were sitting in the Lab.
Inbibing science lore:
Two liquids duly mixed, they learnt
Made H_2SO_4
They said, “If we keep very quiet,
Perhaps he’ll make some more.”

* * *

IVC were watching mournfully
Whiles that their master stood
Pushing the French for “Parts of Speech”
Into their heads of wood,
“He may be sanguine, but—they said—
It isn’t any good,”

* * *

IVB were finding out how much
Inflection Latin’s got;
They wept like anything to see
Their master get so hot,
“If he’d but understand,” they groaned,
“We are not polyglot.”

* * *

It is an aged, aged Form
IVA, the next I sing,
They work all day, nor anyway
Take in a single thing,
I could not probe this mystery
So started questioning.

* * *

“If Seven Masters all at once
Worked hard for seven years
Doing nothing else but Private Tu.
Could you make up arrears?
“I doubt it,” said the Eldest One
And dropped some bitter tears.

* * *

Form Three were doing History:
The answers they did give

Though enterprising, on the whole
 Were mostly negative,
 And through their heads the dates did run
 As water through a sieve.

* * *

Form Two were suffering silently
 Not brain but stomach ache,
 They tried to put "mensam" but made
 Their usual mistake
 "If we could only go to bed"
 They said, "It would be "jake."

* * *

Form One were smiling amiably
 And feeling "in the pink;"
 They had no pens to bother them
 And hardly any ink,
 And this was not so curious, or
 As odd as you might think—
 They use their pens as straws, and take
 A cool refreshing drink.

* * *

W. R. P. T.

VIA DOLOROSA or IFS FOR VB

If you can do your work when all about you
 Are playing ping-pong, or the saxaphone;
 If you can get your marks when masters doubt you
 And make them feel you did it on your own;
 If you can interview the Duty Master
 On days when he is clearly not quite well
 And come away unscathed by dire disaster
 In shape of quite a long Detention spell;

* * *

If you can study where the air replete is
 With H_2S or other poison gas
 And calmly write a scientific treatise
 While Mr. W——t compares you to an ass;
 If you can bear to hear the thing you're best in
 Called "absolutely punk," your progress vile,
 And all the while keep up your interest in
 What Æneas did in Hell, or Cæsar's guile;

* * *

If you can write Subjunctive when the others
 Use any sort of Mood with "ut" or "ne"
 And cough discreetly when your master smothers
 An exclamation that began with "Gee;"

If you can bear to hear your French translation
Described as "perhaps the poorest of the bunch"
Your exercise consigned to condemnation,
And then go out unmoved and have your lunch;

* * *

If stern examiners you meet without a tremble
Attempting questions set to trap the goats,
And never let them see that you dissemble,
But cloak your answers with some copious notes;
If you can fill the examination minute
With sixty seconds worth of ink to spill,
Yours is the paper—every mark that's in it—
And more, my son, you'll pass into McGill.

W. R. P. T.

Telephone Rideau 569

All kinds of Floral Work Promptly Executed

Chas. Craig, Florist

WHOLESALE and RETAIL

SUNNYSIDE GREENHOUSES

RIDEAU TERRACE, OTTAWA, ONT.

Ferns, Flowering Plants for Holiday Season, Bedding Plants of all kinds
Choice Cut Flowers, Asparagus and Smilax.

THE MARTIN-ORME

MADE IN OTTAWA

A Piano that satisfies the most exacting
Used and endorsed by Ottawa's
Leading Musicians



SOLE AGENTS

ORME LIMITED

175 SPARKS ST., OTTAWA

MASON & HAMLIN, GERHARD HEINTZMAN, IVERS & POND
PIANOS. VICTOR VICTROLAS and RECORDS

PHONE QUEEN 6107

CLEGHORN & BEATTIE LIMITED

CARPETS, RUGS, DRAPERIES
WALLPAPERS

PHONE Q. 6006

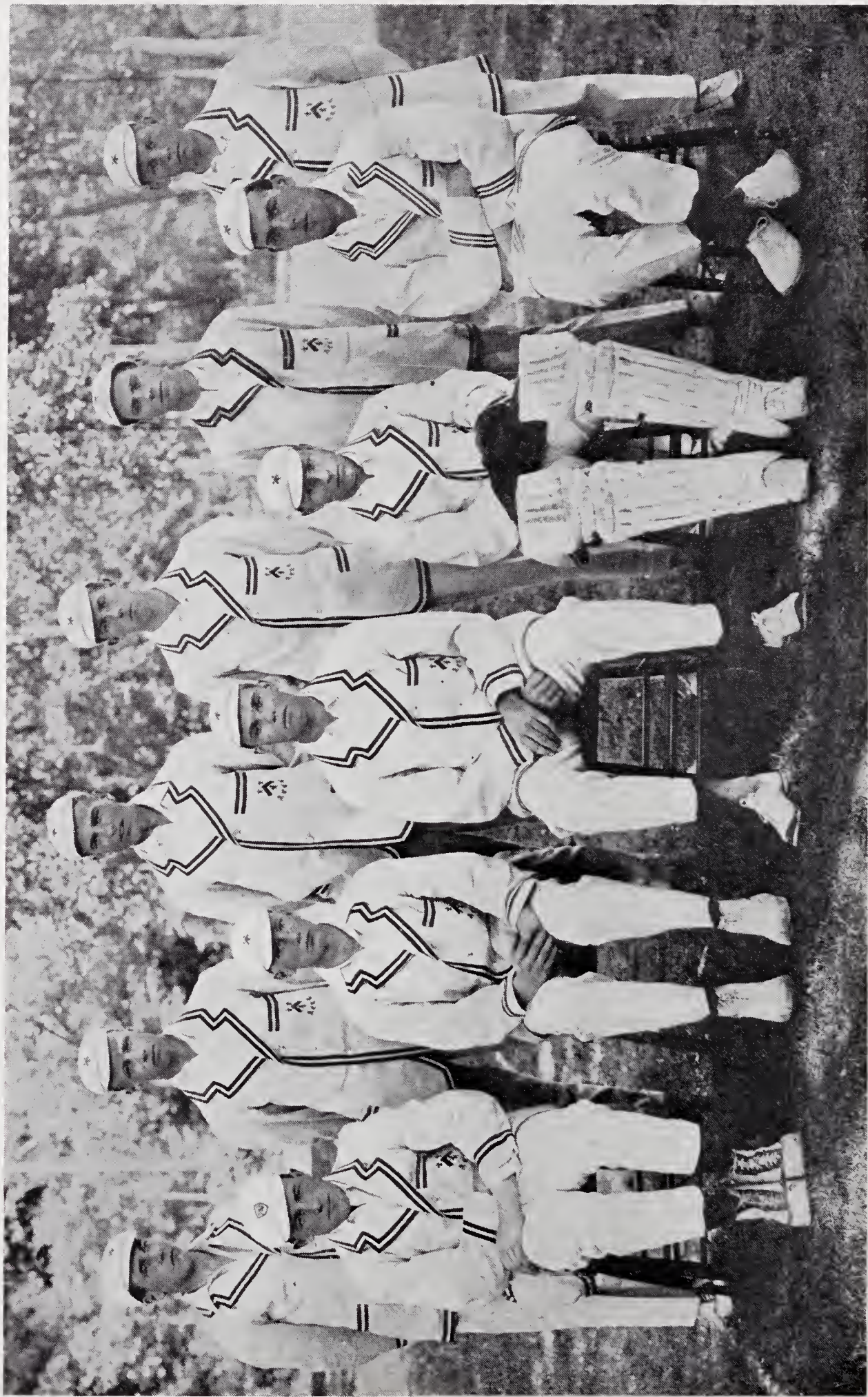
JACKSON BUILDING

124 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Editorial.....	1
Closing Day and Sports.....	2
Prize Giving.....	4
Senior Cricket.....	5
Annual Cricket Dinner.....	6
Cricket Characters.....	7
Cricket Scores.....	8
Intermediate Cricket.....	12
Tennis.....	14
School Notes.....	14
Gymnastic Competitions.....	17
Literary Jottings I.....	18
Educational Notes.....	18
Football.....	20
Valete et Salvete.....	21,22
Our Contemporaries.....	22
Curfew.....	23
Gated.....	24
To a Certain Pudding.....	24

ASHBURY COLLEGE
OTTAWA



1st XI CRICKET—1922

The Ashburian

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editors.....C. Yuile and F. G. Heney

Business Manager and Treasurer. { Mr. W. R. P. Thorne
Mr. W. H. Brodie



EDITORIAL

ANOTHER school year has opened and already the holidays have faded away into the remote past. As usual the beginning of a school year brings with it various changes in the personnel of both Masters and Boys. Old faces are with us no more and new ones are seen in their places. We are all very sorry to lose Mr. Darnill, who for the last four years has been so closely associated with this magazine and who was also so energetic in promoting and developing the various activities of our school life. We all join in wishing him a speedy return to his normal health and every success in his future career. Mr. Denston, too, has left us to take up other work. We shall miss his kindly and always genial personality.

We welcome as new additions to our staff Rev. H. Chester-Master, M.A., of Durham University, who has a long record of teaching in the old country; Mr. W. H. Brodie, B.A., of London University, who with Mr. Thorne has kindly consented to undertake the arduous task of editing this magazine, and Mr. Cassels, B.A., of Queens College, Cambridge. Mr. Cassels was Captain of his College Cricket XI, and his experience and skill will be a great help to the school next cricket season.

Again we have to record successes in the various exams. Ashbury obtained 2nd place in matriculation for McGill Arts, and all our candidates for R. M. C. are now cadets at that institution.

We heartily congratulate all the boys who this Fall have entered the various centres of Higher Education.

Again we have to announce a full school and much promising material among the newly entered inmates.

There is every prospect of another successful year, in the classrooms, the playing fields and most important of all—in the exhibition of that School spirit which is so essential to the true success of a school and which has been and, we believe, will continue to be a characteristic feature of Ashbury.

CLOSING DAY AND SPORTS

(From "*The Citizen*." June 15th, 1922).

THE Annual Prize and Sports Day at Ashbury College attracted a large crowd of parents and friends of the pupils. The weather, though threatening, did not interfere with the programme as arranged, and there was keen competition in various Sports events.

Sir Robert Borden, who took part in the presentation of the prizes, said that he would like to leave the boys with one message, and he gave it in French, afterwards translating. "Life is neither a pleasure nor a sorrow, but a great matter which has been committed to our charge to bring to a conclusion with honour to ourselves."

He emphasized the fact, to the boys who were leaving the School, that they were only in the midst, if not at the beginning, of their education. He thought that the spirit and discipline at a School were more important than Scholarships. Boys must realize that they have a wealth that the older people have not,—the wealth of the time before them. They were members of a great country which in turn was a member of a great Empire. He hoped that the boys would feel that there was on each one of them a responsibility that they would fill by and by. He was delighted with the pluck and earnestness shown in their Sports that day, and concluded by saying:—"When you take on your responsibilities in life, I hope that our country will be proud of the way in which you perform your duties."

The Headmaster then read the report of the progress of the School during the year 1922. He was glad, he said, to be able to state that the School year that came to a close that day had been one of the most successful on record. In numbers, in scholarship, in sport, and in morale, the reputation of Ashbury College had been abundantly maintained. He was ready to challenge any other school in the country and to ask that one hundred and ten of its best boys be picked out, and he was confident that the boys of Ashbury would be their equals, if not their superiors, from whatever point of view one might like to compare them.

As to examination results, of the successful candidates who joined the Royal Military College last Fall, the second, third, and fifth places were filled by Ashbury boys. At the Matriculation for McGill Arts they had secured the first place among candidates from all over Canada, and the second place in the list of matriculants for the school of Applied Science. These results spoke for themselves.

Every place in the School had been filled that year, and nearly all vacancies for the coming year had been filled also.

In the sports that year they had been unusually successful. In football they had done remarkably well, as also in hockey, having defeated for the first time for many years the first team of Bishop's College School at Lennoxville. But it was at cricket that the School had especially distinguished itself. Out of the twelve matches, in which most of their opponents had been adults and really good cricketers, they had lost only one game. They had never had a season in which the all-round improvement of the School team had been so noticeable. He could say with truth that Ashbury was becoming one of the chief Cricket centres of Canada. This was due to the untiring and unselfish work of that really great cricketer Mr. Darnill whose example had for so long a time been an inspiration to all those taking part in Ashbury games.

It was a great thing for a School to have Masters who were really interested in the out-of-school life of the boys and in this respect Ashbury was singularly fortunate.

Finally, he was sure that in the real things that made for "School success," i.e., the right spirit and atmosphere, they had maintained their high standard.

Sir Robert presented the prizes for general proficiency, Lady Borden the first of the Sports prizes, Mrs. J. B. Fraser the rest of the Sports prizes, and Mrs J. B. McCurdy presented the special Sports trophies and medals.

Among others present were:—The Rev. Channell Hepburn; Mr. and Mrs. Burstall; Mr. and Mrs. Carsley; Mr. and Mrs. Frank Daniels; Mr. and Mrs. Yuile; the Hon. F. B. McCurdy; Mrs. John Pugsley; Mr. and Mrs. Anrep; Mrs. R. S. Minnes; Mr. and Mrs. J. A. Wilson; Mr. and Mrs. Wilson M. Southam; Lady Kingsmill; Mr. and Mrs. Herbert I. Thomas; Mr. and Mrs. J. Jones Bell; the Rev. W. H. Prior; Mrs. Joseph Irvin; Mrs. Samuel Short; Miss Dorothy Short; the Rev. and Mrs. John Dixon; Mr. and Mrs. J. G. Macphail; Mr. and Mrs. Fred Lambart; Mrs. Donald MacDonald; Miss Eva Berry; the Misses Claribel and Winifred Smith; Mrs. Edward F. Fauquier; Dr. and Mrs. George S. MacCarthy; Mr. and Mrs. Walter Clarke; Mrs. Sutherland Gilmour; Mr. Barrett P. Dewar; Miss Annie Low; Mrs. John Evans, of Saskatoon; Mrs. E. L. Newcombe; Major and Mrs. Newcombe; Mr. and Mrs. Charles C. Cowans; Colonel and Mrs. Jarvis; Mr. and Mrs. Lawrence J. Burpee; Miss M. E. Cowans; Mrs. Nelson D. Porter; Mrs. Terry Maunsell; Mr. Ernest A. Lesueur; Miss Lois Francis; Miss Constance Winter; Dr. and Mrs. E. E. Prince; Mrs. F. B. Reid; Mr. John Kennedy; Mrs. C. B. Dougherty; Mrs. Charles Camsell; Mr. and Mrs. Robert Gill; Miss Dorothy Small; the Rev. E. Frank Salmon.

THE PRIZE DISTRIBUTION

AMONG the prizes and cups presented for general proficiency and for sports were the Duke of Connaught's Cup, the Willis O'Connor Cup, the Bristol Prize, the Governor General's Medal, and the Nelson Shield awarded to the boy showing the keenest sense of duty and school spirit. In addition to this, Messrs. W. M. and H. S. Southam have most kindly presented for annual competition a cup, which carries the same conditions as the Rhodes Scholarship, for the boy most proficient in work and games.



GENERAL PROFICIENCY PRIZES.

The following prizes were presented by Sir Robert Borden:—

Form VI	1. Clayton;	2. Pemberton.
Form VB	1. Minnes;	2. Ross.
Form VA	1. McCarthy;	2. FitzRandolph;
		3. Irvine I.
Form IVC	1. Chipman;	2. Wilson I.
	3. Gobeil;	4. Cann I.
Form IVB	1. Biggar;	2. Ritchie II; 3. Cameron.
Form III	1. Burpee;	2. Jarvis.
Form II	1. Dewar II;	2. Gilmour II.
Form I	Cann III.	

The Governor-General's Medal, for highest place in School work:—L. Clayton.

The Southam Cup:—G. Heney.

The Nelson Shield:—P. McCurdy.

The Bristol Prize, for manliness, politeness and good manners:—K. Tremain.

Shooting Prizes:—Scott Cup, K. Henderson (196 marks out of a possible 200); O'Connor Cup, J. Pemberton; Cox Cup, J. E. Riordon; Woods Cup, A. M. Irvine.

Gymnastic Prizes:—Governor-General's Cup, A. Sangster; Form VI medal, P. McCurdy; Form VA medal, B. Barnet; Form IVC medal, G. Fauquier; Form IVB medal, A. Grant.

Cricket Prizes:—Best batting average, K. Tremain; best bowling average, J. Woods; greatest number of wickets, T. Lyman; best all round-Intermediate Cricketer, E. FitzRandolph.

Tennis Prizes:—Open Singles, K. Tremain. Open Doubles, K. Tremain and K. Henderson. Intermediate Doubles, Daniels and Hennessy. Junior Doubles, Fauquier III and Dewar II.

Sports Cups:—The Fleming Challenge Cup for the Senior Championship, to A. N. Irvine; the Stanley-Wright Challenge Cup for the Intermediate Championship, to J. E. Rowat; the Aylwin Challenge Cup for the Junior Championship, to J. S. Irvin; the Beardmore Challenge Cup for the half mile, to H. C. B. Cave.



THE SPORTS RESULTS

The winners of the various events decided on Sports Day were as follows:—

880 yards handicap, for Beardmore Cup. 1. Cave; 2. Holt; 3. Taschereau. Time:—2 min. $26\frac{2}{5}$ sec.

440 yards Open. 1. Cave; 2. Barnet. Time:— $60\frac{1}{5}$ sec.

220 yards handicap. 1. Cann I; 2. Irvine I.; 3. Holt.

100 yards Open. 1. Irvine I.; 2. Barnet; Time 11 sec.

120 yards hurdles. 1. Irvine I; 2. Tremain; Time:— $19\frac{2}{5}$ sec.

Long Jump, Open. 1. Tremain; 2. Barnet. Distance 18ft. 1in.

High Jump, Open. 1. Tremain; 2. Irvine I. Height: 4ft 11in.

Obstacle Race, Open. 1. Grant. 2. Hennessy.

440 yards handicap, Intermediate. 1. Fauquier II. 2. Daniels Time 59 sec.

100 yards handicap, Intermediate. 1. Rowat, 2. Daniels. Time $11\frac{2}{5}$ sec.

High Jump, Intermediate. 1. Rowat. 2. Daniels. Height 4ft. 4 in.

220 yards handicap, Junior. 1. Brodie II.; 2. Irvin II.

100 yards, Junior. 1. Irvine II. 2. Dewar II. Time $13\frac{2}{5}$ sec.

High Jump, Junior. 1. Dewar II.; 2. Irvin II.; Height 4ft 2in.

100 yards handicap. (Forms II and I). 1. Dewar II.; 2. Fauquier III.; Time $13\frac{4}{5}$ sec.

Obstacle Race, Junior. 1. Irvine II.; 2. Farr.

Old Boys. 100 yards Race. 1. Taylor. 2. Valteau.



CRICKET

THE Cricket Season of last term was without doubt the best season that Ashbury has yet had.

So strong was the School eleven that the services of the Masters, as active players, were not required, except on one or two occasions; and the results of the inter-school matches and especially the victory of the Boys' team, unaided, over the strong Rideau Hall eleven, a team that was practically representative of the Ottawa District, must have been peculiarly gratifying to Mr. Darnill, who has worked so hard for the school games and especially the school cricket.

To win nine out of ten games played was a feat of which the eleven may well be proud.

These results, however, would not have been obtained, nor would the school cricket be in the flourishing condition evinced this term, had it not been for the patient, thorough, and careful coaching of Mr. Wood with the Intermediate boys.

The Juniors have also been well looked after by Mr. Thorne, and the benefit and usefulness of this young "nursery" of cricketers, the "Junior Net," will be apparent during the next and succeeding years.



BOWLING RECORD AT ASHBURY

(Extract from "*The Citizen*" of May 8th, 1922.)

"**W**HEN Mr. Darnill, bowling for Ashbury College against the Militia Cricket Club on the College ground on Saturday afternoon, took seven wickets for no runs, he performed a feat seldom accomplished in cricket. All his wickets were clean bowled, and there are no available records which show that this performance has ever been excelled, or even equalled, in Canadian cricket."



CRICKET RESULTS

Sat. May 6,	Militia Dept.	Home	Won
Wed. May 10,	Mounted Police v. Boys	Home	Lost
Sat. May 13,	Mr. McCauley's XI	Home	Won
Wed. May 17,	Militia Dept. Officers	Home	Won
	V. Boys XI		
Tues. May 23,	Lower Canada College	Montreal	Won
Wed. May 24,	Bishop's College School	Lennoxville	Won
Sat. May 27,	R.M.C. "Old Ashburians"	Home	Won
Wed. May 31,	Mounted Police	Home	Won
	V. Masters' XI		
Wed. June 7,	Government House	Rideau Gds.	Won
Sat. June 10,	Parents		Won



ANNUAL CRICKET DINNER

THE annual cricket match between "The Fathers" and the "Boys" took place this year on Saturday, June 10th. In the evening the Boys were invited to attend the Cricket Dinner, which has been so kindly given to us each year by the Fathers.

All sat down to a splendid repast, to which even the speech makers did full justice, undismayed for the moment by the thoughts of maiden speeches hanging like the sword of Damocles over their devoted heads.

After the dinner speeches were made by Messrs. McCurdy, Bogert, Chipman, Pacaud, Wilson, Dewar, Stevenson, Thomas, Wright and Rhoades—all these, from the Fathers' point of view, spoke highly of the game of cricket, and congratulated the School Eleven on their success during the past season.

A number of the boys replied to the speeches of the parents. Those who were not too panic-stricken (Ed. ? ? ?) to get on their legs were: Lyman, Pacaud, Heney, McCurdy and Barnet. The latter in his oration, congratulated Mr. McCurdy (Senior) on his score that day.

Among the songs rendered was "Alouette" in which they were led by Mr. Chipman.

The Headmaster, in his speech, thanked the Fathers for the very kind and hospitable way in which they had entertained us, and told them how keenly everyone at the school looked forward to the Fathers' Cricket match each year.

K. H. Tremain, captain of the team, in a brief speech, thanked Mr. Darnill, Mr. Wood and Mr. Thorne for the valuable time they had given up to the coaching of Senior, Intermediate and Junior Teams, and said that all the successes of the School Eleven that season were due entirely to the energy, enthusiasm and expert knowledge of Mr. Darnill.

A very enjoyable evening was brought to a close by the singing of "Auld Lang Syne," and "God Save the King."

K. H. T.



CRICKET CHARACTERS

G. Heney.	A much improved bat—good wicket keeper—keen on the game. 2nd year on team. Best scores—67 and 50.
A. Barnet	A hard hitter and quick scorer—lacks patience—much improved fielder. 2nd year on team. Best scores 75 and 49.
K. Henderson	A stylish bat—worth more runs than he actually made—very good field and safe catch—rather erratic in running between wickets. 2nd year on team.

T. Lyman.	A steady and reliable bowler—good bat when set—best score 79. Best bowling 6 wickets for 8 runs. 3rd year.
J. Woods.	A good and stylish bat—an excellent bowler with an effective off-break—much is expected of him next season. Best score 40—best bowling 5 for 8 runs. 1st year.
E. Pacaud.	Good quick scoring bat with a style of his own—splendid field when in the mood—as a bowler did not come up to expectations. Best score 75—best bowling 7 for 15.
P. McCurdy.	As a bat did not realize expectations—very good field.
L. Clarke.	A most promising bat with nice style—improved field—rather disappointing as a bowler—should make lots of runs next season.
A. Stevenson.	A fair bat but too nervous and mechanical—lacks variety of strokes—fair field.
R. Minnes	A moderate bat—good defence but lacks enterprise—fair field and wicket keeper.
K. Tremain.	Captain of the team—a hard-hitting and prolific scorer—splendid field and useful change bowler. Highest scores 43, 65, 53, 31, 30. A keen and enthusiastic cricketer, he made a splendid captain, and set a good example to all the team, both on and off the field.



ASHBURY COLLEGE V. MILITIA

ASHBURY COLLEGE

Mr. Thorne, b. Truscott.....	3
Henderson, b. Hitchman.....	1
Mr. Wright b. Chase.....	10
Heney b. Hitchman b. Truscott....	6
Mr. Darnill c. and b. Truscott.....	3
Lyman b. Truscott.....	8
Mr. Wood lbw. b. Chase.....	3
Tremain b. Truscott.....	43
Barnet c. Joliffe b. Chase.....	13
Pacaud not out.....	11
McCurdy b. Truscott.....	0
Extras.....	2
Total.....	103

MILITIA DEPT (1st Innings).

Chase b. Darnill.....	5
Hitchman b. Wood.....	0
Orbinski c. Thorne b. Wood.....	0
Jolliffe b. Darnill.....	1
Major Browne b. Darnill.....	0
M. Neilson b. Wood.....	0
Col. Walker b. Darnill.....	0
Lawrence b. Darnill.....	0
Millwood not out.....	0
Truscott b. Darnill.....	0
Warren b. Darnill.....	0

Total.....6

In the second innings Militia made 41 runs.

ASHBURY COLLEGE V. GOVERNMENT HOUSE

GOVERNOR GENERAL'S TEAM

H. Morris c. Henderson b. Lyman	19
Inspector Fraser b. Lyman	0
F. Pereira c. and b. Lyman	27
R. Remnant b. Woods	1
Lt. Orbinski c. Henderson b. Lyman	19
Capt. Joliffe b. Woods	5
Capt. Hammond b. Woods	4
Inspector Cadiz not out	10
Col. Walker b. Lyman	0
His Excellency The Governor General c. and b. Woods	1
A. L. Watson c. and b. Lyman	0
Extras	6
Total	92

ASHBURY COLLEGE

Heney c. Morris b. Remnant	17
Barnet b. Morris	12
Tremain c. Remnant b. Cadiz	31
Henderson lbw. b. Cadiz	9
Lyman b. Cadiz	1
Woods b. Cadiz	1
Pacaud b. Cadiz	7
Stevenson b. Cadiz	0
Clarke b. Cadiz	8
Minnes not out	3
Grant b. Morris	8
Extras	8
Total	105



ASHBURY COLLEGE V. OLD ASHBURIANS

OLD ASHBURIANS

H. Lane c. Clarke b. Lyman	2
S. Woods b. Lyman	24
R. Labatt c. Tremain b. Pacaud	9
F. Grant c. Tremain b. Pacaud	5
G. Sladen C. Clarke b. Lyman	2
B. Rutherford c. Minnes b. Pacaud	0
W. Dunbar b. Lyman	0
J. McMahon, b. Lyman	4
G. Simonds b. Pacaud	0
P. Bate b. Lyman	0
C. Echlin not out	2
Extras	2
Total	48

ASHBURY COLLEGE

Heney b. Woods	4
Barnet c. Sladen b. Grant	75
Tremain lbw c. Labatt	6
Henderson, b Lane	7
Lyman b. Grant	18
Woods lbw. b. Grant	19
Pacaud c. Echlin b. Rutherford	85
Clarke lbw. b. Grant	21
Stevenson b. Woods	8
McCurdy run out	12
Minnes, not out	0
Extras	9
Total	264



ASHBURY COLLEGE V. PARENTS

THE PARENTS

Mr. H. S. Southam st. Heney b. Woods	24
Mr. Chipman c. Stevenson b. Pacaud	5
Mr. Stevenson b. Pacaud	0
Mr. Bogert lbw. b. Woods	1
Mr. Rhoades b. Woods	7
Hon. F. B. McCurdy b. Lyman	1
Mr. Carsley b. Woods	0
Mr. Dewar b. Woods	8
Mr. Clarke c. Stevenson b. Lyman	2
Mr. Thomas not out	5
Mr. Pacaud b. Lyman	2
Extras	8
Total	63

ASHBURY COLLEGE

Heney run out	50
Barnet c. Chipman b. Southam	11
Tremaine c. Chipman b. Southam	30
Henderson c. Rhoades b. Carsley	7
Lyman b. Rhoades	79
Woods c. Thomas b. Southam	40
Pacaud b. Chipman	9
Stevenson b. Chipman	2
Clarke not out	13
Minnes not out	5
Grant did not bat	
Extras	8
Total	254

ASHBURY COLLEGE V. MILITIA OFFICERS

ASHBURY COLLEGE

MILITIA OFFICERS

Heney c. Joliffe b. Hammond.....	25
Woods b. Neilson.....	1
Tremain b. Orbinski.....	25
Henderson b. Neilson.....	34
Lyman b. Neilson.....	26
Barnet c. Joliffe b. Hammond.....	3
Minnes b. Neilson.....	2
Pacaud st. Joliffe b. Orbinski.....	24
Stevenson not out.....	6
Clarke, McCurdy did not bat.	
Extras.....	10
Total for 8 wickets	156

Capt. Joliffe c. Tremain.....	38
Lt. Orbinski c. Woods b. Lyman....	15
Capt. Cragg b. Woods.....	31
Lt.-Col- Walker b. Tremain.....	0
Maj. Neilson c. Pacaud b. Woods....	3
Capt. Lawrence c. Tremain b. Woods	0
Capt. Hammond c. Clarke b. Woods.	0
Maj.-Gen.MacBrien c. Clarke b.	
Tremain.....	0
Maj. Utton run out.....	0
Lt.-Col. Turner c. Stevenson b.	
Woods.....	0
Capt. Watts run out.....	0
Lt.-Col. Matthews not out.....	0
Total.....	83



ASHBURY COLLEGE V. MR. McCAULEY'S XI.

ASHBURY COLLEGE

MR. McCAULEY'S TEAM

Mr. Thorne st. Wanstall b. Bowie....	5
Heney c. Hyde b. Bowie.....	9
Tremain run out.....	10
Henderson b. Ince.....	3
Lyman c. Wanstall b. Taylor.....	10
Mr. Darnill c. Couch b. Taylor.....	9
Barnet b. Ince.....	16
Stevenson st. Wanstall b Bowie.....	4
Woods b. Ince.....	11
Pacaud not out.....	0
McCurdy b. Bowie.....	0
Extras.....	6
Total.....	82

Mr. Taylor c. Darnill b. Lyman	12
Mr. Bowie b. Lyman.....	11
Mr. Minnes run out.....	3
Mr. Bogert b. Lyman.....	6
Mr. Ince b. Darnill.....	8
Mr. Wanstall b. Darnill.....	22
Mr. Evans c. Woods b. Lyman.....	3
Mr. Hyde b. Darnill.....	0
Mr. McCauley not out.....	0
Mr. Couch b. Darnill.....	0
Mr. Drummond c. Thorne b. Lyman.	0
Extras.....	4
Total.....	69



ASHBURY COLLEGE V. BISHOP'S COLLEGE SCHOOL, LENNOXVILLE

ASHBURY COLLEGE

First Innings.	
F. G. Heney b. Irving.....	0
A. Barnett v. Napier.....	6
K. Tremain (capt) c. Napier b.	
Line.....	4
K. Henderson b. Irving.....	4
T. Lyman b. Irving.....	6
J. Woods b. Irving.....	0
E. Pacaud b. Irving.....	20
L. Clarke b. Irving.....	4
P. B. McCurdy b. Irving.....	3
A. Stevenson b. Reid.....	4
R. Minnes not out.....	0
Extras.....	8
Total.....	59

Second Innings	
F. G. Heney b. Line.....	4
A. Barnet b. Line.....	0
K. Tremain b. Irvine	4
K. Henderson b. Line.....	1
J. Lyman c. McDougall b. Irving....	1
J. Woods b. Reid.....	20
E. Pacaud b. Reid.....	3
L. Clarke b. Irving.....	0
P. B. McCurdy b. Irving.....	0
A. Stevenson not out.....	0
R. Minnas b. Irving.....	3
Extras.....	2
Total.....	38

BISHOP'S COLLEGE

First Innings.		Second Innings.	
G. Napier, b. Pacaud.....	14	G. Napier run out.....	0
H. McDougall, b. Lyman.....	13	H. McDougal b. Pacaud.....	1
W. Ogilvie c. Barnet b. Lyman.....	0	W. Ogilvie c Pacaud b. Woods.....	10
H. O. Duggan, b. Pacaud.....	1	H. O. Duggan run out.....	5
T. Line lbw. b. Lyman.....	6	T. Line b. Pacaud.....	0
W. McMaster b. Pacaud.....	4	W. McMaster c. Clarke b. Lyman...	0
C. Peters b. Pacaud.....	0	C. Peters c. Minnes b. Lyman.....	3
B. McLaren run out.....	1	B. McLaren b. Lyman.....	0
W. Harcourt c. Heney b. Lyman...	4	W. Harcourt not out.....	10
J. Irving not out.....	3	J. Irving b. Pacaud.....	8
G. Reid c. Pacaud b. Lyman.....	0	G. Reid run out.....	0
Extras.....	6	Extras.....	6
Total.....	25	Total.....	43



ASHBURY COLLEGE v LOWER CANADA COLLEGE at Montreal, Tuesday, May 23rd.

L. C. C.

H. Clark c. and b. Lyman.....	4
G. Nunns run out.....	2
E. Eberts c. Minnes b. Lyman.....	0
J. Brierly b. Pacaud.....	2
F. Roncarelli c. Henderson b. Lyman	0
F. Middleton b. Lyman.....	2
A. Grier b. Pacaud.....	0
D. Stewart c. Minnes b. Lyman.....	0
W. Mussell b. Lyman.....	0
H. Johnson b. Pacaud.....	3
H. Eberts not out.....	0
Extras.....	2
Total	15

ASHBURY COLLEGE

A. G. Heney b. Stewart.....	4
A. Barnet st. Middleton b. Clarke..	49
K. H. Tremain c. and b. Stewart...	53
K. Henderson.st. Middleton b.	
Stewart.....	1
E. Lyman c. and b. Clark.....	0
J. Woods b. Clark.....	6
R. Minnes run out.....	6
E. Pacaud c. Nunns b. Brierly.....	0
A. G. Stevenson c. Johnson b Nunns.	0
L. G. Clarke not out.....	2
P. McCurdy run out.....	8
Extras.....	6
Total.....	133



V. MOUNTED POLICE "A" TEAM

PLAYED on the Ashbury Grounds and won by the Mounties by 20 runs. Tremain and O'Donnell batted well for their respective sides, the former being the first Ashbury boy to make over 50 runs in a match.

ASHBURY

Henderson c. Lee b. Hobbs.....	0
Heney b. Davey.....	3
Tremain b. Hobbs.....	65
Minnes b. Meech.....	6
Barnet c. Meech b. Hobbs.....	6
Lyman c. Styrrin b. Hobbs.....	0
Pacaud b. Hobbs.....	2
McCurdy b. Robson.....	1
Stevenson c. and b. O'Donnell	11
Woods b. Hobbs.....	5
Clarke not out.....	5
Extras.....	6
Total.....	110

R.C.M.P. "A."

O'Donnell c. Lyman b. Pacaud.....	62
Hobbs c. Henderson b. Lyman.....	13
Richardson b. Lyman.....	3
Lee c. Henderson b. Lyman.....	1
Robson b. Woods.....	7
Styrran c. Heney b. Pacaud.....	6
Davey b. Pacaud.....	3
Meech b. Pacaud.....	18
Hitchman c. Stevenson b. Woods...	8
Chalmers b. Woods.....	3
Christie not out.....	0
Extras.....	6
Total.....	130

INTERMEDIATE CRICKET

CRICKET amongst the Intermediates this summer flourished more than in any previous year. For one thing the season was longer and they were able to play for seven weeks without a break. The outlook was at the beginning a little depressing, as several boys knew nothing about the game and some of them had never handled a bat. They were, however, keen and willing to learn and the coach enjoyed teaching them the elements of the game. Unfortunately they had no outside matches against other schools, which was a great pity, but three matches were arranged against the "Bolsheviks." One of these they won and the other two they lost by a very small margin. All three matches were very keenly fought out and the standard of cricket was quite above the average.

Cann I was elected captain at the beginning of the season and he performed his duties well. As a cricketer he improved tremendously during the season, both as a batsman and a bowler. He always set a good example to his team by his keenness in the field and his desire to learn. He should be very useful next year when he has a little more strength to hit. The Intermediate net was always full every afternoon and it was not possible to coach all the boys who wanted to play. All the members of the team had at least two innings a week in the net and most of them learnt to play with a straight bat. Twice a week after tea they were given fielding practice—a thing previously unknown to Intermediates—and the result made itself apparent in their matches, when several good catches were made and the ball was well thrown in. It was chiefly owing to their good fielding that they lost their matches by such a small margin. There was not sufficient time to coach them in the art of running between wickets and in this they failed. They lost several runs through bad judgment: with more games, however, next year they will soon pick this up.

Individually FitzRandolph developed into the best batsman on the team—his strokes on the leg side were responsible for most of his runs—when he puts a little more force into his forward play he will become a really useful batsman. He was also a useful bowler and a safe fielder.

Gobeil was not as good as last year: his batting was weaker and he did not take his bowling seriously; but he could bowl well when he tried. His fielding was poor and he was inclined to be lazy.

Monserat was a painstaking bat and he always tried hard: he was a little too much inclined to move his right foot. He was a good change bowler and active in the field.

Daniels developed a style of his own and no attempt was made to alter it. He had a good eye and he was a hard hitter. He learnt how to keep wicket quite well and should be good next year in this position.

Of the remaining six, Southam I was the most promising, both as a batsman and a fielder. Hamilton also promised well as a fielder and showed any amount of pluck in stopping the ball. Dewar I and Ritchie II only started cricket this term—the former learnt to bowl fairly well and the latter may become a useful bat with more coaching. McKenzie will be a bowler when he grows a little more and Rowat with his long reach should become a bat. The prize for the best all-round cricket in the team was awarded to FitzRandolph, who thoroughly deserved it.

A word of thanks is due to Cameron and Biggar for scoring for the team: they both learnt how to keep bowling analysis and by the end of the season their mistakes were very few.



SMITH.....b. JONES 0.

Break, break, break,
 A foot from the leg—Oh Gee!
 I would that my tongue could utter
 The thoughts that arise in me!

O well for the man at the stumps
 That he gathers the flying bail!
 O well for the deep-square-leg
 That he chortles "We've come to the tail!"

And my stately walk goes on
 To my seat by the scoring board,
 But O! if I'd watched it all the way
 How many I might have scored!

Break, break, break,
 But I never broke my duck,
 And the pleasant feel of a clean-hit drive
 I never may know, worse luck!



French Class.—Boy translates: "Surrounded by cannibals,"
 "Circumscribé de cannibau."

Another says: "You put a cinderella under the "c" to make it soft."

TENNIS

THE tennis this year was very good indeed. The game is the most truly international of all games and is throughout the world rapidly increasing in popularity. This fact was reflected on our courts, for more boys played tennis this year than ever before, and all the seven courts were usually fully occupied.

As usual the Committee of boys under Mr. Wright superintended the making and the upkeep of the courts and they attended to their duties with commendable enthusiasm.

The tournaments were very popular; there were thirty-three entries for the Open Singles. This event was won again by K. Tremain, and he is to be congratulated on successfully making his way through so large a field. He had no easy task, for he met Lyman, Ross, Holt, and Henderson in turn and in the finals came up against a very strong player in Pacaud. The match was very exciting, and many thought well of Pacaud's chances because of his ability to drive hard. The day was cold, and the first sett warmed up both players. Tremain, however, has a long reach and is very agile, and his constant pick-ups of all returns wore his opponent out, and eventually he won 6-4, 6-1, 6-0.

The Senior Double was won by Tremain and Henderson, who defeated Woods and Taschereau in the Finals 6-4. 6-2. 6-1.

The Intermediate Doubles were won by Daniels and Hennessy, who just managed to beat Grant and MacKenzie.

Dewar II and Fauquier III. won the Junior Doubles.

The standard of play all round is better and we have some good players coming on. There is only one way to play a good game,—hit hard and practise strokes.

H. E. R.

SCHOOL NOTES

WE are looking forward to our usual series of interesting Lectures on Saturday evenings which, we understand, is to commence in the near future. These Lectures on current events are much appreciated, both as providing us the privilege of meeting distinguished men, and also as a pleasant and profitable way of passing the Saturday evenings.

* * *

THE DEBATING SOCIETY is also about to start its fortnightly sessions, as hitherto, on every other Sunday evening after Chapel. We hope a little more pains will be taken by the various speakers

in getting up the matter of the questions to be debated. Last year a number of boys showed promise of developing into really good speakers and we hope and expect our anticipations will be realized.

* * *

Our *Memorial Wing* is still a vision of the future; but a vigorous campaign is to be carried out this winter and it is hoped that the funds required will be forthcoming in time to enable us to start work in the Spring and to have the new building ready for next September. All parents, whether of past or present pupils, are asked to assist in this work and to provide a memorial for our Fallen Heroes which will very materially increase the efficiency of the school. As has already been stated in these columns, the Memorial Wing is to consist of a new Gymnasium, with lavatories, showers, etc., attached to it.

* * *

We were glad to hear of the doughty deeds of Ashburians on the cricket field during the summer holidays. Tremain and Sangster for Windsor, N. S., and Heney and Barnet for Ottawa, all upheld the reputation of our "far-flung" cricket team.

* * *

We must also congratulate Mr. and Mrs. Wright and Mr. Wood on their continued triumphs at the tennis courts. Mrs. Wright successfully defended her title of Lady Champion of Ontario, and Messrs. Wood and Wright are again Doubles Champions of the Rideau Club and holders of the Bate Cup.

* * *

We are glad to see amongst us this term two sons of Old Ashburians, Messrs. Rowley and Currier. This is as it should be, and helps to build up a sound tradition. Other Old Boys please hurry up and follow this good example.

* * *

We extend our fullest sympathy to Mr. Hewitt, whose house at Britannia was totally destroyed by fire a few weeks ago. Mr. Hewitt bears his misfortune with characteristic cheerfulness; but we fear that his loss has been a severe one, and not wholly covered by insurance.

* * *

A Gymnastic Exhibition will be held this year. Strains of music have been heard proceeding from the gymnasium. We have also glimpsed the flash of steel bars and Indian clubs. From all this

activity we expect that things (including clubs) will go with a swing when the great day comes.

* * *

The boys of Form VI and VB were present at a performance of *L'Avare*, by members of the Comédie Française, at the Russell Theatre. The Ashbury representatives formed themselves under Mr. Wood into a "Corps de Claqueurs" and performed almost as well as the actors themselves.

* * *

Many of us witnessed the film-play founded upon Anthony Hope's novel—"The Prisoner of Zenda." Speaking editorially we dislike intensely the "sloppy sentimentality" of the ordinary American show; but good reproductions of British novels like "The Prisoner of Zenda" should go far to allay the growing dissatisfaction with the standard of modern entertainment.

* * *

We hope to play our usual Masters' Soccer Match this term. The Staff Eleven should be a good one, as no less than six or seven, out of a staff of eight, are active members of the team. The Masters are also (vide another paragraph) to don armour and do do battle in Canadian Rugby style. Truly "Age cannot wither nor custom stale their infinite variety."

* * *

Messrs. Southam and Grant are bringing out an up-to-date little brochure entitled "*Ow to Spell Krecktly*" or "The Farr Betta Way of Spelin." The Preface alone is unique and the introductory words display the tenour of the whole volume:—"Everythink nour daze must be simpull if," etc., etc.

The compilation of the remarkable work has cost the authors much time and thought, and some of their best and sincerest efforts in a similar direction are to be seen daily in the classrooms in the large square boxes devoted to the collection of MSS. destined for the Crematorium.

* * *

The Masters are making feverish preparations, we hear, for their forthcoming match with the Boys' Team at Canadian Rugby. Wild horses would not drag from us the secret code of signals that they intend to use, though we may say that we have heard ghostly sounds such as πr^2 and $x^3 + y^3$, etc., etc., coming from the gymnasium at dead of night. Mr. Wright, the Staff quarter, has spent many a sleepless night—working out his intricate mathematical formulæ for the game.

In connection with the above we are allowed to state that the following entirely new "roots" have been "dug up" and will be used by the Staff, during the game. Masters' Yell:—

To the tune of:—"Where did you get that hat?"

One-Two-Three-Four Quarters

Gated-Gated-Gated

R-E-P-O-R-T

Rai-Ras-Ra-Rons-Rez-Ront

RAH-RAH-RAH.

W. R. P. T.



GYMNASTIC COMPETITIONS, APRIL 1922

VERY keen interest was taken this year in the annual competition for the medals given to the best gymnasts in each form. Several boys showed great promise of becoming really first class exponents on the parallel and horizontal bars, and the vaults and leaps over the vaulting horse were exceptionally well executed.

As the competition extended over several days, quite a few boys were unable to finish owing to sickness; but where at all possible, opportunity was given to them to complete their work, where they had any possible chance of winning a prize.

Sangster I, McCurdy I, Barnet, Tremain, Grant, Fauquier I, Hennessy, McLaren and Clarke did especially good work and prove that the school turns out some really good gymnasts.

A special turn on the horizontal bar was performed by Sangster I, and included Upstarts, Seat Circles, Angel Swing, hocks off and catch, back grind, and many other difficult movements, all carried out with neatness and precision.

Special mention must be also made of Pearson McCurdy's work on the Parallel Bars. It was a splendid exhibition of strength and agility and if only he could have done as well on the High Bar, he would have won the Connaught Cup.

The following are the marks gained by the winners in their Forms:

	Horse	Par. Bars.	Hor. Bar.	Total	Winner
Gov. Gen. Cup	16 $\frac{3}{4}$ 17 $\frac{1}{8}$	14 $\frac{1}{4}$ 19 $\frac{1}{2}$	20 12 $\frac{1}{2}$	51 49 $\frac{1}{8}$	Sangster I. McCurdy (form medal)
VA	16	14	19	49	Barnet
IVC.	16 $\frac{3}{4}$	14	13	43 $\frac{3}{4}$	Fauquier I. Dawes would have had a good chance but was away ill.
IVA & IVB.	17 $\frac{1}{4}$	16	16	49 $\frac{1}{4}$	Grant. Hennessy a good second.

LITERARY JOTTINGS I.

Shakespeare is said to be the poet who most nearly expresses all the varying moods, emotions and characteristics of the human race. The following quotations from Macbeth and other works, show that the immortal bard knew his "Ashbury:"

R.t.h.e I.—"I dare do all that may become a man."

Pr.z.l.—"Speak, if you can. What are you?"

An..s.—"Ride you, this afternoon?"

Old Boys—"Why do you dress yourselves in borrowed clothes?"

The Sk..k.—"O! my offence is rank; it smells to heaven!"

B..r..t and C..d..ll I—"What are these so wild in their attire?"

Gr..h..m.—"In sooth I know not why I am so sad."

VA.—"A wilderness of monkeys."

B..ll.—"My young remembrance cannot parallel a fellow to it."

C..rsl..y I.—"Shake off this downy sleep."

Rh..s.—"Fie! what a spendthrift art thou of thy tongue!"

Ah..n.—"This was the most unkindest cut of all."

Gr..t I.—"Pronounce it for me, Sir!"

L..mb..t.—"O! that a man might know the end of this day's business ere it come."

Detention Class.—"It blesseth him that gives and him that takes."

Detention Book.—"When in the chronicle of wasted time
I see description of the fairest wights."

F. G. H.

K. H. T.

A. M. I.



EDUCATIONAL NOTES

THIS is the Age of Advertisement, and "*How to brighten*" everything that is or must be naturally serious and even sometimes dull, has become the slogan of the hour.

A few suggestions or practical hints as to how these modern methods may be applied to the daily round, the common tasks of boarding school life, may be helpful to our readers.

ADVT. 1. V.A. classroom. Master wanted by Form of brilliant comedians. One not too insistent on the paltry details of correct Latin Grammar required. A clown kept at back of room for amusement of teacher. Comic Constructions and Screaming Translation supplied daily. Side-splitting Sentences from Hil-arious Hillard and Newsy North! Cæsar à la Charles Chaplin: and Virgilian Vaudeville! A laugh in every line!

ADVT. 2. V.B. are "at home" on Saturday mornings to English Professor wishing relief from the ultra-serious and harassing work of drumming dreary datives into deaf dummies.

In the drooping negligé of lounging dilettanti he may find that peace of mind so sadly needed by the overworked. Why go to the seaside? "Dewar's Drowsy Dope" and "Barnet's Balmy Blitherings" will amply compensate for the absence of the invigorating ozone of Atlantic City or Coney Island.

ADVT. 3. IV.A. offer the consolation of a "Home from home" for several hours a day to tired bachelor masters. Everything "homey" and comfortable. No stiff and stately etiquette observed. A genial atmosphere prevails, together with an entire absence of these social amenities so tiresome in their observance elsewhere. Somnolent snores and dreamy dialogues beguile the senses and peaceful serenity like an opiate deadens all wearisome display of intellect. Try Hennessy's Three Star Morphia Chewing Gum; guaranteed to give refreshing sleep at any hour of the day.

N. B. The inventor himself will at stated intervals accompany the strains of "Home Sweet Home" with nasal obligato.

ADVT. 4. IV.B. can supply the more adventurous professor with all the delights of Winter Sports, in their prettily decorated Arctic Salon known as "Siberia." Climate cold and bracing. Brains and Temperature alike at zero all the year round! The only place in the universe where the mad rush for progress is entirely arrested! Here the world stands still! Here the clock is put back a hundred years! Here a new Greenland calls you! Why go to the North Pole?

ADVT. 5 Messrs Blottitt and Inkerman confidently recommend their new Everflow Fountain Pen. A constant flow of ink assured! Nothing can stop it! Guaranteed to afford endless amusement to boys and masters during dull and depressing periods.

A Hind Form boy writes:—"Your delightful little instrument arrived quite safely. All my friends are charmed with it. It has been found equally useful as a Fire Extinguisher and for flooding the Junior Rink."

ADVT. 6. A new series of lectures on "Real Things in Nature" has been instituted by Mr. W. H. B.e. Instead of the usual humdrum reading of passages relative to tadpoles and water-lilies written by well-intentioned but perhaps unimaginative maiden ladies, and suitable for discussion only at "high tea in Nonconformist families," the lecturer has devised a bold scheme of presentment of living types of the wonderful creatures in our midst, e.g.:—

(a) "Pretzel" will be shown to the Forms during the "Nature" period, by the kindness of his manager Mr. K. C. .s.ns, as a type of the marvellous and *supernatural* in the canine species.

(b) VA. will reproduce as often as occasion may require, the remarkable and faithful imitations of the habits of the Lesser Simians, and should provide a further proof (if proof be needed) of the truth of the Darwinian theory.

(c) Mr. E. N. Rh..s will publish the results of his recent researches on the subject of "*Roots*," edible and vocal," with some observations on "Gums I have chewed."

(d) Mr. J. D.w.r will project on the screen some hitherto unpublished photographs on the subject of "How to keep that School-girl Complexion."

(e) Mr. Wm. A...s, in full equestrian costume, will display his marvellous "Rocking Horse." The intrepid rider will also illustrate his theory of "Metempsychosis in Mules."

N. B. The Skunk will not be introduced, since all the more enduring qualities of this engaging little animal have already made themselves apparent "ad nauseam" to those in Senior Study.

W. R. P. T.



FOOTBALL

THE prospects for a good football team this season did not seem at all bright when we returned in September. The school, however, was very fortunate in obtaining the services of Mr. Eddie Gerard as coach again this year. After the first few turn-outs things began to look a great deal better.

Irvine, Heney, Pacaud, MacLaren and Tremain, of last year's team, are with us again. Heney and Pacaud will make two useful outside and Irvine will be very useful on the half division.

Ken. Tremain was unanimously re-elected captain of the first team and as this is his third year as quarter, we hope he will play up to his last year's form.



We have been unable to arrange as many matches as we would have liked; but dates have been arranged with Bishop's College School and St. Albans. The Old Boys can always be relied upon to help us out with a few practice matches. Some of the new material is very promising. Stevenson, Maybury, Rhodes, Barnet, Yuile, Gill, Smith, Sangster and Wallis ought all to give a good account of themselves.

We are very sorry that Fauquier I is unable to play this year, as he would have been very valuable in the line.

We look forward to a very successful season.

N. B.—The accounts of matches played, and also the article referring to Intermediate and Junior Football, will appear in the next issue of THE ASHBURIAN.



VALETE '22

J. S. B. Pemberton	Head Boy '22: 2nd Football '21: 1st. Lieut. '22: 2nd place McGill Matric.
P. McCurdy.	Nelson Shield, Football '19, '20, '21.: Hockey '21 (Capt) '22: Cricket '20, '21. '22: Capt. Cadet Corps '22.
T. W. Lyman	Hockey '21, '22: Cricket 1920, '21. '22: McGill Arts Matric.
G. Rhoades	2nd Football '21: Toronto Matric.
L. H. Clayton	Gov. Gen. Medal: Football '21, Sect. Com. '22: Toronto Matric.
K. Henderson	Football '20. '21: Hockey '22, Cricket '21, '22; Second Lieut. '22: R. M. C. Matric.
J. R. Bogert	To business.
R. Minnes	Capt. 2nd Football '21: Cricket '22: R. M. C. Matric:
H. V. de Bury	Football '21: Sect. Com. '22, McGill Arts Matric:
H. C. B. Cave	Football '20, '21.
T. D. Ross	2nd Football '21: McGill Arts Matric:
M. Taschereau	2nd Football '21.

A. M. I.

SALVETE 1922

BOARDERS

Form VB.	A. J. Stevenson	Ottawa
Form IVC.	M. P. Bogert	Montreal
	G. A. Drummond	Montreal
	T. G. Maybury	Ottawa
	D. R. McMaster	Montreal
	J. C. Merrett	Montreal
	C. E. Pacaud	Montreal
	W. G. Ross	Montreal
	J. Y. Stanfield	Truro, N.S.
Form IVB.	D. Ferguson,	Montclair,
	N. J.	
	D. S. Gurd,	Montreal
	F. J. Humphrey,	Ridge-
	wood,	N. J.
Form IVA.	F. C. Cowans	Montreal
	J. K. Graham,	Hull, Que.
	A. C. Macphail	Ottawa
Form III.	F. P. Hardy	Brockville
	H. F. Stanfield	Truro, N.S.
	J. C. Wilson,	Lachute, P.Q.
Form II	C. D. Southam,	Ottawa

DAY BOYS

VB.	W. Hose	Ottawa
VA.	A. W. McCormick	"
IVA.	J. B. Currier	"
	J. F. Minnes	"
II.	C. J. Eliot	"
	M. E. Grant	"
	B. R. MacBrien	"
	P. L. B. Smellie	"
	J. W. H. Rowley	"



OUR CONTEMPORARIES

The Editors beg to acknowledge the receipt of the following magazines:

The Felstedian, Felsted School, England.

The Marlburian, Marlborough College, England.

The Bishop's College School Magazine, Lennoxville, Que.

The Albanian, St. Alban's School, Brockville, Ont.

The Record, Trinity College School, Port Hope, Ont.

Acta Ridleiana, Ridley College, St. Catharines, Ont.

The Red and Black, University School, Victoria, B. C.

The Wykehamist, Winchester College, England.

The Meteor, Rugby School, England.

The Cheltonian, Cheltenham College, England.

The Blue and White, Collegiate School, Rothesay, N. B.

The Windsorian, King's College School, Windsor, N. S.

The Review, St. Andrew's College, Toronto.

The Argus, Appleby School, Oakville, Ont.

The College Times, Upper Canada College, Toronto.

The Lake Lodge Record, Lake Lodge School, Grimsby, Ont.

The Tonbridgian, Tonbridge, England.

CURFEW

The evening clock-hand slowly turns to nine.
 The Senior Prep. boys put away their books
 The Study Master straightens out his spine.
 And hangs the jangling keys upon the hooks.

Now darkness wraps the Assembly Room and hark!
 The cringing Pretzel champs his carrion stew.
 Save when that skulking hound doth dare to bark
 At some safe distance from a cat's faint 'mew'.

From yonder hall the moping Sixth complain
 To masters clad in gowns of blackest silk,
 Of such as wandering near the Prefects' jug
 Do 'pinch' their nightly modicum of milk.

And on the Lower Flat, with physic calmed,
 Where heaved the beds in many a struggling heap,
 Each in his little cot, as if embalmed,
 The youngest infants of the College sleep.

The morning music of the electric bell
 Shall all too soon their downy sleep molest,
 Too soon shall dull detention's horrid spell
 With difficulty wake them from their rest.

No more this night shall Pacaud's classic wail
 Arouse me to the frenzy of despair,
 Hushed even Rhodes' ceaseless, ceaseless tale,
 At last, at last I to my couch repair.



Heard in the Common Room:—

Master: "Go and look at the thermometer and tell me the temperature."

M...n (after prolonged study of thermometer): "Ten degrees Sir."

Master: "What! Fahrenheit!"

Morgan: "No, *above*, Sir."

Another boy (C...n III) was sent, who returned with the startling information that it was "Bloodenheat" not "Fahrenheit." Utter collapse of Master.



History Class—W...ls...n I.—"Francis Bacon was prevented from being Chancellor of the Exchequer by his death, and *afterwards* he became Lord High Admiral of the Fleet."

The Ethereal Upper Air Fleet, we wonder; or, was it the Submarine Infernal Navy? Anyhow, "Bacon, thou art translated!"

TO A CERTAIN PUDDING

O thou, whose brown and ample bulk delights
 The somewhat jaded appetites of boys
 And makes dyspeptic masters dream at nights
 Of marks and noise,

We little heed, who hail with loud applause
 The liquid sauce that round about thee glides
 The havoc thou wilt subsequently cause
 In our insides.

What though in school's post-prandial hour I feel
 I shall beneath thy spell begin to nod
 Drowsy 'mid books and blackboards' vain appeal
 —A kneaded clod.

And oft as I have yielded all too soon
 And scarce the semblance of attention kept
 There are who whisper that *one* afternoon
 A *master* slept.

This gaudy jelly, and these lesser sweets
 These shed a radiance that is not their own
 These but enhance the fiercer light that beats
 About thy throne.

Come then and coming, shed thine amber glow;
 What king comes to his own with such display?
 Nor could e'en Solomon in all his glory show
 The like array.

Hail then! once more our saner senses smother
 (Thus Greeks of old with hemlock met their fate)
 'Te morituri edimus!' so please another
 And larger plate!



GATED

'Does my long penance last right up to Tea?'
 'Yes! to the very end!'
 'And is all leave stopped by this stern decree?'
 'From noon to night my friend!'

But is there for the day a trysting-place
 To make report at three o'clock or four?
 May not the Duty-Master hide his face?'
 'You cannot miss that door!'

'Shall I meet other sinners going about
 Sharing the same sad doom,
 And must we knock or call our presence out?'
 'They will not keep you waiting in that room.'

'Shall I have comfort, staying from home the week?'
 'Of labour you shall find the sum!'
 'Will there be copy-books for all who seek?'
 'Yea! books for all who come!'

Boy writing to Vancouver addresses his letter to Vancouver A. D. Another sad result of too much learning or historical research.””

* * *

Latin Class VB.—“He found a slave,” etc.—“condidit servum.”



D. R. McC.

THE SYCOPHANT

Telephone Rideau 566 All kinds of Floral Work Promptly Executed

Chas. Craig, Florist

WHOLESALE and RETAIL

SUNNYSIDE GREENHOUSES

RIDEAU TERRACE, OTTAWA, ONT.

Ferns, Flowering Plants for Holiday Season, Bedding Plants of all kinds.
Choice Cut Flowers-Asparagus.

THE MARTIN-ORME

MADE IN OTTAWA

A Piano that satisfies the most exacting
Used and endorsed by Ottawa's
Leading Musicians



SOLE AGENTS

ORME LIMITED

175 SPARKS ST., OTTAWA

MASON & HAMLIN, GERHARD HEINTZMAN, IVERS & POND
PIANOS. VICTOR VICTROLAS and RECORDS

PHONE QUEEN 6107

C. P. R. WATCH INSPECTOR

C. N. R. WATCH INSPECTOR

J. E. WILMOT

Jeweller and Optician

MANUFACTURER OF

PRIZE CUPS, MEDALS, CLASS PINS, ETC.

Special Designs furnished without charge

149 SPARKS STREET

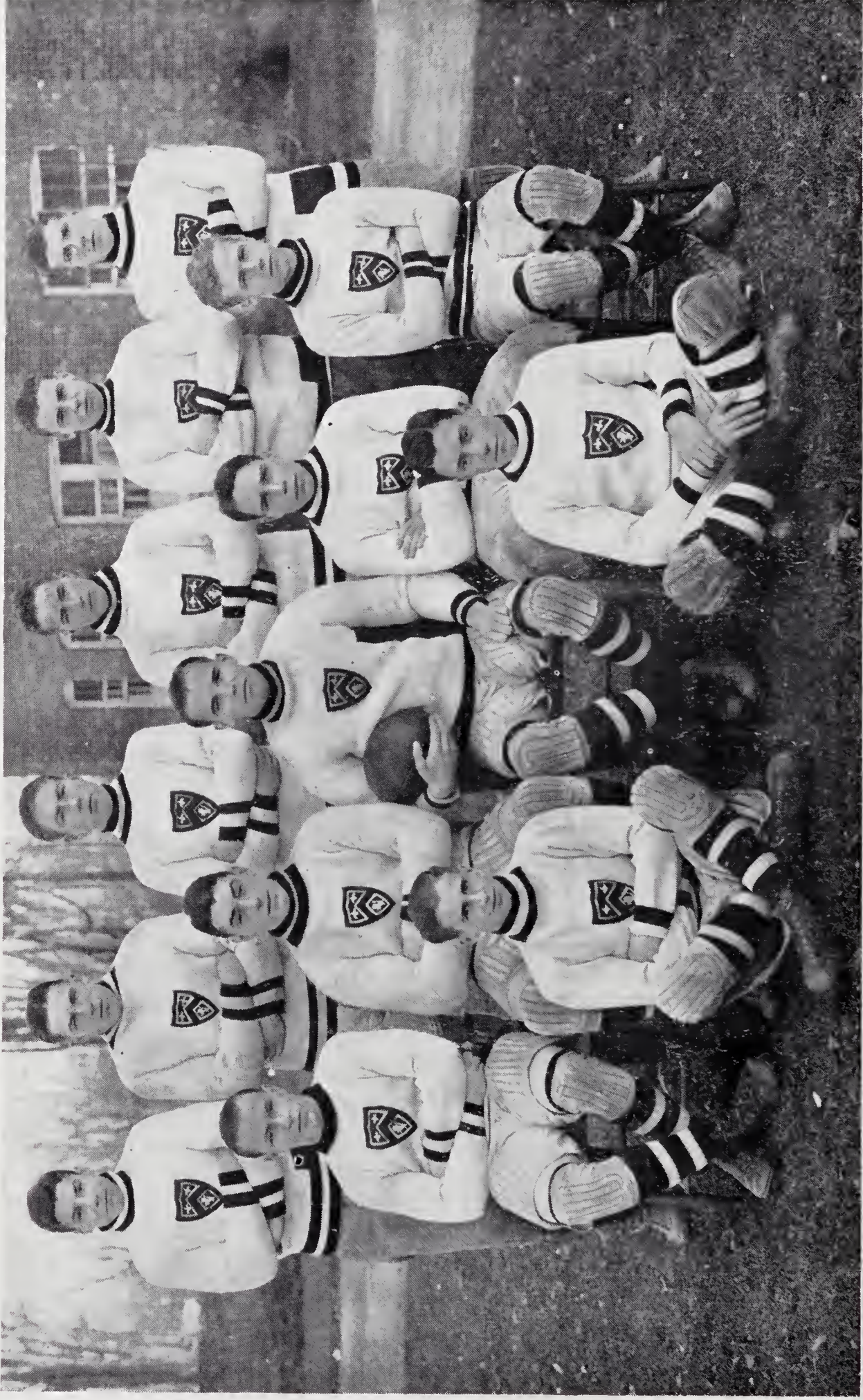
-

PHONE QUEEN 2800

CONTENTS

Editorial.....	1
The School Dance.....	3
Football 1922.....	4
First Team Games.....	4
First Team Characters.....	6
Second Team Games.....	8
Intermediate and Junior.....	10
Senior Soccer League.....	12
Junior Soccer League.....	13
Hockey, 1923.....	14
“All is not Gold that Glitters”.....	16
School Notes.....	19
Sonnet.....	22
A Storm at Sea.....	22
Our Helpful Press.....	23
“We Were Eleven”.....	25
The Educationist.....	26
Correspondence.....	27
Our Contemporaries.....	28

ASHBURY COLLEGE—FIRST TEAM—1922.



Top Row Left to Right:—C. YUILE, A. BARNET, N. RHODES, H. McLAUGHLIN, H. WALLIS, A. STEVENSON

Middle Row:—G. HENEY, M. IRVINE, K. TREMAIN (CAPT.), T. MACLAREN, E. PACAUD

Bottom Row—A. SANGSTER, A. SMITH

The Ashburian

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor-in-Chief—MR. C. H. HOOPER.

Sports—D. MACMAHON, A. L. CODE, T. S. CROCKET.

Shooting—R. S. MORRIS.

Secretary-Treasurer—MR. A. B. H. WIGGINS.

EDITORIAL

Easter

With the advent of Easter, marking as it does the last part of the home stretch before the exams, masters and boys alike heave sighs of relief. The former know the work has been conscientiously covered and that only revision remains; that they have done their work thoroughly, and now feel a pleasant self-satisfaction thereat. The latter have a vague impression of months of more or less intelligent effort to understand what has been put before them, and a very vivid realization that it is time to let up on the pressure and enjoy the spring weather.

Most of the fun of the school year is crowded into the next two months—the mere fact of being out of doors at all hours after the confinement of the winter, is in itself a prolonged treat. The difficulty is to force oneself to come into evening study.

Easter is a landmark also in bringing to an end the “sick season.” All the coughs, colds, and other juvenile disorders are always crowded into the period between Christmas and Easter. This year we were singularly fortunate in having no cases of anything worse than colds during the whole period. Possibly the mild weather had something to do with it. A generation ago Easter had other associations in juvenile minds besides the religious ones. It was connected with eggs. Eggs of every colour of the rainbow appeared on that day, and the colouring of them beforehand afforded much amusement and not a little mess. Today outside of the decorations in a few shop windows there is little to remind children of the symbolism contained in this old custom. You can buy coloured eggs today—just as you can buy everything else—the making of which used to give pleasure to the rising generation. But there is another and more striking symbol of the return of life which coincides with the festival of Easter—the flowing of the sap. For months the trees have stood dry and bare, creaking in the wind, dead things. Then without warning, in the twinkling of an eye, through every fibre flows the sap and that which yesterday was dead, today is pulsating with mysterious life.

HOCKEY

CARLING CUP MATCHES

Date	Match	Won by	Score
Jan. 23rd	L.C.C. at St. Alban's	L.C.C.	5-4
" 30th	St. Alban's at Ashbury	Ashbury	4-2
Feb. 6th	Ashbury at L.C.C.	L.C.C.	12-1
" 13th	St. Alban's at L.C.C.	L.C.C.	15-1
" 20th	Ashbury at St. Alban's	Ashbury	7-2
" 27th	L.C.C. at Ashbury	Tie	1-1

We have therefore to congratulate L.C.C. once more on winning the cup—for the third year in succession. This entitles them to keep the cup. It is now up to Ashbury to win the Athletic Cup—we must not allow *all* the cups to repose in Montreal.

ASHBURY VS. ST. ALBAN'S.

This match was played at the Gladstone Avenue rink on Saturday, January 30th, and resulted in a win for the Ashbury boys with a score of four goals to two. The ice was hard and the play remained fast throughout the whole match.

St. Alban's, although light, have a very fast team and they never gave up until the final whistle had blown. Code was easily the best player on the ice, and his stickhandling and checking was very largely responsible for Ashbury's win. Barwis played an excellent game in goal, while Adair and Lilly were the most prominent of the visitors.

Ashbury secured an early lead which they held for the whole game. They scored three goals in the first eight minutes, and St. Alban's also scored one in the first period.

St. Alban's played their best hockey in the second period, scoring one goal, while Ashbury were unable to increase their lead.

In the last period Ashbury did most of the pressing and added one to their total. Blakeney, Code, Rivers and Malcolm contributed Ashbury's four goals, while Lilly and Adair accounted for those of St. Alban's.

The game was clean throughout, there being only one penalty. Adair of St. Alban's was the only player hurt, and he was able to continue after a few minutes' rest.

Mr. Phillips very kindly refereed for us.

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor.....Mr. W. R. P. Thorne

<i>Committee</i>	{ C. Yuile, A. M. Irvine, F. G. Heney, K. H. Tremain, E. Fitz- Randolph.
------------------------	--

Advertisement Manager.....Mr. W. H. Hewitt

General Manager.....Mr. W. H. Brodie



EDITORIAL

IT is the custom of Editors of school magazines to offer, by means of the editorial column, humble apologies for any shortcomings their readers may be pleased to discern, or for lateness of production, etc. etc.

We offer no apologies whatsoever, and hasten to take this opportunity of stating what may or may not be a revolutionary opinion:

It seems to us that a school magazine is not at all, as some apparently think, in the position of a theatrical performance, a novel, a football match (professional), or any public spectacle.

Our public is the School at large, all the members of the School, from the 1st Form up to the VIth. The boys pay for the magazine; but this payment does not entitle them to the luxury of indiscriminate or destructive criticism. This publication is their magazine; it deals with their school lives, their games, their interests and their progress. They are invited to send in to the best of their ability accounts of school matches, articles of general interest, school notes, etc., etc.

But———there must be a referee. A game of football, or of hockey, cannot be a successful game without a referee. In this case, then, the Editors constitute the referee. To throw mud at the referee, to criticise his rulings is still considered bad form even at Professional Football matches, where the crowd has come to get its money's worth.

However, the readers of a school magazine are not even in the position of the crowd at a Football match. They have not come to look on at a performance. They are the players in this drama. They read, and they are part of what they read. How much more, then—(as old Euclid used to say)—is it true that criticism comes but scurvily from those who, having sent in no contributions, having done nothing to assist in any way, murmur in the wilderness, like the fractious mob of Israelites and cry for what may be designated as the ‘flesh-pots of Egypt’—to wit, the humour (God save the mark!) of the illustrated, coloured, comic crudities, that tumble from between the folds of those voluminous masses of syncopated insipidity—the Saturday and Sunday newspapers.

It is the drones, we fancy, that grumble at the quality of the honey that the bees collect.

We do not say that our readers are often guilty of this type of destructive criticism; but we do urge all the members of Ashbury to send in offers of help, contributions in the shape of articles, and suggestions. This is fair criticism, and we want all we can get of it.

In future there will be a Correspondence Column in which all are invited to air their grievances, that is, to send in short notes to the Editor relating to ‘social’ abuses and their rectification, helpful suggestions, and the like. The best and most sensible of those received will be printed on the last page, or pages, of the magazine together with the Editor’s reply.

Remember, too, that the Ashburian should be a magazine with a character of its own, *not* a copy of other magazines, not a substitute for those hideous, hyphenated horrors—the American comic journals; and that the Editors are trying to attain their object not by ‘Jiggs’ or ‘Mutt and Jeff’ cartoons, not by jokes and jests of the ‘mother-in-law’ variety, or the vaudeville type, but by seeking to provide a series of notes and articles more in keeping with the dignity, the aims, and the ambitions of a great Canadian school.

To conclude—we are told that men think their noblest thoughts, and do their noblest deeds, at the twilight of the day. As we write this, early in February, it is just 5.30 p.m.

THE SCHOOL DANCE

IF the proverb—"All's well that ends well"—be scholastically true, then the Michaelmas term of 1922 ought to be remembered by all present Ashburians as one of the most successful on record. At any rate it was closed by one of the most successful functions or entertainments that one can remember.

Even those who were too old, too serious, or too toothless, to take part in the festivities were enthusiastic in their praises of the aesthetic transfiguration of the various rooms, and those more practical but equally important items—the orchestra and the supper.

From Saturday morning till Monday afternoon the boys, under the direction of the indefatigable prefects, worked hard and cheerfully, and the result of their efforts was beyond praise.

The Assembly room was plainly but artistically decorated, and
"Where late the thunder of the master's vain appeal,
The faltering answer of the unprepared"—————

was heard, the atmosphere became "charged with amatory numbers," and on Monday night eight of the Muses fled abashed, and Terpsichore reigned in their stead.

The IIIrd and VIth form class-rooms and the Library were turned into flowery bowers; cunning arbours were devised in the IVc class-room and in the passage, where couples replete with jazz might (and did) rest awhile.

The orchestra, under the direction of Mr. Skuse, gave great satisfaction and a word of thanks is due to Barnet who was untiring in his manipulation of the "traps" throughout the evening. The Ashbury School Orchestra also lent a hand, and provided many an inspiring interlude, thus giving the dancers practically a second orchestra.

The supper table and service arrangements were excellent, and we have to thank Miss Morris and her Staff most heartily for the care and trouble taken.

How Mr. Mc—y stood under the mistletoe for nearly a record time————

How Mr. W—d "forsook the counsel of the old men" and did dance with much abandon————

How several entirely new and original steps were invented————

Are all these things the faint and fleeting memory of a dream or shall they be written in the Book of Ashbury? (No! Certainly not. Ed.)

FOOTBALL, 1922

IF we judge the Football season of 1922 merely by the result of the First Team games. it will scarcely appear to have been very successful.

Taking into consideration, however, the results obtained and the form shown by the various younger teams, we may say that the all-round keenness and vigour evident in the school as a whole, augurs well for the future of the Rugby game at Ashbury.

The First Team were very fortunate in securing the services of Mr. Eddie Gerard once more, as coach. He always makes his teams work hard, and is himself a splendid example to the boys in the matter of training and "keeping fit."

The Seniors lost all but two of their matches, and it must be said that one of the reasons why we did not win more was because some of the Team did not train seriously enough. The Second Team played several games and were at their best in the return match with St. Albans.

The Intermediates (1st and 2nd Teams) and the Junior Team played a series of games with the Model School teams, and won most of them. The form all round in these games was very promising.



FIRST TEAM MATCHES

At Ashbury *v.* Old Boys—WON

At Ashbury *v.* Old Boys—WON

At Ashbury *v.* Model School (Old Boys)—LOST

At Montreal *v.* B.C.S. (Lennoxville)—LOST—21 pts. to 1 pt.

At Renfrew *v.* Renfrew Collegiate—LOST—10 pts. to 6 pts.

At Ashbury (2nd Team) *v.* St. Albans (1st Team)—WON—7 pts. to 6 pts.

At Brockville (2nd Team) *v.* St. Albans (1st Team)—WON—16 pts. to 15 pts.



ASHBURY *V.* BISHOP'S COLLEGE SCHOOL LENNOXVILLE.

THIS game was played in Montreal on Saturday, October 21st at 11 a.m. on the M.A.A.A. ground. Fast running and good kicking were practically impossible owing to the state of the field which was very muddy and slippery.

Ashbury kicked off, and B.C.S. having failed to make their yards, the ball went to Ashbury. Barnet then made a fine run of twenty yards, but B.C.S. were tackling well, and again secured the ball. They worked their way well up the field and McCrae went over the line for the first touch of the game, the convert being missed. Shortly after this B.C.S. scored a rouge.

First quarter.—B.C.S. 6 pts. Ashbury 0.

Play was more even in the second quarter, and after four minutes' play Ashbury scored a rouge. Then the ball went up and down the field, each side failing in turn to make their yards, but just before the end of the period, Duggan scored a touch-down for B.C.S., the convert being again missed.

Half-time score—B.C.S. 11 pts. Ashbury 1.

During the next period play continued to be even, but B.C.S. with their heavier line were continually breaking through and giving our backs no chance to get away. Only one point, however, was scored in this period—a rouge for B.C.S.

Third Quarter.—B.C.S. 12 pts. Ashbury 1 pt.

In the last period B.C.S. worked the ball along in good style and, when within twenty yards of the Ashbury goal, Peters made a fine touch-down which he converted. Play ended with a dropped goal by the same player.

Final score—B.C.S. 21 pts. Ashbury 1 pt.

For Ashbury, Tremain, Irvine, Pacaud and Barnet played well, Tremain making some fine kicks and Pacaud getting well down on the kicks. Peters, McCrae and Duggan were prominent for B.C.S.

F. J. Eason refereed the game and P. B. Wilson was the umpire.

The line-up was as follows:—

ASHBURY.

B.C.S.

Smith }		{ Duggan
Sangster I }	Halves	{ Peters (capt.)
Barnet }		{ McCrae
Tremain (capt.)	Quarter	Monk
Irvine	Flying Wing	Moseley
Rhodes	Snap-back	Hall
Wallis }		{ McLeod
Maybury }	Insides	{ Dale
Maclaren }		{ Harcourt
Stevenson }	Middles	{ Roy
Pacaud }		{ Baker
Heney }	Outsides	{ Chauvin
McLachlin I }		{ Smith I
Yuile }	Spares	{ Hamilton

ASHBURY V. RENFREW COLLEGIATE.

ON Saturday Oct. 28th, the First Team journeyed to the "Creamery" town to try conclusions with the Collegiate boys. The game started at twelve o'clock, and Ashbury losing the toss kicked off against the wind. The field was in a terrible condition owing to the snow-storms of a few days before, and good football was quite out of the question.

Renfrew secured the ball and Ashbury failed to hold, so that it was but a matter of a few minutes before they made their first touch. This was not converted.

In the second quarter Ashbury played much better and just before half-time Stevenson went across for our only touch. This Barnet converted, the ball just grazing the upright. The Ashbury Team had previously attempted a field goal, but the referee said that the ball was on the ground too long, and the play was called back. So the first half ended with Ashbury at the long end of a 6 pts. to 5 score.

At the beginning of the third period Ashbury pressed hard and looked like scoring on several occasions. Tremain tried a number of on-side kicks, but several of them were called back. Ashbury now had all the play, but did not succeed in increasing their score.

In the last period Renfrew kept the ball near our goal for some time, but our line held well, and our opponents could not get through. Near the end of the game Tremain called for a half-back run, but Renfrew intercepted a pass and thus won the game with a touch (not converted). In a last effort to turn the tables, Tremain, intercepting a long pass, dribbled the ball nearly the length of the field, but one of the Renfrew side fell on it, and the chance was lost. The game ended with Ashbury pressing hard.

Final Score—Renfrew 10 pts. Ashbury 6 pts.

Barnet, Tremain, Stevenson, Irvine and Heney were the best on the Ashbury side, but considering the adverse conditions the whole team put up a good performance.

The Ashbury players were entertained most hospitably by Mrs. Barnet, and we must thank her again for being so good to the Ashbury teams whenever they go to Renfrew.

The line-up was the same as that in the match with B.C.S.

**FOOTBALL CHARACTERS.**

A. M. Irvine	Centre Halfback. Third year on the team; carries the ball well and is very fast; a good tackler and always did his best; should make a good half next year if he can learn to catch.
--------------	--

A. Barnet	Left Halfback. First year on the team; a good kick but a very poor catch; runs well with the ball but is inclined to stop when he is going to be tackled; an uncertain tackler.
H. Smith	Right Halfback. First year on the team; a fair tackler, but too light to carry the ball well; a good catch and should be useful next year.
A. Sangster	Flying Wing. First year on the team; tried hard, but rather a disappointing player at times; a fair catch.
N. Rhodes	Snapback. First year on the team; got the ball out well but inclined to get a little excited at times; followed the ball well and is a fair tackler.
A. Stevenson	Left Middle. First year on the team; improved greatly during the season; got under the bucks well; a good line plunger; a hard worker.
T. MacLaren	Right Middle. First year on the team; made some good holes and tackled well; should have used his weight more to advantage.
H. Wallis	Right Inside. First year on the team; held the line well, but rather weak at tackling; a good kick and should make a half next year.
H. MacLachlin.	Left Inside. First year on the team; tackled well and combined well with Stevenson in holding their part of the line; should be good next year.
G. Heney	Right Outside. Second year on the team; got down well on the kicks and is a good tackler. Always tried hard.
E. Pacaud	Left Outside. Third year on the team; the best tackler of the twelve, he played his position well; rather light, but made up for this by hard work.
C. Yuile	Spare man. Played in the line and also as snap-back. Tackled too high to be effective.
K. H. Tremain	Quarter-back. Third year on the team, and second year as captain. Safe tackler, good ball-carrier and a very sure catch. Did the kicking for the team, and saved the situation on many occasions by quick thinking and by using his signals to the best advantage. Always attended strictly to training. Perhaps the best captain we have ever had.

SECOND TEAM GAMES

ASHBURY 2ND TEAM VERSUS ST. ALBANS 1ST
TEAM

A MATCH was played with St. Alban's at Ashbury on Saturday, October 28th, in the morning. The game was refereed by Mr. Woods, and a St. Albans' boy acted as judge of play. Two twenty-minute periods were played.

St. Albans' kicked off and Ashbury secured the ball. In the first half Deans made a touch for St. Albans', which was not converted. The play was fairly even during the rest of the period, though towards the end Ashbury scored a rouge.

Score—Half Time. St. Albans 5; Ashbury 1.

At the beginning of the second half St. Albans made a rouge, and for some time after this, the play was very even, until Gill, at the very end of the match, made a fine run and went over for a touch. This touch, however, was not converted.

Final Score: Ashbury 7; St. Albans 6.

For Ashbury, Fauquier II and Gill carried the ball well, and played a good game, while throughout the match Cousens tackled in good style. For St. Albans, Rolph played a very good game, managing his team and signals very well. Deans and Annis also played well.

ASHBURY 2ND TEAM VERSUS ST. ALBANS 1ST
TEAM

A MATCH was played with St. Albans at Brockville on Wednesday, November 1st, in the morning. Four fifteen-minute periods were played. The game was refereed by M. D. Nicholson and the judge of play was H. Reynolds. Others also officiated informally.

Ashbury kicked off and St. Albans secured the ball, showing their superior weight almost immediately by going through the line for large gains. Rolph opened the score by soon getting a touch for St. Albans which was not converted. Ashbury then made strenuous efforts to hold their line, but, owing to fumbling and weak catching, Hiam, in the second period, scored another touch for St. Albans, which was not converted. After this Ashbury tried very hard to hold St. Albans, but failed to do so. Towards the end of the period Henault made another touch for St. Albans, which was not converted.

Score Half Time: St. Albans 15; Ashbury 0.

After such a set-back in the first half Ashbury woke up. Fauquier II made a good run and Gill ended the third period by making a touch, which he converted himself. In the last period Gobeil went over for a touch, which was not converted. Almost at the end of the game Rowat made a touch after a desperate scrimmage on the line, scoring the five points needed to put Ashbury in the lead. There was a minute of play left in which no score was made, and a very exciting game ended with the—

Final Score: Ashbury 16; St. Albans 15.

For Ashbury, Gill and Fauquier II carried the ball well, while Ritchie managed his team well in the second half. Leverin was extremely useful on the defence. For St. Albans, Rolph and Henault played a good game.

We must not forget to thank Dr. Carron and the doctor at the Hospital, who very kindly looked after Ritchie I and Leverin, who were rather badly hurt towards the end of a very strenuous game.

The 2nd Team deserve our heartiest congratulations on their magnificent recovery after what must have seemed a hopeless "debacle."

To have won a game in which the score was 15 pts. to 0 against them twenty minutes before full time, is indeed a proof of their gameness and perseverance. The final ten minutes of this grim struggle was worth going a long way to see. May all future Second Teams copy their example!

The Line up:

ASHBURY

Leverin
Cousens
Gill
Gobeil
Rowat
Ritchie I
Camsell
Fauquier II
Angus
Anderson
Daniels
Cann I
Caldwell II

Centre
Flying Wing
R. Half
C. Half
L. Half
Quarter
R. Outside
L. Outside
R. Inside
L. Inside
R. Middle
L. Middle
Spares

ST. ALBANS

Redpath
Henault
Annis
Rolph
Chillis
Laboutillier
Deans
Smith
Sears
Holland
Hiam
Wylie
Ogilvie

INTERMEDIATE AND JUNIOR FOOTBALL

THIS year we were able to arrange a series of matches with the Model School, all of which were played on the Ashbury ground. It was also found possible on two occasions to play a double-header. Three teams, Senior Intermediate, Junior Intermediate, and Junior, played three matches each against the Model School Senior, Intermediate, and Junior teams respectively. The opposing teams were as far as possible of equal average weight.

The first series of games, i.e., those between our Senior Intermediate team and the Model School First Team, were very closely contested. Our Intermediates showed some good football, but they were a little disappointing in the final match. The hand-to-hand passing was quite good at times, the kicking was very fair, and the line generally "held" quite well, some of the lighter members of the team showing plucky tackling, but there was a tendency to fumble when catching the ball and Monsarrat, our Quarter, was never a very successful tackler. He worked his signals well, however, and generally gave good passes, but might have shown more enterprise in kicking. McCormick was a great success in the line. He worked very hard and was quite fearless. Robertson was the best of the back division. Hamilton and Irvin II were good on the wings, and Ritchie II, the snap-back, did his work quite efficiently. Leverin, though not available for all of the matches, owing to his injury, was a tower of strength to the line and set a good example by his hard tackling. FitzRandolph was also useful in the line and converted several touches for us in good style.

Grant I and Camsell were Intermediates for part of the season. They were both very useful players and carried the ball well.

SENIOR INTERMEDIATE v. MODEL SCHOOL FIRST TEAM

1st Match—DRAWN—Ashbury 10 pts.—Model School 10 pts.
2nd Match—WON—Ashbury 12 pts.—Model School 5 pts.
3rd Match—LOST—Ashbury 6 pts.—Model School 7 pts.



IN the second series of games i.e., those between the Junior Intermediate Team and the Model School Intermediate Team, the form shown was hardly as good as that of the upper section. Perhaps this was due to the impossibility of playing the smaller Intermediates together as a team. In fact they naturally suffered

from their position between the other two teams. However, they put up one good performance, winning the second game by a large margin after being behind at half-time.

In the back division, Currier kicked well, and Pacaud II, Southam I and Cann II, all showed intelligence in their play, but their signals, probably owing to lack of practice, were not very well developed.

Southam II did his work well as snap-back, and in the line McBrien I, the best and pluckiest tackler in the team, and Carswell, were good.

Dewar II on the wing was also quite useful.

JUNIOR INTERMEDIATE v. MODEL SCHOOL INTERMEDIATE TEAM

1st Match—LOST—Ashbury 15 pts.—Model School 1 pt.
2nd Match—WON—Ashbury 21 pts.—Model School 1 pt.
3rd Match—LOST—Ashbury 6 pts.—Model School 11 pts.

The Junior Team was quite promising and although generally outweighed were much too good for their opponents in the three games. Minnes, Slessor, Ferguson, Fauquier III, Gilmour II, and Wilson IV were the best, and MacPhail, though able to play in only one of the games, showed good form.

We append a few remarks on the Team by one of themselves.

MacPhail	"Was chosen to play left wing and played very well in the first game, but he had an accident between the first and second games and was not able to play as he wished in the other two."
Ferguson	"Snapped the ball out very well, which was very important."
Fauquier III	"Played right wing, and would not let a fellow pass him."
Minnes	"Played back, and brought the score to a very high point every time."
Wilson IV	"Played well, making some good runs, especially when he had the ball."

JUNIOR TEAM v. MODEL SCHOOL JUNIORS

1st Match—WON—Ashbury 53 pts.—Model School 3 pts.
2nd Match—WON—Ashbury 37 pts.—Model School 2 pts.
3rd Match—WON—Ashbury 16 pts. Model School 11 pts.

RESULT OF COMPETITION (all matches)

Senior Intermediate..	Won 1, Drawn 1, Lost 1..	Points (total) 3
Junior Intermediate..	Won 1..... Lost 2..	Points (total) 2
Junior Team	Won 3.....	Points (total) 6
TOTAL: ASHBURY, 11 pts; MODEL SCHOOL, 7 pts.		

The line-up of the three teams was as follows:—

SENIOR INTERMEDIATE	JUNIOR INTERMEDIATE	JUNIOR TEAM
Halves..... { Roberston Fauquier II Grant I	{ Currier Pacaud II (capt.) Southam I	{ Minnes Wilson IV Brodie I
Quarter..... Monsarrat (capt.)	Cann II	Slessor (capt.)
Flying Wing.. Irvin II	Dewar II	Gilmour II
Snap-back... Ritchie II	Southam II	Ferguson
Insides { Camsell McMaster	{ Carswell Chipman	{ Graham Stanfield II
Middles..... { McCormick Leverin	{ Trenholme Carsley II	{ Beardmore MacPhail
Outsides..... { Hamilton FitzRandolph	{ Wilson I McBrien I	{ Grant II Fauquier III
Spare..... Gurd	{ Porter Bowman	{ Farr Prior



SENIOR SOCCER LEAGUE

AFTER the Rugby season was over, Soccer was started, and owing to the late arrival of the winter we were able to play for about three weeks. The chief interest of the Soccer season centred in the Soccer League, in which four teams took part. The teams were very evenly matched and the games were closely contested. The first match between Irvine's team and Pacaud's resulted in a draw, neither team scoring. Twenty minutes overtime produced no score, and the game was replayed a few days later. Again there was no score, and by mutual consent of the captain the match was decided by the number of corners, Irvine's team proving victorious. It was largely due to good goal-keeping by Rhoder and Wallis that goals were not scored, as both teams showed excellent combination and both goal-keepers were kept busy. Tremain's team beat Heney's by one goal to nothing after a most worthy struggle. The goal was scored by Fauquier I in the last half minute. The final match was played between Tremain's team and Irvine's team on Monday November 20, and resulted in a win for Tremain's team by one goal to nil. The winning goal was scored by Dewar I

early in the game from a corner. These matches brought out some latent talent amongst the boys, one of the surprises being Currier, who played left half on Tremain's team and was most useful in backing up attacks. The standard of Soccer was certainly higher than in previous years. Both Rhodes and Wallis as goal-keepers were above the average. Irvine II on Pacaud's team will be a dangerous forward next year. McCormick showed plenty of determination and will be useful later on. Daniels at outside right was a much improved player and learnt to keep his place. Next year the school should have a really first-class team, and it is a great pity that they do not play any games against other teams. Below are given the teams:—

TEAM A.	TEAM B.	TEAM C.	TEAM D.
Tremain (capt.)	Irvine I (capt.)	Pacaud I (capt.)	Heney (capt.)
Fauquier I	MacLaren	Sangster I	Barnet
Woods	Wallis	Rhodes	Gill
Grant I	Fauquier II	Irvin II	Cann I
Angus	Hose	FitzRandolph	Yuile
Dewar I	Anderson	FitzGerald	Chipman
Hamilton	Robertson	Caldwell II	Gobeil
Rowat	Mayburry	Wilson II	McMaster
Cousens	Daniels	Monsarrat	Stanfield I
McCurdy	McLachlin II	Ritchie I	Rowe
Ritchie II	McCormick	Camsell	Porter
Currier	Pacaud II	Cann II	Southam II

RESULT OF MATCHES

Friday November 10,	B v C (0—0) no result
Monday November 13,	B v C (replay) Won by B (2 corners 0)
Tuesday November 14,	A v D Won by A (1 goal—0)
Monday November 20,	A v B Won by A (1 goal—0)



JUNIOR SOCCER LEAGUE

AFTER the Rugby Season a Soccer Football Competition was arranged for the Junior section of the School.

There were four teams of eight players each, and the matches were played out on the English Cup-Tie system. The games were very closely contested, and extra time had to be played on two occasions, and a decision finally made by the number of corner kicks obtained.

Some of the small boys showed excellent control of the ball, notably McBrien I, McBrien II, Southam I, Fauquier III, and Gil-mour II, and some of the combination was very good indeed.

The goal-keeping, if not expert, was valiant and enterprising. Brodie II was the best of the goal-keepers.

Southam's team won the competition and was certainly the best all-round side, though the final game was only won by the narrow margin of one goal. McBrien's team, the "runners-up," showed good combination, but were weak in front of goal.

TEAMS

A. TEAM	B. TEAM	C. TEAM	D. TEAM
Southam I (c.)	Dewar II (c.)	Sangster II (c.)	McBrien I (c.)
Carsley II	Wilson I	Slessor	McBrien II
Gilmour II	MacPhail	Beardmore	Fauquier III
Prior	Brodie II	Farr	Morgan
Guthrie	Cameron	Grant II	Cann III
Biggar I	Wilson IV	Brodie I	Bowman
Ferguson	Hardy	Graham	Cowans
Southam III	Purpee	Humphrey	Rowley
Spare—Trenholme	Jarvis		

RESULT OF MATCHES

	A Team beat C Team (after extra time)
	D Team beat B Team (after extra time)
Final—	A Team beat D Team—1 goal to 0.



HOCKEY 1923

HOCKEY has always been, if not the "premier" game, at least the most eagerly anticipated by the boys at Ashbury, as at most Canadian schools. Then Ottawa or the Ottawa Valley being practically the "home" of Ice Hockey, it is not to be wondered at that Ashbury should take a special interest and pride in this great national game.

The First Team this year ought to be above the average. Four old colours are left, and there are several other players from amongst whom the other positions should be easily filled. Heney, in the nets, should keep up the good form he has shown in the past two years. Sangster is a good forward and should be extremely useful if he will remember that there are two other forwards, and try not to concentrate on individual play. Stevenson should turn in a good season's work on the defence, and Barnet would be more valuable to the side if he would use his body a little more. If Clarke could improve his shooting, he would also be a very useful forward. McCarthy and Woods are also two very promising and hard-working players.

The Intermediates ought to have quite a strong side this year, as several of last year's players are available. FitzRandolph, though quite a sound goal keeper, can play a good game on the defence, and Grant, Monsarrat, Fauquier II, and Irvin II, should be strong players.

Among the smaller boys Pacaud II and Southam I are promising players and there seems to be no lack of competition for the important position of goal-keeper.

As in the Football season last term, three teams of Intermediates and Juniors will play matches against three corresponding Model School teams. The "Under 14 Team" will also journey to Montreal to play the annual match against Selwyn House School.

It is important to spend as much time as possible on these younger boys, as it is they who will be the senior teams in two or three years.

Last year Ashbury had the most successful Cricket season on record. Let us hope that this year's Hockey season will also beat records and that the important matter of training will receive more attention from the Senior boys this term.

BRIEF RESULTS OF MATCHES PLAYED UP TO DATE

Jan. 22nd 1st Team v. Ottawa Collegiate Institute—a tie—1-1.
Jan. 29th 1st Team v. R.C.M.P. Headquarters—WON—3-2.
Feb. 9th 1st Team v. Renfrew Collegiate—WON—2-1.
Feb. 10th 1st Team v. Arnprior—LOST—2-3.
Feb. 14th 1st Team v. St. Albans School (at Brockville)
—WON—15-0.

The Senior Intermediate Team has played one match of the series against the Model School 1st Team and WON 3-2, and the Junior Intermediate Team IOST their first match against the Model School 2nd. Team—1 2.



Our dear old friend Al——r G——t again.

- (1) "I have an artist friend who has a 'jake' stadium in Paris."
- (2) "The orange-outing I saw at the Zoo was nearly as large as a rynosseros."
- (3) "I can do the Ox Of on the horrid sontle bar now."

We give our readers three guesses only at the meaning of "stadium," and "orange-outing."

“ALL IS NOT GOLD THAT GLITTERS” OR “THE BITER BIT.”

From the “Times” Agony Column:—“The American Tourist who stole the brass stopper from Shakespeare’s font in Stratford-on-Avon Parish Church a few days ago, is informed by the Vicar that the souvenir of which he has illegally possessed himself is quite modern, and therefore valueless.”

Following the Vicar’s example, owners of lost property at Ashbury have written to us in a similar strain as follows:—

The Second Floor-Monitor of Form IVc feels it his duty to inform the gentleman who may have inadvertently borrowed his written Latin exercise, that this exercise is not quite the successful document that it is evidently imagined to be. He (the author) cannot guarantee the verb-endings, and the adjectives are also a trifle “eccentric,” being slightly out of alignment with the somewhat “astigmatic” nouns. Nor has the reception accorded by his Master to these daily MSS. been so unreservedly enthusiastic as to warrant a continuance of the author’s present style.

* * *

While standing in the Kale-Queue on Saturday, Dec. 8th, Mr. FitzR.....ph mysteriously lost his fountain pen. Mr. Fitz. wishes it to be widely known that he can in no way hold himself responsible for any damages the temporary possessor may sustain in the shape of Impositions, Quarters, etc., by relying on the afore-said pen. It always had been somewhat of a syringe. He would, merely as a word of caution, reiterate the well-known saying—“Still waters run deep”—(into the pocket).

* * *

Mr. T., whose bowler hat has disappeared from the hat-rack, is much concerned lest the person who appropriated it should mistake for beaver-skin the material of dyed rat-hide of which it is composed. Mr. T. would add that the head-gear in question has always been a menace to his wardrobe, owing to the high esteem in which it has been held by moths.

* * *

Mr. Tr.....lme, while lamenting the abstraction of his Arithmetic Book, warns the unwitting usurper that he (Mr. T.) has hitherto derived but little profit from a study of its uninteresting

pages. He had, moreover, he states, started a scheme of illustration of the more suggestive passages in this somewhat dull and monotonous volume, but even this has brought him no immediate advantage. His Form-Master is evidently no lover of true High-Art as displayed in the embellishment of book-covers. He can foresee, then, nothing but trouble for the new owner, whoever he may be, from the first moment he opens this disappointing book.

* * *

Mr. Edgar Rh——s considers himself obliged to open the eyes of the “mutt” who took his rubbers by mistake, to the real condition of these worn-out and practically obsolete appendages. Having long been of the opinion that the ventilation of the said foot-wear was becoming excessive, he was, as a matter of fact, about to present them to the Canadien Hockey Team at the next match at Dey’s Arena in the usual manner, i.e., after the fashion of the “Balears” or “slingers” of whom, as every Vb boy knows, he has read in Cæsar B. G. IV.

It is just possible, however, that the present possessor may be under the mistaken impression that these articles are relics of a bygone age. If so, the owner hastens to assure him that a close inspection will reveal, not the ancient hieroglyphics of a Pharaoh or a Tutankhamen, but merely the arms in modern bas-relief of Sir John Eaton of Toronto.

* * *

Mr. J. W. R....e, a well-known social “lion,” begs to inform the collector of dance programmes who inadvertently relieved him of his card at the recent Christmas dance, that the names written in the programme are purely fictitious and will bring the possessor no benefits whatsoever in the shape of introductions or assignations at future balls, “hops,” or parties.

* * *

A vanity case containing large powder-puff has been taken by mistake from the boudoir of Messrs. D. and L., the 2 Jacks. These Make-up Artists feel bound to remind the abductor that they can be in no way responsible for the deleterious effects of the hair-dyes, lip-salves, eye-openers etc., found therein.

Themselves they have for a long time past been entirely disillusioned as to the efficacy of these aids to beauty. Indeed so far from adding to their own attractive appearance, (nothing can do this) these cosmetics merely detract from their unique perfection. For those, then, less fortunately situated than themselves as regards good looks, no powder-puff can avail, nor is there any remedy beyond a careful study of the daily mirror, or prompt recourse to surgical aid.

Mr. D. E. C. W. feels it incumbent upon himself to state that the article for which he has long advertised, i.e., a "Never-Sharp" pencil (by a curious printer's error described as an "Ever-Sharp") cannot possibly be of any use to the finder:—

- because*—(1) It will not open the lock of the rink lights.
- (2) It emits no musical noise, and therefore cannot be used satisfactorily in class.
- (3) It is composed of a metal which, unlike the school pens, is repulsive to the taste, and because finally—
- (4) It will not write.

* * *

Mr. K. C. . . . ns, while bemoaning the loss of his prize retriever, Pretzel, would like to inform the bandit who took him, that he cannot recommend the animal as a drawing-room companion, since he has an unfortunate propensity for adopting what might be termed the "homeless" orphans of the insect world. He is a perfect "rotunda" for the "pulex irritans," nor as yet have the strongest carbolic preparations eradicated this tendency, nor have frequent applications of shoe-leather caused him to abandon his habit of following too closely on every possible occasion Sir Robert Walpole's well-known policy.

* * *

Mr. Charles Y. . . le warns the poor fish who unknowingly appropriated his skis yesterday, that:—

- (1) The Tea-house is no longer open.
- (2) Ski-ing is not what it used to be; a more guttural pronunciation having superseded the soft Norwegian accent in the very name itself, and the character of the pursuit having thereby sadly changed.

No longer can one sport with Amaryllis in the snow; the Rockliffe slopes are no more the haunts of those shy nymphs who erst——

(This correspondence must now cease.—Ed.)

SCHOOL NOTES

DURING the Michaelmas term the city telephone exchanges were thrown open to the public for a week. A number of the boys visited the Rideau Exchange and got an insight into the workings of our telephones and also into the difficulties that so often beset the "Hello Girls."

* * *

Col. Woods, our genial President, paid us a visit a few weeks before Christmas. He gave us a very practical and helpful talk and then asked the Headmaster for a half-holiday, which was gladly given. May he visit us often!

* * *

We had the pleasure of hearing the Bishop of Ottawa preach in the Chapel on a recent Sunday evening. We all enjoy his visits, and his sermons, while suited in length to a young congregation, are always interesting.

* * *

One of our Old Boys, Mr. Leo. Palmer, has presented a very handsome rifle to be competed for each year by the members of our Indoor Rifle Shooting Club. The boy who wins the highest average for two successive seasons will be presented with the rifle. We very much appreciate Mr. Palmer's practical interest in his old School, and we hope that his action may stimulate other Old Boys to "go and do likewise."

* * *

Shortly before Christmas the boys were asked by the Headmaster to contribute to the Red Cross "Christmas Cheer Fund" for the families of Returned Soldiers who have settled in the more remote parts of Ontario. There was a very generous response, and the total of \$136 was subscribed by the various forms of the School.

* * *

The following Saturday evening Lectures were given during the term:—

Oct. 21st.....	Mr. F. Lambart (an Old Boy).
Nov. 2nd.....	Mr. Lawrence Burpee.
Nov. 18th.....	Mr. J. A. Wilson, the Secretary of the Air Board.
Dec. 2nd.....	Mr. Freeland.

We very much appreciate the kindness of these gentlemen who come to us from time to time on Saturday evenings. Their Lectures are full of interest and are illustrated by excellent slides or films.

The campaign for the New Memorial Wing is in full swing; but the results so far are not very encouraging. Letters with donation forms have been sent to a very large number of parents and Old Boys; but comparatively few of them so far have replied. As we wish if possible to start work on the new building early this coming spring, we would appeal to all those interested in Ashbury to "do their bit" at as early a date as possible.

* * *

What we may describe as Radio-activity is now to be observed on the Upper flat. No practical results have been obtained so far, but two enterprising scientists have at any rate projected two large pieces of copper wire from their rooms to neighbouring trees, which wires are apparently connected to something in their (the projectors') rooms. There are also several other silent (as yet) and mysterious boxes, owned by other physicists only awaiting aerial attachment, presumably, before bursting into song or broad-casted jazz.

(Ed. note.—Just before going to press we are able to state that complete success has crowned the efforts of the two gentlemen mentioned above. We ourselves have "listened in" and are credibly informed that what we first mistook for "cats" was a concert broad-casted from somewhere in the U.S.A.).

* * *

After some preliminary rumblings, heard at various times in previous terms, an Ashbury Orchestra has come into being as an active institution in our School life. Already we have had two School Concerts at which the enthusiasm displayed by the audience has been only equalled by the "vim" and "snap" exhibited by the performers themselves.

This term their fame has spread beyond the confines of the School and on two occasions they have performed in public by special request.

At St. Bartholomew's Parish Hall two performances of "Eliza Comes to Stay" were given in aid of the "Red Cross" Fund, and the Ashbury Orchestra provided the music between the Acts, etc., and made quite a popular "hit."

THE "PERSONNEL" OF THE ORCHESTRA IS AS FOLLOWS:—



Violin: MR. D. E. C. WOOD, LEADER OF THE ORCHESTRA

Saxophone: A. M. IRVINE

Mandolin and Banjo: H. WALLIS

The Traps: A. BARNET

The Piano: C. YUILE

Conductor: K. H. TREMAIN

We hope that this "Musical Renaissance" will not be allowed to languish, and that later on "Jazz" will give place to other forms of popular music, and we are very grateful to Mr. Wood and the band of musicians for their efforts to entertain us on Saturday evenings.

* * *

The Masters *v.* Boys Soccer match took place this year on Nov. 21st. The Boys' Team was chosen, as usual, from the Rugger 1st Team and a very good game resulted. This year, however, the Masters were too good for the somewhat younger side put up against them! As one young spectator remarked, "the sides were not fairly matched, the Masters being so much older than the boys!" The score was 4—1 in favour of the "so much older side." We hear that the Masters have apologized for their age, and have promised not to be so old again.

* * *

The influenza or "bad cold" epidemic has again reared its ugly head, but this year it is or seems to be of a very mild type. Most of those amongst us who have had it were suddenly snatched from our midst about the middle of the term, only to appear again after a day or two with all the vanity and overweening pride of the convalescent. To all those who have been "down" with it we offer our sympathy. To all those who have not yet succumbed we offer our congratulations—and later on our sympathy as well.

SONNET

A FOREST CLEARING

A few tamed remnants of the forest's prime
 Still lap and eddy round its ancient haunt
 With mournful reminiscence. In its time
 It had sufficient savagery to daunt
 Even those first assailants, who could taunt
 Kings from beyond the oceans they had crossed.
 A rebel still, now it can only flaunt
 The ruins of a majesty now lost.

Never defeated till the last tree fail,
 The forest glorifies its ungleaned sheaves
 With splendid barbarous extravagance—
 A wealth of sumptuous colour. Gold is pale
 And flames have little lustre when they dance
 Beside the burnished glory of its leaves.

ROCKCLIFFE.

FALL, 1922.



A STORM AT SEA

A Translation of Virgil—Aeneid Bk. I. ll. 81—91

When this was said, upon the side he struck the mount.
 The hollow cave within he struck, with spear reversed.
 And as arrayed for battle fierce, the winds rush forth
 Wherever way is opened to the host. They breathe
 And blow o'er all the earth in whirlwind hurricanes.
 They swoop upon the sea and raise it from its depths—
 Dark depths of deep abodes. The East, the South, the West
 Winds, free with frequent blasts, upon the shore pile up
 The waves. The shrieks of men join with the creak of ropes
 And now the light of day from wond'ring Trojan eyes
 By clouds is snatched. Dark night broods o'er the heaving deep.
 The thunders roll from pole to pole; the lightnings gleam,
 And all things threaten instant death to heroes bold.

A. S.

OUR HELPFUL PRESS

(Feigning an imitation of the fatherly interest taken in our domestic habits by certain kindly (?) journals).

1. DAYLIGHT SAVING

PUT your clocks on to-night. There is no necessity to wait till midnight, nor need you get up in the middle of the night to put on your clock. Put it on *before* you go to bed. This will obviate the necessity of rising from a warm bed at 2 a.m. A light overcoat will be a great comfort if you have a clock-tower and are obliged to attend to your clock outside in a temperature of 20 or so, below zero. If on the other hand your clocks are all inside and there are blackbeetles in the kitchen, you may make a very useful clock-change by taking last year's fishing-rod. Having inserted all the joints, stand on the stairs, if any, and move the kitchen-clock hands in safety without treading in your bare feet on any of those noxious insects.

We are supposing that you are desirous of enjoying the full benefit of the change. On no account, then, change the clock-hands till midnight has actually struck (if a striking clock) or you will inevitably lose a few precious seconds, of the old old time.

Do not on any account move the clock-hands *back* an hour, as this will necessitate moving the clock forward two hours.

The method adopted by some people, of stopping their clocks and then waiting for one hour until it is time to start the clocks again, will not do in this case, as you have to move your clock *forwards* not backwards.

Some, again, paint the clock-face in accordance with the change of time, e.g., 12 can be painted out and 1 substituted, 2 instead of 1, and so on. But the draw-back to this scheme is that your clock will present a somewhat inartistic, if not lopsided, appearance.

If, however, afraid to move the clock-hands themselves, then take the clock firmly by the face and turn it towards the hands, holding the clock-hand with one hand (I mean, one of your hands—not the clock-hand) and you will be surprised to find how easily you will have effected a satisfactory clock-change.

If you should chance to be dispirited at the thought of having to get up an hour earlier than usual, get someone else to take on the job; ask him or her, as the case may be, to stand near the clock at the moment of making the change—and then go to the piano and start playing “Days and moments quickly flying,” etc. On rising from the piano-stool, in a few seconds, you will be surprised to find that (if your assistant has done his work properly) one hour has flown by and you are already one step nearer the grave.

There are many other ways of performing this simple act. The inhabitants of the extreme North Polar region are unfortunately in the habit of neglecting this important piece of civic patriotism, but the denizens of more sunny climes in the Equatorial districts rotate a sun-dial gently until it has acquired the correct position.

Once again may we impress upon you, when making the momentous change, to move the clock-hands **FORWARDS**, i.e., towards your right hand and not **BACKWARDS**.



11. NATURE NOTES

(Like those of our numerous Ladies' Journals).

ONCE more a new term opens; once more the Winter is with us; once more the Spring is hanging back, and once more the Summer is several months away.

The piano down in the still, old classroom is once more open, and once more the familiar strains of the saxophone delight our ears—ears for two long weeks strangers to those dulcet tones. On the maple trees the green buds have not begun to unfold, and the garments swaying in the breeze on the clothes lines of Linden Lea are of a thicker texture than those of two weeks ago!

The air is full of discarded goloshes, and hockey-sticks stand in heaps like haystacks all round the still snow-clad field.

Gaily the Montreal boys return, clasping lovingly to their bosoms yellow Latin Grammars and dark blue Geometry books, for are they not about to re-plumb the depths of Principal Parts and the fascinating labyrinths of Pythagoras!

I love to watch the re-assembling of the bright-cheeked little fellows as they gather in excited groups, like birds amongst the worms, telling each other stories of the lectures they have been attending in the holidays, museums visited and re-visited, holiday tasks conned and pored over, histories read and discussed with the animation youth alone can bring to the study of things scholastic.

All nature conspires to awaken me to the fact that Winter is here. That noble bird outside in the back yard that awakens me and the sleeping hens (at an earlier hour than is absolutely necessary, it is true), has crowed his loudest, and his plumage takes on an even glossier sheen as he ruffles his feathers to avoid the stream of water I direct upon him from my water-pistol.

While it is yet dawn I leap from my warm bed, fling wide the window and feel the cool, clean, thirty-below-zero air upon my brow. I seize the hair-brush and throw it vigourously in pure lightness of heart at a magnificent tom-cat who is singing his Spring Song below me. The song of this same cat will wake me again to-morrow at half-past five, for I did not hit him.

“WE WERE ELEVEN.”

With apologies to William Wordsworth.

A simple youth
Within whose breast doth lurk
A keen desire for dinner-time—
What should he know of work?
I came upon this simple youth
In school one day, alas!
The sole remaining occupant
Of what was once a class.
He had a rustic woodland air
And seemed a trifle sad,
Fumbling with home-work, which he knew
Would drive me nearly mad.
“Class-mates, companions, chucklehead,
How many may you be?”
“How many? Why, eleven,” he said,
And wondering looked at me.
“But where are they?” I grumbled on,
He said, “Eleven we were
But two are to the Barber’s gone
To sacrifice their hair.
“And two are at the Dentist’s now,
One stays for orange-juice
And one in the infirmary lies—
It is a good excuse!”
“If six of you are out of school
Where are the other four?”
He sorted out his finger-tips
And counted o’er and o’er.
“Why! two to the piano went,
And two have gone to turn
The pages of the music which
The players never learn.
“Two more have gladly gone away
To mark for them that shoot,”
“But stop!”—I cried, “That makes Thirteen
You cannot count—galoot.”
“Your mathematics are at fault,
Come think again—Good heaven!”
’Twas throwing words away, for still
That simple youth would have his will,
And said “We were eleven!”

THE EDUCATIONIST

After Mr. Punch's "Child's Guide to the Professions."

He looks contented, calm and mild
 Like someone at the Bar,
 But then that jury—Yes, my child,
 I do know what they are!

Those things like wax-works sitting there
 He tries in vain to rouse,
 That fix him with a glassy stare
 And ruminate like cows?

These are, I state with all respect,
 The Empire's hope and pride,
 Their gifts of super-intellect
 With modesty they hide.

And some are deaf and some are dumb
 And none have got a pad,
 Some never had a pen, and some
 Have lost the pen they had.

These chalks you see both green and red
 They are not there for fun,
 You see—he simply shakes his head,
 He will not give you one.

But if the truth you want to hear,
 The truth is short and sweet,
 He sums the situation up
 In words I can't repeat.

My son, the things you must not be
 Compose a lengthy list,
 But at the top I plainly see
 The Educationist.



Extract from M——t's essay on "Responsibility":—

"Besides so many national slaughters, many a Chinese man has died from the *draught* in China a few months ago; and who was responsible for that, I should like to know?"

This is all very well, but what we should like to know is:—who will be responsible for at least two deaths caused by a similarly destructive "draught" at head of Table No. 2 in Dining-hall?

CORRESPONDENCE

To the Editor of the Ashburian

Sir:—As I was returning to the School last Sunday evening I was surprised and terrified to observe several large and obviously carnivorous dogs prowling about the School premises. Cannot the owners of these animals be asked to keep them away from the School, or must returning week-enders and others continue to wilt in terror whenever they approach the School grounds?

Yours, etc., "Rabies."

To the Editor of the Ashburian

LIBRARY SUBSCRIPTION

Sir:—Would it not be possible and desirable to start a small fund subscribed by the boys who remain at the School on Sundays towards a supply of bright and cheerful periodicals for the Library. I would suggest that a box be put in the Library itself to receive the offerings (in cash) of those interested. The box might be made by those who "take" lessons in carpentering.

Yours, etc., A Constant Reader.

To the Editor of the Ashburian

A SCHOOL CAT

Sir:—Why have we no School Cat? In nearly every other large institution there exist one or more of these useful and ornamental animals. There are grave doubts as to whether "Pretzel" is worth his keep, but the more dignified and aesthetic cat would be surely cheaper to feed, and equally useful in keeping down the mice.

Yours, etc., "Bubastes."

To the Editor of the Ashburian

PEGS FOR SKIS

Sir:—Would it not be an improvement if wooden pegs were provided in the apartment where skis are kept, and if the skis could be hung longitudinally after the manner of oars in a boat-house? At present the skis are stacked indiscriminately in corners. These pegs could surely be made by those who attend the carpentering lessons.

Yours, etc., "Orderly Room."

To the Editor of the Ashburian

THE BARBER

Sir—Would it be in order to suggest to the artist who so frequently cuts our hair, that he should in future bring with him his shaving materials? There are many amongst our Upper forms who would gladly avail themselves of his services in this respect, in lieu of their own unaided and somewhat unsatisfactory efforts.

Yours, etc., "Beaver."

OUR CONTEMPORARIES

WE have to acknowledge with thanks the receipt of the following: The Wykehamist, Black and Red, Acta Ridleiana, The Argus, the McGill Daily, The College Times, The Felstedian, the Marlburian, Blue and White, The Review, Lake Lodge Record, Albanian, Bishop's College School Magazine.



Extract from boy's diary:—

Feb. 17th, Sat:—Got up. Just in time for breakfast. Did not make bed. Soaked 4 quarters. Latin home-work torn up. Got soaked. Put on percentage. Percentage too high. Gated. Soaked again in the afternoon for doing nothing. Tried to get town leave. Leave refused. Did copies. Got caught in Fitz's room listening in to wireless. Soaked. Stayed out of lecture. Got soaked. Bed. Talked after lights out. Soaked 4 quarters.

So ends this day.

Ed.—Speaking in the vernacular we think that we too should “call it a day,” or rather “the matter of a day in his day.”

* * *

“Do we respect old age?” asks a Sunday newspaper.

Personally we always pass by the breakfast egg in silent respect.

CONTENTS

Editorial	1
Hockey at Ashbury	2
First Team Games	11
First Team Characters	10
Results of Matches	11
Intermediate and Junior Hockey	11
Poem: Horatio ad Absurdum	14
Cricket 1923	17
Senior Cricket	18
Intermediate and Junior Cricket	19
School Notes	20
Culture While You Wait	24
My Neighbour Says	26
History on the Hoardings	27
Poem: "Verbum Insipientibus"	29
School Concert	29
Correspondence Column and Answers to Correspondence	32
Our Contemporaries	34

ASHBURY COLLEGE—FIRST TEAM—1922-23



A. SANGSTER

P. MACCARTHY
G. HENEY

A. M. IRVINE
H. K. TREMAIN (capt.)

H. STEVENSON
A. BARNET

L. CLARKE

The Ashburian

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor.....Mr. W. R. P. Thorne

Committee.....{C. Yuile, A. M. Irvine, F. G.
Heney, K. H. Tremain, E. Fitz-
Randolph.

Advertisement Manager.....Mr. W. H. Hewitt

General Manager.....Mr. W. H. Brodie



EDITORIAL

"Brevity is the soul of wit."

This article, then, shall be essentially witty.

IT is May 20th. At last the frogs are beginning to sing, the mosquito has had its first bite, the builder is making all the noises that we usually expect from builders when building is going on, the aneroid barometer—which our fingers itch to tap, though we know we mus'n't—keeps on recording shallow depressions in the weather system, and consequent depressions in our own nervous systems, the new roller "moves in its mysterious way"—"FitzGerald up," as the racing papers put it—all these things are signs and tokens of a full-fledged spring, or the early days of a more than usually late summer.

And now just for a few lines may we proceed "au grand sérieux?" For some of us this is our last term; for all of us this is in many ways the best term, the term in which we shake off the slackness that "doth so easily beset us." For some it is a "crowded hour" of glorious cricket; for all, more or less, especially for those who sit for Matriculation examinations, etc., it is a final burst of labour.

Then let us, as the trite saying goes, make the "best" of it. It is so hard to realize, when the time and the term are short, that each lesson in school, each lesson in the cricket nets or at the pitch, has something of value in it that we may never learn again—and, believe us, there are things worth learning at the "crease," no less than in the class-room—things that will help us in the Game of Life.

You in the IIIrd Form, you in the VIth Form, you in the Junior Game, you at the Senior Net, you who are revelling in your first care-free year of school, you round whom "shades of that prison house"—the world—are already beginning to fall, all of you will, in spite of everything you may think or say to the contrary, look back regretfully at some opportunities missed—at games you might have played in, at work you might have done.

See to it then that there shall not be too many regrets (there must be some); that you do make use of these opportunities in this all-too-short carnival of work and play—the Summer Term.

"The Stars are setting, and the Caravan

Starts for the Dawn of Nothing—Oh make haste!"



HOCKEY AT ASHBURY

THE Ashbury College Hockey Team has just completed a most successful season. Owing to the general disposition to epidemics throughout all the schools of the country this term, only two inter-school matches have been played, and both of them the College Sextette has won by large margins, defeating the First Team of Bishop's College School, Lennoxville, by 5 goals to 0 at Montreal, and St. Alban's School, Brockville, by no less than 15 goals to 0. They have also beaten the Renfrew Collegiate and the R.C.M.P. teams on local ice.

K. H. Tremain, the captain of this young but remarkably efficient aggregation, has performed splendidly at centre ice, having not only scored 24 of the goals but, which is a much more important thing, having imbued his team with a spirit of clean sportsmanship and unselfish play, that is the best match-winning quality in any game.

In F. G. Heney the School has probably the most promising goal-tender of the rising generation in Canada. Good judges of the game in Ottawa have pronounced his work in the nets to be first-class, and he should make a name for himself if he continues in the game after leaving school.

L. Clarke, on the right wing, is also a young player much above the average.

The Team as a whole has well maintained the high tradition of Ashbury Teams of past years. Much of their efficiency is due to the fact that it has always been the custom for the Senior boys to be present at the Arena every week during the N.H.L. season to

watch the matches. This, and the "out-door" life at Ashbury, has always produced, and will, we hope, always produce good hockey players.



ASHBURY VERSUS O.C.I.

ON Jan. 22, we played our first game against the Ottawa Collegiate at the Arena. The Collegiate team was not up to full strength, and perhaps that is why we were able to hold them to a 1-1 tie. In the first period both teams tried hard and missed many good chances of scoring. Woods substituted for Tremain, and scored our first and only goal. The second period was fast throughout, and neither side succeeded in scoring. In the last frame Heney, who had been playing great hockey all through the game, let one pass him from close in, and the game ended in a tie. In this, the first game of the season, the boys all did well, some of last year's team showing the results of experience.

K. H. T.



ASHBURY COLLEGE VERSUS R.C.M.P.

THE second match of the season was played at Dey's Arena, on Jan. 29, at five o'clock, with the Mounted Police Headquarters' Team. There were three fifteen-minute periods.

In the first period play was fairly even, Ashbury having a slight advantage towards the end. In this period the only score was a well-earned goal put in by Clarke.

The second period was much faster than the first. Tremain scored for Ashbury, and soon after this Perrin scored for the Police in a tussle in front of our goal. Tremain scored again for Ashbury, and Goodfellow for the Police.

In the third period there was no score. The play was very even, both goals being attacked in rapid alternation.

The final score was Ashbury 3, R.C.M.P. 2.

The game was well managed by H. O'Neill.

For Ashbury, Heney played well in goal, and Clarke and Tremain worked hard and well on the attack.

C. L. Y.



"Sufficient unto the day, etc!—Farr, at Enquiry Office, two days before the Summer Examinations, enquires,

"Please Sir, when do we begin to study for the Exams?"

He escaped and has now taken to the bush, but we believe that the "Mounties" always "get their man!"

ASHBURY VERSUS RENFREW COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

ON Feb. 9, the team journeyed to Renfrew to play the Renfrew Collegiate. The game started at 8.35 p.m.

In the first period Clarke was the first to get in a shot, but it was well stopped. Tremain received a pass from Stevenson, but could not score. Sangster then took the puck up the ice, broke through the defence, and scored the first goal for Ashbury. The period ended with the score 1-0 for Ashbury.

In the second period Woods took Sangster's place. Heney played a wonderful game, and for a time Ashbury resorted to the three-man-defence system. At times the game was rather rough, and Clarke was injured. No goals were scored in this period.

In the third period MacLaren took Clarke's place. Sangster retired again, and Woods took his place. Tremain and Clarke later showed pretty combination, when the former skated up the ice, passed to Clarke, who returned the pass, and Tremain scored. Barnett came under the ban of the referee and was sent off. Briscow then scored a goal for Renfrew.

The game ended with the score Ashbury 2, R. C. I. 1.

Both sides played very hard, and it was quite a fast game.

We wish to thank Mrs. Barnett again for her kindness in providing supper for the team after the game.

The line-up was as follows:—

ASHBURY: Goal, Heney; Defence, Stevenson, Barnett; Forwards, Sangster, Tremain, Clarke; Substitutes, MacCarthy, MacLaren, Woods.

RENFREW: Goal, Jack; Defence, Libera, Dolan; Forwards, McNab, Briscow, Whitten; Substitute, Moore.

H. McL.



ASHBURY VERSUS ARNPRIOR

ON Feb. 10, the team arrived in Arnprior, and the game started at 11.00 o'clock a.m.

In the first period there were many shots at each goal, but none took effect. Clarke took the puck up the ice, and put in a shot, which the goaler stopped, but he left the puck in front of the goal, and Tremain scored. The first period ended with the score 1-0 for Ashbury.

In the second period, Campbell, the Arnprior captain, scored, and then Mulvihill added another goal for Arnprior. Ashbury tried hard, but could not score. Barnet shot hard at the goal, and hit the goal-keeper, who had to retire, and Green took his place. MacCarthy then came on for Sangster. Close scored another goal for Arnprior. The second period closed with the score 3-1 in favour of Arnprior.

At the beginning of the third period Tremain scored a goal. Then Ashbury tried hard to equalise, but just failed to do so. Tremain, on one occasion, got right through and shot, but the puck hit the goal post and bounced off. So the game ended with the score 3-2 for Arnprior.

We wish to thank Mrs. McLachlin for her kindness in providing luncheon for the team after the game.

The line-up was:—

ASHBURY: Goal, Heney; Defence, Stevenson, Barnet; Forwards, Sangster, Tremain, Clarke; Substitutes, MacLaren, Woods, MacCarthy.

ARNPRIOR: Goal; Slaughter; Defence, Mulvihill, Campbell; Forwards, Heenahan, Close, Heintzman; Substitutes, Houston, Ward.
Referee; Mr. Lindsey.

H. McL.



ASHBURY VERSUS ST. ALBAN'S SCHOOL

THE first match arranged with St. Alban's was played at the Brockville Arena on Wednesday, Feb. 14. Play started shortly after eleven and was divided into three periods of fifteen minutes. The ice was hard and good, and the game was well handled by Mr. Craig.

As soon as the puck had been faced, Tremain skated up and scored the first goal. The three forwards then started out to show a little combination; Sangster passed to Tremain, who in turn passed to Clarke, who scored on a long shot. The game was very one-sided, the Ashbury back-checking and defence being good, and the St. Alban's attack somewhat weak. The third goal was scored by Tremain off a good pass from Sangster. At this period of the game Sangster stick-handled very cleverly right through the St. Alban's team, and scored a very pretty goal. The only two penalties in the game were in the first period, Stevenson and Rolph each being put off for one minute on account of accidental tripping.

Score at the end of the first period: Ashbury 4, St. Alban's 0.

In the second period the St. Alban's goal-keeper improved somewhat, and, although he let in six goals, he stopped about twice that number. The first goal in this period was put in by Tremain during a mix-up in front of goal, and was followed in quick succession by two others, both put in by Tremain, the first off a pass from MacCarthy, and the second from a single rush. The next goal soon followed when Sangster shot the puck in, the goal-keeper being out of the nets. MacCarthy did some fine stick-handling, and soon got a goal off a pass from Tremain. The scoring for this period ended when Tremain got another goal assisted by Clarke.

Score at end of second period Ashbury 10, St. Alban's 0.

There was not much interest taken in the last period, except when Rolph got away and almost scored, but the goal was well saved by Smith. Sangster scored two more goals by single rushes, in quick succession, and Tremain took a shot from almost centre-ice, and was lucky enough to score. MacCarthy stick-handled through the whole team and scored. Tremain then scored the last goal, and the game ended.

Final Score:—Ashbury 15, St. Alban's 0.

For Ashbury, Tremain, MacCarthy and Sangster played well, all three stick-handling well throughout. There were no outstanding players on the St. Alban's team.

The line-up was:—

ASHBURY: Goal, Smith; Defence, MacCarthy, Stevenson; Forwards, Clarke, Tremain, Sangster; Substitute, Woods.

ST. ALBAN'S: Goal, Hiam; Defence, Holland, MacMichael; Forwards, Kenwood, Rolph, Henault; Substitute; Redpath.

C. L. Y.



ASHBURY VERSUS RENFREW COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

WE played our return match against the R.C.I. on Feb. 16, at the Ottawa Arena. Ashbury were without the services of Heney in goal, but Barnet proved an able substitute. It was decided to play three fifteen-minute periods.

At the beginning of the first period Renfrew began a strong offensive, and after a few minutes play Guest scored after a brilliant individual rush. A few minutes later, Mitchell, with a splendid shot from right wing, scored Renfrew's second tally. At this point Woods substituted for Sangster. Ashbury now began to combine better, and MacCarthy made a clever dash from one end of the rink to the other, and passed in to Tremain at centre who beat Jack with a sizzling shot. Sangster then came on for Woods and the bell rang for time.

Score at end of first period: Renfrew 2, Ashbury 1.

As in the first period Renfrew started off with a rush, and Libera soon scored their third goal. After a few minutes a fourth was added by Mitchell. Again the Ashbury team pulled themselves together, and led by Tremain they played a strong offensive game. Tremain and Stevenson started on a rush, which ended by Tremain being checked, and Stevenson, following close behind, scored Ashbury's second goal. Shortly after this MacCarthy, after another end-to-end rush, scored Ashbury's third goal; and the second period ended with the score—

Renfrew 4, Ashbury 3.

The third period was undoubtedly the best, being very fast and quite clean, except for some tripping by Libera at the start, for which he got a penalty. Ashbury kept their opponents well bottled up in their half and, if it had not been for the excellent work of Jack in the Renfrew nets, would certainly have scored many times. Tremain was especially brilliant and he had very hard luck, hitting the goal-post several times. However, just before the end, he tied the score with a cleverly angled shot from the left wing. A draw seemed certain, but in the last half-minute Mitchell put in the winning goal for Renfrew.

Final score:— R.C.I. 5, Ashbury 4.

For the visitors, Guest, McNab, Mitchell and Jack were the best. Tremain and McCarthy turned in a fine game for Ashbury. The back-checking of Sangster and of Clarke, who possesses a 'Neighbourly' poke, was extremely good. The referee was perhaps somewhat too lenient with regard to rough play on the visitors' part.

The line-up was:—

ASHBURY: Goal, Barnet; Defence, Stevenson, McCarthy; Forwards, Clarke, Tremain (capt.), Sangster; Substitutes, Woods and Robertson.

RENFREW C.I.: Goal, Jack; Defence, Libera, McNab; Forwards, Mitchell, Draper, Guest (capt.); Substitutes, Briscoe, Moore, Witton and Dolan.

F. C. H.

ASHBURY VERSUS ARNPRIOR HIGH SCHOOL

WE played our return match against Arnprior on Saturday February 17th, at the Arena in Ottawa. As in the game against Renfrew, Heney was missing from the Ashbury nets, but Barnet again played very well in the goal position. It was a clean fast game, and Ashbury well deserved their win. The score was 4-2 for Ashbury.

At the start of the first period, the Ashbury forward line passed very well, and the puck was kept for the most part in their opponents' half of the ice. Mr. Wood, refereeing, was letting no forward passes go, and as a result the brand of hockey was a good one. During the whole game Tremain got the puck back very well. A. Mulvihill, who had been indulging in tripping for some time, was sent off for a minor penalty. About halfway through the period Tremain scored Ashbury's first goal on a brilliant pass from McCarthy. The bell rang with the score: Ashbury 1, Arnprior 0.

For the second period, Heenahan of Arnprior was put on for Close. Close, it was discovered by the Ashbury sleuths, was not a member of the High School. It is hard to understand Arnprior's including him on their team, and also, later on, their trying to slip him on as a sub. for Heenahan. The second period was Ashbury's by a good margin. After a few minutes' play, Stevenson scored Ashbury's second goal. It was a matter of clever stick-handling unaided through the Arnprior defence. This was soon followed by a good goal by Sangster, who throughout the game played at the top of his form. O. Mulvihill scored Arnprior's first goal with a good shot from a scramble in front of the goal. Just before the end of the period, Tremain scored Ashbury's fourth goal, with a lovely shot from far out on the right wing. The bell then rang with the score—Ashbury 4 goals, Arnprior 1 goal.

At the start of the third period Arnprior scored their second goal with a good shot from outside the defence. Throughout the game the Ashbury defence was very tight, and this, with the excellent back-checking of both wings, was the chief reason for the team's success. Both sides made good rushes, and the goal-keepers saved well, Barnet, in particular, making one splendid save from Mulvihill. McCarthy had hard luck in missing the goal by a few inches. No more goals were scored, and the final result was:—Ashbury 4 goals; Arnprior 2 goals.

The game was well handled by Mr. Wood.

Line-up:—

ASHBURY: Barnet (goal); McCarthy and Stevenson (defence); Clarke (right wing); Tremain, capt. (centre); Sangster I (left wing); Woods and Robertson (substitutes).

ARNPRIOR: Green (goal); Campbell and Heintzmann (defence);
A. Mulvihill (right wing); O. Mulvihill, capt. (centre); Heenahan (left wing).

F. C. H.



ASHBURY VERSUS BISHOP'S COLLEGE SCHOOL, LENNOXVILLE

THE annual game with B.C.S. was played at the Mount Royal Arena, in Montreal, on Saturday morning, Feb. 24th, at 11.30 a.m. Three fifteen-minute periods were played, and the game was well refereed by Mr. Moore, the Lennoxville coach.

In the first period the Ashbury forwards showed some very smart combination, and in the first minute Tremain scored a goal from a beautiful pass by Clarke. Some minutes later the same pair skated up again, and this time Clarke scored from Tremain's pass. The whole period was fast and clean, with Ashbury slightly the superior team.

Score:—Ashbury 2 goals, B.C.S. 0.

The second period was a repetition of the first, Lennoxville trying very hard to score, but they lacked combination. Tremain added two more goals, one from a pass by Barnet, and another by a "solo" effort.

Score:—Ashbury 4 goals, B.C.S. 0.

In the final period play was very even. The B.C.S. team pressed hard, and would have scored at least two goals, but for grand work by Heney, who at this stage of the game was literally peppered with shots.

Then Ashbury attacked again, and Tremain scored the last goal of the game. In the last minute Barnet was put off for a two-minute penalty.

Final score:—Ashbury 5 goals—B.C.S. 0.

The outstanding player was Tremain all through the match. Clarke also played one of his best games, and Heney was at the top of his form in the nets.

For B.C.S. Peters and MacLaren were both good.

Line-up:—

ASHBURY: Heney (goal); Stevenson and Barnet (defence);
Clarke (right wing); Tremain, capt. (centre);
McCarthy (left wing); Irvine and Wallis
(substitutes).

B.C.S.: Monk (goal); Peters, capt. and Dale (defence); MacLaren (right wing); Blinko (centre), Mosley (left wing); McLeod and Hamilton (substitutes).

C. L. Y.



HOCKEY CHARACTERS, 1923

- G. HENEY Goal. His third year on the team. He played well during the whole season. One of the best goal tenders Ashbury has ever had.
- A. STEVENSON Defence. First year on the team. Although not a brilliant skater, used his body to great advantage. Made many good rushes; a fair shot.
- A. BARNET Defence. Second year on the team. A good skater but did not use his weight; a good shot and should be of great use to the team next year.
- A. SANGSTER L. Wing. Third year on the team. Combined well with Clarke and Tremain, and had the knack of getting a goal by himself when it was much needed.
- L. CLARKE R. Wing. First year on the team. A good, hard worker and, towards the end of the season, used his poke-check to great advantage. Played his best game against Arnprior. Should be very good next year.
- H. MACCARTHY Sub. A good stick handler, but rather slow skater. Substituted on both the defence and forward line and did it well.
- K. H. T.
- J. WOODS Sub. made an efficient substitute in the forward line. Rather small, but tried hard.
- K. H. TREMAIN Captain. Centre Forward. Fourth year on the team. Played his position extremely well. Worked untiringly throughout the season, scoring about half the goals. Combined well with his wings and saved many serious situations by his fine back-checking. He set an unselfish example to his team and will be very greatly missed next season.

FIRST TEAM MATCHES

WON—6, DRAWN—1, LOST—3

GOALS FOR—41, GOALS AGAINST—19

Goals Scored by:—

TREMAIN.....	24
SANGSTER.....	6
STEVENSON.....	4
CLARKE.....	3
MCCARTHY.....	3
WOODS.....	1
BARNET.....	0

Assisted by:—

CLARKE.....	10
TREMAIN.....	5
SANGSTER.....	3
MCCARTHY.....	2
STEVENSON.....	1
BARNET.....	1
WOODS.....	1

GOALS SCORED AGAINST GOAL-KEEPERS

HENEY.....12 goals in 7 games.

SMITH..... 0 goals in 1 game.

BARNET..... 7 goals in 2 games.

RESULTS OF MATCHES PLAYED

BISHOP'S COLLEGE SCHOOL, LENNOXVILLE.....	WON—5-0
ST. ALBAN'S SCHOOL, AT BROCKVILLE.....	WON 15-0
OTTAWA COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE (first match)....	DRAWN—1-1
OTTAWA COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE (second match)....	LOST—1-3
RENFREW COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE, AT RENFREW....	WON—2-1
RENFREW COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE, AT THE ARENA....	LOST—4-5
ARNPRIOR HIGH SCHOOL, AT ARNPRIOR.....	LOST—2-3
ARNPRIOR HIGH SCHOOL, AT THE ARENA.....	WON—4-2
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE (first match)..	WON—3-2
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE (second match)..	WON—4-2



HOCKEY (Intermediate and Junior)

A series of hockey matches had been arranged for this term with the Model School on the same system as the Football Competition of last term, but this was completely spoilt by the “influenza” and other epidemics at both schools.

We played two matches only against the Model School with our First and Second Intermediate teams, and were just able to bring off our Under 14 match v. Selwyn House in Montreal.

The Intermediate First team would have been rather above the average, had the players had a chance of getting some match practice. There were many practice games played on the School rink, most of them being arranged for the later part of the afternoon, the electric light installation proving its usefulness in this respect; two and sometimes three games were thus able to be played even on February afternoons. The ice was good for the first part of the season, but owing to snow and frequent "thaws" very uncertain later on.

We found a good goal-keeper in Currier, and he should be of much use to us next year. The defence pair, FitzRandolph and Irvin II, were fast skaters, Irvin perhaps being the more reliable.

Daniels (captain), Monsarrat and Grant I were a strong forward line, Grant especially turning in some very good displays.

In their one match the team defeated the Model School Senior Team by 2 goals to 1 in a close game on the school rink.

The Under 14 Six was the most promising of the three teams. In Dewar II we were again fortunate in finding a keen and enterprising goal-tender. The defence pair, Irvin II (captain) and Southam I, were good skaters, and when they learn to shoot harder should be very useful. They were inclined to "dally" in front of their own goal, but we were glad to see these two trying to "body-check," a branch of the game that has been too much neglected by Ashbury teams of late years.

Carswell, Pacaud II, Cann II and Fauquier II (absent for a great part of the season) made up a very capable forward line. Carswell on the wing was the most consistent, and Pacaud II is a good stick-handler, but he allows himself to be too easily robbed of the puck. Fauquier II, during the short time that he was able to play, showed good form, but he still "wanders" far too much. Cann II played some good games but seemed hardly as fast as he was last year.

Sangster II and Wilson IV made very efficient substitutes, and the latter has developed quite a good shot.

The Second Intermediate team comprised some of the Under 14 players. Those not under 14 were Ritchie II, Bogert, Hamilton and Ross.

They played one match against the Model School Intermediate team, and lost by one goal to nil. Bogert and Ritchie were both goal-keepers, but the latter played on the defence on several occasion with some vigour, and should be useful in that position another year.

Southam II, Macphail and Beardmore also played occasionally, and showed promise.

**ASHBURY Under 14 v. SELWYN HOUSE
SCHOOL**

The Under 14 Team journeyed to Montreal on Tuesday afternoon, Feb. 20th, for their annual match with Selwyn House.

Seven players were taken, Pacaud II, our centre forward, at the very last moment, falling a victim to the prevailing epidemic, and being obliged to stay behind.

The journey down on the 3.35 p.m. train, C.P.R. was enlivened by Colonel Woods, our President, who entertained us all to tea in the parlour car. Several of the team also took much interest in the visits of a travelling novelist who distributed literature to all of us free of charge. The story entitled "The Colonel's Word Will Stand" was read with great enthusiasm, but the authorship of the story was wrongfully, though perhaps naturally, attributed by many of us to our host.

Having arrived at Montreal we "put up" at the Queen's Hotel, and after dinner went out to see the "sights" of the great metropolis. The "sights" consisted of about 100 yards of the better illuminated portion of St. Catherine street. Nobly abstaining from "shows" or Picture Theatres the party retired to bed early, in view of next day's game.

On Wednesday morning we hired two sleighs and drove up to the "Mountain", obtaining from the top a very good view, as the weather was fine and clear. One of our drivers assured us that on a clear day the Statue of Liberty, New York, could be seen. We strained our eyes eagerly, but evidently most of us must have been too short-sighted, though Southam I said "he could see something".

After driving back to the hotel we put on our war-paint and went to the Victoria rink, where we met our opponents, and at 12.10 p.m. the game started.

Two 25-minute periods were played on a fairly good sheet of ice, though there were some very rough places.

We pressed at the start, and Carswell had hard luck with a shot that hit the goal-post. We continued to do most of the attacking, but Selwyn House scored the first goal with a good shot from the left wing. Later Southam skated from the defence right through the opposing team and equalized with a very pretty goal. Selwyn House then attacked, but without much combination, Irvin, Southam and Dewar keeping them out vigorously, Irvin doing most of the heavy work. Carswell carried the puck well, and the first period came to an end with the score 1—1.

The second period was mostly in our favour, and from an attack by our forward line Cann II sent a long pass from behind their goal to Carswell who, playing his position well, batted the puck in for the winning goal. During the last ten minutes the game became very exciting, and both goals had narrow escapes, Dewar on one occasion saving a certain goal by coming out and "spilling" the opposing forward line.

The game ended with Ashbury attacking, and the result of a good, hard-fought match was—

ASHBURY, 2 goals, SELWYN HOUSE, 1 goal.

The win was well deserved, as the Ashbury team showed the better combination, and did the greater part of the attacking, though the skating of the Selwyn House team, taken all round, was superior to our own.

Dewar II was quite a success in goal, Southam and Irvin made few mistakes and skated well. Carswell showed dash and was always in his place. Cann II, probably owing to want of practice, was not as good as he was last year. Wilson IV and Sangster II shared the left-wing position and did well, the former putting in a good shot or two in the final stages of the game.

Altogether a very promising young team.

Line-up:—

Dewar II (goal-keeper); Irvin II (captain, Right defence); Southam I (left defence); Cann II (right wing); Carswell (centre); Sangster II (left wing) and Wilson IV (substitute).



HORATIO AD ABSURDUM

*(A Lay of the Bolsheviki:—with apologies to Lord Macaulay)
and to Form III.*

The Games-Master of Ashbury
By his twin-skates he swore
That his great team of Masters
Should mourn defeat no more.
By his curved stick he swore it,
And named a holiday,
And bade them ring the chapel-bell
To summon his array.

team. Of the old colours Tremain and Barnet look good for several big scores, while Clarke and Pacaud will bear the brunt of the bowling. Pacaud has already shown that he is in form with the ball this season. Stevenson will not be able to play very often, as he is working for his examination. Amongst the boys who are trying for a place in the team, Irvine seems the most promising. MacLaren will probably get a place on account of his fielding, as he has a very safe pair of hands. In FitzRandolph and Grant, Heney will find two very useful change bowlers. Everything points to a really good season and I wish the captain the best of luck.

I cannot close this article without a word of congratulation to Heney on his election as vice-captain of the Wanderers' Cricket Club, one of the four teams in the Ottawa Valley League, and to Barnet, Clarke and Rhodes, on being invited to join the same club. It is a very high distinction for the School.

D. E. C. W.



INTERMEDIATE AND JUNIOR CRICKET

THE Intermediates started their season (very late) with four of last year's players, Mackenzie, Fauquier II, Ritchie II and Southam I.

As usual, bowlers are very scarce, and probably the only real bowler is Irvin II, who comes from the Junior net. He is above the average, and should do well if he refrains from trying too soon to be either a fast or a "googly" bowler.

Of wicket-keepers we have none as yet, though Minnes is a candidate for the position, and has already shown much pluck in standing up to all kinds of bowling, some of it very erratic.

The batting looks promising, Southam I, MacBrien I and Cann II, being the best so far. Pacaud II, Dewar II and Fauquier II have some good natural strokes, but must learn to adopt the policy of the straight bat.

The fielding is keen and on the whole good, but the baseball style of stopping a ground ball is not to be recommended for cricket, and generally results in more runs for the batsmen. The catching is distinctly good.

The weather has of course been responsible for a very late start and for interruptions to net practice, but if the proposed match with an Under 15 team of Lower Canada College comes off, at the end of the season, there should be some evidence of the value of regular practice, not so much in the size of the score, as in the attempt to play the game properly. Nothing is so valuable as match practice, especially for a young team.

W. R. P. T.

THE Juniors, in spite of several disappointments due to bad weather, are doing well in their Cricket this season, and there are several who show distinct promise of upholding the Ashbury Cricket tradition worthily in the future. Those who have most distinguished themselves so far as batsmen are Gilmour II and Farr, both of whom can hit hard.

Others who shape well are Brodie I, Brodie II, Cann III and MacBrien II. The last named is also plucky and alert as a wicket-keeper, and by next year should be developing into a very useful player.

The fielding has improved a lot. Wilson IV is becoming a danger to batsmen who hit up catches, and Guthrie has a strong and accurate throw-in.

The bowling is at present a weak point. Graham shows most promise in this direction, and Prior may do well when he gets some command of the ball.

On the whole a great deal of keenness has been shown, and not least by those to whom Cricket is entirely a new game. There is plenty of the best kind of material in the Junior part of the School, which will make its presence felt higher up in time to come.

H. C. M.



SCHOOL NOTES

ON Sunday April 29th a Confirmation was held in the School Chapel by the Lord Bishop of Ottawa, when the following boys were confirmed:—

O. Dawes,	Form Va.	E. Burpee.	Form IVb.
D. McCurdy	"	J. Fauquier	"
W. H. Biggar	IVc.	E. Carsley	"
P. Bogert	"	G. Trenholme	IVa.
J. Gilmour	"	I. Dewar	III.
A. Grant	"	J. Brodie	"

A number of the Parents were present.

The newly-confirmed candidates made their First Communion on Sunday May 6th. * * *

The building of the Headmaster's house is proceeding rapidly, and should be completed by September 1st. Regret may be felt at the appropriation of the "historic" hockey rink and tennis courts as the site of the new building, but the school will benefit by the

change, as new and better tennis courts will be available next year, and a more accessible hockey rink will be situated at the south end of the new gymnasium block.

* * *

The New Wing. We are more than pleased to announce that the new Memorial Wing is definitely to be built this summer, and by the time this issue goes to press the contracts will have been awarded and the work commenced. Making allowance for that delay which is associated with Architects and Builders to almost the same extent as with The Law, it is hoped that the new building will be ready for use by the middle of October. It will form a most fitting memorial to those Old Ashburians who laid down their lives in the Great War, and at the same time it will be a much-needed and most useful addition to the School.

In the Memorial Wing will be a large up-to-date Gymnasium, and Indoor Rifle Range, and a Central Heating Plant which will heat all the School buildings including the Headmaster's house. On the top storey will be rooms for Masters, accommodation for eight or nine more boys, and lavatories and bathrooms.

The present Gymnasium building is to be reconstructed and divided into two storeys. On the lower flat there will be new lavatories and shower-rooms; and on the upper, a well-equipped laboratory, which we have long needed, and an adjoining class-room. The new wing will form a very handsome addition to Ashbury, and as regards its architecture will be in keeping with the rest of the buildings.

Up to date there has been subscribed only about half the sum required; but we are going forward, and will complete the work, trusting that the very large number of Ashbury supporters who have not yet come forward with a donation will do so in the near future. A special appeal has been made to Old Boys, but so far the results have not been very encouraging. If every Old Boy would give, say, \$25 to \$50, a very large part of the sum we yet require would be in our hands. Old Boys—"Do it now!"

Work has already been commenced on the new permanent Tennis Courts on the property lately acquired by the School, facing Springfield Road and adjoining the Senior Cricket Field. These will be of clay, in every way up-to-date, and will be ready for use when the Tennis season opens next year.

Our open-air hockey Rinks will in the future be in the rear of the school buildings, and will be very much more accessible than has been the case up to the present time. They will be but a few feet from the basement entrance to the Wing.

The School is very much indebted to Mrs. W. H. Rowley for the gift of a new and handsome Pipe Organ for the Chapel. It is being built by the well-known Organ Builders, Casavant Brothers, and will be placed in the Chapel this coming Summer.

The new Organ will be in memory of the late Mr. W. H. Rowley, the first President of Ashbury. It will make our Chapel services very much more attractive, and will supply a need of which we have been always conscious since the Chapel was built.

The thanks of the whole School are most warmly given to Mrs. Rowley for her generous and most useful gift.

* * *

We welcome back from his short visit to England our popular and much respected President, Colonel J. W. Woods. We hope that before this Term ends he will honour us with another of his always welcome visits.

* * *

A combination lawn-mower and roller (the name is almost as long as the machine) now performs daily on the cricket field. Its vagaries are known only to F—G—d, who has given us some marvellous exhibitions of mountain-climbing, figures of eight, etc. It also cuts and rolls the grass.

* * *

An aneroid barometer has been affixed to the wall near the main door of the school. Mysteries, almost Eleusinian in their profundity, are enacted every morning by hierophants from the Lower School.

Had the weather not changed for the better recently, we believe that the worshippers at this shrine would have been obliged to resort to human sacrifice.

* * *

Owing to the building operations on the School grounds, new tennis courts are being made at the north-west corner of the cricket-field.

These will not be ready this term, and the Senior Tennis Competition, therefore, will not be held this year. The Intermediate and Junior Competitions, however, will be played on the grass courts.

* * *

We offer our heartiest congratulations to the Cricket XI on the double victory at Montreal. B.C.S. Lennoxville were well beaten by nine wickets, and Lower Canada College were also defeated after a close and exciting struggle; this latter result was largely due to the excellent captaincy and judgment of Tremain.

of Honey

Just as this issue of the magazine is going to press, we hear that Edward M. Woollcombe, an old Ashburian and son of the Headmaster, passed first on the List in Chemical Engineering (1st Class Honours) in the School of Applied Science at McGill University, thereby winning the British Association Medal. This is a high honour for Ashbury, and we offer the Headmaster and his son our warmest congratulations.



SOCIAL AND PERSONAL NEWS

Master Adam F——r entertained at a delightful Musical and Tea in his apartment at No. 7, The Lower Flat, on Tuesday evening last at 8.30 p.m.

The peanut butter on soda-biscuits was distributed by Master A. Brodie, and the water in pretty lily-cups was poured by Master H. Cann. Poems by Horace L. Sapp and Vergil K. Mutt were recited, during which Master E. Beardmore droned a soft undertone by way of accompaniment.

The party broke up at 8.35 p.m., some of the guests leaving hurriedly the same evening for a visit to the Baths at Lower Flat Spa.

Some beautiful “going-away” costumes were noticed, Master G. H—r—y looking especially charming in his turkey-red dressing-gown with towel trimming to match. A pretty ceremony was witnessed later at 9. p.m., most of the guests receiving delightful souvenirs of the gathering in the shape of autographed copies, provided by the generosity of Mr. W.R.P.T.

* * *

In from the Rat Hunt.—Pretzel on his return from the Nether Rockcliffe Rat-preserves was entertained by Mr. C——ls to a Boot-Shower last night at 10 p.m.

Parlour games, including “Running the Gauntlet” and “Blind Man’s Buff”, were arranged, and Master P. left for the Front Lawn shortly afterwards, amid a perfect hail of Duty-Room confetti.

* * *

Form Va gave one of their delightful Musical Teas or Literary Symposia in their Bohemian Basement class-room yesterday at 4 p.m.

The room was beautifully littered with light-blue exercise books, and twisted paper cones with splashes of ultramarine ink gave a colourful effect to the decorations.

The tea-desk was graced by a life-like figure of a gesticulating baboon, and was presided over by Messrs. H——n and Mc——y, the latter looking charming in “négligé” trouserettes. The “capers” were cut by Mr. K. C——s, while the ink-shakes were poured by Master J. W——n.

The afternoon was spent in wrestling and “Puss-in-the-corner”, and the party shortly afterwards broke up to accept the invitation of the Master-on-duty to a Book-Shower followed by a visit to the Assembly-Room.



CULTURE WHILE YOU WAIT

(Vide-- the Literary Advts. of the New York Times)

IN the literary half-lights of St. Johns Wood drawing-rooms, in the oaken studios of Chelsea, in the wash-rooms of C.P.R. Pullmans, in the garish Valhallas of Bowles Cafés, the question flutters shrilly round amongst the intelligentsia of half the world—Have you read the OUTLINE OF ASHBURY?

ARE YOU EDUCATED?—Not if you have not read the Outline. If you want to acquire that Poise and Peace of Mind, that Charm, and Chestiness, which be-token the well-educated man, you must purchase this—the greatest work of all time—this stupendous creation—this super-superior-supremest ne plus ultra of canned and potted literature—the Outline of Ashbury.

DOES THE NOTION OF SEVEN PERIODS ON TUESDAY FILL YOU WITH DESPAIR?

ARE YOU PLUNGED IN GLOOM AT THE SOUND OF THE GETTING-UP BELL?

DO YOU HATE CADET-CORPS DRILL?

IS YOUR FRIDAY AFTERNOON ONE LONG MARTYRDOM?

Then read the Outline of Ashbury, compiled by the ablest historians of the day.

SYNOPSIS OF CONTENTS.---Book I

General Survey of School Work Periods—Are they necessary?—Impositions a relic of barbarism—theory of Hard Work disproved by results of examinations—Are Va the Missing Link?—Sun-Worship, or Looking out of window, Influence of—the Marble Age—Are IVa boys duller than IVb boys?—Some scientists think impossible—E. Rh——s discovers second annual birthday.

EARLY OR PRE-HISTORIC PERIOD.---Book II.

Exploits of the Cave-Brown-Cave Man—Habits, Habitat and Decline of—Rowley Evans, Depredations of—Hennessy and the Primitive Agriculturists—the Great McLaughlin myth, and its disappearance—The Yid, Gradual Growth of—The Prefects, full attainment of privileges by—The Origin of Sinkers—Institution of the Kale-Queue—Early Superstitions—Birthdays, Suppression of—Gamble the Great and his Work—Slow Dawn of Humour among Scotch Students—Charle-Yule and his Conquests—E. Rh——s discovers third birthday in same year.

HISTORIC PERIOD.---Book III.

The Great Snow-House Mystery—Were they Giants or Pigmies in those days?—Curious table-customs introduced by settlers from South of the St. Lawrence river—Evolution of Pretzel—Decay of hunting-instinct induced by modern luxury—The Great Cheese Scare at Table No. 2—Animal identified by Professor Wallis as the original South American tarantula—E. Rh——s discovers fourth birthday.

MODERN PERIOD.—Book IV.

Reversion to Ice-Age baffles Scientists—Melting of ice discloses strange remains beneath dormitory windows—Did Neo-Ashbury Man eat candy?—Lawlessness still rampant in the more sparsely inhabited dunes of Rockliffe—Peaceable (very) travellers forced to “stand and deliver” on Rockliffe Heath—Is discretion the better part of valour?—E. Rh——s discovers fifth annual birthday.

ARE YOU EVER “ALONE”
IN CLASS?

When attending Latin, French, English, etc., classes, do you feel entirely at ease and self-possessed or do you feel self-conscious, out of place and *as if you did not know what to say* when questioned?

Can you attain “perfect poise” and create conversation when Homework unknown?

Can you overcome self-consciousness when found eating sardines in bedroom?

Read
the fascinating
discovery
of extraordinary
interest
lately made in
the snow-house
—a real and actual
mummified sausage
with lily-cup of the time
of Ken-Trem-Ain, older than
the Pyramids of Ancient Egypt.

If you wish to be well educated, then let us send you this magnificent TWENTY-VOLUME SET of the famous Outlines—post-free and if you are not STRUCK DUMB WITH ADMIRATION at these wonderful volumes, you may return them without having to pay anything (except five dollars (\$5) for postage).

If, on the other hand, you are in the TWENTY-SEVENTH HEAVEN OF DELIGHT, as everyone is who examines this book—just send us \$3.50 for the volumes, un-cut, or \$63.50 if cut and bound in asses' skin, and the books are yours!

DON'T PUT IT OFF! Here is your opportunity to secure this wonderful book at no cost or obligation!



MY NEIGHBOUR SAYS

(According to the Ottawa Journal)

To soften a hard face, put enough cold water to fill any receptacle that you may happen to use into the aforesaid receptacle, taking care not to fill too full, or else you will inevitably lose some of the water; add a large spoonful of tar. N.B.—Ink would have done as well, if it were only a matter of colouring, or shall we say “colouring matter,” but ink unfortunately has not the same cleansing properties as tar. Then drop in an aneroid barometer and bring water to the boil. Take out the barometer and, if it is a good one, it will *not* register boiling-point. Then hold firmly and plunge into the boiling-water. Do not be alarmed if face turns red.

* * *

The keys of the piano in Va classroom are sometimes sticky when used immediately after breakfast, and especially if marmalade has played a definite part in the meal. Take a blackboard duster and rub the offending keys latitudinally and longitudinally, and then, and not till then, diagonally, causing them at the same time to emit sharply the strains of “Home-Sweet-Home.”

The marmalade by this means is transferred to the duster and will occasion great merriment when it re-appears later in the morning on the blackboard.

* * *

An old school cap makes a useful nest for a cassowary. Sew two loops on either side of the cap, and the nest can be carried about quite easily from place to place by these intelligent birds.

Re-heated cod.—This fascinating supper-dish can be recommended in Spring weather. It will effectively reduce appetite, and entirely revise erroneous ideas about Newfoundland.

* * *

To stiffen stiff knees, run all day, and keep in plaster-of-Paris all night.

* * *

For a room which needs an acute accent, an old Ashbury sweater trimmed with one or two of B——t's cast-off collars and stuffed with soda-biscuits would give the right note and make a very effective cushion.

* * *

To make a tasty beverage for the Summer months, take three bottles of whisky; drain away the prohibited contents into a thermos flask, then combine hydrogen and oxygen in the proportion of two to one and pour the resulting compound into the bottles.

Leave standing till 1930 and meanwhile assuage your thirst from the thermos flask until the H₂O is ready.

* * *

To remove a tight screw.—Should you be so unfortunate as to step on a screw, remember that a hot iron applied to the head will immediately loosen the screw.

N.B.—The iron should on no account be applied to your *own* head. The screws in that are probably loose enough anyhow.



HISTORY ON THE HOARDINGS

From Advt. in local paper:—"Loss of sleep cost Napoleon his empire." "Use Simmonds' Bed-springs, and avoid the disaster that overtook the Little 'Corporal.' "

* * *

In keeping with this new vogue in Advertising, we make the following announcements:—

"Bad lampreys cost Henry Ist his life."

"Insist on Armour's Potted Eels for breakfast, and you will not suffer the fate of that unhappy monarch."

“Burnt Cakes cost King Alfred a thick ear.”

Always use Molson's Self-raising Flour when making experiments in somebody else's kitchen, and you will not incur the wrath of angry housewives.

* * *

“The faithful Blondel need not have caught cold singing to Richard I outside a draughty prison if he had had a set of ‘His Master's Voice’ records.”

Use “His Master's Voice” Records, and do not sing outside draughty prisons.

* * *

“Julius Caesar liked fat people,”—according to the highest authorities on Roman History.

Eat Ottawa Dairy Ice-cream, and be popular with great men, emperors, etc.

* * *

“Henry 1st's son was lost in the wreck of the “White Ship.” He was not insured, and we read that his father never smiled again!

Be insured by Messrs. Puttitt, Over and Getaway, travel by the White Star line, and your relatives will rejoice if the worst comes to the worst.

* * *

“Agamemmon was murdered in his bath by Clytaemnestra; Marat also suffered the same fate at the hands of Charlotte Corday.” In fact the bath was rather a dangerous place in those days.

But you will enjoy your bath if you are sure to have a “Plant” spray and shower installed in your new home.

* * *

King John is said to have lost his treasure and most of his clothes in the “Wash” during his flight from the barons.

This will not happen to your clothes, if you send them to the “Yangtse-Kiang” laundry.

"Most of the civilised world will be insane in about 25 years."

N. Y. TIMES, MAY 20TH, 1923

VERBUM INSIPIENTIBUS

Forgive, IVa, those fulsome execrations,
Those super-heated efforts meant to rouse
You from your lethargy, those fulminations
You bore so meekly like so many cows;
Little you cared while sitting calmly chewing
The cud of idle thoughts, nor ever craved
The literary broth that I was brewing,
Perchance you even pitied as I raved!

* * *

My efforts to regenerate the sloven
Were doomed (you knew it) as the grass that grows
To-day and cast to-morrow in the oven
Doth vanish transient like the winter's snows;
For Doctors from the U.S.A. have stated
That all this education is in vain,
This hemisphere, at least, they say is fated
To be in twenty years a world insane.

* * *

Your homework!—never more shall I exact it,
Nor rub your noses in the black-board chalk,
I shall not hint that you are somewhat cracked, it
Will make no sort of difference if you talk,
For I, like you, with madness shall be smitten,
And all our letters we shall surely date
From this address as follows underwritten—

BROCKVILLE ASYLUM—1948.



SCHOOL CONCERT

THE Ashbury College Orchestra gave a concert at the end of the Lent term. Mr. Wood had arranged an excellent programme with several new features, i.e., the inclusion of Vaudeville as part of the entertainment. The various forms of the School were each allotted ten minutes in which to provide a "turn." These short performances were thoroughly to the taste of the enthusiastic audience, most of them being very well conceived, managed and delivered.

Several of the items were droll in the extreme, the indefatigable orchestra supplied many brisk and tuneful interludes, and altogether the affair, partly owing to its impromptu nature, was a very notable success.

A short critique of the various items is appended.

* * *

Item No. 1—A long flag—five patriots (two of them being Canadians) giving Canadian patriotic song———flag-work good—voice production a trifle weak.

* * *

Item No. 2—Selections by the Orchestra. Three well-known medodies played with that “vim” and “snap” which we now associate with our gallant orchestra.

* * *

Item No. 3—by Vb—Assault-at-Arms.

The “tit-bit” of the evening. Ken Tremain and his merry men gave us ten minutes of unalloyed amusement. Big boys roared, little boys shrieked, ladies cachinnated, and strong men (masters) heaved with laughter at one of the funniest “turns” seen on any stage this year.

Congratulations to “Sergeant” K. H. T. and to his comic troopers, Stevenson, Riordon, Barnet and Dewar I.

* * *

Item No. 4—Mr. Wood gave us a song, “Heart of Gold,” in his rich, pleasant baritone.

* * *

Item No. 5—by Va—*The Follies*.

1st Scene—Cousens, apparently begging in company with Pretzel, who is behaving, for once, with propriety and decorum, obviously resigned to any fate. To them enters a Jew (Hamilton) from the front of the stage. Argument between beggar (blind?) and Jew, seems to reach no conclusion, and much to dog’s satisfaction both disappear, left front, without elucidating the mystery of their appearance.

* * *

2nd Scene—Chorus in blue suits about to sing—Chipman at piano playing slow music with his piano-finger—Lights go out—Great surprise on part of the audience—more music—lights go on to show quick-change artists undressing slowly—darkness again—lights go up on Anglican Congress to tune of Dead March.—Thus ends an entertaining medley with none of that dull sequence of cause and effect so tiresome in the usual Follies’ show.

Item No. 6.—Saxophone solo by A. M. Irvine.

“Nodding his head, he fiercely blows
His awesome instrument.”

* * *

Item No. 7.—by IVc—Grand 1923 Revue.

A Montreal Vaudeville, or Mixed Variety turn, in which mysterious and thoughtful things are done with a pack of cards, a table and a chair.

The cards were never where we thought they were—the table was never used to sit at—the chair never used to sit in—all of which testifies to the excellence of an entertainment of this nature.

* * *

Item No. 8—Selections by the Orchestra.

Several of the latest airs well played.

* * *

Item No. 9.—By Forms II and I.

i. Duet from “Patience”—Masters Grant II and McLachlin II.

Patience has grown stouter since we saw her in London some years ago, but this is no doubt due in some measure to the richer qualities of Canadian milk. Grant II showed promise as an actor, but his partner had learnt her part only an hour or so before, owing to the illness of Bell. Both, however, performed a difficult task very creditably.

ii. “A Scientific Man”—Masters Cann III and Brodie II.

Very well done. These young performers, showing no sign of nervousness, gave a rapid and spirited rendering of an action-song, and showed no professional reluctance to give an “encore”.

* * *

Item No. 10—Mandolin and Saxophone Duet—Messrs. Irvine and Wallis.

A smartly played duet. Neither the audience nor the performers tired of the performance, which was stoutly maintained until such time as the next item was ready for presentation.

* * *

Item No. 11.—by IVa, IVb, and III—A life-like representation, by Mr. Ch—r-M—r’s Katzenjammer Kids, of the more important part of the Sunday newspapers.

This was very well staged, and the performers, being thoroughly "blacked" to their heart's content, enjoyed themselves almost as much as the audience.

* * *

Dewar II, as the Cannibal King, was excellent, and Southam II (Cannibal Queen), Ferguson and Humphrey (Cannibals), were very funny, while Fauquier II and Carsley II (The Captain and his Wife), Stanfield II and Cowans (The Kids), Brodie I (The Heir) and Trenholme, as Dick Deadeye, were all good.

* * *

The thanks of the audience and of all concerned are certainly due to Mr. Wood and the Orchestra for the way in which this very excellent idea was carried out.



CORRESPONDENCE COLUMN

To the Editor of the Ashburian

Sir:—Would it not be an excellent addition to the usual Sports programme at the end of the term to include a Cross-Country Run or some such event, which need not necessarily be held in the School grounds? If such an event were added to the list, I am sure there would be no lack of competitors, and Rockliffe Park seems to be an ideal location for a competition of this nature.

Yours, etc., "Marathon."

* * *

To the Editor of the Ashburian

Sir:—One gets tired of leaning against the fence on the cricket field while watching a long match on a hot afternoon. Do you not think that a few more benches would be appreciated by those who like to watch a good batsman making a "century?" At present chairs have to be brought from the dining-room. A very small sum of money would suffice to buy the necessary lumber, and "those who take Manual Training" could do the rest.

Yours, etc., "Atlas."

To the Editor of the Ashburian

Sir:—Would it be possible to arrange a game of Cricket on the Junior ground on Saturday evenings for all those boys who spend that evening at the School? Even excluding tennis players, I think there would be plenty of boys available for a general game. There would also be light enough from 6.45 to 8.30 p.m.

Yours, etc., "Anseris Ovum."

* * *

To the Editor of the Ashburian

Sir:—Is it not time that something else was attempted in the way of popular music in addition to this intolerable "jazz?"

There are a few (?) good tunes, not composed in the back woods of Tennessee or in the purlieus of Chicago. There are also good selections from Light Operas, Musical Comedies, etc. There are even popular songs containing no reference to such things as "Blues," honey," "farms in Texas" etc., Can we not do something to encourage real light music?

Yours, etc., "Excelsior."

* * *

N.B. The Editor does not necessarily identify himself with the opinions expressed by Correspondents.



ANSWERS TO CORRESPONDENTS (vide last issue)

To "Rabies":—"We sympathise with you in your predicament, and would suggest the use of stilts whenever you approach the School.

* * *

To "Constant Reader":—Your suggestion is a good one as far as it goes, but we know those cash-boxes placed in public rooms. When opened they generally contain four one-cent pieces, or else their contents are like the inside of a girl's work-basket. Better elect a Chancellor of the Exchequer, and collect the money.

* * *

To "Bubastes":—We have.

* * *

To "Orderly Room":—A request shall be made to the authorities, and we are sure that what you suggest will be done. A good idea.

To "Beaver":—Why deprive us of one of our newest national games?

OUR CONTEMPORARIES

WE have to acknowledge with thanks the receipt of the following: *The Wykehamist, Black and Red, Acta Ridleiana, The Argus, the McGill Daily, The College Times, The Fels-tedian, the Marlburian, Blue and White, The Review, Lake Lodge Record, Albanian, Bishop's College School Magazine.*

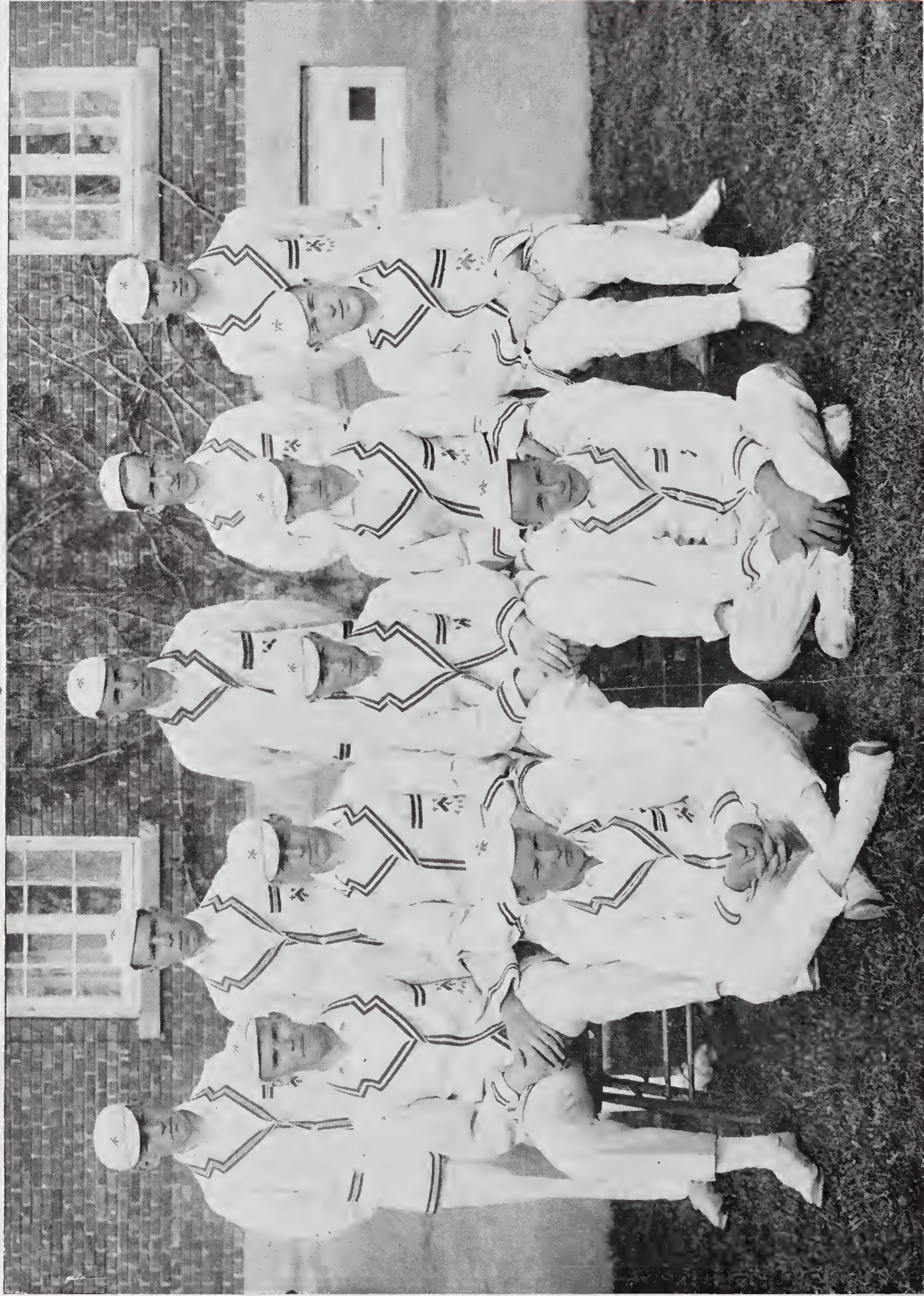




CONTENTS

Frontispiece	
Editorial	1
Closing Day and Sports	2
Improvements and Additions to the Buildings . .	6
Cricket	9
Football	16
School Notes	21
The Exploit of the Two Macs	25
Valete et Salvete	26
Correspondence	28





CRICKET ELEVEN, 1923

EDITORIAL

ALL readers of The Ashburian will lament the departure of Mr. Thorne, our late Editor, who has returned to the Old Country. He worked indefatigably for the School magazine, and his successor at least is painfully aware of the time and trouble which he must have devoted to it. We shall all miss especially Mr. Thorne's sparkling light verse, and his shrewd and witty comments on the unofficial incidents of Ashbury history.

The Editor's chair is not a comfortable seat. Its occupant must of necessity be a target for criticism, and in many cases his shortcomings are due to causes quite beyond his control. Let us state quite frankly that The Ashburian has one great problem to face, and that is the matter of finance.

We often hear of School magazines which are, financially, so successful that they are able to make very substantial subsidies to the Games Funds of their schools. When this information is given to us it is usually the prelude to a question. "Why cannot The Ashburian do the same? The Ashburian is sold at a price which cannot be called low, and yet it never shows a profit. Why?" The very simple answer is that our circulation is not big enough.

The difference between the cost of printing two hundred copies and that of printing five hundred is almost negligible. Now, the proceeds of our sales, plus the money received for advertisements, are at present just enough to pay the cost of production, sometimes not that. But if the sales could be increased from say one hundred and fifty to three hundred copies, practically all the extra receipts would represent profit. At the end of the year there would be a comfortable sum of money to hand over to the Games Fund, or to the Library, or to be spent in some other way that would add to the existing means of providing recreation. With such an additional revenue we could improve the magazine by the inclusion of more photographs, a very expensive item in a printing bill, while the increased circulation would make our columns more valuable and consequently more attractive to advertisers.

What can we do to secure these advantages?

One point occurs to us. We would earnestly ask Old Boys to remember that they do not cease to be members of the School because they have left it. We are interested in them and proud of their achievements, and we are sure that they retain interest and pride in their School long after they have gone out into the

world. The Ashburian can provide a means both of keeping the School in touch with the doings of Old Boys, and of letting them know of the successes gained by those who are now sitting in the class rooms and playing on the fields where they themselves once worked and played.

We are all members of an institution of which we have good reason to be proud, and it is the duty of each one of us to do what he can to support that institution and to promote its fame. As a simple means of helping we ask every Old Ashburian not only to become an annual subscriber to the School Magazine, but to send us news of himself and of other Old Boys. To those who are still at Ashbury we would say, do all that you can to interest O. A.'s in the present life of the School, and when your time comes to depart, see to it that your interest is never less lively than it is today.

—o—

CLOSING DAY AND SPORTS.

FOLLOWING the sports which were held on the school campus while the spectators had seats under the shade trees which line one side, tea was served in the gymnasium. Then all gathered on the front lawn where a platform was built containing a table holding the numerous cups and prizes to be awarded. Seated on the platform were Major-General Macdonell, the Headmaster, Mrs. W. H. Rowley, Mrs. H. S. Southam, Mr. G. Fauquier and Col. Woods.

The most important trophies were the Governor General's Medal for the highest average percentage on the year's work; the Southam Cup, for the best all round sportsman and scholar in the two upper forms, and the Nelson Shield, for the keenest sense of duty and school spirit.

The Governor General's Cup was awarded C. Yuile.

The Southam Cup was awarded G. Heney.

The Nelson Shield was given K. Tremain, captain of the school during the past year. The Headmaster took occasion to praise the work done by the school captain.

In his address, Major-General Macdonell said that it was an honor to the R.M.C. that he was invited to address a closing gathering at Ashbury. He said that the Ashbury boys at R.M.C. invariably did well and he had yet to find one doing badly there. The reason, said he, for residential schools of the high type of Ashbury was they were for the purpose of training leaders. Every boy at Ashbury was a potential Canadian leader. Two things

were necessary to this, knowledge and character. The latter should be made up of resolution, self reliance and self control. Anyone, he said, by hard work and study could acquire knowledge. There could not be self-reliance without it.

“What gives us influence over other men?” asked the General. It was, he said, absolute straightness, absence of side, sympathy and faith. Sports trained leaders and, in sports, the boy learnt what was meant by British fair play; hard hitting, but above the belt.

Consider, he said, the British Empire when war broke out. It was not prepared for war. What was the thing which carried it through to victory? It was British Sports.

A sportsman, continued the speaker, was a trained soldier in everything except technical knowledge and training. The German officers captured during the late war used to complain bitterly of the fact that the British were treating the war as a game.

Cricket, said he, was the typical British sport. It was known for fair play the world over.

“Learn,” he said, “to play up and play the game.”

General Macdonell pointed to the British flag waving in the air over the heads of his audience and told the boys to think what it stood for.

“Fifty thousand Canadians,” he said, “sleep in France as proof that the rest of us will never let that old flag fall.”

The school prizes were presented immediately following tea, by Major-General Sir Archibald Macdonell, commandant of Royal Military College, Kingston. They were awarded as follows:

Governor General’s Medal, given annually to the boy in the sixth form who obtains the highest average percentage on the year’s work, to C. Yuile.

Southam Cup, presented by Messrs. H. S. and W. M. Southam, to the boy in the two upper forms who has shown the highest proficiency in combined work and sports, to G. Heney.

Nelson Shield, donated by the late Lord Strathcona, and won each year by the boy who has exhibited the keenest sense of duty and school spirit, to K. Tremain.

General proficiency prizes in school work, mostly in the form of books, were given the following: Form VI, Yuile, Heney, (Mr. Woollcombe here explained that Holt, another boy in the same form, would undoubtedly have received first prize in this form, but owing to his absence during the first term of the year and the Christmas examinations, was not eligible); Form Vb, Fitz-Ran-

dolph, Hose and Irvine I.; Form Va, Wilson I., and McCurdy; Form IVc, Ritchie II., Pacaud II., Cameron (Pacaud and Cameron tied for second place), and Biggar I.; Form IVb, Ferguson, Jarvis (Ferguson and Jarvis tied for first place), and Burpee; Form IVa, Macphail and Minnes; Form III, Wilson IV., and Gilmour II.; Form II, Cann III., Eliot and Bell; Form I, Rowley.

A special prize for the best examination in the Church Catechism was awarded to Jarvis.

Sir Archibald presented each prize with a hearty hand-shake and appropriate congratulations.

The next presentations were those of the special sports prizes and the prizes for the annual sports day. These were presented to the winners by Mrs. W. H. Rowley and Mrs. H. S. Southam.

The Senior Challenge Cup, otherwise known as the Fleming Cup, was awarded to A. M. Irvine. This was for all-round proficiency in senior sports. The Intermediate Challenge Cup, the Stanley Wright Cup, for all-round proficiency intermediate sports, was awarded J. E. Fauquier; and the Junior Challenge Cup, the Aylwin Cup, for all-round proficiency in junior sports, was awarded T. Cann.

Gymnastic prizes, presented to the winners by Mrs. W. H. Rowley, were awarded as follows: Connaught Cup to A. B. Barnet, form medals to Sangster, Dawes, Grant I, and Irvin II. A special medal for the most advanced gymnast was awarded McLachlin I.

Senior cricket prizes, consisting of bats and cricket balls, were given: Tremain, for best batting average, a bat presented by Mr. G. Fauquier; Pacaud I, for best bowling average, a bat presented by Col. J. W. Woods; and to Clarke, for most improved cricketer, a bat presented by Mr. H. S. Southam.

Intermediate cricket prizes were given: Southam I, for best batting average, a bat presented by Mr. W. R. P. Thorne; Irvin II, for best bowling average; and J. F. Minnes, for most improved cricketer.

A junior cricket prize for best all-round cricketer was awarded Gilmour II.

Shooting trophies were awarded as follows: Scott Cup to Cadet Fitzpatrick; O'Connor Cup to Cadet Fitzgerald; and Cox Cup to Cadet Cousens.

Tennis prizes were awarded as follows: intermediate doubles, Fauquier II and Grant I; junior doubles, Cann II and Beardmore.

—0—

Results.

100 yards Scratch (Junior)—1. Cann II; 2. Macphail. 13 $\frac{3}{5}$ sec.
Intermediate High Jump—1. Fauquier II; 2. Currier. 4 ft. 6 in.
100 yards Scratch (Open)—1. Irvine I; 2. Barnet. 11 $\frac{1}{5}$ sec.
440 yards Intermediate Handicap—1. Minnes; 2. Stanfield I.
220 yards (Open)—1. Irvine I; 2. Tremain. 25 sec.
100 yards (Forms I & II)—1. Smellie; 2. Bremner.
Cricket Race—Irvine II and Ross.
120 yards Hurdles (Open)—1. Irvine I; 2. Tremain. 17 sec.
High Jump (Junior)—1. Southam I; 2. Macphail. 3 ft. 11 in.
Obstacle Race (Junior)—1. Macphail; 2. Cann II.
440 yards Scr. (Open)—1. Irvine I; 2. Barnet. 52 $\frac{3}{5}$ sec.
220 yards H'cap (Junior)—1. Cann II; 2. Macphail.
Throwing Cricket Ball—1. MacLaren; 2. Rhodes. 242 ft. 7 in.
Long Jump—1. MacLaren; 2. Tremain. 16 ft. 11 in.
Old Boys' 100 yds.—1. McCurdy; 2. Taschereau.
100 yards (Intermediate)—1. Fauquier II; 2. Robertson. 13 sec.
High Jump (Open)—1. Irvine I; 2. Tremain. 5 feet.
 $\frac{1}{2}$ Mile (Open) Beardmore Cup—1. Irvine I; 2. Hose;
3. LeMoine. 2 min. 22 $\frac{1}{5}$ secs.
Obstacle Race (Open)—1. Hose; 2. McCurdy.

IMPROVEMENTS AND ADDITIONS TO THE BUILDINGS.

THE NEW MEMORIAL WING is now nearing completion and we expect to be able to occupy it after the Christmas holidays. As its name implies, it is a Memorial to those Ashbury boys and Masters who gave up their lives in the late War; and it is, we feel sure, the kind of Memorial they would have wished.

The Building, which is a very handsome one of solid brick faced with stone, extends out from the old Gymnasium and is in full view of the playing fields. Entering by a very handsome Porch, we come into a lofty Hallway with domed roof and oak-panelled walls. Here will be placed a handsome tablet on which will be engraved the names of all those for whom the Building is a Memorial. Up a short stairway and we come to the Gymnasium, a very large, airy building, faced with pressed brick. It is excellently heated and has abundance of light. Its dimensions are 55' 35' × 18'. To those of us who knew the old Gym with its rather cramped space and its always chilly atmosphere the new one will indeed be a "thing of joy." Above the Gym. are a number of very comfortable bed-rooms where ten boys and four Masters can be accommodated. There are two lavatories and bath-rooms all of the most modern type, and each room has a stationary wash stand with hot and cold water attachments.

Below the Gym. is the new central heating plant, which will amply heat the whole building as also the Head's house. To have regular heat throughout the whole school will be a boon very much appreciated. On the basement floor, but above grade is a large room to be used as a Class-room probably for Form VI, also a wide and lofty passage leading to the southern exit and an up-to-date shooting gallery with a special provision for the absolute safety of the Markers.

It is an addition to the School of which all Ashburians may justly be proud and which will tend very largely to increase the general efficiency of the working of the school. It has been built more or less "on faith", for the total sum required for its erection has by no means been gathered in. A goodly number of parents and of supporters of Ashbury have made generous donations, and to these we extend our heartfelt gratitude; but there are many, especially among the old boys, who so far have given nothing, and it was because we believed that those who had not yet assisted in the good work would do so when the building was finished, that we decided to go ahead and to wait no longer. We append below a list of those who up to date have subscribed to the Memorial Fund.

Coming down the broad corridor connecting the New Building with what used to be the Gymnasium, we pass into a large brick lined dressing-room out of which lead two rooms, one lavatory with toilets, basins, etc., and the other the shower room containing eight large and thoroughly modern showers separated by marble slabs. These rooms are now in use and are very much appreciated, especially after Football.

Above the lavatories there are two large airy rooms for Science, a Laboratory fitted up with students' tables for practical work, each having water, gas and electric connections, and adjoining this a large lecture class room with a demonstrating table across the front. A very comprehensive supply of new apparatus, etc., has been secured, and from now on boys at Ashbury will



The Memorial Wing

have the advantage not only of excellent scientific teaching, but also of a Science Laboratory which we venture to say no other school of the size of the Ashbury can surpass and few can equal. In these days the study of applied Science is a most necessary part of a school's curriculum, and Ashbury can now offer every facility to the boy who wishes to lay a sure foundation for a scientific education.

For the past few years, with our increase in numbers, we have found our Dining Hall accommodation rather cramped. This Summer the governors wisely decided that the time had come to "Enlarge our Borders", and an extension has been made to the Dining Hall which entirely relieves the late pressure and gives

abundance of room for all. Architectually the result has been to change the shape of the Dining Hall from an "Oblong" to an "L".

The New Organ.

Thanks to the great kindness of Mrs. W. H. Rowley, a beautiful pipe organ has been placed in the Chapel. Its presence is making a very great difference in the quality of our services, and we are all more than grateful to Mrs. Rowley for her splendid gift. The organ was solemnly dedicated by the Lord Bishop of Ottawa on Thursday, November 8th, when a short recital was given by our always popular and respected Music Master, Mr. J. Edgar Birch. A Brass Plate has been affixed to the organ with the following inscription:

To the Glory of God.
 "This organ has been placed in the Chapel
 In Memory of William Horsley Rowley
 First President of Ashbury College
 (obit Jan. 12, 1915)
 It was dedicated by the Lord Bishop of Ottawa
 on Nov. 8th, 1923."

Mr. Edwards, one of our new Masters, presides at the organ at our Sunday and Week-day services.

The Head's New House.

Where for many years were placed the old Ashbury Tennis Courts so well remembered both for their annual remaking as well as for the enjoyment of the games played thereon, there now stands the handsome new house of the Headmaster. From *his* point of view it has a most convenient situation, in full view of the School and of the grounds, so that little can escape his watchful eye—but whether the boys think the same is probably a matter of doubt!

Four new permanent clay Tennis Courts will be in operation next Spring on the ground adjoining the Senior Field, and our Main Rink has already been made close to the New Wing and boys will have to walk on their skates from the school a distance of a few feet only.

—o—

LIST OF THOSE WHO HAVE GIVEN DONATIONS TO THE "MEMORIAL WING".

Col. J. W. Woods.
 D. Forbes Angus, Esq.
 E. Bremner, Esq.

J. B. Fraser, Esq.
 F. Heney, Esq.
 F. B. McCurdy, Esq.

Mrs. G. LeMoine.
Cleveland Morgan, Esq.
P. Gault, Esq.
Dr. George S. McCarthy.
J. Hollister Wilson, Esq.
Norman Dawes, Esq.
N. A. Guthrie, Esq.
Late Miss Sparks.
George Henderson, Esq.
Dr. Mayburry.
A. J. Campbell, Esq.
Dr. Minnes.
W. A. C. Hamilton, Esq.
H. I. Thomas, Esq.
D. G. Gilmour, Esq.
A. P. S. Glassco.
C. K. Graham.
Mrs. J. F. Gorman.
N. M. Yuile, Esq.
R. L. Ritchie.
Mrs. Beardmore.
H. Hughson, Esq.
C. Tupper, Esq.
Mrs. J. A. Mackenzie.
S. Bell, Esq.
J. McIntosh Bell, Esq.
Mrs. Wallis.

Arthur C. Evans, Esq.
E. C. Grant, Esq.
E. H. Clayton, Esq.
Jackman & Company.
E. C. Sherwood, Esq.
C. H. Goldstein, Esq.
Dr. Gurd.
P. P. Cowans, Esq.
G. E. Fauquier, Esq.
H. S. Southam, Esq.
W. M. Southam, Esq.
E. H. Wilson, Esq.
F. G. Daniels, Esq.
Frank J. Humphrey, Esq.
Mrs. Frank J. Humphrey.
C. L. Carsley, Esq.
Albert McLaren, Esq.
Senator Hardy.
W. G. McMahon, Esq.
E. FitzGerald, Esq.
Mrs. Carswell.
A. B. Brodie, Esq.
A. M. Irvin, Esq.
W. G. Ross, Esq.
Ross McMaster, Esq.
Wm. Ferguson, Esq.
Mrs. T. Barnet.

—0—

CRICKET RETROSPECT.

THE School enjoyed another very successful cricket season. Against both Lower Canada College and Bishop's College School we were successful and of the eleven matches played only three were lost and these were against strong teams of men.

Owing to the late Spring it was impossible to start play till the second week in May, and during the first half of the season the team showed its lack of practice, particularly in bad running between the wickets, backing up and ground fielding. There was improvement in these respects later, but they will need special attention next year.

The chief strength of the team lay in the bowling, Pacaud, with 44 wickets to his credit in so short a season deserving parti-

cular praise. He is a left hander with plenty of pace, which he varies with judgment, and on some days he can make the ball swing in well with his arm. Clarke, another left hander, bowled his slows very steadily and was not easily hit off his length; and Tremain, with his high delivery and off break was an invaluable change bowler who used his head all the time. Barnet bowled well at times and Grant shows promise of being good when he has his length under better control.

The batting was less consistent, and many players who showed promise in the nets could not find their form in matches. Only Tremain could be relied on to make runs, though Heney often saved a situation by his stubborn defence and Clarke has a delightful style and might become a really good bat if he could learn to watch the ball more closely.

The fielding of the team, and particularly the catching, was good on the whole, though there is room for improvement in the ground fielding and the throwing. Pacaud was outstandingly good, and his remarkable quickness made him an excellent first slip. Stevenson was good at coverpoint and Tremain, MacLaren and Clarke were always safe.

Heney, as a wicket-keeper, was of the greatest value to the team. He let very few byes and though sometimes slow in stumping he seldom put down a catch. But it was his stopping on the leg side that was really remarkable, especially with Pacaud bowling his fastest and swinging across from the off. He was a thorough and hard working captain, who spared himself no trouble off the field or on. He was never discouraged and could rise to an occasion with the bat when most needed. He is to be congratulated on captaining the school through such a successful season.

A good start to the season was made with a victory over a strong team brought from Montreal by Mr. Macauley, containing such well-known cricketers as Mr. Saunders, Mr. Mustard and Mr. Wanstall. It must be admitted, however, that it was only the good sportmanship of this side in going for the runs that prevented them turning the match into a draw.

Four matches were played against the Militia and Defence, two draws, a win and a loss. In both the latter the boys were without the assistance of any masters. The staff turned out a team against the school which only needed two boys to complete the XI, and thanks to good innings by Mr. Cassels and Mr. Thorne and to the bowling of Mr. Wood and Mr. Wright they secured the victory. The school victory over the Wanderers was also due to remarkable bowling by Mr. Wood who took five wickets for eighteen runs.

Against Bishop's College School at Montreal a two innings match was completed in a day, the very small scores being due to nerves as well as good bowling. The school has to thank Tremain for the victory over Lower Canada College. The team, with seventy-two runs to make had lost four wickets for nineteen runs when he took matters into his own hands and pulled the match out of the fire. He not only scored thirty-eight off his own bat, but he kept the bowling to himself for long periods and was calling for all the runs.

For their match with us on the Rideau Ground, Government House had collected a very strong side that was not far short of being representative of Ottawa. Ashbury batted first and were dismissed for only fifty-six, which can partly be excused by the fact that it was the school team's first experience of a grass wicket. Our opponents, without this excuse, were surprised to find themselves unable to pass this total by more than seven runs, Clarke being chiefly responsible with six wickets for twenty-four.

The parents' match which closed the season was the usual great success from the social point of view, though the parents were the first to admit that the boys have become too good for them at the game. Even so Tremain's fifty, retired; and Pacaud's seven wickets for seven runs in the second innings, during which he did the hat trick, were performances to be remembered.

The prospects for next season are fairly bright, though a great deal will depend on the improvement of the younger members of the present team. There is also a promise of talent among the intermediates who won an exciting match against Lower Canada College Intermediates by two runs. In a few years' time the tireless coaching of them by Mr. Thorne should bear fruit in the seniors, though even in the coming season some of these players will not be far short of the first team.

The visit of the Free Foresters to Ottawa must have convinced those boys who saw them that cricket can be an interesting game to watch as well as a fascinating one to play. The interest shown in their tour is proof of the increasing popularity of cricket in Canada, and Ashbury College is becoming recognized as one of its principal nurseries in the country. This is a reputation to be proud of and one worth working hard to maintain.

CHARACTERS OF THE XI.

HENEY

A sound bat, but had an unlucky season. Played a magnificent innings against the Militia Department. A good wicket-keeper and an excellent Captain.

TREMAIN	A forcing batsman with a long reach. A useful change bowler. Very keen in the field and a sure catch.
BARNET	Disappointing as a batsman. He tries to score too quickly. Greatly improved as a bowler. A fair fielder only.
PACAUD	Failed as a batsman, but the best bowler Ashbury has ever had. He used his head and varied his pace cleverly. A magnificent fielder.
CLARKE	The most improved cricketer in the team. Showed good style in batting. An excellent bowler and an improved fielder. Should have a good season next year.
STEVENSON	A steady bat, hard to get out. A useful change bowler, and fielded well at cover point.
IRVINE	Promising at the beginning of the season, but did not develop. Rather slow in the field.
GRANT	A promising cricketer, both in batting and bowling. A much improved fielder; should be useful all round next season.
MACLAREN	An excellent point, and a useful bat when he starts.
FITZRANDOLPH	Batted well but needs more power behind his strokes. A useful change bowler, but a poor fielder.
WALLIS	Improved greatly towards the end of the season in all departments of the game. Cool and safe fielder in the deep field. Should make runs and take wickets next year.
MONSARRAT	A batsman with a good style. Needs to cultivate judgment in running between the wickets. A fair bowler and keen in the field.

SEASON 1923.

First XI Batting Average.

Name	Innings	Runs	Highest Score	Not Out	Average
Tremain	12.	200.	54.	2.	20.00
Heney	11.	117.	26.	1.	11.70
Clarke	12.	120.	16.	1.	10.90
Barnet	11.	106.	23.	1.	10.60
Wallis	9.	24.	15	5.	6.00
Pacaud	10.	52.	28.	1.	5.77
Monsarrat	4.	16.	8.	1.	5.33
MacLaren	9.	31.	8.	1.	3.87
FitzRandolph	11.	27.	9.	3.	3.75
Stevenson	9.	22.	5.	0.	2.44
Grant	8.	18.	6.	0.	2.22
Irvine	9.	14.	7.	1.	1.75

SEASON 1923.

First XI Bowling Average.

Name	Wides	No Balls	Overs	Maidens	Runs	Wickets	Average
Barnet	1.	1.	35.	16.	68.	16.	4.25
Pacaud	1.	5.	105.	24.	238.	44.	5.41
Tremain	2.	1.	60.	19.	124.	21.	5.90
Clarke	1.	1.	96.5	29.	163.	25.	6.52
Stevenson	2.	0.	16.	3.	55.	7.	7.85

CRICKET RESULTS.

5th May. .v. Militia & Defence...	Drawn..	Ashbury.....	137 for 6 (declared.
		Militia.....	72 for 9
12th May. .v. Mr. Macaulay's XI..	Won	Ashbury.....	184 for 4 (declared)
		Mr. Macaulay's XI	98
14th May. .v. The Masters.....	Lost. . . .	Ashbury.....	97
		The Masters.	125
21st May. .v. B. C. S.	Won....	Ashbury.....	55 & 12 for 1.
		B. C. S.....	33 & 33
22nd May. .v. Lower Canada College.	Won. . . .	Ashbury.....	82
		L. C. C.....	72.

28th May. .v. Wanderers' C. C.....	Won....	Ashbury.....	132.
		Wanderers...	95.
7th June. .v. Government House...	Lost....	Ashbury.....	56.
		Government	
		House.....	63.
9th June. .v. The Fathers.....	Won....	Ashbury.....	140 for 5.
		The Fathers..	72 & 14.

ASHBURY COLLEGE v. BISHOP'S COLLEGE SCHOOL

Played at Polo Grounds, Cartierville, May 21st.

1st Innings of B. C. S.

Sise.....	b. Pacaud.....	0
McLeod.....	b. Tremain.....	6
Deegan.....	c. Tremain.....	1
Reid.....	St. Heney.....	0
Luther.....	b. Grant.....	6
MacLaren.....	b. Tremain.....	4
Blinco.....	b. Tremain.....	1
Peters.....	b. Grant.....	2
Harcourt.....	c. Heney.....	0
Monk.....	NOT.....OUT.....	3
MacMaster.....	c. Clarke.....	6
	b. Tremain.....	6
	Extras.....	4
Total.....		33

1st Innings of Ashbury College

Clarke.....	b. Duggan.....	5
Stevenson.....	c. MacMaster.....	3
Heney.....	b. Reid.....	7
Tremain.....	c. McLeod.....	2
Pacaud.....	L. B. W.....	2
Barnet.....	b. Reid.....	8
Grant.....	b. MacLaren.....	0
Fitz Randolph.....	b. Reid.....	7
Irvine.....	b. Reid.....	3
MacLaren.....	NOT.....OUT.....	4
Wallis.....	RUN.....OUT.....	0
	Extras.....	14
Total.....		55

2nd Innings of Bishop's College School

Reid.....	NOT.....OUT.....	14
McLeod.....	RUN.....OUT.....	3

Sise.....	RUN.....	OUT.....	3
MacMaster.....	c. Heney.....	b. Tremain.....	0
Luther.....	c. Heney.....	b. Tremain.....	0
Monk.....		b. Tremain.....	0
Peters.....	c. MacLaren.....	b. Grant.....	0
Harcourt.....		b. Tremain.....	1
Blinco.....	c. Tremain.....	b. Barnet.....	1
Duggan.....		b. Barnet.....	1
MacLaren.....		b. Pacaud.....	1
Extras.....			10
Total.....			33

2nd Innings of Ashbury College

Clarke.....	NOT.....	OUT.....	5
Tremain.....	L. B. W.....	b. MacLaren.....	2
Heney.....	NOT.....	OUT.....	2
Extras.....			3
Total.....			12

Ashbury won by 9 wickets.

ASHBURY COLLEGE v. LOWER CANADA COLLEGE

Played at Montreal

Lower Canada College

Farrar.....		b. Clarke.....	2
Gilbert.....		b. Pacaud.....	4
Eberts, E. H.....		b. Clarke.....	1
Munns.....		c. & b. Pacaud.....	1
Clark.....	c. Pacaud.....	b. Barnet.....	23
Peters.....		b. Pacaud.....	18
Browning.....	c. Heney.....	b. Stevenson.....	0
Mackay.....		b. Clarke.....	7
Roncarelli.....		b. Pacaud.....	1
Dowling.....	L. B. W.....	b. Pacaud.....	3
Eberts, H. L.....	NOT.....	OUT.....	1
Extras.....			11
Total.....			72

Ashbury College

Clarke.....		b. Farrar.....	8
Stevenson.....		b. Clark.....	2
Heney.....		b. Clark.....	0
Tremain.....	NOT.....	OUT.....	38
Pacaud.....	c. Peters.....	Farrar.....	0

Barnet.....	c. Eberts.....	b. Clark.....	9
Grant.....	L. B. W.....	b. Eberts.....	6
Fitz Randolph.....	RUN.....	OUT.....	2
Irvine, I.....		b. Munns.....	7
MacLaren.....	L. B. W.....	b. Clark.....	3
Monsarrat.....		b. Clark.....	0
	Extras.....		7
			<hr/>
Total.....			82

—o—

SENIOR FOOTBALL, 1923.

FROM all outward appearances it would seem, to the casual onlooker, that the Senior Team had not exactly distinguished themselves this season. However on looking back at the different games, there is not one of them in which the team did not fight still the last minute of play. In fact, in nearly every game the last period was the best. The main difficulty seemed to be that the team did not get down to business until the second half and then it was usually too late.

The B.C.S. game in Montreal was for half the team their first out of town match, and naturally enough they were all extremely nervous. The only way to overcome this is for the Seconds and Intermediates to have some out of town matches, or even to play on some strange ground.

The following week L.C.C. came up here, and although we were beaten, it was the best exhibition of football which the team showed and was by no means a discredit.

Teddy Minnes, the brother of an Old Boy, was good enough to get together a team on several occasions and some close games resulted from the encounters.

I would like to take this opportunity of thanking the Old Boys for the interest which they showed in the Old School this season in giving up two or three Wednesday afternoons to come down and give us a game.

Mention should be made of the way in which the team trained; every member loyally tried to keep as fit as he could. If it had not been for our late start this season owing to the difficulty of obtaining a suitable coach it is quite certain that there would have been a different result in not a few of the matches. There was not that sureness in the plays that there should have been.

With a good coach next season there is ample material for a really good team, as nine of this year's squad will be back.

A.M.I.

NOTE.—Owing to lack of space a detailed account of many matches, as well as “Football Characters”, must be held over till the next issue.

—o—

ASHBURY COLLEGE vs. BISHOP'S COLLEGE SCHOOL.

—

ON Wednesday, October 22nd, the First and Second Teams left for Montreal by the 8.35 A.M. train. Lunch was procured at the Windsor Station after which the boys were driven out to the M.A.A.A. grounds in a bus.

The field was hard but in good condition except that dust bothered the players considerably.

The weather was clear and bright with a light wind.

FIRST TEAM MATCH.

The Line Up.

<i>Ashbury.</i>		<i>B. C. S.</i>
Robertson.	Flying Wing.	Watters.
M. Irvine, capt.		Blinco.
Wallis.	Halves.	McMaster.
Daniels.		Duggan.
Gobeil.	Quarter.	Molson.
Cousens.	Snap.	Hall.
Mayburry.		O'Meara.
J. Stanfield.	Insides.	Morris.
Rhodes.		Harcourt, (Capt.)
Higgins.	Middles.	Hamilton.
H. Cann.		H. Davis.
McCormick.	Outsides.	Mitchell.
Camsell.		W. Davies.
Phelan.	Subs.	Sise.

Referee, R. Wilson. Judge of play, O'Donnell.

It was arranged to play 2 fifteen minute and 2 ten minute periods.

—o—

Ashbury won the toss and kicked off at 2.00 P.M. Lennoxville worked up the field but lost the ball and also yards twice successively for off side. Ashbury secured the ball on a fumble but failed to get their yards. Lennoxville worked up the field and attempted a drop; it failed and Ashbury was tackled behind the

line, B.C.S. thus scoring a rouge. Lennoxville worked right up to the line and Hamilton carried the ball over for a touch which was converted. Ashbury's line could not hold and McMaster scored a touch which was converted.

Score—First Quarter, B.C.S. 13. Ashbury 0.

Ashbury kicked as soon as they secured the ball. B.C.S. got away with the ball but were tackled near the touch line. Molson scored a touch and it was not converted. Molson got away again and scored and this time it was converted.

Score—Half Time, B.C.S. 24. Ashbury 0.

B.C.S. immediately worked up the field and Harcourt scored a touch which was not converted. Ashbury gained the ball on a fumble but lost it again. B.C.S. made yards again and again up the field and Hamilton made a try which was converted.

Score—Third Quarter, B.C.S. 35. Ashbury 0.

In the fourth period play was more even. Ashbury worked very hard but failed to stop Hamilton from scoring a touch which was converted. Ashbury were on the B.C.S. forty yard line and Wallis tried a drop which missed narrowly and the B.C.S. back fumbled in catching it and Irvine fell on it thus scoring our only touch which was converted by Wallis.

Final Score—B.C.S. 41. Ashbury 6.

—o—

The Team was handicapped by the loss of Clarke, J. Fauquier and McLachlin.

Harcourt, Hamilton, and Molson played well for B.C.S. while Daves did some good converting.

For Ashbury, Irvine played exceedingly well, his tackling being exceptionally good. Wallis kicked well, while Cann, McCormick, and Higgins did some good tackling.

J. LEM.

—o—

MATCH AGAINST THE OLD BOYS.

—

Wednesday, October 31st, 1923.—

“Pete” Bate got together a team of old boys who, with their accustomed generosity, came out to Ashbury and gave our First Team a practice match before the game against Lower Canada College.

The Line Up.

Robertson.	Flying Wing.	C. Watson.
Clarke.		H. Gill.
M. Irvine, (Capt.)	Halves.	C. O'Connor.
Wallis.		W. Birkett.
Gobeil.	Quarter.	G. Bowie.
Cousens.	Snap.	G. Birkett.
Mayburry.		L. B. Carling.
Stanfield.	Insides.	S. L. Dion.
Rhodes.		W. E. Eliot.
Higgins.	Middles.	A. Beddoe.
H. Cann.		S. Cook.
McCormick.	Outsides.	E. K. Davidson.
		T. S. Maunsell.

Referee — Eddie Gerard.

The Old Boys kicked off and played hard. Our team was rather inclined to fumble. Wren Birkett did some fine kicking, Henry Gill scored a touch which was not converted. Waddie Watson scored and the touch was converted. Wren Birkett kicked a dead line, in the second half. He also scored a touch and converted it. Wallis kicked a dead line just before the game ended.

The final score was: Old Boys, 18; Ashbury, 1.

J. LEM.

—o—

ASHBURY COLLEGE vs. EX-MODELS.

The game was played at home on Saturday, October 6th, and was the first Senior practice match of the year.

Ashbury kicked off. After about ten minutes of play, a kick of Taylor's was blocked. Robertson caught the ball and ran the length of the field, scoring a touch. Ashbury failed to convert. Soon after this Taylor made a touch for the Ex-Models but failed to convert. Before the period was over the Ex-Models scored a rouge.

Half time score—Ex-Models 6. Ashbury 5.

In the second period, both teams worked hard to score but failed. McCormick replaced Fauquier II.

Final score—Ex-Models 6. Ashbury 5.

For Ashbury, Fauquier II, Clarke, and Mayburry tackled well, while Irvine, Robertson, and Higgins carried the ball well. V. Grimes and Taylor were prominent for the visitors.

Mr. Cassels refereed and handled the game well.

The Line Up.

<i>Ashbury.</i>	<i>Position.</i>	<i>Ex-Models.</i>
Clarke.	Left half.	W. Thoburn.
Wallis.	Right half.	F. Taylor.
Irvine, I. (Capt.)	Centre half.	T. Minnes, (Capt.)
Robertson.	Flying Wing.	F. Echlin.
Gobeil.	Quarter.	V. Grimes.
Cousens.	Snap back.	G. Watt.
Rhodes.		B. Thoburn.
Higgins.	Middles.	H. Steers.
McLachlin I.		D. Desboras.
Mayburry.	Insides.	Y. May.
Fauquier II.		G. Bain.
Cann I.	Outsides.	L. Grimes.
McCormick.	Subs.	

H. B. M.

—o—

SECOND TEAM MATCH.

The Line Up.

<i>Ashbury.</i>		<i>B. C. S.</i>
Fitz Randolph.	Flying Wing.	Glassford.
Rowat, (Capt.)		Hamilton.
J. Irvin.	Halves.	Smith.
Grant.		Cambell.
Monsarrat.	Quarter.	Monk.
Ritchie.	Snap.	Rhet.
J. Wilson.		Planche.
E. Carsley.	Insides.	Hanna.
Anderson.		Holt.
Phelan.	Middles.	Sise.
Hamilton.		Grant.
McMaster.	Outsides.	Reid.
Camsell.		
Hose.	Sub	Barry.
Caldwell.		
Carswell.		

Referee, O'Donnel. Judge of play, Gorrii.

—o—

It was arranged to play 4 ten minute periods.

Ashbury kicked off. Lennoxville worked up the field, Monk scoring a touch and Campbell converting. Two more touches were scored, Campbell converting both.

Score—First Quarter: B.C.S. 18. Ashbury 0.

Smith and Monk each scored a touch for B.C.S. one of which was converted. Rowat secured the ball for Ashbury and Grant made a fine run on a wing play.

Score—Half time: B.C.S. 29. Ashbury 0.

Rowat got a fumble and ran well. Cambell kicked a dead line and converted a touch made by Monk. Smith ran the entire length of the field and was stopped by Irvin a few yards from the line.

Score—Third period: B.C.S. 42. Ashbury 0.

Grant caught a kick behind the line and returned it well. Lennoxville scored two touches which were converted and the game ended as B.C.S. scored a rouge.

Score—Final: B.C.S. 55. Ashbury 0.

The Ashbury Second Team was at a great disadvantage being much lighter than the B.C.S. Team.

For B.C.S., Smith, Monk, and Hamilton played well, while Cambell did some good converting.

For Ashbury, Rowat, Camsell, Hamilton, and Irvin played very well and did some fine tackling.

J. LEM.

—o—

SCHOOL NOTES.

—

Changes in the Staff.

Mr. D. Cecil Wood, who was on the Staff for eight years left us last June to take up work again in England. He is at present a Master at Stanmore, a well known Prep. School, where, we understand, he is doing the same excellent work that he did here. As a Teacher of French he will always be remembered for his thoroughness and his success with boys at the various Matric. Exams. while his varied activities in the Playing Fields promoted in no small way the general success of our sports. We wish him every success amid his new surroundings.

Mr. H. F. Wright, our very able and always respected Mathematical and Science Master, has been appointed to act as "Deputy Head-Master" when the Head is away. Mr. Wright's many qualifications and his length of tenure of office at Ashbury amply justify his promotion, and we are well satisfied that on the occasions in which he is called upon to assume his larger responsi-

bilities, the direction of the School will be in very competent and safe hands.

We all of us deeply regret the absence of the Revd. J. Parks who has accepted a very responsible position at a Theological College in England. Mr. Parks, by his justice, his good discipline and his pleasing personality, won the esteem and affection of us all. As a Classical Master he could hardly be surpassed, and his earnest and intellectual addresses in the Chapel we shall long remember. While we miss Mr. Parks very much, we recognize that our loss is another institution's gain.

Mr. W. H. Brodie, who joined us a year last September, has been appointed House-Master with a general supervision of the indoor life of the Boarders. Mr. Brodie has proved himself a most capable Master, and is respected by all who come in contact with him, and we congratulate both himself and the School on the appointment. Mr. Brodie has taken over the French throughout the School; and his scholarship and efficiency as a teacher will ensure that each boy who comes under his guidance will receive a sound and lasting foundation in this subject.

A move in the direction of a separate residence for Juniors has been made this year by the giving up of the "Annex" entirely to the little boys. Mr. Chester-Master is in charge of the "Prep." House and so far results have been most satisfactory, and have more than justified the new arrangements.

Mr. Cassels has assumed the general supervision of the Sports throughout the School and has already brought about changes and improvements that tend to increase the general efficiency of the various games. Every boy not physically unfit is now required to take his part in the games, and we look forward to a more than successful year in this department of our School life.

We give a hearty welcome to the members of the Staff who have joined us this September. Mr. Ker, M.A. of Rugby and of Baliol College, Oxford, takes the place of Mr. Thorne, who has left us to return to England. Mr. H. King, B.A., late Head boy at Uppingham School and scholar of Worcester College, Oxford, is in charge of the Senior Classics, and Mr. E. N. C. Edwards, B.A. of Bedford Grammar School and Christ's College, Cambridge, is assistant in Mathematics and Science. All the new members of the Staff are good athletes and are taking an active interest in our sports. We wish all of them a happy and successful time at Ashbury.

Saturday Evening Lectures.

The first of our series of talks and lectures was given by Mr. A. H. Whitcher, an old Ashburian, on October 13th. He gave us

a talk on Radios. He brought down with him a very good portable set and explained to us the "mysteries" of the Science. Unfortunately the condition of the atmosphere was unfavorable that night, and consequently we did not "get" as many far distant places as otherwise would have been the case, yet we heard enough to realize how space can be obliterated and those who are far off brought as it were into our very presence.

On October 27th, Mr. Fred Lambart, another Ashburian of many years ago, gave us a most delightful talk on his recent survey trip in the Rocky Mountains. He showed a series of beautiful views illustrating some of the most striking scenery in the mountains and bringing home to us in a most vivid way the grandeur of that part of Canada.

On November 3rd, Mr. Rodney Wood, who has travelled extensively in all parts of the world and who is "high up" in the executive of the Boy Scouts in England, gave us a most thrilling talk on his experiences as a hunter of big game in Africa. Without the aid of any lantern slides Mr. Wood held us spell-bound for over an hour, and his lecture proved one of the most popular that has ever been given here.

We all look forward to having the pleasure of hearing Mr. Rodney Wood again in the not distant future.

—o—

At last we shall be able to watch hockey matches in comfort, without those frozen hands and feet which militated against the enjoyment of the game. Ottawa's new Auditorium is now open and the City has a magnificent piece of artificial ice in a warmed building. Ashbury will have the use of the ice on Wednesday afternoons, and even before these words appear the seniors will have begun to practise with a view to repeating the notable successes won by last season's Six.

—o—

The Jazz Band is in full swing, and the members practise assiduously. Mr. Edwards at the piano and Mr. King with the banjo are new members who take a keen interest in the performances, and who are proving worthy successors to Mr. Wood who helped last year's band so much. We hope to see the new band to show their mettle at the School Dance, which is to be held on December 19th.

—o—

We had very welcome visits from a number of Old Boys during the Thanksgiving Holiday. Ken Tremain and Stevenson were

both back in Ottawa from R.M.C.; they were looking very fit and smart in their cadets' uniforms, and both of them report that they are enjoying life in Kingston. Tremain has met with great success in Football; an achievement that he and the School may well be proud of is to have made the R.M.C. team in his first year. This year R.M.C. by defeating St. Michael's of Toronto have again won the championship.

—o—

On Thanksgiving Day itself quite a large crowd of visitors assembled on the School Ground to see a match played between Old Ashburians and a team representative of that part of young Ottawa who are at present at McGill or the R.M.C. The Old Ashburians won a hard game which everyone enjoyed. The O. A. team was as follows:—C. O'Connor, K. Davidson, J. Birkett, B. Elliott, T. Maunsell, H. Gill, G. Gill, L. Carling, B. Tremain, E. Taylor, H. McGiverin. K. Tremain refereed.

We were delighted to see so many old friends, and hope that such visits may become of more frequent occurrence.

—o—

Hearty congratulations to Harold Cave and John Bogert who have received commissions in the Royal Highlanders. With Herbert Bogert and Arthur Evans, there are now four O. A.'s in the regiment.

—o—

It is gratifying to notice how many boys are riding this year. Every Wednesday and Saturday afternoon extensive cavalcades may be seen leaving the main gate. Who knows but one of these days we shall see the School with a Cavalry Section to the Cadet Corps.

—o—

Everyone was delighted to see Colonel Woods, our President, when he paid a short visit to the School early in the Term. He briefly addressed Assembly welcoming newcomers to the School, and giving some sound advice to all of us, and concluded his visit by obtaining for the School a half-holiday.

—o—

A beginning has been made in the collection of a Sixth Form Library. This will consist entirely of works of reference, and already a set of the British Encyclopaedia (kindly lent by the Headmaster), the Times Atlas of the World, and Standard French, Latin and English dictionaries are available at all times to members of that august form.

THE EXPLOIT OF THE TWO MACS
(FROM BUCKINGHAM TO ARNPRIOR AND BACK.)

WE started out from Buckingham at about two o'clock in the afternoon, with enough grub for three days, and our blankets and packs. Paddling hard against the current we reached Ottawa at six o'clock, where a truck conveyed us to Britannia, and having visited Mr. Hewitt, we continued our journey up Lake Deschene. We made camp on the shore of the Lake at eight o'clock. Supper consisted of a can of beans and some tea.

We slept well, and, after a good breakfast, continued our trip up the Lake, which was very calm. We paddled all day in the hot sun, stopping only an hour for dinner and a swim, and made camp about five miles below the Chats Falls. We got up at four thirty and at six o'clock again took up our journey. Our first portage was over the Chats Falls. We then paddled a quarter of a mile, at the end of which we arrived at the portage over the Long Soo and Chats Rapids. In this portage both of us were compelled to carry the canoe in one trip and the packs in another. Having travelled one and a half miles we reached "Camp Eveready", where we stayed for a week.

We started our return journey at nine o'clock in the morning. We ran the Chats Rapids and the Long Soo to the top of the Chats Falls, which was very exciting.

We again saw Mr. Hewitt, who invited us to lunch at his camp.

We had a long, easy paddle with the current and spent the night on the same spot where we had had dinner on the second day on the way up.

Starting at six the next morning we reached Britannia about eight o'clock. Realizing that we had made good time thus far, we decided to see if we could make a record time and run the Britannia Rapids. It was worse than we expected, and when about half-way down the canoe filled with water and upset. And so it was we finished our trip down the rapids with the sternman sitting on the stern and the bowman swimming at the bow of the over-turned canoe. After half an hour's hard work we managed to reach shore, where we found that the stern was badly smashed.

Being unable to fix the canoe we had it taken over the portage on a truck and put in at Ketchum's Boat House.

With all the weight in the bow, and using the bow as a stern, we managed to keep the damaged end out of water. In this way we finished the last twenty miles of our trip down the river, and arrived back at Buckingham at five o'clock that evening.

Thus ended our adventurous trip of one hundred and twenty miles, the route of which Champlain travelled in his Canadian explorations.

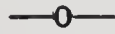
H. F. McLACHLIN.

—o—

VALETE ET SALVETE

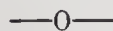
- | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| K. H. TREMAIN, "KEN". | A. H. SANGSTER, "ART." |
| Football: 1920, Capt. '21, | Football: 1922. |
| Capt. '22. | Hockey: 1921, '22, '23. |
| Hockey: 1920, '21, '22, Capt. | Corpl. Cadet Corps. '23. |
| '23. | McGill Arts Matric. for Dal- |
| Cricket: 1921, Capt. '22-23. | housie University. |
| Nelson Shield, '23. | Sixth Form. |
| Vice-Chairman Debating So- | A. G. STEVENSON, "STEVE" |
| cietly, '23. | Football: 1922. |
| Captain Cadet Corps, '23. | Hockey: 1923. |
| Head Prefect and Captain of | Cricket: 1922, '23. |
| the School. | Corpl. Cadet Corps, '23.—Win- |
| McGill Science Matric. for | ner of the Woods Cup. |
| R. M. C. | McGill Arts Matric. for |
| Sixth Form. | R. M. C. |
| F. G. HENEY "GOEFF". | Sixth Form. |
| Football: 1921-'22. | C. L. YUILE, "CHAS." |
| Hockey: 1921, '22, '23. | Football: 1922. |
| Cricket: 1921, '22, Capt. '23. | Secretary Debating Society. |
| Southam Cup, 1922, '23. | Corpl. Cadet Corps, '23. |
| Lieutenant Cadet Corps, '23. | Prefect. |
| Prefect. | McGill Arts and Science |
| McGill Science Matric. | Matric. |
| Sixth Form. | Sixth Form. |
| E. M. PACAUD, "ERROL". | F. C. HOLT "MOUSIE". |
| Football: 1920, '21, '22. | Football: 1921. |
| Cricket: 1921, '22, '23. | Q.M.S. Cadet Corps, '23. |
| Corpl. Cadet Corps. '23. | Prefect. |
| Prefect. | McGill Arts Matric. |
| McGill Arts Matric. | Sixth Form. |
| Debating Society Committee. | F. W. ANGUS, "WILLIE". |
| Sixth Form. | Lance Corpl. Cadet Corps, '23. |
| | McGill Science Matric. |
| | Sixth Form. |

H. E. ROWE, "SPOOFY".	McGill Arts Matric.
McGill Arts Matric.	Sixth Form.
Sixth Form.	T. K. MacLAREN, "MAC."
T. A. RITCHIE, "YID".	Football: 1921, '22.
Capt. Second Football Team,	Cricket: 1923.
1922.	VB.



NEW BOARDERS.

Name.	Form.	City.
D. W. McKenzie.	VA.	Montreal.
J. C. Morgan.	VA.	Montreal.
J. S. Oppe I.	VA.	Montreal.
R. H. Gault.	IVC.	Montreal.
C. P. Phelan.	IVC.	Montreal.
P. Chateauvert	IVB.	Quebec.
R. M. Mickles.	IVB.	Montreal.
J. S. Oppe II.	IVA.	Montreal.
D. E. W. Bremner	III.	Ottawa.
N. B. Gillies.	III.	Braeside, Ont.
T. D. Grier.	III.	Montreal.
P. H. Humphrey.	III.	New Jersey.
F. S. Isard.	III.	Montreal.
L. Mickles.	III.	Montreal.
D. Fauquier.	II.	Ottawa.
F. B. Robinson.	II.	Montreal.



NEW DAY BOYS.

Name.	Form.	City.
J. C. Gamble.	VB.	Ottawa.
C. Craig.	VA.	Ottawa.
G. H. Moffat.	IVC.	Rockcliffe.
G. H. T. Duguid.	IVB.	Ottawa.
S. C. Gamble.	IVA.	Ottawa.
J. C. Ewart.	III.	Ottawa.
J. H. Bassett.	II.	Ottawa.
G. B. Greene.	II.	Ottawa.
R. M. Powell.	II.	Rockcliffe.
B. W. Wodehouse.	II.	Rockcliffe.
R. Rowley.	I.	Ottawa.

CORRESPONDENCE.

To the Editor *The Ashburian*.

Dear Mr. Editor:—

Form Notes are something new for the *Ashburian*. We hope that they will prove a success as something new for our magazine, and that other forms will follow our example.

VA Notes.

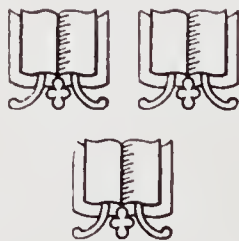
VA is well represented on the school football teams this year. On the first team McLachlin, who won his colours last year, is doing good work in the line, Robertson is flying wing, and Stanfield and Mayburry are either spares or in the line. On the Second and Intermediate teams many of the best players are members of the form.

On the whole, VA is rightly proud of the achievements of its members on the football field this season, and may well look forward to the hockey season with hopes of a similar success.

It is hoped that VA will be able to organize a hockey team of its own this year, and that the Master's team will accept a challenge to play against our team sometime during the hockey season.
M. P. B.

—O—

This is a welcome suggestion, and we hope that other forms will send in similar notes next term. With reference to our correspondent's last paragraph—Not much! The staff's ambition does not soar above IVc or below VI Form Bolsheviki. They have no wish to "fall on t'other."—Ed.





CONTENTS

	PAGE
Editorial.....	1
The Memorial Wing.....	1
School Notes.....	2
Senior Football Characters.....	5
Soccer.....	6
Hockey.....	9
Senior Hockey Characters and Summary.....	10
Hockey Matches.....	12
Old Boys.....	20
Bolshevik Hockey.....	20
“To All and Sundry”.....	21
Ski Notes.....	22
Boxing.....	25
Cadet Corps Promotions.....	26
Chess.....	26
Library.....	27
Debating Society.....	29
Form Notes.....	30
School Dance.....	36
“My Frien’ ”.....	38
“It Pays to Advertise”.....	39
Poems:—“The Bolsheviks”; “Ode to a Radio Set”.....	41
“Wordsworth Goes Skiing”.....	42
Contemporaries.....	43





FOOTBALL—FIRST TEAM, 1923

Back Row: N. Rhodes; K. Cousins; H. McLachlin; H Higgins.
Middle Row: H. Cann; H. Wallis; M. Irvine; (Capt.) F. Gobeil; J. Stanfield.

The Ashburian

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editors.....Mr. E. Ker, Mr. H. King
Treasurer.....Mr. W. H. Brodie
Advertising Manager.....Mr. W. H. Hewitt

EDITORIAL.

I suppose that the success of the Easter Term must always largely depend on the weather. This term we have been fortunate in many ways. The winter, of course, came late, but right from the beginning of the term we have had a generous allowance of snow, so that skiing has been on the whole good and plentiful. The rinks have been, for a variety of reasons, not quite so successful. The senior rink is now right under the new wing, which encloses the new furnace, and in consequence it has received the generous attention of the smuts proceeding from the chimney; and this, combined with the sun, has tended to make the ice often rather soft. Moreover the abundant falls of snow necessitated putting in a good deal of work in cleaning the rinks, especially as this year we were ambitious enough to make three. The heavy snowstorm towards the end of February, aided by a strong wind, filled the rinks in some places as far as the boards. Everyone helped to clear away the snow, and forms took turns in exchanging the grammar for the shovel and scraper in order to open the rinks again as soon as possible — a task by no means light, but cheerfully undertaken.

It is certainly fortunate that we have had no serious epidemic this term, and, considering the conditions, extraordinarily little sickness of any kind.

—o—

THE MEMORIAL WING.

THE Memorial Wing is now in full use and is very much appreciated by us all. The new Gym. so spacious, light and well ventilated and yet so comfortably warm, is a very great addition to our equipment, and in all available hours boys may be seen there practising their latest “stunts”. We hope to have the formal opening within the next few weeks at which ceremony a selected team of Gymnasts will give an exhibition of their skill.

Those boys who have been selected as occupants of the bed rooms above the Gymnasium fully realize their good fortune. There are five large two-boy rooms, each of which is fitted with a permanent basin supplied with hot and cold water. The rooms are very bright and airy and have a very pleasing outlook over the playing fields. There is also very comfortable accommodation for four masters.

The new Heating System in the basement of the Wing is working most satisfactorily, and even during the late very cold spell the whole building was splendidly warm.

The Vith. form are beginning to realize that their new classroom in the Wing after all "has its points" and its change of location has not been altogether without advantages.

In our last issue we made an appeal to all supporters of Ashbury and especially to the *Old Boys* who had not yet given a donation to the New Wing to "come across" and do their bit. We regret to say that so far the response to our appeal has been very slight. So once again we would take the opportunity of urging those who have not given to send in a donation. The Wing, as was stated in our last issue, was built largely on faith — and we would remind our readers that "Faith without Works is dead." If every old boy would give even \$25.00 a very considerable portion of our heavy debt would be paid off. Other Schools have raised splendid Memorials to the Fallen and *have paid* for them. Shall Ashbury be behind these? We need to raise \$6,000 between now and June. This can be done, but only if every old boy does his share, however small it may be.

G. P. WOOLLCOMBE.

—o—

SCHOOL NOTES.

THE following old boys have recently paid visits to the School: H. de Bury, S. Crocket, G. Guthrie, C. Goldstein, Ken Tremain, Jack Hodgson, C. Butterworth, H. Hughson. We are always glad to see our old boys, and we hope more of them will from time to time visit the old school.

—o—

A new list of old boys with their present addresses is being compiled and will be printed in our June number. Mr. Hewitt, who is largely responsible for this work, is throwing himself into it with his usual energy. The Editors take this opportunity of asking all old boys with whom Mr. Hewitt has not been in touch to send their present addresses to him at the School, and also to ask any of their old school friends they come across to do likewise.

One of the most interesting of the Saturday evening lectures given here this term was on January 26th by Col. Hume. Our good friend, Mr. J. A. Wilson, was instrumental in introducing Ashbury to Col. Hume who delighted us all with his singularly clear and lucid talk. We all of us felt that we had learned something when Col Hume concluded his all too brief address, which was illustrated with a number of very superior slides. We all hope that we may have the privilege of listening to the Colonel again.

—o—

Col. Woods, our genial and always welcome President, paid us a visit a few weeks ago. As usual, he gave an address to the assembled School, in which he strongly emphasized the importance of the two virtues of Thoroughness and Punctuality. It is needless to say that we got our usual "President's Half." May he visit us often!

—o—

On Sunday evening, January 20th, we had the privilege of listening to a sermon in the Chapel by the Bishop of Ottawa. The Bishop, in his sermons, always tells us something that is really helpful and we never find them dry or long.

—o—

The Headmaster has started his class for confirmation candidates. The Confirmation will be held in the Chapel on Sunday Evening, April 27th.

—o—

Owing to the fact that Easter falls very late this year, our Easter holidays will commence on March 27th and end on April 10th. Easter Day itself will be the second Sunday in the Summer Term.

—o—

We are sorry that Mrs. Woolcombe has been ill this winter, and glad that she is now well again.

—o—

The choir now consists of about a dozen selected voices and sits together in front of the chapel during the services on Sunday. Practices are held once a week in the gym., the acoustic properties of which seem well suited to its talent. Trebles are encouraged to raise their soaring notes above the vociferous baritones. Moreover the singing of "things sacred" is varied with that of "things profane."

The school orchestra was assiduous in its practices all through last term, though this term the pressure of other activities has prevented its members from gathering often *en masse*. The Orchestra showed its capabilities at the school dance, when it was composed of: Piano, Mr. Edwards; Saxophones, Irvine¹ and Dawes; Banjos, Wallis and Mr. King; Traps, Currier. All musicians in the school should remember that, although it is impossible to have large numbers of inexperienced players at all rehearsals if any improvement of the orchestra in fluency and ensemble is to be made, yet the services of new members will certainly be required next Fall Term, and therefore they should not feel discouraged at the apparent lack of appreciation of their attainments.

—o—

“Shinny” has been played with enthusiasm throughout the term, not without minor casualties. V.B., the universal challengers, have aired their views and conceit on the subject elsewhere.

—o—

The shooting range in the New Wing has been used regularly, firing squads turning out twice a week.

—o—

We congratulate Mr. Cassels on being a member of the Canadian Squash Racket Team which journeyed to Philadelphia to meet the British and American Teams.

—o—

It is doubtful at the moment of writing whether the Staff v. Bolshevik Hockey game can be played off. It would be truly lamentable if such an admirable fixture fell through, but weather conditions are largely responsible; they have been distinctly unkind. Any rumours of a sudden failure of courage on the part of either side are, of course, entirely unfounded.

—o—

We congratulate L. G. Clarke on being elected Captain of Cricket, and H. B. MacCarthy, Secretary, and we wish them the best of luck.

—o—

924
In the Michelmás term a Games Committee was formed for the first time. It consists of the Headmaster, the Games master and five other members, elected from the sixth, the upper fifth, and school colours. Its business will be to interest itself in every

way in the school games, to make suggestions for improvement, and to elect captains and secretaries of games along with the old colours of the game in question.

—o—

One of the most important actions of the Games Committee has been to divide the school into three sections, the Reds, Whites, and Greens, which will now remain permanent. Games will be played every term between these sections, and the winner will hold a shield, which will hang in the dining room on a background coloured according to the winning section.

—o—

SENIOR FOOTBALL CHARACTERS

1923.

-
- WALLIS (Haden.) Right Half; second year on the team; a good kicker and a safe catch, but too slow to carry the ball to any advantage.
- CLARKE (Lew.) Left Half; first year on the team; a very sure tackle and a good broken field runner, also a good catch. Handicapped by his weight.
- ROBERTSON (Robbie). Flying Wing; first year on the team; a sure tackle and a fair catch but light. Should make a really good half next year.
- GOBEIL (Go-Bye) Quarter; first year on the team; needs more experience but fills his position well. A good kick but light. Must improve his tackling. Should do well next year.
- COUSENS (Cous.) Snap-back; first year on the team. Used his weight to advantage and got the ball out well at times. A good tackle and a hard worker.
- RHODES (Ned) [Middle Wing; second year on the team. A good line player making his yards on several occasions. Cleared well and often alternated at quarter.
- HIGGINS (Higgie) Middle Wing; first year on the team. A hard tackle, used his weight and held the line. A good line plunger.

CANN 1 (Hal) Outside Wing; first year on the team. Got down well on the kicks, a sure tackle.

McCORMICK (Are-not). Outside Wing; first year on the team. Tackled well at times but a little slow for his position.

STANFIELD (Jack) Inside Wing; first year on the team. Held the line well and is a good tackle.

McLACHLIN I (Mac). Inside Wing; second year on the team. Used his weight and a fair tackle.

MAYBURRY (Mabe) Inside Wing; first year on the team. At times tackled very well, but should have been better on the defensive.

A. M. I.

IRVINE (Marsh) Centre Half; fourth year on the team. A safe tackle and fair catch; the fastest man on the team and a good ball carrier. An untiring worker and filled his position as captain excellently.

—0—

SOCCER NOTES.

THE late arrival of the Winter allowed more soccer to be played this season than usual, and as a result the standard of skill has improved noticeably.

A proof of this is that the Masters' team, which has always beaten the school in the past, was not able to do so this year, both the matches played by them resulting in draws.

The usual league games were played, this year between the Reds, Whites, and Greens, into which the school has been permanently divided. The Greens, led by Fauquier Max, gained a thoroughly deserved victory.

For the first time an outside match was arranged, the Sons of England sending a team to play the boys and Masters combined. The match was played under very bad weather conditions, the ground being covered with snow, but the game, though naturally slow, was quite interesting. Except for Mr. Wright, who played with his usual dash in the centre, the forward line was weak. Hose is promising and should be useful next year, while Irvine has speed and weight but cannot control the ball sufficiently. The strength lay in the half line, Mr. Cassels in the centre being admirably

supported by Fauquier and McCormick. Fauquier, the best all round player in the school, is a natural centre half and has the invaluable gift of backing up his forwards and yet being always back to defend when needed. He kicks well and can pass fairly accurately. McCormick is also a good defensive half. His kicking could be improved, but he has an excellent tackle, marks his man well, and is the only boy in the school who can head the ball to good effect.

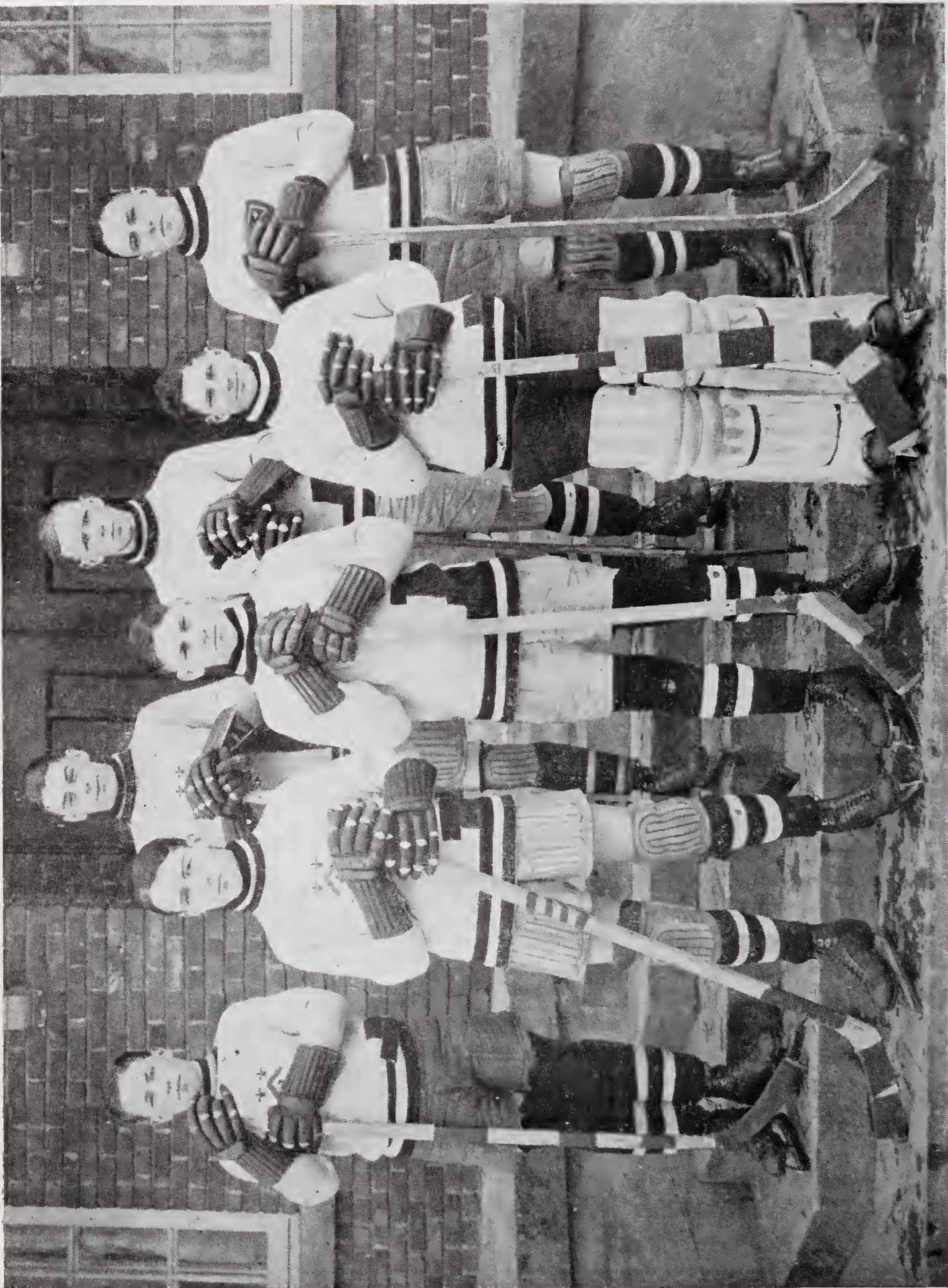
Mr. Chester Master and Mr. King proved a robust pair of backs, and Rhodes in goal brought off several good saves. Ashbury is to be congratulated on holding such a strong team to a draw.

There was also a match against St. Albans School, Ashbury playing boys of fifteen years old or under. A close game resulted, but the Ashbury half line, and particularly Ritchie at centre half, was too good for the St. Albans forwards who seldom came within shooting range. The Ashbury forwards were better and obtained one goal in each half, in each case Irvin II being mainly responsible. This team was good in every department and the quality of soccer it showed promises well for the future.

The standard throughout the school has certainly improved, but there is one department of the game which is still lamentably weak, and that is the shooting at the goal. Many games and matches ended without a goal being scored. Many good plays and combinations ended by an open shot at the goal being missed, and a goal kick returned the ball to mid-field. Only constant practice will improve shooting and it should be practice with the ball rolling or bouncing at all angles.

Accurate passing from backs and halves up to the forwards, which is so essential in fast soccer, is still not sufficiently understood. On the other hand the passing from forward to forward has been distinctly good, and is even indulged in too frequently. The purpose of a pass in any game is to give the ball (or puck) to a player who is better placed than yourself to make ground or to score. But as long as you can make ground yourself, it is nearly always best to do so.

It is to be hoped that next year there will be several more outside matches arranged. The soccer season is necessarily a short one, as it must on no account be allowed to interfere with Rugby, which is the official school game. But there is no reason why soccer, during its short season, should not be made as interesting as possible, both by being played better and by such matches with different teams.



HOCKEY—FIRST TEAM, 1924

Front Row: J. S. Irvin; F. M. Gobeil; L. G. Clarke (Capt.); J. B. Currier; H. J. Robertson.
Back Row: A. M. Irvine; H. B. MacCarthy.

THE SOCCER LEAGUE.

THIS year the school was divided into three houses for the first time: Red, White, and Green, the school colours. Clarke, Irvine I, and Fauquier I were the respective soccer captains. As usual the teams played for the Silver Soccer League Medals, each player on the winning team receiving one.

The first game in the league was between the Red and White teams; this game ended in a draw and had to be played again. The Whites were the victors.

The Red and Green team played the next game in the league; the Greens won after a hard fight by both teams. No doubt the Reds would have scored if they had been a little stronger in their forward line.

The Green team won its next game against the Whites. This was the hardest game of the series. The Whites were a more even team. They had a good forward line, good halves and full backs, and a good goal-keeper. For a while it looked as if there was not going to be any score until a very pretty piece of combination between Grant and Daniels resulted in a goal. Camsell, the left wing, also scored, so the Greens won 2-0.

Their victory was thoroughly deserved, as they were the only team whose forwards were effective in front of the goal. In Fauquier, too, they possessed a good centre half, with an instinct for being both in the right place for attack and defence.

The Green Juniors also won their matches under the captaincy of McMaster.

—0—

HOCKEY, 1924.

OWING to the winter coming so late we did not start hockey outside until after we came back from the Christmas holidays. We had a few practices, however, at the new Auditorium before Christmas and found it a great improvement on the old Arena.

We were very fortunate in obtaining Mr. V. Dunne, an old 'Varsity star, as coach, and we immediately felt his presence.

Although the season was not as successful as the previous one, yet it was a very good one. Most of the games which we lost were by very narrow margins, and with a little luck we might have won them.

Accounts of the games and the characters of the players will be found elsewhere.

L.G.C.

The standard of this year's Intermediate Hockey has certainly equalled, if not surpassed, that of last year. Although there was a short season, owing largely to the abundance of snow, the Intermediates had many practices, often two in one afternoon, thanks to the new Intermediate rink, which was put up this year. This was a good improvement on last year's scheme. The actual hockey is a bit too slow, and the players are inclined to do too much "ragging" instead of going straight up the ice. Among the Intermediates are several promising players, amongst whom are Sangster, Southam I, Cann II, Fauquier III, and Beardmore. I must congratulate Chateauvert on his goaling. Although he only began this year, he made the Under 14 teams to play Selwyn House, and promises to be a pretty fair goalkeeper if he keeps it up. Dewar II promised well as a goaler at the beginning of the season, but he fell off as time went on. C.E.P.

An Under 14 Team, consisting of Southam I (Capt.), Cann II, MacBrien I, Wilson IV, Macphail, Chateauvert (goal), and Beardmore (sub.), played a match against Selwyn House at Montreal, in February, the result being a win for Ashbury by 5 goals to 3.

On March 7th., in spite of a fortnight's lack of practice owing to the thaw, an Under 13 Team from Ashbury defeated a "13 and under" Team from Selwyn House by 1 goal to nil. The ice was very uneven, which made it difficult to control the puck. Nevertheless, the game was very keenly played, and the victory well deserved. The Ashbury line up was as follows: Robinson (goal); Mickles II, Gilmonr II (defence); Fauquier III (Capt.); MacBrien II, Brodie II (forwards); Smellie (sub.).

Within the limits imposed by the weather conditions the Junior Hockey has prospered this season. There are several promising players, amongst whom, in addition to the members of the above teams, may be mentioned Brodie I, Gamble II, and Farr.

H. C. M.

—o—

HOCKEY CHARACTERS, 1924.

- | | |
|-----------------|--|
| J. B. CURRIER | Goal. First year on the team. Played some good games, but needs more practice. Very slow in clearing. |
| H. B. MACCARTHY | Defence. Second year on the team. A hard worker; made many good rushes and used body to good advantage. Needs more practice in shooting. |

A. M. IRVINE	Defence. First year on the team. Although not a brilliant skater, used his body well. Needs more practice in shooting.
F. M. GOBEIL	Centre. First year on the team. Played his position well, but inclined to be lazy. A fair shot and should be good next year.
II. J. ROBERTSON	Left Wing. First year on the team. A good hard worker; a little weak in checking, but made up for this on the attack. Has a good shot and should be a great help to the team next year.
J. S. IRVIN	Sub. Improved greatly as the season progressed. Substituted both in the defence and forward line, and did it well. L. G. C.
L. G. CLARKE (Capt.)	Right Wing. Second year on the team. Back checked very effectively and worked hard throughout the season. Is a good stick handler, leading the scoring, and is a fast skater. Captained the team well.

—O—

HOCKEY SUMMARY, 1921.

School against—	Goals.	
	We.	They.
Old Boys	0	5
Old Boys	4	4
Lower Canada	1	2
R. C. M. P.	4	3
Bishop's College	3	3
Montreal and Ottawa Old Boys	5	0
J. R. Booth's Team	1	2
Lower Canada	2	4
R. C. M. P.	1	0

Individual Scorers.

Name.	Position.	Goals.	Assists.
Clarke	Right Wing	8	1
Robertson	Left Wing	6	1
MacCarthy	Right Defence	2	1
Gobeil	Centre	1	2
Grant.	Spare	2	0
Irvine I	Left Defence	1	0
Irvin II	Spare	1	0

ASHBURY vs. OLD BOYS.

The first practice game of the season was played on January 16th against the Old Boys. They were somewhat heavier and faster than we were, and in the first period they had it more or less their own way, putting in four goals. The second period, however, was much more even and they only succeeded in getting one more goal.

The final score was — Old Boys 5, Ashbury 0.

Rhodes and Currier were both tried out at goal, Currier playing the second half.

The Line Up.

Old Boys.	Ashbury.
Wren Birkett.	Currier.
Jeff Birkett.	Rhodes.
Terry Maunsell.	Irvine I.
Charlie O'Connor.	MacCarthy.
Henry Gill.	Clarke (Capt.).
W. Watson.	Gobeil.
	Grant.
	Wallis.

Referee — Mr. V. Dunne.

—o—

ASHBURY COLLEGE vs. LOWER CANADA COLLEGE.

Played at Montreal, on the Victoria Rink, February 9th, 1924,
at 11.00 A.M.

The team travelled down to Montreal by the 3.30 train on Friday the 8th. Mr. Brodie and Mr. Dunne, the coach, accompanied the boys. The members of the team spent the night at the Queen's Hotel.

The game was supposed to start sharp at 11.00 A.M. on Saturday, but unfortunately there was a delay of several minutes, and as a result it was arranged to play two twenty minute periods.

First Period.—The puck was centred off and the play was fast from the start. L.C.C. made repeated attacks and finally in a scramble in front of our goals the puck glanced off Clarke's skate and into the goal. Score at end of first period: Ashbury 0, L.C.C. 1.

Second Period.—In this period Ashbury played a very fast game and were decidedly superior to their opponents. But nevertheless after ten minutes of play Dowling scored for L.C.C. Clarke and Robertson rained shot after shot at the goals and were very unlucky, missing each time by a few inches. The puck was faced off in line with the L.C.C. goals and Gobeil very neatly passed out to Clarke, who sent a beautiful shot into the nets. Morrison was put off for tripping. After fifteen minutes of play Robertson sustained an injury from a heavy body check and Gifford was chased to the bench. The loss of Robertson hampered Ashbury a great deal for the rest of the game. Ashbury pressed their attack hard, and would undoubtedly have scored if play could have lasted a few minutes longer.

Final score: Ashbury 1, L.C.C. 2.

For L.C.C. Arnold and Gifford played a very fine game.

For Ashbury, Clarke and Robertson played splendidly, their back checking also being very good. Gobeil played well, and MacCarthy and Irvine played a very fine defensive game, while Currier distinguished himself in the nets.

The team were very kindly invited to the Zates Frat. for lunch, and returned to Ottawa by the 4.00 P.M. train.

<i>The Line Up.</i>		
Ashbury.		L. C. C.
Currier.	Goal	Ogilvie.
Irvine I.	Defence	Robertson.
MacCarthy.		Gifford.
Robertson.		Dowling (Capt.)
Gobeil	Forwards	Arnold.
Clarke (Capt.)		Morrison.
Wallis.	Subs.	Chambers.
Grant.		MaeKay.

Referee:—M. Y. Badgley.

Judge of Play:—H. B. Jackson.

J. LE M.

—o—

ASHBURY COLLEGE vs. MOUNTED POLICE.

Ashbury played a team from the Mounted Police on Wednesday, February the 13th. It was a fast, close game, and Ashbury did well to pull out a victory to the tune of 4-3.

First Period.

Things began to happen immediately after the face-off, and the Mounties' goal was frequently shot at in the first few moments. After seven minutes of play Robertson passed to Irvin II who scored. Doane immediately retaliated by slipping one in on Currier, tying the score. There was no more scoring this period.

Score:—Ashbury 1, Mounties 1.

Second Period.

Timmis took a chance shot from outside the defence which Currier was unable to get in front of. This speeded the team up, and the play was fast and furious till Clarke put one of his specials into the corner of the net. MacCarthy played extremely well this period, until Flannagan got past him and put one in just before the bell.

The score now stood: Ashbury 2, Mounties 3.

Third Period.

Robertson started the period with some very pretty stick handling, and skated through the Mounties' team for a well earned goal. This evened the score. Each team now got down to work. Both were trying for the winning goal, and the luck finally broke our way in a mêlée around their goal, when Gobeil hooked the puck up in the air and MacCarthy batted it in. The Mounties tried desperately to get a goal, but our defence was too good for them and the score stood Ashbury 4, Mounties 3, when the bell went.

The Line Up.

Ashbury.		Mounted Police.
Currier.	Goal	McKay.
Irvine I.	L. Defence	Timmis.
MacCarthy.	R. Defence.	Kennedy.
Robertson.	L. Wing	Flannagan.
Clarke (Capt.)	R. Wing	Mittes.
Gobeil	C. Forward	Doane.

Subs.:—Ashbury—Irvine II., Wallis, Grant.

Referee:—Mr. V. Dunne.

H. H. H.

**ASHBURY COLLEGE vs. BISHOP'S COLLEGE SCHOOL,
LENNOXVILLE.**

This game was played in Montreal on Monday, February 18th, at the Mount Royal Arena at three o'clock.

First Period.

Both teams started off at a fast pace and there were a great many individual rushes. The Ashbury players were better skaters, but failed to break quickly enough after checking the B.C.S. combination, thus giving their opponents time to skate back and be ready to receive their attack. Hamilton, the right wing man of the B. C. S., was warned for heavy checking. Molson of the B.C.S., made a good rush and then shot; Currier saved, but failed to clear, and during the mêlée which ensued Molson poked the puck in. MacCarthy was the outstanding player for this period.

Score: Ashbury 0, B.C.S. 1.

Second Period.

Clarke opened the period with a good rush, but shot wide. The B.S.C. forwards brought the puck back, but an excellent rush by MacCarthy foiled their attempt to score. The Ashbury players were displaying better combination at this stage. Irvine obtained the puck behind the Ashbury goal and skated the whole length of the rink and bulged the twine behind Watters with a splendid hard-angle shot. The score being 1 all, the play livened up and Gobeil scored a good goal.

Score: Ashbury 2, B.S.C. 1.

Third Period.

Ashbury went into this period with a one goal margin, but they failed to play as well as in the preceding period. Hamilton was warned for tripping. MacCarthy and Robertson pulled off a beautiful piece of combination and Robertson scored off a pass. Currier made an excellent save off a very hard shot by Davis. Molson of B.C.S. scored a very good goal, making the score 3-2. MacCarthy and Clarke made some good individual rushes, but failed to score, though MacCarthy put one in, but it was called off-side. The school defence was very poor in the last half of this period, and on one occasion there was only one man back, and Molson of B.C.S. saw his chance and went right in and scored. The period ended with each team trying hard to break the tie.

Final score: Ashbury 3, B.C.S. 3.

The line up was as follows:—

B.C.S.		Ashbury.
Watters.	Goal.	Currier.
McMaster.	Defence.	MacCarthy.
L. Davis.	Defence.	Irvine I.
Molson.	Centre.	Gobeil.
W. Davis.	L. Wing.	Robertson.
G. Hamilton.	R. Wing.	Clarke (Capt.)
	Sub.	
Blinco.		Wallis.
Monk.		Grant.
J. Hamilton.		Irvin II.
		E. N. R.

—o—

ASHBURY vs. MONTREAL OLD BOYS.

Three Old Boys (Harold Cave, "Dobs" de Bury, and Jack Hodgson) came up from Montreal, Saturday, February 23rd, and, with three Old Boys from Ottawa, they made up a team for the seniors.

Maurice Taschereau put on the goal pads for them, and he made a good job of it. They put up a fine game, considering that they had not had any practice together.

The First Period started with Clarke scoring for us. Play slowed up until he scored again. Pat MacCarthy skated through their team for the third goal just before the period ended.

The Second Period the Old Boys bucked up and gave the team all they could handle, but Grant scored in a rush down the ice after ten minutes of play.

The Third Period they began to feel the pace, but they kept us away from the goal, until Grant scored again on a rebound from one of Clarke's shots. The period ended with no more scoring.

The final score was: Ashbury 5, Old Boys 0.

The Line Up.

Ashbury.		Old Boys.
Currier.	Goal.	Taschereau.
MacCarthy.	Defence.	Cave.
Irvine I.	Defence.	de Bury.
Gobeil.	Centre.	J. Woods.
Clarke.	R. Wing.	S. Woods.
Robertson.	L. Wing.	Hodgson.

Ashbury substitutes: Irvin II, Grant, Wallis.

ASHBURY vs. J. R. BOOTH'S TEAM.

On February 25th, we played our first game with J. R. Booth's Team, at the Auditorium. Two twenty minute periods were played.

Early in the first period Lampow took the puck up the ice, and in a mix-up around the goals managed to score the first goal for our opponents. In this period there was a great deal of forward passing. On one of these occasions, after facing the puck, Clarke scored.

Score at the end of the first period: — Ashbury 1, Opponents 1.

In the second period, Clarke, MacCarthy and Robertson made some good rushes. Robertson was off his shooting, missing an open goal. J. Woods then scored, shooting from nearly centre ice.

Final score:—Ashbury 1, Opponents 2.

Both goalers made some good saves. Irvin II showed some good hockey, but failed to score. For the opponents, J. Woods, Lampow and Heney played well.

The Line Up.

J. R. Booth's Team:—

Goal, Gimlet.

Defence, J. R. Booth, Heney.

Forwards, Lampow, J. Woods, S. Woods.

Ashbury:—

Goal, Currier.

Defence, MacCarthy, Irvine I.

Forwards, Gobeil, Clarke, Robertson.

Subs., Irvin II, Grant.

—o—

ASHBURY COLLEGE vs. R. C. M. P.

Our return match against the R.C.M.P. was played at the Auditorium on March 5th, at 2 o'clock. Three fifteen minute periods were played.

In the first period the game was pretty even and very slow. No goals were scored.

The second period showed some better hockey, and Currier made a beautiful save off a long shot from Flannagan.

Score at the end of the second period: Ashbury 0, "Mounties" 0.

In the last period Robertson made the only goal of the game.

Final score was: Ashbury 1, "Mounties" 0.

As the ice was soft, the shooting was poor, but both goalkeepers made some good saves. For Ashbury, Clarke, Irvine I, MacCarthy and Robertson played well, while Flannagan and Timmis starred for the R.C.M.P.

The Line Up.

Ashbury:—Goal, Currier.

Defence, MacCarthy, Irvine I.

Forwards, Gobeil, Clarke, Robertson.

Subs., Irvin II, Grant.

R.C.M.P.:—Goal, Heney.

Defence, Timmis, Flannagan.

Forwards, Goodfellow, Marget, Kenneday.

Subs.:—Doane, MacKay, Maisonneuve.

H. L. L.

—o—

ASHBURY vs. LOWER CANADA COLLEGE.

The second match against L.C.C. was played on Saturday, March 8th, at the Auditorium.

Ashbury made a good showing, but they were up against a much faster team and lost 4-2.

It was a good game, neither goalers having much to do.

First Period.

L.C.C. forced the pace from the beginning and the first goal was scored by Arnold in a mix-up in front of our goal. Shortly after this Gifford took a long shot from outside the defence, and Currier failed to stop it. The play was all down at our end of the rink for the next few minutes, until Walker broke through to score the third goal for L.C.C. Ashbury increased the pace and Robertson, after some great stick-handling, scored our first goal.

Three goals at the beginning of the period seemed to have disheartened the team.

Score:—L.C.C. 3, Ashbury 1.

Second Period.

The team seemed to have new life this period, and Robertson scored the second goal for us after one minute of play. The puck went up and down the ice, neither side having much advantage. Robertson played extremely well for us, and Arnold made many brilliant rushes for L.C.C.

Score:—L.C.C. 3, Ashbury 2.

Third Period.

Both sides now fought hard for a last goal. Arnold finally scored after eight minutes of play, as the result of some pretty stick-handling. Ashbury fought hard, but the bell went with the final score of:—L.C.C. 4, Ashbury 2.

The Line Up.

L.C.C.		Ashbury.
Ogilvie.	Goal.	Currier.
Robertson.	R. Defence.	Irvine I.
Gifford.	L. Defence.	MacCarthy.
Arnold.	Centre.	Gobeil.
Morrison.	R. Wing.	Clarke.
Dowling.	L. Wing.	Robertson.
Walker.	Substitutes.	Grant.
Chambers.		Irvin II.
		H. H. H.

—o—

SECOND TEAM vs. ST. ALBANS.

The game was played at 11 a.m. on Wednesday, February 27th, at the Brockville Arena.

After the face off the forwards made a rush, and Monsarrat tested the goaler. St. Albans then lost the puck to Grant, who scored. Monsarrat did a pretty piece of stick-handling and scored. Grant scored again on a pass from McCormick, and McCormick himself scored shortly afterwards.

Ashbury 4, St. Albans 0.

When the second period started St. Albans took the puck down the ice and scored. Ashbury retaliated with goals by Grant and Monsarrat. Hanna got a pretty shot at Higgins, who let it in. FitzRandolph then rushed and scored.

Ashbury 7, St. Albans 2.

The puck was faced off for the third period, and the play was even for about five minutes, after which McCormick brought the score up to 8.

Final score:—Ashbury 8, St. Albans 2.

The Ashbury line up was:—Higgins (goal); Irvin II, Fitz-Randolph (defence); Grant, McCormick, Monsarrat (forwards); Stanfield, Daniels (subs.).

On Saturday, March 8th, a return game with St. Albans was played at the Auditorium, Ottawa, at 12 noon.

The score was 3-1 in our favour, but St. Albans, who showed the better combination, were unlucky not to score more often. Higgins, in goal, brought off some excellent saves.

The Ashbury line up was:—Higgins (goal); Stanfield, Carswell (defence); Daniels, McCormick, Monsarrat (forwards); Cann (sub.).

—o—

OLD BOYS.

We were glad to see the following Old Boys at the matches in Montreal as well as any others who may have been omitted:—

Harold Cave, "Dobbs" deBury, Lorne MacLaren, Charlie Yuile, Shirley Woods, Goeff Heney, John Pemberton, Philip and George Woolcombe.

—o—

BOLSHEVIK HOCKEY.

EVERY Canadian looks back with awe and reverence to those men who started hockey in this country. A feeling somewhat kindred to this must exist in the minds of Ashburians when they recall the glorious founding of the immortal bands of the Bolsheviks by Hamilton Lane.

There always were in existence some nomadic hockey stars, but they were first collected into a formidable aggregation under Lane. The immediate members of the Bolshevik ranks consist of boys not good enough for the first team practice and too big for the intermediates. A Bolshevik game, however, is not too proud to receive anyone as a player. Although the Bolsheviks are primarily considered as better "shinny" players than hockey stars, there are some very good stick-handlers and skaters among them. The playing of FitzRandolph was outstanding throughout the season, but he had hard opponents in Daniels, Monsarrat and Rowat, who all played very good games.

This year the Bolsheviks were ambitious and played the second team. Although the Bolshies had been exhorted to do their best,

the better team-work showed up and they were defeated. Another famous match which was due to come off was the annual Staff game. This delay was doubtless due to the inefficiency of the Bolsheviks; but one had better not ask any more questions. The idea of a defeat by the intermediates kept the Bolsheviks a safe distance from them, and, as there was no one equal to them, the thirty odd, peerless players indulged in frequent scrambles among themselves.

An example of a thoroughly Bolshevik game was given one balmy January afternoon. The ice was a negligible quantity and the hockey ranged from good basketball to bad rugby. The masters were very much in evidence and added no little life to the game.

The senior fifth had a very enlarged opinion of themselves and Montreal. The World, comprising those speedsters not labouring under the misfortune of residing in Montreal, challenged the conceited ones *à l'utterance*. The game was short and sweet—for Montreal.

Certain members of the Staff were very kind in helping run the games. They played very good hockey considering their experience, and were ever ready to present their services.

A fine offer has come from Canadiens' management for any Bolshevik who would like to join the Montreal Butchering Society; this offer is not a bad idea for Canadiens. F.D.A.

—o—

TO ALL AND SUNDRY.

With hooded head and sharpened skate,
 With padded pants and guarded shin,
 With grim grimace and horrid din,
 We strike like thunderbolt or fate.
 The fame of our dread band you know,
 Our glaring orbs and whiskered cheeks
 Inspire with terror every foe,
 We are the roaring Bolsheviks.

Detention's rigours some do fear,
 Much less then risk of bump or bruise,
 Others, whose names we won't give here,
 Past *masters* are to find excuse.
 Come forth from common-room or gym.,
 We've challenged you for weeks and weeks.
 Come forth, if blessed with pep or vim,
 Against the roaring Bolsheviks.

Contempt our hairy chieftain hurls
 On all who fain would skulk or shirk.
 He calls you quitters, cissies, girls,
 Within the college thus to lurk.
 Despite our looks, so far from tame,
 Come forth, come forth and learn some tricks,
 At once a lesson and a game,
 From us, the roaring Bolsheviks.



SKI NOTES.

THERE has been very good skiing this year as lots of snow has fallen at regular intervals. It caused a lot of work on the rinks, but it was worth the trouble.

In February four boys entered a Junior cross country race of the Ottawa Ski Club. Unfortunately they were hopelessly out-classed and were left struggling in the dust. There should be another race next year, and with some practice we should make a much better showing.

The boys took a great deal of interest in the jumping this year. It's a great sport and worth trying. Come on, a few of you birds that say you can go down Suicide. Its not much harder to jump.

It is too bad that there was not a tea house this year, because it certainly would have encouraged skiing. They may have lost \$2.00 last year, but it was not our fault.

The Sunday ski hike to see the Championship Jumping was a great success. We went between twelve and twenty miles (according to whom you asked), and returned in great spirits.

—o—

DEFINITIONS.

Suicide.—A hill with a bad name, but its all right once you have started.

Mole Hill.—The far-famed Ashbury Hill by the car station.

Devil's Dip.—Out back of the Stone Tea House. You fall the first time anyway and probably the second as well.

River Trail.—Not what its cracked up to be. Long but nothing more.

Other River Trail.—Ditto.

Little Suicide.—A good place to start jumping.

H. H. H.

—o—

A SKI HIKE TO IRONSIDES.

WEDNESDAY, February the 20th, being a half holiday, Mr. C. A. Bowman very kindly offered to take some boys from Ashbury on a ski hike to the famous Ottawa Ski Club hills at Ironsides. Quite a few boys volunteered to go and so at 1.45 we met Mr. Bowman at the Buena Vista Car Station.

We had no car to wait for and so we started off down the River Trail. We then hiked along at a good pace up the Gatineau River. After we had gone about two miles, we cut across the river to the other side, just above the second iron bridge, and took to the land. We followed the river bank for about another mile and then we cut inland and left the river. About two miles inland we came to the village of Ironsides. After about half a mile more we arrived at the O.S.C. hut. Up to Ironsides the going was mostly uphill except for a couple of hills on approaching the village.

Some of the boys went up the hills and had some skiing, and one or two helped Mr. Bowman with the small, but very welcome, meal of soup, biscuits, and candy.

The boys came in and the food speedily disappeared. After the feed we had a couple more slides and then we started back.

We were going to hike back by a different trail, but we had not gone far when Mr. Bowman had some very bad luck in going down a hill, as the tip of his ski snapped off.

This changed our plans. We hiked slowly to Wrightville, the nearest station, and from there we took a car back. The hike back to Wrightville was much easier, most of it being downhill.

We arrived back in good spirits and were a few minutes late for supper.

You may be sure that we slept till the bell the next morning, and I am sure that all the members of the hike will join me in thanking Mr. Bowman for giving up his afternoon to us.

Those who came were:—Mr. C. A. Bowman, R. T. Bowman, H. F. McLachlin, J. Y. Stanfield, J. C. Merrett, D. Ferguson, A. C. Macphail, W. G. Ross. W. G. R.

—o—

THE SKI HIKE.

February 24th, 1924.—We went on a ski hike today, and it sure was a peach. We climbed from the hay at 7.30 instead of 7.50 as we usually did. You see we had to change our suits, and this explains why we got up almost in time to dress for breakfast. Breakfast was at 7.45. We found our lunches ready and put them where we would be most likely to fall on them. Of course we just missed a car, and were waiting around at three below zero for the next one. It came, in time, and we reached the station just in time to see what a mob was going with us. Mr. Cassels rushed after the tickets and we rushed on board the train. Luckily I got a seat and it was opposite the Honorary President of the Montreal Ski Club, H. P. Douglas. We discovered from him what a fine place Montreal is, (as if we hadn't known it before) and he also told us some interesting facts about the ski-jumping hills.

Our party arrived, dressed for the North Pole, at Kirk's Ferry about 9.40. We left the train and stepped out into the rare ozone of the Gatineau Hills. An awful mob got off the train besides our party of eight. We were all members of the Ottawa Ski Club, and we intended following their trail to Camp Fortune and then to Fairy Lake, to see the championship jumping at 3 o'clock.

The only way was to start with the crowd, and we went along in single file, climbing and climbing, till I thought that I would drop. At last we landed on a plateau where the going was easier. We had gone about four miles when we started to climb again. Skiing's great fun if there isn't too much uphill work. We had just enough to make us appreciate the rest at Camp Fortune.

Camp Fortune is a large shack, containing several stoves, numberless frying pans, a hard-working bunch of volunteers, and numerous tables, with accompanying benches. We occupied one of the said tables with the accompanying benches, and started to fill that void which is generally known as the stomach, (not with the benches though, we used them in a different manner).

We stayed there for an hour, leaving about 12.30. It was a good trail from there on—very little uphill work, and the odd slope down for good measure. Mr. Brodie seemed to like the ground exceedingly well and looked like a snow man after Georges' trail. Georges' trail is famous for its bumps which are just like a bunch of jumps. Hardly anybody stood up all the way, and I understand that fourteen pairs of skis were broken on it today. (No, I didn't break mine, and I don't know of anybody who did.) We crossed Meach's Lake soon after, and Pink Lake followed. We hit the trail at full speed after that and reached Mrs. Brown's famous Fairy Lake Café about 3 o'clock, just in time to eat. We rested again for half an hour, and we sure needed it. Everybody felt like the last rose of summer. Fairy Lake and the jumping were a few minutes ski from the Café, and we arrived there just as the jumping started. It was good jumping and worth watching, but we soon left as everybody was soaked to the skin. I could almost have had a swim.

We took the Wrightville car home and came back to the school at 5.30. We were all tired, but I sure hope that there will be another next Sunday. Needless to say we went to bed early and slept.

Members:—Mr. Cassels, Mr. Brodie, E. J. Carsley (our speed merchant), D. MacKenzie, L. Carsley, T. Cann, J. Cameron, W. G. Ross, Me (the writer). H.H.H.

—o—

BOXING.

The boxing classes are in full swing, and making good progress. There is to be a competition next term, which should be a good show, as many boys are shaping well, especially in the senior class.

The only obstacle to steady improvement is the difficulty of finding time for practice, especially among those over whose heads the matriculation examination is hanging. This difficulty is a serious one; for the quickness with which the ground has to be covered in the weekly lessons makes practice between lessons necessary, if what is taught in each is really to be mastered.

In this matter of leisure the members of the junior class have, for the most part, the advantage. However, now that the thaw is upon us, and there is little to do out-of-doors, it is to be hoped that all boxers, in both classes, will find time to get in some more work. Otherwise, however great their natural ability, they cannot reap the full benefit of the teaching.

For next term's competition boxers will be classed according to weight; and to the winner in each division a cup is to be given.

—o—

CADET CORPS.

List of Promotions.

Name.	From.	To
Irvine I.....	Lieut.	Captain.
Rhodes	L. Corporal.....	Lieut. No. 1 Platoon.
Wallis	L. Corporal.....	Lieut. No. 2 Platoon.
FitzGerald	Pte.	Q. M. S.
MacCarthy	L. Corporal.....	Sergt. No. 1 Platoon.
Mayburry	Pte.	Signalling Sergt.
Fauquier I.....	Pte.	Sergt. No. 2 Platoon.
Clarke	Pte.	Corpl. No. 1 Sect.
Hose	Pte.	Corpl. No. 3 Sect.
Anderson	Pte.	Corpl. No. 4 Sect.
Cann I.....	Pte.	Corpl. No. 2 Sect.
Daniels	Pte.	L. Corpl. No. 2 Sect.
McLachlin I.....	Pte.	L. Corpl. No. 3 Sect.
Cousens	Pte.	L. Corpl. No. 4 Sect.
Dawes	Pte.	I. Corpl. No. 1 Sect.

—o—

CHESS NOTES.

Two class tournaments were held last term. The Junior Tournament was won by Slessor, without the loss of a game. In the Senior one, Grant and Higgins at first tied, each having lost one game; and Grant then beat Higgins in the play-off. We congratulate both winners.

It is hoped that next winter also chess tournaments will be held.

E. K.

LIBRARY NOTES.

Our library at Ashbury is not a large one, and many of the books that we have are almost worn out. New books are much wanted, and the College will be most grateful for any that may be given, and for any contribution that may be made to the Library Fund.

All who have already given we thank: especially Mr. Walter Blackie, of Glasgow, for his very handsome present of books by Henty, Ballantyne, and other authors popular among the Juniors.

If any member of the College has at home any good book that he wants no longer, we ask him to remember us. For the Seniors, what are wanted are books by such writers as Dumas, Kipling, Marryat, Conan Doyle, Stewart E. White, Jack London, Seton Thompson, S. Merriman, Haggard, Sabatini, F.W. Wallace, and P.B. Kyne. Many people like historical romances, others detective stories, others books about the Wild West or the frozen north, others ghost stories, others stories of the sea: any book of adventure is sure to be read and liked; though in this, as in other things, one man's meat is another man's poison. Of Dickens and Scott we have complete sets; but these authors are not often read, Dumas being the only "classical" author that is popular.

The usual times for the opening of the Library are 1.15 p.m. on Wednesday and 10.00 a.m. on Sunday; but it is possible to get books out at almost any other time by applying to the Librarian.

Day-boys are invited to use the Library freely; in return, we hope that they may give us books from time to time.

There is to be a suggestion book in the Library, in which people may write the names of books that they would like to see bought. A money-box has also been put there, to hold contributions to the Library Fund. Anyone who uses the Library, or wishes it well, is urged to slip in his quarter, nickel, or cent; and not only once in his life-time; otherwise the enlargement of the Library is likely to prove a long business.

Some day we hope to own not only a lot of good fiction, but also good books of reference, and a first-rate Encyclopaedia.

Reviews are given below of some of the books already bought this year.

E. K.

—o—

"Kim" is one of the latest additions to the College Library. It is a thrilling story of an orphan boy who leads a lone but happy life in the bazaars of India. By a sudden impulse he makes himself the servant of an old Lama of the hills who is searching for

a wonderful river in which all sin is washed away. Once during this quest the boy carries and delivers for a friend an important paper which contains evidence against two hill chieftains. He then is entered on the roll of the Indian Secret Service, for which he continues to work. This is one of Kipling's best books and ought to be read by everyone who has the opportunity.

A. C. M.

—o—

“Jock of the Bushveld” is a most interesting book for any animal lover. The life of Jock, a dog of the African Bushveld, is described from his puppyhood, with all his squabbles with brothers and sisters, to his accidental killing by his master's friend. His adventures with his master, while hunting big game in the Bushveld, are very exciting. They tell of fights with leopards, lions, and buffalo, one thrilling time with a crocodile, and many chases and captures of antelopes. Probably the most exciting of all Jock's adventures is his fight with a baboon. Towards the end of the book Jock receives a kick in the head which turns him stone deaf.

J. C. M.

—o—

“The Blazed Trail” is by Stewart Edward White. This book aims to convey to its readers the lumbering methods and tricks of the trade prevalent during the latter years of the nineteenth century and the beginning of the twentieth.

It describes lumber camps, log-driving, and the breaking of log-jams. The methods of stealing Government lumber, and the attempt of a rival firm to obtain certain lands, walking across the upper Peninsula of Michigan in a race to the land office, and, finally, the setting adrift of 300,000 feet of lumber on Lake Superior, are all well described by a writer who knows something, if not everything, about his subject. The reader's interest is held by amusing or exciting incidents which punctuate all descriptions and explanations. It is a typical romance in every sense of the word.

J. W. R.

—o—

“The Time Machine” is one of this year's new additions to the Ashbury Library. It is written by H. G. Wells, and is about an imaginary machine. This book tells us about a scientist who invents a machine with which he can travel through time. The story describes one of the inventor's trips into the future, and his adventures at a very distant date: how he fares with the two races which he meets, and how, after many adventures, he goes still farther and comes to the time of the end of the earth. Here there

is a remarkable passage of description, and then, after a brief adventure there, he returns back to his own time. The story closes with the disappearance of the scientist and the time machine.

The book is very interesting throughout and is very exciting in places. Among the best points of the book are the subtle and realistic descriptions of the places which the inventor visits. The book keeps the reader's eyes fastened to its pages. C.E.P.

—0—

“The Virginian”, by Owen Wister.

This book is one of the earliest and best of Western novels. The hero is a Virginian who has wandered all over the Western States and has at last settled into the position of a steady cow-puncher on a huge ranch in Wyoming. The heroine is a young woman of good New England family, who has gone to Wyoming. She meets the Virginian in a very romantic way. The rest of the book describes their adventures both together and singly. An outstanding incident in which they both play a part is where she finds the Virginian nearly dead by a spring, and, after long hours of pain for him, gets him back to her cabin. He had been wounded by Indians. After he recovers they marry and settle down in the West. This book is well worth reading. It is full of well-told incidents regarding cattle rustlers, round-ups, Indian fighting, and the life of the West in the early days. H.C.V.C.

—0—

“Mr. Midshipman Easy.”

The chief character is Mr. Jack Easy, born in England in the eighteenth century. His father is a half-mad philosopher, who believes in the equality of men. Jack Easy at the age of seventeen goes to sea, where, after a few years of adventure and travelling, he gets his ideas of equality knocked out of his head.

Altogether Mr. Midshipman Easy is a very good book. It is very exciting and very funny, and full of adventure. J.F.

—0—

DEBATING SOCIETY NOTES.

The first meeting of the Ashbury College Debating Society was held on Sunday, November 18th, 1923, with the Headmaster in the chair. The election of officers took place, the result being as follows:

Vice Chairman.....	A. M. Irvine.
Secretary	H. B. MacCarthy.
Committee	H. Wallis.
	G. Fauquier.
	E. FitzGerald.

The standard of speaking during the past year has improved considerably. Nearly everybody in the senior forms has had a chance to be either the proposer or opposer in a debate. This has resulted in some very good speeches, particularly one made by McCurdy on the subject of converting Algonquin Park into a winter playground. The manner of delivery has become much better, with the result that there have been some very close debates.

The subjects were that "Society has not the right to punish criminals by death",

"The development of flying in Canada should be along civil rather than military lines, and that therefore its control should be in the hands of civil and not military authorities",

"The C. N. R. should take steps to convert Algonquin Park into such a winter playground as would attract the winter tourists of North America",

"The young men of this century have better financial opportunities than formerly",

"The Yellow Race and other Asiatic races should not be debarred from settling and working in Canada".

H. B. M.

—o—

SIXTH FORM NOTES.

The Sixth are at last established in their new class-room, and it is a marked improvement upon the old room.

The form shooting-range was officially opened a few weeks ago by FitzGerald, who fired the first shot, and Le Moine received a souvenir of the occasion.

We wish to take this opportunity of congratulating Lew Clark on his Cricket Captaincy; also of congratulating "Lenin" Anderson on his gallant leadership of the Bolsheviki hockey teams during their past campaign.

We think this also a suitable occasion to thank Form VB. for helping us to win the "shinny" games after dinner.

A FEW POPULAR SONG HITS.

“An Orange Grove in California”

Sequel, “Take, Oh Take those ‘pips’ away.....H. Wa---s.

“Shake your Feet”.....Cart----t.

“Climbing up the Scale”.....Cam---l.

“Cut Yourself a Piece of Cake”..... Six Prefects.

“Easy Melody”The Choir.

“Who’s Sorry Now?”.....Detentionites.

“So I Took the \$50,000”.....Dave And----n.

—o—

SIXTH! SIXTH! SIXTH!

Sixth! Sixth! Sixth!

The form with many a care!

The toil and sweat in our new wing room.

Is more than our brains can bear!

O well for the VA boy,

Who works from morning till night!

O well for the VB lad,

Who can now do his Vergil at sight!

But the stately Sixth go on

To their haven under the gym;

And the shocks come through from the world above

In an ever increasing din.

Crash! Boom! Bang!

And still we labour and groan;

And the happy ways of our youthful days

Are lost for ever and flown!

S.I.X.

VB NOTES.

Hal C A nn

F. R. Danie L s.
 H. H. H I ggins.
 K. E. Cou S ens.
 J. B. Hamil T on.

J. E. R O wat.
 Gib. F auquier.

O. J. N. D awes.
 D. McC U rdy.
 G. A. McCor M ick.
 John Gam B le.
 F. M. Gob E il.
 J. H. Wi L son.
 J. T. Wi L son.
 C. D. Mon S arrat.

—D.R.M.

Several members of our celebrated form have met with unmeasurable success during the last term. One who deserves much praise is Mr. H. H. Higgins who has become an official reporter for the school hockey matches, which important position entitles him to attend and enjoy any dinners given for the teams.

We regret to say that for the greater part of the season our form's shinny team, which is limited to fifteen players at the most, has not been as successful in resisting the fierce onslaught of the rest of the school as we has hoped, although near the end of the season we had the satisfaction of several decisive victories in which sticks were broken in large numbers. We take the advantage of any assistance from the sixth form, when it is afforded us and with this added strength the sides become more even. However, we extend a formal challenge to the common herd to pick teams to play ours in both warbles and marbles.

There has been only one casualty of any account this year, besides the many bruised shins, and that was McCurdy, who was unfortunate enough to get in the way of an uplifted stick. Apart from this a much more correct Bolshevistic spirit has been noticed, in hockey as well as in shinny.

After having stated these successes among the members of our form, we might add that much uneasiness lurks in the hearts of most of us with regard to the coming school concert. We

cannot help looking forward to it, but, on account of the unfortunate accident which occurred during the concert on the year preceding this one, when the lights came on too soon, it is with some misgivings that we do so.

—o—

THE VB LIBRARY.

“The Book of Tea-Party Etiquette”..... By K. E. Cousens
 “The Complete Cake-Eater”.....By H. C. V. Cann
 “The Best Sport Stories”By F. R. Daniels
 “The Lay of the Lounge Lizard”.....By O. J. N. Dawes
 “Uncle Gilbert”.....By G. E. Fauquier
 “How I lost Forty-eight Pounds in an afternoon”, By J. C. Gamble
 “Excuses I have made”.....By F. M. Gobeil
 “The Mystery of the Lavender Shirt.....By J. B. Hamilton
 “Bull shooting in Li'l Ol' New York”.....By H. H. Higgins
 “Arnott of the Apes”.....By G. A. McCormick
 “Talks on Table Manners”.....By D. R. McCurdy
 “My Life's Work in Short”.....By C. D. Monsarrat
 “Pimples, and how to cultivate them”.....By J. E. Rowat
 “Hollister, the Chorister,” a biography.....By J. H. Wilson
 “Memoirs of a Mighty Athlete”.....By J. T. Wilson

Name	Nickname	Ambition	Pastime	Weakness	Fav. Expression
CannI	Hal	To be a law- yer in “lil” Ol' N.Y.	Writing Letters	“May”	And you so young in years!
Cousens	Gus	To be an electrician	Teaing	Skiing	Mind your business!
Daniels	Pete	To get rich quick	Short Stories.	His beard	No,I can't see see it for dirt.
Dawes	Doo	To learn how to play the saxophone	Patting his own back	Eskimo Pies	Yes, we have no, etc.
Gamble 1	Pork	To grow thin	Waiting for his car.	Brilliantine	Oh! All right!
Gobeil	Go-Too	To be like Nighbor	Jokes ?	Laziness	Have you heard this one?
Hamilton	Ham	To get his percent.	McCurdy	Eating	Oik!

Name	Nickname	Ambition	Pastime	Weakness	Fav. Expression
Higgins	Bull	To play Middle for R.M.C.	Bull-Shooting	Exaggerating	Nothing stirrin'.
McCormick	Mac	To be a taxi-driver	Wrecking his car	Loud Handkerchief	Cut the shakin' Wilson!
McCurdy	Pignuts	To be an Artist	Reading "Life"	Table Manners	Oh, Ham!
Monsarrat	Mouse	To get his percent.	Wilson 11	The Holidays	Don't be dum, eh?
Rowat	Bean	To have that school-girl comple ion	Eating Sausages	Soup	What for, Sir?
Wilson 1	Jock	To be a splendid little student	Being Mauled	Maths	Shut your mouth, I can't see your face.
Wilson 11	Willie	To be a sheik	Drawing Pictures	Mc—ry's	"Mamma loves Papa"

VA NOTES.

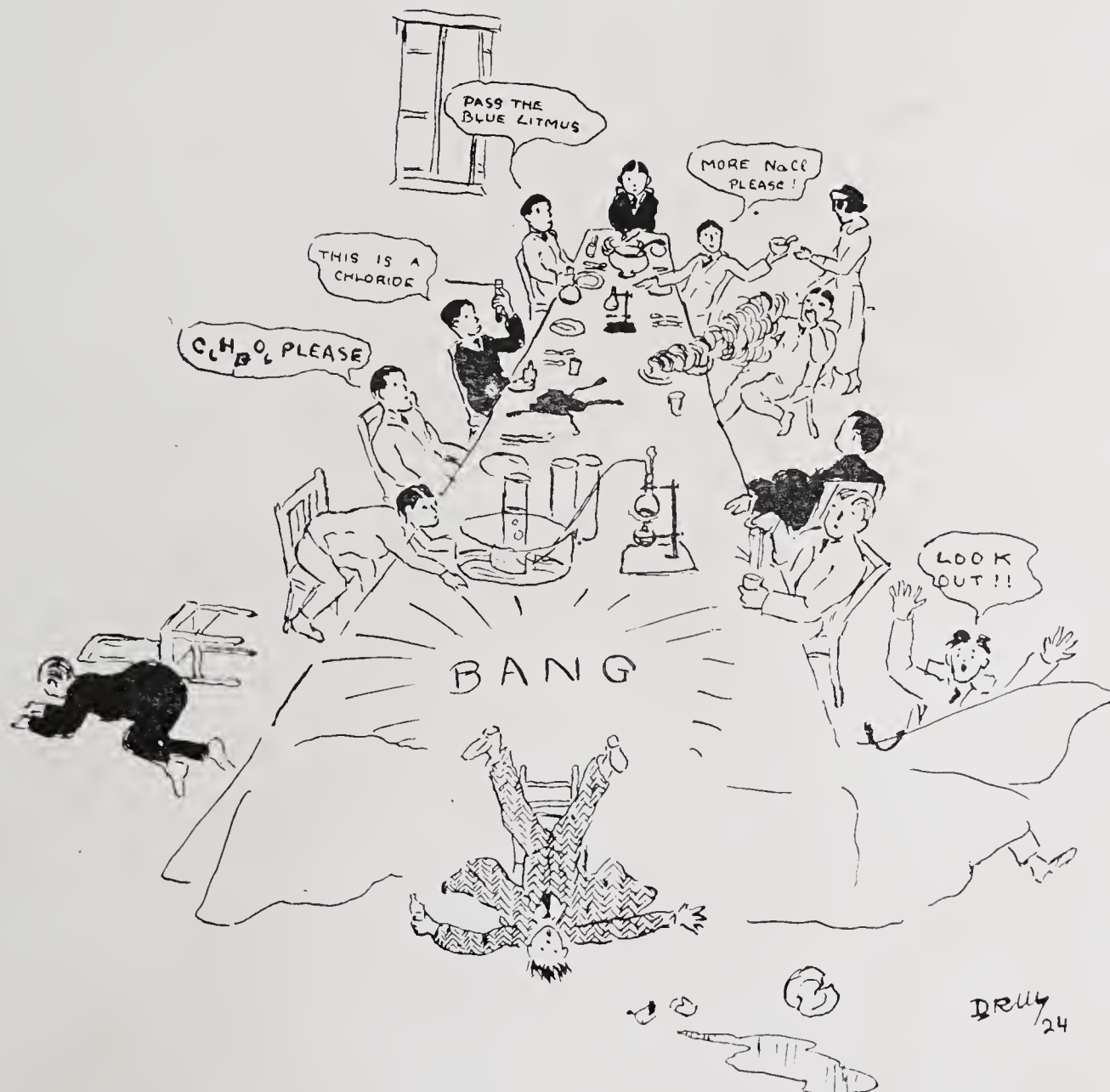
We are certainly very truthful when we say that we are doing as well in the hockey season as we did in the football season. Robertson, who was one of those who got their colours for football, has now got his colours for the first hockey team. Grant is also doing well. He is on the first team practice, and has played in several games. He and Stanfield I were among those who went to Brockville with the second team, and although Stanfield was only a spare, he had the satisfaction of doing very well in the last game with St. Albans. As a form we have played one game of hockey, which was played against IVC. The game was very exciting and although we started off well and in a short while made the score 3 to 0, IVC managed to catch up and make it 3 all. However we recovered shortly, and the final score was 5 to 3. As in the football season we looked forward to the hockey season, we may now look forward to the Cricket season with hopes of equal success.

Several members of the form have taken to hiking on skis and have joined the Ottawa Ski Club. There still are, however, a number who stick to the "Mole Hill", and do not seem to mind the crowd. We are glad to announce that a new Horse-

Shoe has replaced the one which formerly adorned the walls of our class room. We were condescending enough to present our old one to the illustrious VB.

In shinny we have met with great successes, thanks to the rest of the Junior school, with whose aid we have succeeded in vanquishing VB. VB has had a team during the whole season composed of its whole form plus the occasional aid of the Sixth. This team has tried, pretty well in vain, to resist the fierce attacks of our most noble form and the rest of the school. Although they have won one or two small victories, when some of our team were absent, they have generally been defeated.

M. P. B.
W. G. R.



Since we have a French Table, why not a Science Table?

IVB FORM NOTES.

Our form has turned out well in sports so far this school year.

There are six fellows who got on the Intermediate Team.

In hockey, Currier is the first team goalkeeper, which is the most responsible place on the team.

Macphail, MacBrien 1, and Chateauvert (as goalkeeper) went to Montreal on the under fourteen team.

Currier, Mickles 1, and Graham are the best in the gym, but Mr. Hewitt says that the form has improved a good deal since we have had the New Gym.

What would happen if:—

1. M--a--l-n ever became a gym instructor?
2. C--a-s ever grew?
3. G--h-m ever talked sense?
4. S--s-r ever knew his French?
5. D--u-d ever bobbed his hair?
6. C--s--y 11 ever stopped talking during English Grammar?
7. O--e 11 ever sat still during English History?
8. M--B--e- 1 fought every time he challenged?
9. M--n-s ever pronounced the letter "i"?
10. M-k--s 1 ever knew his Latin?
11. H--p--e- 1 ever became gymnast?
12. M--p--i- ever did all his impositions?
13. C--r--r ever stopped curling his hair?
14. C--t--u--r- could speak French?

—o—

THE SCHOOL DANCE.

After the very long Michaelmas term everyone was glad to begin preparations for the festivities of December the nineteenth. The usual advent of gentlemanly cosmetics was in evidence some weeks before the appointed day. If one was fortunate enough to catch a glimpse of these artistic creatures at work, the fact was soon made evident that there were some more intricate preparations for a dance than the mere decoration of the halls and rooms. These latter were done, however, unusually well owing to the constant attention given by everyone to the task. Cousens deserves great commendation for the very satisfactory manner in which he equipped the allotted places with artistic lights besides doing other valuable work. Camouflage was used skilfully in concealing the rocky surface of an apparently beautiful sofa.

There was one department in which all participated with great zeal, and that was the supper. The juniors were accommodated before the dancers; everyone owes Miss Morrice and her Staff much gratitude for their thoughtful work.

The dance started a little later than was intended; but the lively programme played by Maurice Taschereau and his orchestra made up for any deficiency. Mr. and Mrs. Woolcombe received the beautiful array of guests in the Assembly Hall. The pretty dresses formed an odd contrast with the veteran wall of the revered room. There were about fifty couples and the scene was very bright, replete with colour and jazz. The time passed so quickly that the arrival of midnight and the National Anthem surprised everyone. Fortunately the night was not cold and there was no snow, so all the guests departed comfortably.

Among the things observed by the school mascot as he meandered, unseen, through the throngs were:

A survey of the IVc classroom by McLach---

The correct way to behave by Freddy C.

The disappearance of the mistletoe by J. G. M. LeM.

The absence of a certain jovial voice; where was E.N.R.!

Thus another successful dance is placed in the annals of Ashbury. From all appearances the good time enjoyed by all fully justifies the existence of many more dances, and I am sure that in the future they will model their entertainments on that of this year.

E.D.A.



BRW/24.

MY FRIEN'.

Ih av' wan frien'
 Ees good man for teas'
 'E lak' de jok', 'e lak'
 De jok' much more, if dat
 Jok' bout heem.
 'Ees god man, dat fella, for sport
 'E tak' de jump on suicide
 'E come near bra' ees nec'
 But jus' de same 'e never fall
 Dat fella 'e hav' de knee all crook'
 An' de face wid beeg smile
 Dat show de teet' lak' piano key
 An' de nose dat smell de sky.
 Wid de foot lak' de young bun*
 Wid eye dat's sof' lak' de deer
 Jus' de same dat fella
 Perhap 'ees de hic, 'e' give
 'Way de soc' off de foot, lots
 Time jus' de same 'e give way de boot
 Just de same, By Gar, dat fella's good sport
 Dat fella 'ees play de "pied-bal"
 Wen 'e kick dat leetle pees ledder
 She go near de sky.
 Dat fella 'ees good man
 'E stic' by de Canadien
 'Ees lak' dem 'ockey player
 'E tink dey much lak' heem
 Some time dat fella 'e mak' mistake
 De school wan my frien'
 For play 'ockey, so that man
 'E give up suicide, and play for de school
 'Ees good sport. perhap' too, 'e get de colour
 Jus' de same I stic' by my frien'
 'E may be de mess, but 'ees my frien'.

M'SIEU ANONYMOUS.

*French Canadian fishing boat on the St. Lawrence.

“IT PAYS TO ADVERTISE.”

A one-act play with no moral and no plot.

Dramatis Personae:

A Rich Man—signified for brevity by...R. M.
Mr. Holmes, Detective.....Mr. H.
My Dear Watson, Mr. Holmes' Secretary..M. D. W

Scene is laid in the usual kind of study found in rich men's houses, of whatever kind they are. It opens with a rich man wildly searching a small wall safe, which appears to have been forcibly opened by thieves.

R. M. “Good night! Where is it?”

(Throws papers in an ever-increasing shower about him, but apparently fails to discover object of search. Thinks deeply for a few minutes, and then rushes to 'phone. After some time finally gets call through.)

R. M.—Hello, Hello. Mr. Holmes in?

(Interval of silence.)

Hello, Mr. Holmes? Mr. Bemont speaking.

Can you come over here now? *(Rest of conversation in short, staccato barks.)*

What! Yes, yes! No, no! Of course! Surely!

Absolutely! Positive! Excellent!

Good-bye. *(Sinks into chair and sighs deeply. Butler appears with a stimulant—liquid—but is dismissed. Mr. Holmes enters with his shadow, M. D. W., My Dear Watson. Both are dressed in bright yellow brogues, pale blue spats, light pink checkered suit, red tie, black collar, and orange Fedora, this being the most deceiving attire of private detectives.)*

Mr. H.—Please state case as briefly as possible, omitting no details.

M. D. W.—Thata kid!

Mr. H.—Silence. *(M. D. W. collapses.)*

R. M.—The safe was all right last night. No noise was heard during the night. Now you behold what I beheld when I came down this morning.

M. D. W.—Marvellous!

Mr. H.—*(Bestowing a withering glance upon M. D. W.)* Is that all?

R. M.—Yes.

(Mr. H. gets down on hands and knees, and crawls around the floor at full speed with M. D. W. close at his heels.)

Mr. H.—Aha!

M. D. W.—Aha!

R. M.—Aha!

All three—Aha!

Mr. H.—(*Holding up a brass tack*). This proves the thief a youth about seventeen years of age. He is a college boy.

M. D. W.—Stupendous!

R. M...Incomprehensible!

(*Mr. H. resumes his former position; so does M. D. W. Mr. H. prowls around floor, and again comes up for air, this time with some cigarette ash.*)

Mr. H.—A most interesting bit of evidence. I see he has a love for good writing; he would suffer much for good literature. By the way, (*turns to R. M.*) have you told me what is missing?

R. M.—No; you see——.

Mr. H.—(*Silencing him with a gesture.*) No matter. I know. (*Sinks into a chair. M. D. W. crouches at his feet. Mr. H. draws large revolver and fires several shots through open window into back garden.*)

Mr. H.—Eureka! (*M. D. W. and R. M. are at point of collapse*). You have lost a years subscription to the Ash---an, and fear that the demand is so great that you will not be able to renew it. Am I right?

R. M.—Yes.

Mr. H.—Well, if you look on the third shelf in your den, behind your fishing tackle, you will find your lost subscription.

M. D. W. and R. M.—But how, when, where....?

Mr. H. H.—Tut, tut. Those are professional secrets.

(*R. M. with tears in his eyes tries to force bills of large denomination upon Mr. H. who grandiloquently tells him to give them to the poor. Calls M. D. W. and, with the R. M.'s thanks ringing in their ears, exeunt.*)

M. D. W.—But how did you solve this mysterious case so easily?

Mr. H.—Our friend's son is a student at Ash---y. He has for a long time deplored the lack of support accorded the school magazine. So he came to me, and together we planned this "mysterious case" to secure some free advertising in the papers, to stimulate interest in the magazine, and to awaken Old Boys like our friend to the real worth of the Ash---an.

M. D. W.—Marvellous!

Mr. H.—(*Turning into Chateau*). Not so bad, not so bad!

(*Editor's note: We wish to thank Mr. Holmes for his kind assistance in the matter of extending the Ash---an's circulation, and at the same time we wish to extend to him the "Freedom of the School". We expect, as a result of the foregoing that there will be a decided increase in the circulation of the Ash---an.*)

F. M. G.

THE BOLSHEVIKS.

We are the Bolsheviks,
Our president is Trotsky.
When the ice is hard as briks,
We make our little shotsky
And break our little stiks.
And sometimes there's a plotsky
To play the masters triks,
If they choose to join our lotsky.
If the puck a player kik
And the referee sees it notsky
Because it's done so quik.
Or if our suits aren't whatsky
A first class tailor piks,
Or if this verse is rotsky,
Because we're Bolsheviks,
No objection we have gotsky.
M. P. B.

—O—

ODE TO A RADIO SET.

It is an old notion that science and poetry are irreconcilable enemies. Finally to destroy this fallacy has been the work of an Ashburian. He has done it by the following ode, which is as accurate as it is exhilarating:

A radio set that isn't a fake
Must be of Fada, or some other make.
The most popular set is the Neutrodyne,
Which is considered by some to be very fine.

The tubes may number above five or six;
But if your battery is not charged you are in a bad fix.
The tubes should be Radiatron number 201
Because with drycell tubes the set will not run.

The set does not require an aerial or ground;
But with both of these better results will be found.
The most important parts are the Neutroformers,
And the next to be considered are the Frequency Transformers.

On every condenser is an inductance coil,
And the panel is shielded with copper or foil.
If the battery is charged and the air is clear,
In getting Havanna we should have no fear.

J. S.

WORDSWORTH GOES SKIING.

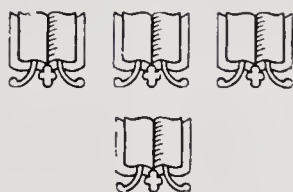
Amid the woodland shades of Rockcliffe Park
There is a knoll, in contour not unlike
The little mountains that the industrious mole,
That hardy swimmer in the soil, flings up
During his days of patient labour. There,
When leaves were dropping, did I often go
To taste the sweets of solitude; and, tired
Of setting impositions, and the din
Of young and brainless beings, found a calm
In nature, and the gentle influence
Of mild autumnal weather. So I grew
To love, and as it were to count my own,
This little Molehill, where a thousand times
My suffering had been eased, and tolerance
Infused for men, and beasts, and even boys.

But when the frosts and snows of winter came,
A fresh and boisterous energy began
To animate my being. I went out
And bought a pair of skis. They were of ash,
In length seven feet eight inches. I got wax
And waxed them, strapped them on, and with a friend,
A genial man, not tall, and rather stout,
Ventured abroad. Back to the Molehill then
Did we repair. But what a change we found!
The rounded knoll was like a children's cake,
Whitened and sparkling, and as populous
As is a cheese with mites; for young and old
In crowds and throngs slid, toppled, shouted, sprawled,
And made the echoes ring.

Then I, inflamed
With joyful ardour, and the infectious youth
Around me, thought I would descend a hill
That sloped abruptly to the river's brink.
Off with impetuous motion did I rush
Through the clear winter air; my soaring thought
Sang to me like a bird; the bliss of speed
Was an intoxication; when, in front,
I suddenly espied a foolish child
Lying outstretched upon the path, her skis
Tangled together. Fearfully I swerved
To avoid the dainty creature; down I crashed
Into a drift; up flew a storm of snow
Powdery and glistening, and my head was lodged

In darkness and in silence, while my legs
Waved in the air, like feelers of a crab,
With futile oscillation.

Far away
I seemed to hear the laughter of a boy
Not unappreciative of my plight.



CONTEMPORARIES.

We acknowledge with thanks the following contemporaries:
Albanian, Acta Ridleiana, Argus, Bishop's College School Magazine, Black and Red, College Times, Lake Lodge Record, McGill Daily, R.M.C. Review, Review--St. Andrew's Toronto, Record-Trinity College School, Windsorian, Felstedian, Marlburian, Wykehamist, Meteor, Cheltonian, Tonbridgian, Lawrentian.

APSLEY HALL

PRIVATE HOTEL IN RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

*Limited Accommodation for permanent
or transient guests*

188 METCALFE STREET

OTTAWA

RED LINE TAXIS

are at your service at any time

S E D A N S

and

M E T E R C A B S

QUEEN 4200

Operated by RED LINE LIMITED

W. J. MOONEY

TOBACCONIST

60 SPARKS STREET
Queen 6388

203 BANK STREET

CONTENTS

School Notes.....	1
The Memorial Wing.....	2
Donations of Parents.....	2
Mr. Hewitt.....	3
Old Boy News.....	4
Concert.....	6
Cricket Prospects.....	7
Intermediate and Junior Cricket.....	8-9
Cricket Games.....	9
Correspondence.....	12
Tennis.....	13
Gymnasium.....	13
Rowing.....	14
Form Notes.....	15
Library Notes and Book Reviews.....	20
School Yell Contest.....	22
“Our Editors”.....	23
“The Foiled Burglar”: A Tragedy.....	24
“The Bells”.....	24
“The Life and Work of a certain Apple”.....	25
“Margaret Murrie’s Mail”.....	25
“Food”.....	26
“A Vain Wish”.....	27
Jokes Page.....	27
Dumbells’ Correspondence Column.....	29
“He is so dumb that . . .”.....	29
“The Hall of Shame”.....	30
Autograph Page.....	31
Contemporaries.....	32



NAMES OF GYM TEAM

TOP ROW LEFT TO RIGHT — H. J. Robertson, O. J. N. Dawes, H. C. W. Cann, L. G. Clarke, J. S. Irvin,
J. Y. Stanfield, H. F. McLachlin, A. M. Irvine, G. E. Fauquier, T. C. Mayburry, A. Grant, C. E. Pacaud
MR. W. H. Hewitt, W. G. Ross, J. W. Ritchie.

SCHOOL NOTES

The annual Confirmation Service was held in the Chapel on Sunday evening, April 27th, when the Bishop of Ottawa confirmed the following boys:

Louis Carsley.
George Drummond.
Randol Gault.
Stephen Oppe.
Edward Pacaud.
John Stanfield.

The newly confirmed boys made their first Communion on Sunday, May 4th.

— o —

Cricket is being played with keenness and as much regularity as the weather will allow. If the fact that the School beat the Staff for the first time is any criterion, the standard as a whole seems to have improved considerably.

— o —

The four new tennis courts are now in full use, and are much appreciated. An account of them appears elsewhere.

— o —

We congratulate H. Cann on being elected Captain of Football and H. F. McLachlin, Secretary, and we wish them in advance every success for next term.

— o —

The School Sports will be slightly curtailed this year in order that the opening of the New Wing and the Gymnastic Exhibition may take place on the same day. There will also be fewer handicap events than last year, and an interesting innovation will be a Relay Race between the Whites, Greens, and Reds.

— o —

The Boxing Tournament spoken of in our last number has had to be postponed, as most members of the boxing-classes are cramming for Matriculation, or practising for the Gymnastic display.

— o —

We congratulate Clarke and the team on defeating L.C.C. It was a pity that they were unable to play B.C.S., as they had already been defeated by L.C.C., and we had hopes of a double victory.

In this number of "The Ashburian" there is a blank page for autographs. We propose to have such a page in future in the last number of every year.

— 0 —

THE MEMORIAL WING.

Our Memorial Wing is to be formally opened by His Excellency the Governor General on the afternoon of Closing Day, June 11th. Invitations are being sent out to all the Old Boys whose addresses are known, and we take this opportunity of cordially inviting any Old Boys who may not receive invitations owing to the fact that we have not their present addresses. It is hoped that all old Boys who are in a position to come will make a special effort to be with us on this occasion. As we have stated in our last issue, the Memorial Wing is proving a most valuable addition to the School, but there is still a large debt on the building. This can be very considerably reduced if every Old Boy will give even a small sum. It is felt that the vast majority of Old Boys wish to help forward this good work, but it is easy to "put off" the carrying out of good resolutions. We would therefore ask all former members of Ashbury to "do it now", and if every one puts his shoulders to the wheel, we shall find our debt very considerably reduced.

G. P. WOOLLCOMBE

— 0 —

DONATIONS OF PARENTS

We are indebted to the following Parents for their donations towards our Gymnasium Equipment Fund. Owing to their generosity we have been able to equip the Gymnasium in a very up-to-date and satisfactory manner. This is another of the many occasions on which Ashbury Parents have generously responded when asked to assist in promoting the welfare of the School.

Mrs. Beardmore.	C. S. Cameron.	B. P. Dewar.
M. S. Bogert.	H. V. Cann.	Mrs. Drummond.
Chas. Bowman.	Alex. Chateauvert.	P. P. Cowans.
Ed. Bremner.	Waller Clarke.	A. D. Cartwright.
A. B. Brodie.	Dr. J. E. Craig.	Col. Eliot.

J. A. Ewart.	E. Linton.	Mrs. Pugsley.
G. E. Fauquier.	Gen. MacBrien.	G. Pacaud.
W. Ferguson.	D. W. MacKenzie.	Hon. E. N. Rhodes.
Ed. FitzGerald.	J. G. Macphail.	Carl. Riordon.
P. R. Gault.	Dr. Mayburry.	R. L. Ritchie.
D. G. Gilmour.	G. McCormick.	G. D. Robinson.
Mrs. Gorman.	Hon. F. B. McCurdy	W. C. Ross.
E. C. Grant.	Mrs. McCurdy.	J. F. Slessor.
C. K. Graham.	R. H. McMaster.	H. S. Southam.
Dr. Gurd.	T. E. Merrett.	W. M. Southam.
J. A. Gillies.	Dr. Minnes.	E. H. Wilson.
S. C. Gilmour.	J. R. Moffat.	N. J. W. Dawes.
W. A. Ferguson.	Dr. Mohr.	F. Lambart.
W. A. C. Hamilton.	F. C. Morgan.	Mrs. Wallis.
Mrs. J. T. Hammill.	Mrs. MacLaren.	J. A. Wilson.
Hon. A. C. Hardy.	Dan. McLachlin.	J. Rowat.
Dr. Higgins.	J. D. Oppé.	L. T. Mickles.
Mrs. Humphrey.	F. R. Phelan.	Chas. Duguid.
A. M. Irvine	N. Porter.	J. H. Carswell.
F. S. Isard.	M. G. Powell.	R. H. FitzRandolph.
Col. Jarvis.		

— o —

MR. HEWITT.

We all very much regret that Mr. Hewitt, our esteemed and universally liked Physical Instructor, has decided to give up his work here at the end of the present term. Mr. Hewitt has been Physical Instructor at Ashbury for twelve years, and under his efficient direction not only has the physical condition of the boys generally very much improved, but a large number of them have become expert gymnasts, and have more than maintained the reputation of their old school at the R.M.C. and at the Universities.

Apart from his success as Physical Instructor Mr. Hewitt has been a "father" to practically all the boys as they passed through the junior forms. On Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, particularly in the winter months, he has for many years past been indefatigable in arranging games, outings, snow-house parties, etc., for the little boys, and while at the time they may not have appreciated all he was doing for them, when they passed into the Upper School and could look back on those "Hewitt afternoons", they one and all realized with what patience, care, and unselfish devotion Mr. Hewitt had served their interests.

We shall all miss Mr. Hewitt and his many activities connected with the school life, and we take this opportunity of heartily thanking him for all his good work in our midst, and of wishing him and his family every possible happiness and success in the future.

G. P. WOOLLCOMBE.

— o —

OLD BOY NEWS.

Willie Angus sustained injuries during the winter, which laid him up for over a month, when he fell from his horse.

H. A. Aylen is practising Law in Ottawa.

John Aylen (of Aylen & Aylen, Barristers) is the proud possessor of a son, now a year old.

C. Vyner Brooke is finishing his third year at Queen's. He was the winner of the Spanish Medal and is teaching Spanish this year.

K. C. Bryson (Kenny) is managing the Merchandise Dept. at Bryson Graham Ltd., Ottawa.

Harold C. B. Cave left the Bank of Montreal at Easter to accept a position with Laurentide, where he is now.

Jeff Chapleau, who is on the Art Staff of the Vox Lyceum, the Collegiate Magazine, has been entrusted with the cover design of their next number.

We are glad to be able to state that Gordon Dewar has recovered from a bad attack of pleurisy. He will spend the summer on a ranch at Pincher Creek, near Calgary.

Ed. M. Echlin is stock-broking with Aemilius Jarvis (460, Jarvis St. Toronto).

Capt. Wynyard Evans and Lieut. d'L. Panet, who are stationed at Headquarters, Kingston, paid a visit to the School recently.

Carol Gault is working in New York.

Evan W. T. Gill has lately returned from a McGill mining trip to Michigan, U.S.A., and hopes to graduate next year. He will be out with the McGill senior rugby squad next fall.

Lieut. Valentine Stuart Godfrey was married at Victoria on March 8th, to Miss Hardie, of Greenheyes, Victoria. After the wedding the Blue-jackets of H.M.C.S. "Patrician" drew the car to the boat. Their present address is 9, Coral Court, Simcoe Street, Victoria.

W. F. Graham (Billy) is back in Canada and is staying with the Brysons—Carling Ave., Ottawa. He is with the Bank of Montreal.

J. F. Grant is away in Lucerne, Switzerland, where he is taking a Commercial Course at the University.

Harold Hampson will receive the degree of B.A. at the end of the month.

Desmond Harvey, who has been studying for Commercial Art in New York all winter, has returned to Montreal to earn his bread and butter.

G. Keith Henderson entered the Ross Memorial for an operation on his foot on May 10th. Operation O.K. He will not return to R. M. C. for the remainder of this year.

Lawrence W. Jackson is with the Westinghouse Co. (Westinghouse Club, Wilksburg, Pennsylvania.)

Hammie Lane is quite an exponent of the sax and will probably have his own orchestra on the boats again this summer.

C. Moon is engaged on the Welland Canal. (St. Catharines, Ont.)

We are proud of the achievement of W. P. Muirhead who helped Queen's to win once more the Rugby Football Championship.

G. A. Murphy is with the Shawinigan Engineering Co., La Gabelle, Que.

Melbourne O'Halloran (Graduated in Arts) is with the Travellers Insurance in Montreal — 91, Grand Boulevard, N.D.G., Montreal.

Jim O'Halloran is at Iroquois Falls, Ont.—Mechanical engineer with the Abitibi Power & Paper Co. Ltd.

Erol Pacaud is still practising for hours each day on the piano and is fast becoming a musician of no small calibre.

H. S. Parker is in the Pulp & Paper business with the Laurentide Co. at Grand'Mere.

Trevor Ross left McGill during the year to take up a commercial career. Nobody is complaining of the warm weather more than Trevor, who is earning, or trying to earn, his bread and butter by selling coal.

H. E. Rowe is practising Law with Fox, Whittick, Pitt, & Elwell, Bristol, England.

Congratulations to Lennox Smith who has been chosen as one of the thirty representing Canada invited by the British Government to go on a four months cruise in H. M. S. Hood.

Philip Woolcombe is with the Dominion Engineering Co., Montreal.

Eardley A. C. Young is employed with the Bank of Montreal, Somerset St., Ottawa.

Evan Gill was down May 28. Peanuts showed us a few good stunts on the bars.

Charlie Yuile paid us a short visit May 30.

Francis Gill was down a few days ago.

With very great regret we learn of the death of W. C. Southam, as the result of an accident. We offer sincere sympathy to his family.

THE SCHOOL CONCERT.

A NEW IDEA was introduced to the school the year before last. It was in the form of a closing entertainment entirely acted by the boys and making a pleasant ending for the winter term. This turned out to be so successful that the same plan was adopted before the last Easter Holidays; and, in spite of the short notice given, all efforts were rewarded with excellent results. Each form was to supply several minutes' entertainment; this, however, proved impossible, owing to the lack of time, and consequently one or two were unable to give us any performance.

A short speech was delivered by the Headmaster. He welcomed the guests, and explained that it was to be a performance which had been very hurriedly prepared; and he hoped that they would not expect too much, and so not be disappointed.

The two senior forms regret that they did not have time to prepare an act in the style of last year's "Assault at Arms". However, they found two ready stand-bys in the budding chorister, J. H. Wilson, and the booming baritone, H. H. Higgins, who gave us several verses of "Clawence", with a mandolin accompaniment by A. M. Irvine and H. Wallis. A mandolin duet played by these two, considerably helped by one sweet refrain rendered by the combined powers of Marsh's organs, composed the other part of this act.

VA's act was strikingly different, and it is evident that much trouble was taken beforehand. It was in the form of a short play entitled "The Missing Rubber". All parts were well acted, and it must be agreed that Oppe I both looked and acted quite as idiotically as was required for the part he took. Perhaps the hardest rôle was that of Sherlock Holmes, filled by Ritchie. He had more to remember than the others, but harder still, he had to act throughout the whole play with an empty pipe in his mouth.

A topical song, "Day after Day in IVB" followed this, and kept the audience in an uproar throughout the whole ten minutes of it. Mr. Edwards seems not to have omitted one of the so-called hardships in our daily routine in his song.

Perhaps the cleverest, and certainly the most elevated, of the acts was a scene from "Twelfth Night" put on by some of the Ottawa boys in the junior forms, who had been very well coached by Miss Edwards. The most difficult part was played by Wodehouse, who showed excellent powers of expression, and seemed to make a perfect "Sir Toby". All acted extraordinarily well, however, Grant II and Rowley I making excellent women.

The last of these acts was named after the old favorite "Barney Google".

The acting was interspersed with soothing strains from the School Orchestra, which was really the mainstay of the show, as was shown by the number of encores it was forced to play.

For preparing and directing the entertainment we have especially to thank Miss Edwards, and Messrs. Edwards, Brodie, King, and Hewitt.

J. B. H.

— o —

CRICKET PROSPECTS.

THE Senior cricket practice broke all records by having nets on the first day of term. Since then no chance of practice which the weather allowed has been wasted, although unfortunately two matches had to be scratched on account of rain.

Clarke had six old colours round which to form his team, and this is likely to make it more consistently sound than last year; so that in spite of the loss of Tremain, Pacaud, and Heney, who leave gaps that cannot at once be filled, the team should be up to average strength.

Clark's batting was disappointing at first; but in the masters' match he found his true form, and his innings of 74 against difficult bowling is perhaps the best batting performance put up on the Ashbury ground. Irvine I and FitzRandolph are steadier bats than last year. Grant's bowling is still erratic, but he has a nice turn of speed and occasionally produces a ball which keeps low with a little off break and is very difficult to play. Wallis and Monsarrat have batted well in nets, but have not yet had any success in matches.

Some of the new members of the team have been showing good form. Daniels is a promising bat and a really good field. MacLaren and Gobeil are both valuable bowlers. Rhodes is a de-

terminated wicket-keeper who lacks finesse, but by means of hard work is improving in every match. And the younger Pacaud is following in his brother's footsteps, but with the bat instead of the ball. His 37 against the masters was a beautiful innings which ensured him his place on the team. Cann I is also a candidate for cricket colours; he is an uncertain bat, but he can hit hard and is a safe field. Ritchie and Irvin II have been unlucky in just missing the team, but should do well another year.

The team justified itself in the match with Lower Canada College. The bowling and fielding were at their very best and that the batting was shaky was mainly due to nerves. Clarke was the hero of the day, making 20 and 36 and taking five wickets in the first innings, two of which were the result of good stumping by Rhodes. Grant's bowling was also very useful, and so was a bright 24 hit by MacLaren.

If a return match can be arranged Ashbury should do even better. H. K. C.

— o —

INTERMEDIATE CRICKET.

Games have been played this term with as much regularity as circumstances have allowed. Owing to Parades and Colour Games only two afternoons a week are available for regular games, and even these have been a good deal interrupted by unpleasant weather. Moreover under these conditions it has been impossible to give everyone on the Intermediate list a game. However the more efficient cricketers have had both practice and play fairly frequently, and the keenness shown is very gratifying.

There is a large number of promising batsmen, whose main handicap at present is lack of strength, but when this comes, they should develop into sound cricketers. Southam I has considerably the best style and shows a wide range of really good strokes; he is moreover, a useful bowler. Cann II also shows ability both in batting and bowling. Carsley II and Mickles I should both develop into useful bats, as they have some good shots and also the power to hit. Wilson IV has shown his usefulness as a first wicket batsman.

Of the bowlers Oppe II is the best, and, apart from those already mentioned, Ross I and Bowman are quite good change bowlers. Minnes is doing well as a wicket-keeper.

The fielding is not above the average quality, but the ground is, at present, rather rough. Fauquier III and Beardmore seem to hold any ball that comes within their range.

Ross I is making a keen and efficient captain. H. K.

JUNIOR CRICKET.

This is the first year that the Junior ground beyond the New Wing has been used for Cricket. The boys themselves have put in many hours of voluntary work cutting and rolling, and as a result it has been possible to dispense with matting and to obtain a reasonably good grass wicket. Another new feature is the Junior net, of which constant use has been made both for coaching and for less formal practice. There is certainly no lack of talent in the lower part of the School, and the keenness with which the games are played is extremely encouraging in the present, while for the future it promises that the Cricket tradition of Ashbury will be worthily upheld.

Of last year's players, the two Brodies and Gilmour II are becoming useful bowlers and can usually be relied on to make runs, the improvement in Gilmour's batting style being especially notable. MacBrien II is a hard hitter, and behind the wicket is learning to use his hands. Prior, Farr, Smellie, and Rowley I are gaining in confidence and proficiency, while Morgan, as a bowler, is quite a discovery.

Amongst the beginners, Mickles II, Fauquier IV, Kelly, Robinson, Gillies, Isard I, and Humphrey II are prominent; and there are several others who should do well next year.

H. C-M.

— 0 —

CRICKET GAMES.

ASHBURY *vs.* INSPECTOR FRASER'S XI.

May 14, 1924

INSPECTOR FRASER'S XI.

P. Morris.....	c. Rhodes.....	c. Cassels.....	57
C. R. Carnac.....		b. MacLaren.....	0
M. H. Vernon.....		b. Clarke.....	3
H. L. Fraser.....	c. & b. MacLaren.....		4
Col. Hertzberg.....	c. & b. Cassels.....		21
A. L. Watson.....	c. Daniels.....	b. Gobeil.....	2
L. Hitchman.....	c. Gobeil.....	b. Cassels.....	7
Rev. J. Dixon.....		b. King.....	1
Cann I (sub.).....	c. & b. Cassels.....		1
Irvin II (").....		b. Cassels.....	6
Pacaud (").....	not out.....		0
Extras.....			4
Total.....			106

ASHBURY

FitzRandolph.....	c. Dixon.....	b. Vernon.....	8
Clarke.....	c. Hertzberg.....	b. Morris.....	0
Wallis.....	run out.....		0
Mr. Cassels.....		b. Watson.....	25
Daniels.....	c. Hitchman.....	b. Vernon.....	15

Gobeil.....	not out.....	26
Mr. King.....	b. Watson.....	10
Irvine I.....	not out.....	10
Monsarrat.....		
MacLaren.....	Did not bat.....	
Rhodes.....		
Extras.....		14
Total (for 6 wkts).....		108

ASHBURY vs. Mr. MACAULAY'S XI.

May 17th, 1924

Mr. MACAULAY'S XI.

V. R. Mustard.....	c. Cassels.....	b. Clarke.....	68
R. B. Taylor.....		b. Clarke.....	1
R. H. Lamb.....	c. & b. Gobeil.....		18
G. H. Wanstall.....		b. Gobeil.....	19
H. Bogert.....	run out.....		4
E. Pacaud.....	c. Clarke.....	b. Gobeil.....	0
C. C. Macaulay.....	c. & b. King.....		12
T. Lyman.....	st. Rhodes.....	b. Clarke.....	13
H. Mitchell.....		b. Gobeil.....	0
S. J. Hyde.....	not out.....		2
H. Hampson.....		b. Clarke.....	1
Extras.....			11
Total.....			149

ASHBURY

First Innings.

Second Innings

FitzRandolph.....	not out.....	6	not out.....	12
Gobeil.....	b. Pacaud.....	3	b. Mustard....	19
Wallis.....	l.b.w.,.....	0	l.b.w., b. Lamb.	1
Mr. Cassels.....	c. Pacaud.....	1		
Clarke.....	c. Macaulay..	1		
Daniels.....	b. Mitchell.....	0		
Irvine I.....	b. Mitchell.....	0		
Mr. King.....	c. Bogert.....	0	Did not bat.	
Monsarrat.....	b. Mitchell.....	2		
MacLaren.....	b. Pacaud.....	1		
Rhodes.....	b. Mitchell.....	3		
Extras.....		2		1
Total.....		19	(for 2 wkts)....	33

ASHBURY vs. THE STAFF

May 21st, 1924

ASHBURY

FitzRandolph.....	b. Wright.....	1
Grant.....	b. Wright.....	0
Daniels.....	b. Wright.....	10
Gobeil.....	b. Wright.....	1
Clarke.....	b. Wright.....	74
Wallis.....	b. Wright.....	1
Irvine I.....	c. Brodie.....	13
Cann I.....	b. Cassels.....	2
Pacaud.....	c. & b. Cassels.....	37

Rhodes.....	b. Cassels.....	7
Monsarrat.....	not out.....	5
Extras.....		8

Total..... 159

THE STAFF

Mr. Brodie.....	b. Grant.....	2
Ritchie.....	c. Grant.....	5
Mr. King.....	b. Gobeil.....	0
Mr. Cassels.....	c. Grant.....	0
Mr. Wright.....	c. Clarke.....	25
Mr. Wright.....	c. FitzRandolph.....	13
Irvin II.....	b. Grant.....	0
Mr. Hewitt.....	b. Grant.....	0
Higgins.....	c. Rhodes.....	2
Mr. Edwards.....	c. FitzRandolph.....	0
Mr. Chester Master.....	c. Clarke.....	8
Hamilton.....	not out.....	1
Extras.....		3

Total..... 59

ASHBURY vs. L. C. C.

May 26th, 1924

ASHBURY

*First Innings.**Second Innings.*

FitzRandolph.....	b. McGiverin..	2	run out.....	9
Gobeil.....	b. McGiverin..	1	c. Eberts,	
			b. McGiverin..	5
Daniels.....	c. & b. McGiverin.....	5	c. & b. Clark...	0
Clarke.....	c. & b. McGiverin.....	20	b. McGiverin..	36
Irvine I.....	b. Clark.....	4	b. Clark.....	1
Grant.....	run out.....	3	b. McGiverin..	1
Pacaud.....	b. Clark.....	7	c. Browning,	
			b. Clark.....	15
Wallis.....	b. Clark.....	2	not out.....	1
MacLaren.....	b. McGiverin..	24	b. McGiverin..	5
Monsarrat.....	c. Browning..	6	did not bat	
Rhodes.....	not out.....	1		
Extras.....		0		1
Total.....		75	(for 8 wkts)....	74

L. C. C.

*First Innings.**Second Innings.*

Nunns.....	b. Clarke.....	14	b. Gobeil.....	14
Farrar.....	b. Grant.....	1	l.b.w., b. Grant.	3
McGiverin.....	c. Clarke.....	2	not out.....	5
Peters.....	st. Rhodes....	0	b. Gobeil.....	7
Clark.....	b. Clarke.....	0	not out.....	11
Mackay.....	b. Grant.....	2		
Gilbert.....	run out.....	1		
Browning.....	c. Irvine.....	11	did not bat	
Eberts.....	b. Grant.....	0		
Reid.....	st. Rhodes....	0		
Anderson.....	not out.....	5		
Extras.....		8		3
Total.....		44	(for 3 wkts)....	40

COLOUR GAMES.

On Saturday, April 23rd, the first colour game was played between the Greens and the Reds. The Reds batted first and were all out for 101 runs. H. Cann batted well making 45. The Reds then took the field, and succeeded in getting the Greens all out for 81. Daniels and FitzRandolph batted well, making 31 and 22 respectively. For the Reds Clarke took 7 wickets for 33 runs, while for the Greens Grant took the same number of wickets for the same number of runs.

The next Wednesday the Reds played the Whites. The Reds again went into bat first, and were all out for 109. Pacaud contributed 58 to this score. The Whites then went into bat, and 6 wickets had fallen for 63 runs when the game was stopped by the rain. Robertson and J. Irvin made 21 and 16 respectively.

A week later the Whites and the Greens played and the game resulted in a win for the Greens by 48 runs. For the Greens Daniels made 22 and Grant 33. A. M. Irvine was the highest scorer for the Whites making 13. For the Greens Grant bowled well, taking 5 wickets for 14 runs.

Reds won the series with 3 points to their credit. Greens came second with 2, and the Whites last with 1.

Two points were given for a win, and one point for a draw.

CORRESPONDENCE.

To the Editor of the Ashburian:

Sir:—

In the past years those who watched the cricket matches at Ashbury sat on chairs, brought with no little trouble from the dining room. The solitary bench held only six or eight people. Do you not think it would be better if a long bench, like the one in the basement of the new wing, were built against the fence? This would do away with the bother of bringing out chairs for every match, and would also save us from having grass-stains on our "whites". The cost would not be great, as it would only be necessary to buy the lumber; for members of the carpentry class would gladly construct the bench.

Yours, etc.

A SPECTATOR.

TENNIS.

AMONG the many additions that have been made to the School this year one of the most popular is certainly the four new tennis courts. Answering inquiries as to when they could be played on was the daily misfortune of any one who was supposed to be able to foretell how long the contractor would take to finish; so that on the first day when the nets were put up there was an immediate rush to play.

Almost every boy in the school has entered for the tournament; and as the standard of play is improving every year, some exciting games will be seen.

These are hard courts; and very great care has been taken, by a thorough drainage system, to make them fast-drying, so that when the winter snow disappears, they shall be ready for use at the earliest possible moment in the summer term. The surface, though naturally somewhat soft at present, will improve with time, and will be second to none. Ample run-back has been provided, and a very high netting, so that the game will now be played under ideal conditions.

We desire to express very hearty thanks to all who have been responsible for providing the new courts; and to the tennis committee, consisting of

McCarthy,
LeMoine,
FitzGerald,
Fauquier I,
McLachlin I;

who under Mr. Wright's direction have been unceasingly active in the preparation of the courts and organising the tournament.

The very best way in which we can show our appreciation is by practising so hard that our game shall be as much better than it was last year, as the new courts are an improvement on the old.

H. F. W.

— o —

THE GYMNASIUM TEAM.

THE School now has a Gymnasium Team consisting of fifteen members, of whom several may be seen in the Gym. at almost any practice hour.

On Closing Day the team will endeavour to put on a satisfactory display of the most difficult "stunts" on the horizontal and parallel bars, and the vaulting horse. Among these will be Back

and Front Upstarts, Hock Swings, Balances, Pyramids, Hand Springs, and other feats of agility and strength. As the time is limited, the team's complete repertoire will not be seen, and therefore only the most difficult and spectacular "stunts" will be shown.

It has been said that the proficiency in the Gymnasium has increased by 100% since the installation of new apparatus.

J. W. R.

— o —

ROWING.

THANKS to the efforts of Mr. Cassels and to the generosity of the Ottawa Rowing Club we have been able to start a school rowing club this term. The Ottawa Rowing Club has given us the use of their clubhouse and boats, and has given us a great deal of valuable coaching and instruction.

We have at present about fifteen members, which is quite good for a start, and our only hope is that the membership will increase as the school grows larger.

Owing to bad weather conditions the actual rowing has been delayed. The time, however, has not been wasted, as a lot of good work has been done in the machines, which have brought to light several promising oarsmen. We hope that now the weather is showing signs of clearing we shall be quite proficient oarsmen by the end of the term.

It is proposed to have two college races, one four race between Ashbury, the Ottawa College, and the various Collegiates; and the other is to be an eight race, if we can get enough people during the holidays. It is also to be hoped that we will be able to get one place, or possibly more, in the Junior eight that the Ottawa Rowing Club is sending to the Canadian Henley.

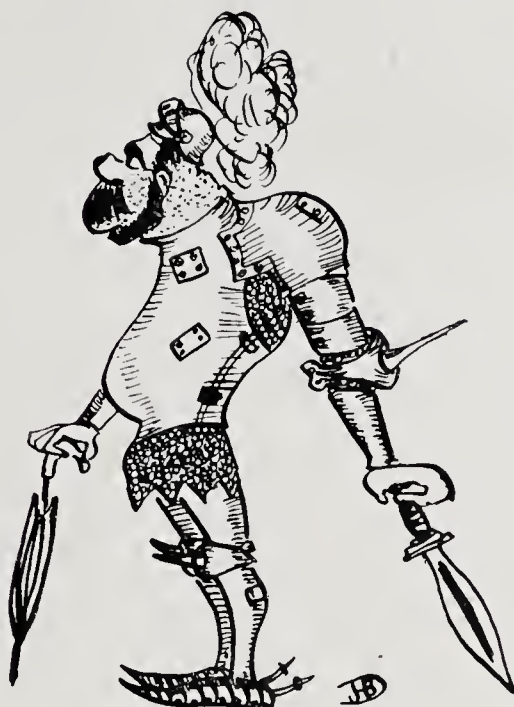
W. J. H.

NIXON'S ALL CREAM ICE CREAM CATERERS

PHONE Q. 4633

118 SLATER ST.

HENRY V, THE GENTLE GAMESTER



"When lenity and cruelty play for a kingdom the gentlest gamester is the soonest winner"

FORM NOTES.

Sixth Form.

The chief energies of the Sixth Form are at present directed towards passing the following Exams:

J. H. B. Dew	A r	McGill Arts for R.M.C.
B. W.	M acLaren	McGill Arts for R.M.C.
E.	B. FitzRandolph	McGill Arts for U.N.B.
A. M.	I rvine	McGill Science for McGill
H. B. MacCar	T hy	McGill Science for McGill
H. L. Lever	I n	McGill Arts for R.M.C.
E. N. Rh	O des	McGill Arts for R.M.C.
	U	McGill Science for R.M.C.
F. D. Ander	S on	McGill Arts for R.M.C.
J. E. B. Ri	O rdon	McGill Science for McGill
J. G. Le Moi	N e	McGill Arts for McGill.
L. G. Clark	E	McGill Science for R.M.C.
W. J. Ho	S e	McGill Arts for Royal Canadian Navy.

("U" stand for E. FitzGerald, if you can imagine it.)

VB. NOTES.

We take this chance of congratulating the writer of the last VA notes for his cutting sarcasm, though we should like to call his attention to many inaccuracies. However, there being rather a lengthy list of corrections, we will do this in private, rather than bore our readers unnecessarily.

Much credit is due to Wilson II and Higgins for their stand in the school concert. The two Senior Forms, except such of them as play in the orchestra, had decided to stand back and look on; and they did not change their minds until the very day of the performance. Had it not been for Wilson and Higgins, who were accompanied by Irvine and Wallis, VB. would have had no representative at all on the platform. We also enjoyed the other "turns", and congratulate actors, authors, and producers.

Many of the Senior Fifth who have not been blessed with the ability to play Cricket are glad to find an alternative in rowing. This sport requires considerably stricter training than does Cricket, and keeps one's body in a fitter state.

Another recreation is found in riding. We expect in time to organize a regular VB stampede, which, if it materializes, should be the fastest thing in cavalry.

This month there has been a great number of birthdays, and most of our spare time has been spent in celebration. Many of the lucky people are in our form; and not one of them has escaped the sensation of being thrown eight or nine feet in the air.

We regret to say that owing to the removal of most of us to the sixth this coming year, we will be required to act in a considerably more orderly manner, as regards the "free-for-all" fights with our rival, the present VA, but this will by no means stop the fun. Next year's VA will get the same maulings (though not so severe); and will, no doubt, get help from other forms, thus following the example of their predecessors.

Things one does not hear at Ashbury.

W-ls--- I:—"May I have an extra half hour in the gym, Sir?"

R-w-t:—"No, Sir! I have given up drinking soup!"

W-l--n II:—"I just love Geometry and Algebra!"

C--s-ns:—"I think that Latin is the finest subject for studying!"

H-gg-ns:—"I shall not argue! You are wholly in the right!"

Any boy at Ashbury:—"Gosh, I wish we had Dress Parades more often!"

— o —

The famous form **VA**.

Wilson.

Opp**E**.

Græ**N**t.

Robe**rT**son.

Maybur**rY**.

Drummond.

Gilmo**U**r.

Ca**M**eron.

Biggar.

Bog**E**rt.

Mc**L**achlin.

Camse**L**.

Ros**S**.

Cr**A**ig.

MacKe**N**zie.

Stanfie**D**.

Merrett.

Paca**U**d.

Ri**T**chie.

McMa**S**ter.

VA is fairly well represented in the various important positions in the school, in a minor way.

In Cricket we have Grant on the Senior Team, and he is one of the team's bowlers. Pacaud is surprising everyone with his batting, and he will very likely win his colours this year. Cameron has been appointed cricket scorer-in-chief. He has been working at this for a long time, although it is doubtful if he expected to get all of the teas. "Such is the reward of patience."

On the Tennis Committee we have McLachlin I. Pacaud is our tennis star; he and Ned Rhodes having the highest handicap in the Senior Doubles, the high handicap probably being due to Pacaud's playing strength.

On the water VB is our closest rival. But we ought to be able to hold them, as we are tied with them in numbers. We have McLachlin I, Mayburry, Stanfield, and Ritchie; of these McLachlin is the keenest as he goes down whenever he gets a chance.

In the Gym we are well represented. Here we have VB beaten. On the Team there are McLachlin I, Mayburry, Ritchie, Ross I, Stanfield I, Pacaud, Robertson, and Grant. We also hope to have a secondary Team which will compete with other forms, such as VB and the forms lower in the School—IVb, IVa, etc. We confidently expect to win victories with this team, particularly against VB, who is our greatest rival.

In outdoor fights VB has showed that it can hold out against us, but we can beat it with the assistance of a very few of our ally IVc, as has already been proved.

Things we would like to know:—

Where Biggar got the HAT?

What sort of Brilliantine Bogert uses?

Where Cameron got his accent?

Where Drummond gets his grease?

Why Grant always goes home in Gilmour's car?

Why MacKenzie is such a good example of Darwin's theory?

Where Mayburry got his complexion? (HULL)

Who taught McLachlin to wave his hair?

Where McMaster's letters come from?

Why Merrett uses powder?

When Farnol will dedicate a book to Oppe?

What interests Pacaud in McMaster's letters?

Where Ritchie goes on Sundays?

Why Ross has planned to spend a week at Alexandria Bay?

Whether Stanfield patronizes home industries? (Stanfield's Unshrinkable).

Why Wilson never misses a meal?

Stanfield (Translating: 'il était un homme de vie') "He was a regular he-man!"

IVB.

At cricket, Oppe II won us glory by taking five wickets in a senior trial game.

The promising tennis stars are Carsley II, Oppe II, MacBrien I, and Mickles I. Currier, Graham, MacBrien, and Slessor are all entering the gym. competition.

— o —

Graham (who is near the bottom of the class). “Well, Mac, you and I are running this class.”

— o —

IVA

I. Dew **A** r
 H. Stan **F** ield
 J. B. M **O** rgan
 J. Guth **R** ie
 S. Ga **M** ble
 J. C. Br **O** die
 F. P. Hardy
 T. **C** ann
 C. P **R** ior
 G. S **O** utham
 J. C. **W** ilson
 S. B. Gilmour

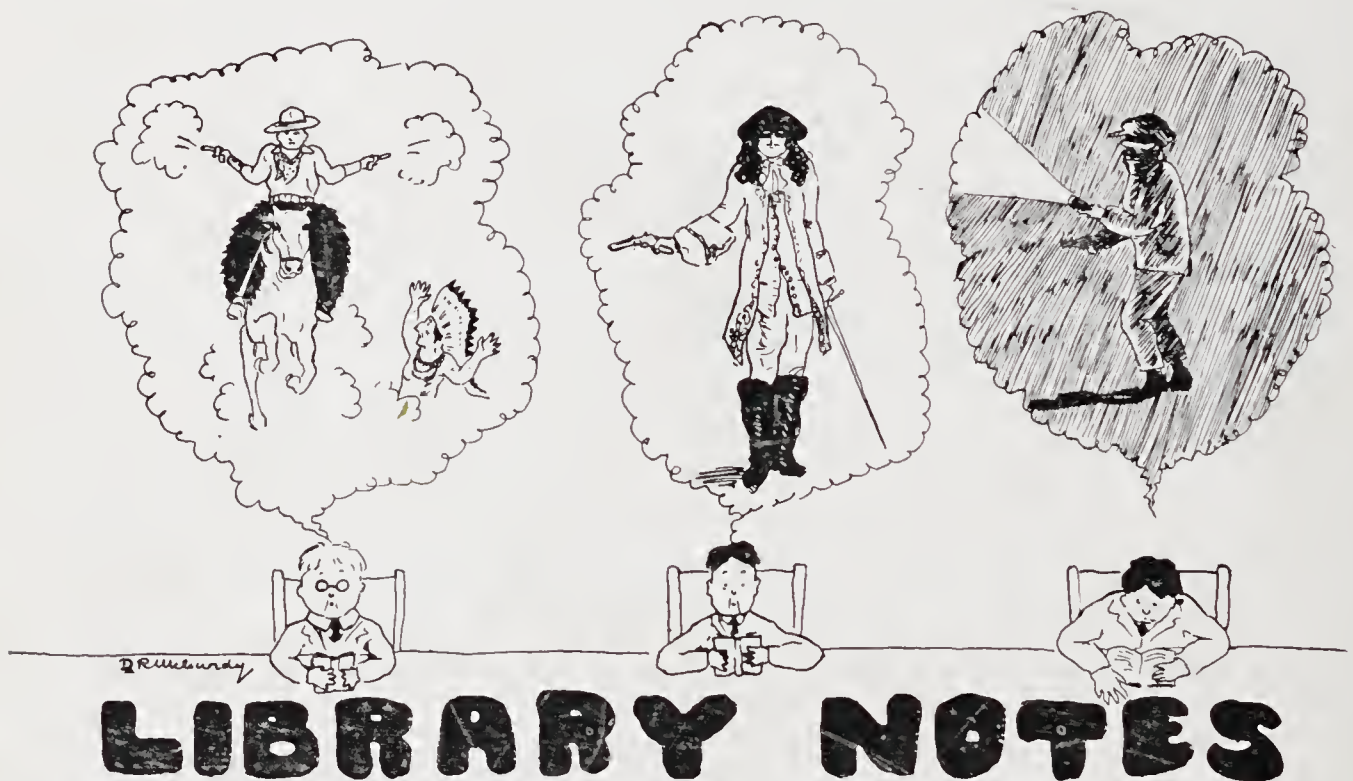
— o —

UP TO DATE SONG HITS.

Carsley II. —I love me.
 Chateauvert —Oh! Frenchie.
 Cowans. —Mother Machree.
 Currier —Why should I cry over you.
 Duguid —That red-headed man.
 Graham —Bonnie Dundee.
 MacBrien —Bebe, Bebe, Bebe be mine.
 McLachlin. —Cut yourself a piece of cake.
 Mickles —Mickey, pretty Mickey.
 Macphail. —Just a little bit of heaven.
 Oppe. —I'm Archibald.
 Slessor. —Oh! Annabelle
 Humphrey —The star-spangled banner.
 Clarke. —Runnin' wild.

III.

This is the third form, talking for itself. Like most people we say things with music; so first we will introduce our pianists, Adam, Pat, and Thornton. Then comes our great violinist, Albert: he beats them all when playing "Over the hills and far away"; but the only trouble is that he doesn't get far enough away. Then comes our Bright Spark Eliot, who thinks every one is a dumbell who doesn't get over 99%. Then we have Ted, who knows so much about Geography that he thinks Montreal is a continent; then Billy, our wonderful cricketer, shipped from Australia; and then Junior, our fast bowler, who bowls so fast that the only time the other side see the ball is when it is in the wicket keeper's hands. There's a fine bunch for you!



LIBRARY NOTES

LIBRARY NOTES.

SOME books have been bought this term, and many have been given. We thank Irvine, McCurdy, Jarvis, and every one else who has been generous. We hope that if any one enjoys a book during the summer, he will remember us, and pass it on to us if he can. Some of the new books are reviewed below.

E. K.

* * *

"Scaramouche", by Raphael Sabatini.

Mr. Sabatini's genius for writing historical novels is yet again in evidence in this tale of the French Revolution. Filled with the glamour, romance, and adventure of the period, this book presents the most vivid of duels and the most fascinating of love affairs.

The dénouement of the story is characteristic of Sabatini; for it is startling and much truer to life than is usual in novels.

D. R. M.

* * *

“Rodney Stone”, by Conan Doyle.

This is one of Conan Doyle’s best books. The outstanding characters are two boys, one of them a boxer, who is under the patronage of a great Corinthian of the early part of the nineteenth century. The other boy is this man’s nephew. The book contains numerous exciting incidents, such as prize-fights and a race from Brighton to London behind thoroughbred horses. This book certainly shows Conan Doyle’s power of telling a good story.

H. C.

* * *

“Sir Nigel”, by Conan Doyle.

This book is one of the latest additions to our library. The scenes are laid in the Fourteenth Century, in the time of chivalrous bravery. Nigel is the son of Sir Nigel of the House of Loring, who was killed in a sea battle. The House of Loring has been deprived of most of its possessions by the Cistercian Monastery; so Nigel goes to France and wins great fame and honour under the banner of the Black Prince. He is knighted and comes home to claim a bride. The book is full of thrills and will appeal to anyone who likes to read of fights and adventures.

F. R. D.

* * *

“The White Company”, by Conan Doyle.

This book is the sequel of Sir Nigel. The White Company is a band of adventurous soldiers who have formed themselves into a regiment and asked Sir Nigel to take command. He does so, and the Company gets its fill of adventure. The hero is Sir Nigel’s squire. He saves the company when it has been surprised by a great force of Frenchmen and Spaniards; and so wins his spurs. The book is well worth reading: it is brimming over with excitement.

F. R. D.

* * *

“Bull-Dog Drummond”, by “Sapper”.

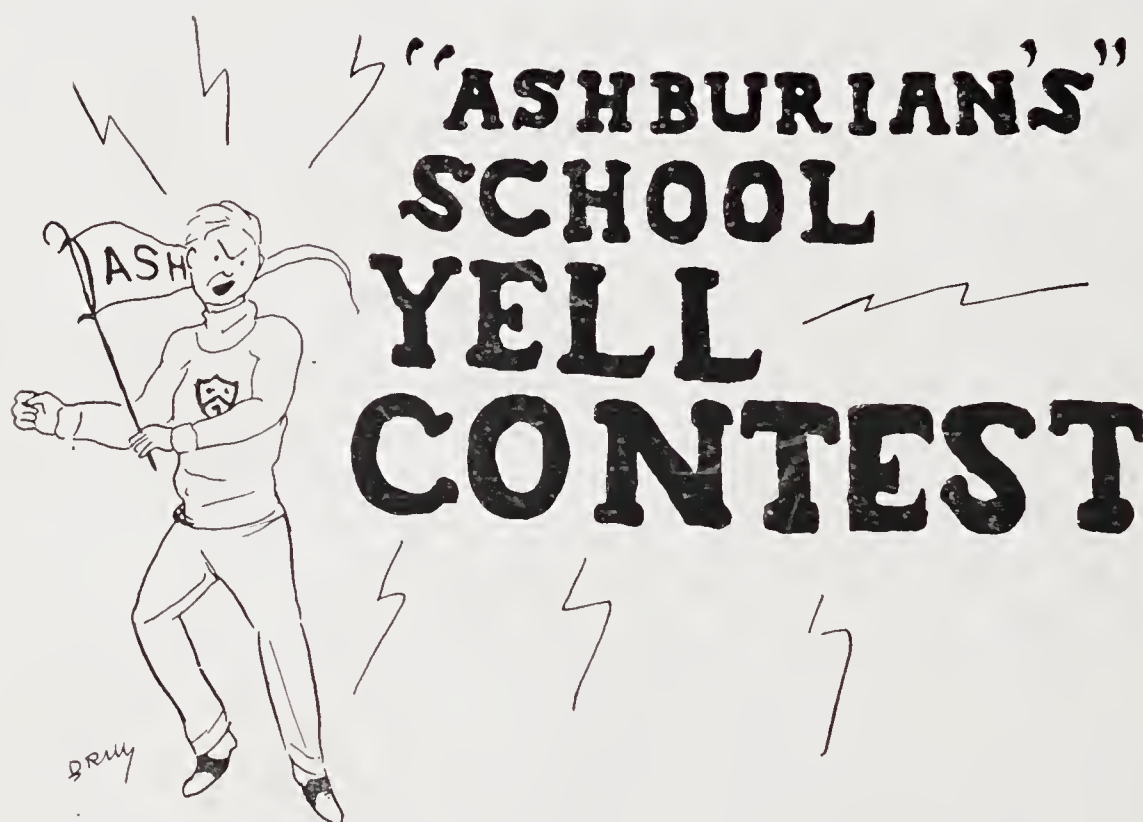
This fine story opens with the hero receiving answers to his advertisement for an exciting occupation. As is fitting, he finds a young woman to rescue. She is in the power of a most villainous anti-social conspirator, who is in league with an international crook; and the hero has to deal with some difficulties, such as a deadly pendulum, a gorilla, and an acid bath. The adventures are all they should be; and there is also humour, and the proper happy ending.

J. W. R.

“Jeremy and Hamlet”, by Hugh Walpole.

This is the story of a young boy and his dog, cleverly told and unlike any other book of its kind. Mr. Walpole is certainly good at writing about children: he knows his material. In “Jeremy and Hamlet” he tells of a young boy’s adventures at school and at home. Jeremy’s first afternoon dance, his midnight run around the cathedral, and Hamlet’s many fights, all afford plenty of amusing reading.

D. R. M.



SCHOOL YELL CONTEST.

WE WANT BIGGER AND BETTER YELLS!

We're tired of using, year after year, the same old yells, and those not home-made. Let's have some of our own!

A PRIZE

will be given for the best new and original school yell sent in to the Ashburian before the publication of its next number.

What the prize will be has not yet been determined. Various suggestions have been made: a megaphone, ornamented and engraved; a course of lessons in voice production; appointment to the office of Root-Leader. But whatever the prize is it will be

WORTH WINNING.

Keep your yells fairly short; give them good vowel sounds, and a good swing: make them in every way fit to be shouted, bawled, rooted, hooted, belowed, brayed, shrieked, squeaked,

droned, groaned, whooped, gasped, and in general uttered so as to be distinctly and melodiously audible.

The winning yell will be published in the next number; also some of the unsuccessful ones, if they are good.

Any one connected with Ashbury may compete: Members of the school, Old Boys, the Staff, Parents—every one.

DO YOUR DUTY! SEND IN YOUR YELL!

— o —

OUR EDITORS.

These two (unless the rumours lie)
In private scrap like dog and cat;
For one is withered, sour, and dry,
The other unctuous, genial, fat;
And pilgrims wandering to the Wing
Can hear resounding down the stair
The furious taunt of Mr. K- - -,
The fierce riposte of Mr. K- - .

Each contribution we submit
Makes the dissension worse; for if
One Editor is pleased with it,
It's sure to bore the other stiff;
What makes one partner want to swear
Will make the other dance and sing;
What gets a laugh from Mr. K- -
Extorts but tears from Mr. K- - -.

When, with confusion and distress,
The feared and fatal day draws nigh
On which the paper goes to press,
O see the fur and feathers fly!
Impassioned hours of struggle bring
Disordered clothes, dishevelled hair—
A limping gait for Mr. K- - -,
A blackened eye for Mr. K- - .

Could milk and acid calmly blend,
Could vinegar dissolve in grease,
We might expect the discord's end,
The Golden Age, the bliss of peace.
Alas! the dream is vain as fair!
We must submit to suffering.
We cannot alter K- - - and K- - ;
So must put up with K- - and K- - -.

THE FOILED BURGLAR: A TRAGEDY IN ONE ACT.

Scene: The parlour of a rich man's home.

Time: One o'clock in the morning.

Characters: A burglar, two butlers and a voice.

The room is dark. A burglar enters, and prowls around for a little while. At last he speaks in a low, husky tone of voice:

I have been in jail for the last ten years, and am out of practice in cracking safes. (Flashes his torch on an object). That is indeed a strange sort of safe; it has two dials and does not look very strong. How very foolish these people are nowadays! I shall try and find the combination. (Goes over and turns a dial at random.)

A voice: And Granny Fox said to Pedro the Skunk, "Go and put on your rubbers immediately".

The burglar is so astonished that with a yell of terror he falls unconscious to the floor, and is captured by two butlers who are awakened by the noise.

The moral of this play is: Always keep up with the times.

— o —

THE BELLS.

O hear the rising bells —

Electric bells!

What a world of misery their raucous note foretells!

When we wake

With a groan

As they scream in monotone,

And we ache in every bone

At that frightful throbbing drone —

And we execrate the bells,

And we wish them down in wells,

As they shriek,

As they squeak,

And to weary ears they speak

With incessant fiendish joy.

For these bells they have no souls:

They are ghouls.

O curses on the bells —

Bells —

Bells —

As another night's tranquillity their ghastly tune expels.

J. S. O.

THE LIFE AND WORK OF A CERTAIN APPLE.

One apple in my orchard grew,
One little fruit of greenish hue;
Warmed by the sun and wet by the dew,
It grew.

I watched it always the day through,
Guarding 'gainst Johnnie's roughneck crew
That little apple meant for a stew;
'Tis true.

One night passing my orchard through,
That apple dawned into the view
Of Johnnie Jones and his roughneck crew.
Mon Dieu!

Up at the apple wood they threw;
Down from the tree on which it grew
Fell the fruit of greenish hue.
• Poor stew!

One took a bite, another a chew.
Well then some trouble began to brew,
Trouble the doctor couldn't subdue —
Too true.

Under the sky of greenish blue,
Under the turf where apple trees grew,
They planted John and his roughneck crew.
Boo-Hoo!

Well now for the lesson, then I'm through:
Leave apples alone of greenish hue
Till they are ripe and ready for you.
Adieu.

— o —

MARGARET MURRIE'S MAIL.

(1) Do you think I could wear a lavender shirt to the advantage of my complexion? (2) Are eight helpings of soup too many according to the rules set down in the Book of Etiquette?

(1) Let us talk of something else. (2) To quote from the Book of Etiquette: A guest at dinner should never ask for a second helping of any dish. However the host or hostess may offer to provide a second helping to anyone of the guests who has disposed of his first helping. In this case the guest may acknowledge it with a smile, or if his appetite is entirely satisfied, he may refuse it with a polite word of thanks."

* * *

I would be most obliged if you would suggest some feasible excuse which would exempt me from Cadet Parades for at least two weeks.

Ans.—Have you tried the Thursday steamed pudding?

* * *

Need I fear a chemical action taking place by eating Jello after our Friday dinner, with a dress parade two hours later?

Ans.—No, there is no danger in a dress parade if you are careful. But avoid any violent or abrupt motion, or you may explode.

J. W. R.
J. B. H.

FOOD.



For breakfast we have cereal
Of nourishing material,
Liver which is so offended
If one does not think it splendid.
For dinner we have viands tasty
With mashed potatoes, sometimes pasty;
Then a pudding, quite a mound,
Which makes one feel so large and round.

For supper we've all kinds of meat,
With nice red sauce to make it sweet;
Milk and honey, jam and jelly,
Please the tongue and plump the belly.

Do you hint at indigestion?
Not a murmur! There's no question
That our menu is a winner——
With cadet-corps after dinner!

J. C. M.

— o —

A VAIN WISH.

When dreary masters rant and prose,
And keep my body from repose
With answers, proofs, analysis,
O how I long to be at Loew's,

Where far from benches, chalk, and ink,
The soft lights glimmer, green and pink,
And gentle silence laps me round,
And I need neither speak nor think.

J. B. C.

— o —



JOKES PAGE.

Latest Song Hit—"Chemistry Blues".
The words aren't much, but oh, that air!

Pedagogue (in restaurant): "Waiter, bring me a glass of hock—hic, haec, hoc." (Five minutes later) Waiter, didn't I order a glass of hock?

Learned waiter: "Yes, sir; but afterwards you declined it, sir."

* * *

Anxious Mother: "Now, Henry, be sure to telephone me after you have done that awful experiment with carbon monoxide."

* * *

"Oh, that reminds me I must go to the hair-dresser", thought the girl as she passed the shingle factory.

* * *

"Where's your brother this morning, Sammy?"

G--b-e II: Oh, sir, he got a puncture."

* * *

Shakespeare seems to have played Mah Jongg in his day: we so often come across the word "Chough" in his plays.

* * *

"Where is your father now, William?"

"Why he's over in Greece collecting statues and Fallen Arches".

* * *

"How are you progressing over there?", writes a European in a letter to his missionary friend in a remote part of Africa. These lines among others appear in his answer: "We are quite encouraged by our latest success; we have started the cannibals using knives and forks".

* * *

"Now surely someone can tell me a case of Hendiadys".

"Yes, sir. That's some kind of grain what's mixed with the chicken feed."

* * *

We should like to know who sent back the School's Friday trout because it was marked C.O.D.

* * *

Mr. K.: "Tell me what you know about Fielding".

Oppe II: "Not much, sir. I always Bowl".

ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS SUBMITTED TO OUR DUM-BELLS' CORRESPONDENCE COLUMN

Yes, Giascutus, caterpillars relish *extended leaves*.

No, Minni-ha-ha, an *Indian Club* is not where the Iroquois held their war-dance.

No, Eustace, the *potato bug* isn't as easily caught as the 'radio bug.'

No, Ezekiel, do not mistake a *stationary slip* for a position on the cricket field.

No, No, Nora, *Ethyl Alcohol* did not make as great a hit as *Chlorine*.

Yes, Dumnorix, there's very little difference between peas and beans.

No, Rufus, the *cricket crease* is not the Prince of Wales' style of wearing trousers.

No, Mephistopheles, *Three Star Hennessy* is not a constable in the R.C.M.P.

Yes, Epaminondas, the *World Record* is an American make but it is not as good as Apex.

No, Abinadab, don't be led to think that *hair groom* is the name of a stable hand.

No, Archibald, there's no danger of being drowned when you *fall in* on Friday—unless it's *two deep*.

No, Agamemnon, *Gillett's Lye* was not the greatest falsehood ever told.

He is so dumb he thinks that:—

1. Parallel Bars are a new kind of candy.
2. Dumbells are rung in churches.
3. Ink wells are found in the ground.
4. A run-runner is a messenger boy.
5. A curling rink is a hairdressing parlour.
6. A football coach is what the teams ride in.
7. Cricket is an insect.
8. Ned Rhodes is a new highway.
9. Air currents are a new kind of fruit.
10. Shoe trees grow at the foot of family trees.
11. A shoe horn is used to call shoe-makers in to dinner.
12. Air pockets are part of an aviator's uniform.

The following are nominated for the "Hall of Shame":

The Conservative who still whistles "Mr. Gallagher and Mr. Shean";

The lazy brute who simply will not sit up when you're reading a novel behind him in study;

The imbecile who reminds the master of the homework, when we think we have successfully led him astray;

The expert who uses your brown polishing brush on his black shoes;

The enthusiast for cleanliness who uses up all the hot water before you have taken your bath;

The week-ender who takes home all the gramophone records and only leaves "Bananas" for you to play while he's away;

The scribe who passes the ink smeared note in class;

The maid who says that there's no more pie;

The nurse who keeps you in the infirmary over the week-end, and lets you out on Monday morning;

The person—man, woman, or child—who rings the rising-bell in the morning;

The gourmet who actually smiled while eating an egg;

The glutton who gorges himself, and puts McCreery's out of bounds;

The hunter who sets the mouse-trap right where you get out of bed in the morning;

The girl who calls you up during the study;

The tagger who robs you of your last five cents, and leaves you penniless on Sparks Street when your leave expires in fifteen minutes.



So this, so this is Tennis.

CONTEMPORARIES

We acknowledge with thanks the receipts of the following contemporaries:

Acta Ridleiana, Albanian, St. Andrews Review, Felstedian, Wykehamist, Lawrentian, Argus.

